
Platform Events Developer Guide

Version 64.0, Summer '25

Summer '25



CONTENTS

| | |
|---|-----|
| Platform Events Developer Guide | 1 |
| Delivering Custom Notifications with Platform Events | 2 |
| Event-Driven Software Architecture | 2 |
| Enterprise Messaging Platform Events | 3 |
| Defining Your Custom Platform Event | 6 |
| Platform Event Fields | 6 |
| Migrate Platform Event Definitions with Metadata API | 8 |
| Get the Event Schema | 10 |
| Publishing Platform Events | 11 |
| Flows | 11 |
| Processes | 12 |
| Apex | 14 |
| Salesforce APIs | 31 |
| Pub/Sub API | 36 |
| Subscribing to Platform Events | 36 |
| Set Up Debug Logs | 38 |
| Flows | 39 |
| Processes | 41 |
| Apex Triggers | 42 |
| Lightning Components | 63 |
| Pub/Sub API | 63 |
| CometD | 64 |
| Group Your Event Streams | 66 |
| Filter Your Event Streams | 80 |
| Obtain a Platform Event's Subscribers | 92 |
| Identify and Match Event Messages with the EventUuid Field | 94 |
| Testing Your Platform Event in Apex | 97 |
| Event and Event Bus Properties in Test Context | 97 |
| Deliver Test Event Messages | 98 |
| Test Retrieved Event Messages | 104 |
| Encrypting Platform Event Messages at Rest in the Event Bus | 105 |
| Enable Encryption of Platform Events | 106 |
| Monitor Platform Event Publishing and Delivery Usage | 107 |
| Enhanced Usage Metrics | 110 |
| Considerations | 114 |
| Defining and Publishing Platform Events | 114 |
| Processes and Flows | 116 |
| Apex and API | 117 |
| Decoupled Publishing and Subscription | 119 |

Contents

- What’s the Difference Between the Salesforce Events? 120
- Examples 121
 - End-to-End Example Using Flows 122
 - Java Client Example 130
 - Platform Event Samples 130
- Reference 130
 - Platform Event Allocations 131
 - Platform Event Error Status Codes 142
 - Standard Platform Event Objects 142

PLATFORM EVENTS DEVELOPER GUIDE

Use platform events to connect business processes in Salesforce and external apps through the exchange of real-time event data. Platform events are secure and scalable messages that contain data. Publishers publish event messages that subscribers receive in real time. To customize the data published, define platform event fields.

IN THIS SECTION:

[Delivering Custom Notifications with Platform Events](#)

Platform events are part of Salesforce's enterprise messaging platform. The platform provides an event-driven messaging architecture to enable apps to communicate inside and outside of Salesforce. Before diving into platform events, take a look at what an event-based software system is.

[Defining Your Custom Platform Event](#)

Define a platform event and add custom fields.

[Publishing Platform Events](#)

After a platform event has been defined in your Salesforce org, publish event messages from a Salesforce app using processes, flows, or Apex or an external app using Salesforce APIs.

[Subscribing to Platform Events](#)

Receive platform events in processes, flows, Apex triggers, Pub/Sub API, or CometD clients.

[Testing Your Platform Event in Apex](#)

Add Apex tests to test platform event subscribers. Before you can package or deploy Apex code, including triggers, to production, it must have tests and sufficient code coverage. Add Apex tests to provide code coverage for your triggers.

[Encrypting Platform Event Messages at Rest in the Event Bus](#)

For increased security, you can enable encryption of platform event messages while they're stored in the event bus in a Shield Encryption org.

[Monitor Platform Event Publishing and Delivery Usage](#)

To get usage data for event publishing and delivery to Pub/Sub API and CometD clients, `empApi` Lightning components, and event relays, query the `PlatformEventUsageMetric` object. In API 58.0 and later, enable and use Enhanced Usage Metrics to get granular usage data for various time segments. If Enhanced Usage Metrics isn't enabled, usage data is available for the last 24 hours, ending at the last hour, and for historical daily usage. `PlatformEventUsageMetric` is available in API version 50.0 and later.

[Platform Event Considerations](#)

Learn about special behaviors related to defining, publishing, and subscribing to platform events. Learn how to test platform events. And get an overview of the various events that Salesforce offers.

[Examples](#)

Check out platform event apps—an end-to-end example using flows, a Java client, and a sample app that covers a business scenario.

[Reference](#)

The reference documentation for platform events covers an API object, Apex methods, limits, error codes, and standard platform events.

EDITIONS

Available in: both Salesforce Classic and Lightning Experience

Available in: **Performance, Unlimited, Enterprise, and Developer** Editions

Delivering Custom Notifications with Platform Events

Platform events are part of Salesforce's enterprise messaging platform. The platform provides an event-driven messaging architecture to enable apps to communicate inside and outside of Salesforce. Before diving into platform events, take a look at what an event-based software system is.

IN THIS SECTION:

[Event-Driven Software Architecture](#)

An event-driven (or message-driven) software architecture consists of event producers, event consumers, and channels. The architecture is suitable for large distributed systems because it decouples event producers from event consumers, thereby simplifying the communication model in connected systems.

[Enterprise Messaging Platform Events](#)

The Salesforce enterprise messaging platform offers the benefits of event-driven software architectures. Platform events are the event messages (or notifications) that your apps send and receive to take further action. Platform events simplify the process of communicating changes and responding to them without writing complex logic. Publishers and subscribers communicate with each other through events. One or more subscribers can listen to the same event and carry out actions.

Event-Driven Software Architecture

An event-driven (or message-driven) software architecture consists of event producers, event consumers, and channels. The architecture is suitable for large distributed systems because it decouples event producers from event consumers, thereby simplifying the communication model in connected systems.

Event

A change in state that is meaningful in a business process. For example, placement of a purchase order is a meaningful event because the order fulfillment center expects to receive a notification before processing an order.

Event message

A message that contains data about the event. Also known as an event notification. For example, an event message can be a notification about an order placement containing information about the order.

Event producer

The publisher of an event message.

Event channel

A stream of events on which an event producer sends event messages and event consumers read those messages. For platform events, the channel is for a single platform event or a custom channel that groups event messages for multiple platform events.

Event consumer

A subscriber to a channel that receives messages from the channel. For example, an order fulfillment app that is notified of new orders.

Event bus

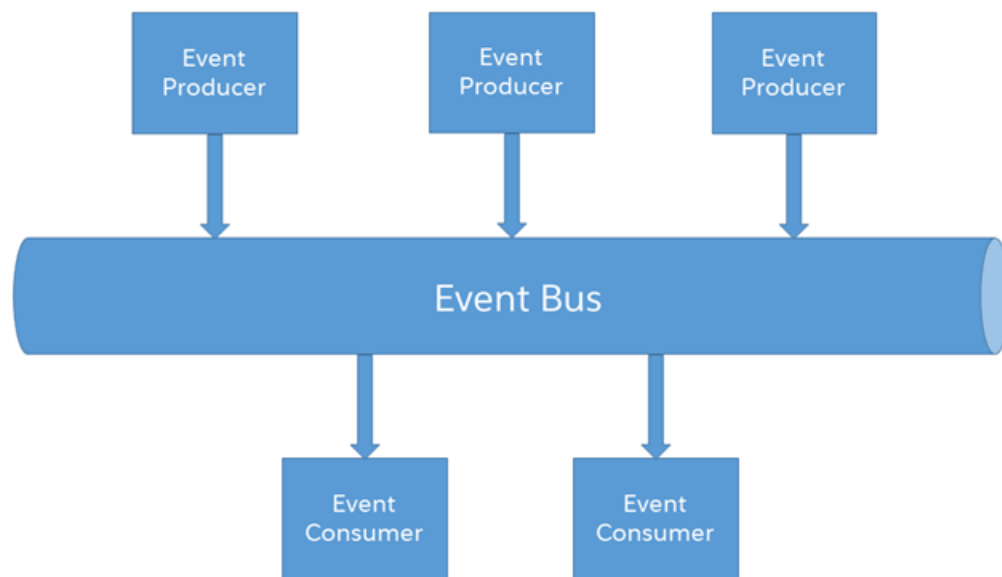
A multitenant, multicloud event storage and delivery service based on a publish-subscribe model. The event bus enables the retrieval of stored event messages at any time during the retention window. The event bus is based on a time-ordered event log, which ensures that event messages are stored and delivered in the order that they're received by Salesforce.

Systems in request-response communication models make a request to a web service or database to obtain information about a certain state. The sender of the request establishes a connection to the service and depends on the availability of the service.

In comparison, systems in an event-based model obtain information and can react to it in near real time when the event occurs. Event producers don't know the consumers that receive the events. Any number of consumers can receive and react to the same events. The only dependency between producers and consumers is the semantic of the message content.

The Event Bus

Platform event messages are published to the event bus, where they're stored temporarily. You can retrieve stored event messages from the event bus using Pub/Sub API. Each event message contains the Replay ID field, which identifies the event in the stream and enables replaying the stream after a specific event. For more information, see [Event Message Durability](#) in the *Pub/Sub API Developer Guide*.



Enterprise Messaging Platform Events

The Salesforce enterprise messaging platform offers the benefits of event-driven software architectures. Platform events are the event messages (or notifications) that your apps send and receive to take further action. Platform events simplify the process of communicating changes and responding to them without writing complex logic. Publishers and subscribers communicate with each other through events. One or more subscribers can listen to the same event and carry out actions.

For example, a software system can send events containing information about printer ink cartridges. Subscribers can subscribe to the events to monitor printer ink levels and place orders to replace cartridges with low ink levels.

Custom Platform Events

Use custom platform events to publish and process custom notifications. For example, publish custom platform events to send order information to an order fulfillment service. Or publish custom platform events to send printer ink information that is processed by a service app.

You define a custom platform event in Salesforce in the same way that you define a custom object. Create a platform event definition by giving it a name and adding custom fields. Platform events support a subset of field types in Salesforce. See [Platform Event Fields](#). This table lists a sample definition of custom fields for a printer ink event.

| Field Name | Field API Name | Field Type |
|----------------|-------------------|------------|
| Printer Model | Printer_Model__c | Text |
| Serial Number | Serial_Number__c | Text |
| Ink Percentage | Ink_Percentage__c | Number |

You can publish custom platform events on the Lightning Platform by using Apex or point-and-click tools, such as Process Builder and Flow Builder, or an API in external apps. Similarly, you can subscribe to an event either on the platform through an Apex trigger or point-and-click tools or in external apps, such as Pub/Sub API. When an app publishes an event message, event subscribers receive the event message and execute business logic. Using the printer ink example, a software system monitoring a printer makes an API call to publish an event when the ink is low. The printer event message contains the printer model, serial number, and ink level. After the printer sends the event message, an Apex trigger is fired in Salesforce. The trigger creates a case record to place an order for a new cartridge.

Standard Platform Events

Salesforce provides events with predefined fields, called standard platform events. An example of a standard platform event is `AssetTokenEvent`, which monitors OAuth 2.0 authentication activity. Another example is `BatchApexErrorEvent`, which reports errors encountered in batch Apex jobs.

Salesforce publishes standard platform events in response to an action that occurred in the app or errors in batch Apex jobs. You can subscribe to a standard platform event stream using the subscription mechanism that the event supports.

High-Volume Platform Events

Use high-volume platform events to publish and process millions of events efficiently and to scale your event-based apps.

Note the following characteristics of high-volume platform events.


Asynchronous Publishing

For efficient processing of high loads of incoming event messages, high-volume platform events are published asynchronously. After the publishing call returns with a successful result, the publish request is queued in Salesforce. When system resources become available, the system carries out the publish request and saves the event message in the event bus. If the publishing of the queued event fails, the system retries the publishing internally using the at-least-once model. See [Considerations for Publishing Platform Events](#).

Separate Event Allocations

Each Salesforce edition provides default allocations and usage-based entitlements for the number of high-volume events delivered to clients. See [Platform Event Allocations](#).

Starting in Spring '21, standard-volume platform events are also published asynchronously.

 **Note:** Previously, standard-volume events were available. In API version 45.0 and later, your new custom event definitions are high volume by default. High-volume platform events offer better scalability than standard-volume platform events. Standard-volume custom platform events will be retired in Winter '25. To migrate existing standard-volume events, see [Migrate Standard-Volume Platform Events to High-Volume Platform Events Before Retirement](#).

Platform Events and sObjects

A platform event is a special kind of Salesforce entity, similar in many ways to an sObject. An event message is an instance of a platform event, similar to how a record is an instance of a custom or standard object. Unlike custom or standard objects, you can't update or delete event records. You also can't view event records in the Salesforce user interface, and platform events don't have page layouts. When you delete a platform event definition, it's permanently deleted.

Platform Event Permissions

Grant user permissions for publishing and subscribing to platform events.

| User Permissions Needed | |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| To publish a platform event: | Create for the platform event object |
| To subscribe to a platform event: | Read for the platform event object |

For more information about granting user permissions, see [Manage Data Access](#) in *Salesforce Help*.

Platform Events and Transactions

Platform event messages are published either immediately or after a transaction is committed, depending on the publish behavior that you set in the platform event definition. Platform events defined to be published immediately don't respect transaction boundaries, but those defined to be published after a transaction is committed do. The publish behavior doesn't apply to Pub/Sub API. See [Platform Event Fields](#).

- If the platform event publish behavior is set to **Publish Immediately**:
 - The `allOrNone` header is ignored when publishing through the APIs. Some events can be published even when others fail in the same call.
 - You can't roll back published event messages, and the Apex `setSavepoint()` and `rollback()` Database class methods aren't supported.
- If the publish behavior is set to **Publish After Commit**:
 - The `allOrNone` header value takes effect for the initial enqueueing of the events when publishing through the APIs. If `allOrNone` is set to `true`, Salesforce doesn't enqueue any events for publishing if even one event fails to be enqueued in the same call. As a result, no events are published. The failures are synchronous errors, such as event-validation or limit errors. After all events in the same call are successfully enqueued for publishing, the `allOrNone` header isn't enforced for the eventual event publishing. If asynchronous system errors occur while the enqueued events are published, some of the enqueued events can be published when others fail.
 - You can roll back published event messages with the Apex `setSavepoint()` and `rollback()` Database class methods.
- The publishing of high-volume platform events is asynchronous. For more information, see [Asynchronous Publishing](#).

When publishing platform events, DML limits and other Apex governor limits apply.

Event Retention in the Event Bus

High-volume platform event messages are stored for 72 hours (3 days). Legacy standard-volume platform event messages are stored for 24 hours (1 day). You can retrieve past event messages when using Pub/Sub API to subscribe to a channel.

For more information, see [Event Message Durability](#) in the *Pub/Sub API Developer Guide*.

Order of Events

If you publish multiple events in one publish call, the order of events in a batch is guaranteed for that publish request. So the order of event messages that are stored in the event bus and delivered to subscribers matches the order of events that are passed in the call. You can publish multiple events in several ways, including the `Apex EventBus.publish` method or the REST API composite resource. For events published across different requests, the order of events isn't guaranteed because publish requests can be processed by different Salesforce application servers. As a result, a later request could be processed faster than an earlier request.

Salesforce assigns a replay ID value to a received platform event message and persists it in the event bus. Subscribers receive platform event messages from the event bus in the order of the replay ID.

SEE ALSO:

[Publishing Platform Events](#)

[Subscribing to Platform Events](#)

[Standard Platform Event Objects](#)

Defining Your Custom Platform Event

Define a platform event and add custom fields.

IN THIS SECTION:

[Platform Event Fields](#)

Platform events contain standard fields. Add custom fields for your custom data.

[Migrate Platform Event Definitions with Metadata API](#)

Deploy and retrieve platform event definitions from your sandbox and production org as part of your app's development life cycle.

[Get the Event Schema](#)

To discover the event fields of your platform event, get the event schema. You can get the event schema through REST API or Pub/Sub API.

Platform Event Fields

Platform events contain standard fields. Add custom fields for your custom data.

To define a platform event in Salesforce Classic or Lightning Experience:

1. From Setup, enter *Platform Events* in the Quick Find box, then select **Platform Events**.
2. On the Platform Events page, click **New Platform Event**.
3. Complete the standard fields, and optionally add a description.
4. For Publish Behavior, choose when the event message is published in a transaction.
 - Select **Publish Immediately** if the event publishing isn't tied to transaction data. This is the default option, and we recommend it for most implementations. This option publishes the event message when the publish call executes, regardless of whether the transaction succeeds. With this option, a subscriber can sometimes receive the event message before the data is committed.

EDITIONS

Available in: both Salesforce Classic and Lightning Experience


Available in: **Performance, Unlimited, Enterprise, and Developer** Editions

USER PERMISSIONS

To create and edit platform event definitions:

- Customize Application
- AND
- API Enabled

- Select **Publish After Commit** only if the subscriber requires committed transaction data when it receives the event message. With this option, the event message is published only after a transaction commits successfully and isn't published if the transaction fails.

 **Note:** The publish behavior doesn't apply to event messages published with Pub/Sub API.

5. Click **Save**.
6. To add a field, in the Custom Fields & Relationships related list, click **New**.
7. To set up the field properties, follow the custom field wizard.

 **Note:**

- If you change the publish behavior, expect up to a 5-minute delay for the change to take effect.
- In Lightning Experience, platform events aren't shown in the Object Manager's list of standard and custom objects and aren't available in Schema Builder.

Standard Fields

Platform events include standard fields. These fields appear on the New Platform Event page.

| Field | Description |
|---------------------------|---|
| Label | Name used to refer to your platform event in a user interface page. |
| Plural Label | Plural name of the platform event. |
| Starts with a vowel sound | If it's appropriate for your org's default language, indicate whether the label is preceded by "an" instead of "a." |
| Object Name | Unique name used to refer to the platform event when using the API. In managed packages, this name prevents naming conflicts with package installations. Use only alphanumeric characters and underscores. The name must begin with a letter and have no spaces. It can't end with an underscore or have two consecutive underscores. |
| Description | Optional description of the object. A meaningful description helps you remember the differences between your events when you view them in a list. |
| Deployment Status | Indicates whether the platform event is visible to other users. |

Custom Fields

In addition to the standard fields, you can add custom fields to your custom event. Platform event custom fields support only these field types.

- Checkbox
- Date
- Date/Time
- Number

- Text
- Text Area (Long)

The maximum number of fields that you can add to a platform event is the same as for a custom object. See [Salesforce Features and Edition Allocations](#).

ReplayId System Field

Each event message is assigned an opaque ID contained in the `ReplayId` field. The `ReplayId` field value, which is populated by the system when the event is delivered to subscribers, refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve events that are within the retention window. For example, a subscriber can retrieve missed events after a connection failure. Subscribers must not compute new replay IDs based on a stored replay ID to refer to other events in the stream.

To learn more about how to use the `ReplayId` field when resubscribing to the stream, see [Replaying an Event Stream](#) in the *Pub/Sub API Reference*.

To uniquely identify a platform event message, use the `EventUuid` system field and not the `ReplayId` field. The `ReplayId` field isn't guaranteed to be unique when Salesforce maintenance activities occur, such as an org migration. The `EventUuid` field is always unique.

EventUuid System Field

A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message. The system populates the `EventUuid` field, and you can't overwrite its value. This field is available in API version 52.0 and later. The API version corresponds to the version that an Apex trigger is saved with or the version specified in a CometD subscriber endpoint.

API Name Suffix for Custom Platform Events

When you create a platform event, the system appends the `__e` suffix to create the API name of the event. For example, if you create an event with the object name `Low_Ink`, the API name is `Low_Ink__e`. The API name is used whenever you refer to the event programmatically, for example, in Apex. API names of standard platform events, such as `AssetTokenEvent`, don't include a suffix.

SEE ALSO:

[Decoupled Publishing and Subscription](#)

[Considerations for Defining and Publishing Platform Events](#)

[Considerations for Publishing and Subscribing to Platform Events with Apex and APIs](#)

Migrate Platform Event Definitions with Metadata API

Deploy and retrieve platform event definitions from your sandbox and production org as part of your app's development life cycle.

The `CustomObject` metadata type represents a platform event.

Platform event names are appended with `__e`. The file that contains the platform event definition has the suffix `.object`. Platform events are stored in the `objects` folder.

 **Example:** Here is a definition of a platform event with a number field and two text fields.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<CustomObject xmlns="http://soap.sforce.com/2006/04/metadata">
```

```

<deploymentStatus>Deployed</deploymentStatus>
<eventType>HighVolume</eventType>
<publishBehavior>PublishAfterCommit</publishBehavior>
<fields>
  <fullName>Ink_Percentage__c</fullName>
  <externalId>>false</externalId>
  <isFilteringDisabled>>false</isFilteringDisabled>
  <isNameField>>false</isNameField>
  <isSortingDisabled>>false</isSortingDisabled>
  <label>Ink Percentage</label>
  <precision>18</precision>
  <required>>false</required>
  <scale>2</scale>
  <type>Number</type>
  <unique>>false</unique>
</fields>
<fields>
  <fullName>Printer_Model__c</fullName>
  <externalId>>false</externalId>
  <isFilteringDisabled>>false</isFilteringDisabled>
  <isNameField>>false</isNameField>
  <isSortingDisabled>>false</isSortingDisabled>
  <label>Printer Model</label>
  <length>20</length>
  <required>>false</required>
  <type>Text</type>
  <unique>>false</unique>
</fields>
<fields>
  <fullName>Serial_Number__c</fullName>
  <externalId>>false</externalId>
  <isFilteringDisabled>>false</isFilteringDisabled>
  <isNameField>>false</isNameField>
  <isSortingDisabled>>false</isSortingDisabled>
  <label>Serial Number</label>
  <length>20</length>
  <required>>false</required>
  <type>Text</type>
  <unique>>false</unique>
</fields>
<label>Low Ink</label>
<pluralLabel>Low Ink</pluralLabel>
</CustomObject>

```

The `eventType` field specifies the platform event volume. Only the `HighVolume` value is supported. The `StandardVolume` value is deprecated. If you create a platform event with the `StandardVolume` event type, you get an error.

This package.xml manifest file references the previous event definition. The name of the referenced event is `Low_Ink__e`.

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<Package xmlns="http://soap.sforce.com/2006/04/metadata">
  <types>
    <members>Low_Ink__e</members>
    <name>CustomObject</name>
  </types>

```

```
<version>64.0</version>
</Package>
```

Retrieve Platform Events

To retrieve all platform events, in addition to custom objects defined in your org, use the wildcard character (*) for the `<members>` element, as follows.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<Package xmlns="http://soap.sforce.com/2006/04/metadata">
  <types>
    <members>*</members>
    <name>CustomObject</name>
  </types>
  <version>64.0</version>
</Package>
```

To retrieve or deploy triggers associated to a platform event, use the `ApexTrigger` metadata type. For more information about how to use Metadata API and its types, see the [Metadata API Developer Guide](#).

Get the Event Schema

To discover the event fields of your platform event, get the event schema. You can get the event schema through REST API or Pub/Sub API.

IN THIS SECTION:

[Get the Event Schema with REST API](#)

Use REST API `eventschema` resource to retrieve the event schema by using the event name or the schema ID.

[Get the Event Schema with Pub/Sub API](#)

Use Pub/Sub API to retrieve the event schema with the `GetSchema` RPC method and pass in a schema ID.

Get the Event Schema with REST API

Use REST API `eventschema` resource to retrieve the event schema by using the event name or the schema ID.

To retrieve the event schema by schema ID, perform a GET request to this REST API resource and supply the schema ID:

`/services/data/vXX.X/event/eventSchema/schemaId`. For more information, see [Platform Event Schema by Schema ID](#) in the [REST API Developer Guide](#).

To retrieve the event schema by event name, perform a GET request to this REST API resource and supply the event name:

`/services/data/vXX.X/subjects/eventName/eventSchema`. For more information, see [Platform Event Schema by Event Name](#) in the [REST API Developer Guide](#).

When the schema changes, for example, after an administrator adds a field to the platform event definition, the schema ID changes. You can determine if the schema changed by comparing the schema ID with the previous schema ID value.

Get the Event Schema with Pub/Sub API

Use Pub/Sub API to retrieve the event schema with the `GetSchema` RPC method and pass in a schema ID.

Because the schema typically doesn't change often, we recommend that you call `GetSchema` once and use the returned schema for all operations. If the event schema changes, for example, when an administrator adds a field to the event definition, the schema ID changes. We recommend that you store the schema ID and compare it with the latest schema ID. If the schema ID changes, call `GetSchema` to retrieve the new schema.

```
rpc GetSchema (SchemaRequest) returns (SchemaInfo);
```

For more information, see [GetSchema RPC Method](#) in the *Pub/Sub API Developer Guide*.

Publishing Platform Events

After a platform event has been defined in your Salesforce org, publish event messages from a Salesforce app using processes, flows, or Apex or an external app using Salesforce APIs.

IN THIS SECTION:

[Publish Event Messages with Flows](#)

Use flows to publish event messages from a Salesforce app as part of some user interaction, an automated process, Apex, or workflow action.

[Publish Event Messages with Processes](#)

Use Process Builder to publish event messages from a Salesforce app as part of an automated process.

[Publish Event Messages with Apex](#)

Use Apex to publish event messages from a Salesforce app.

[Publish Event Messages with Salesforce APIs](#)

External apps use an API to publish platform event messages.

[Publish Event Messages with Pub/Sub API](#)

Use Pub/Sub API to publish platform event messages from an external app and get final publish results. Simplify your development by using one API to publish, subscribe, and retrieve the event schema. Based on gRPC and HTTP/2, Pub/Sub API enables efficient publishing of binary event messages in the Apache Avro format.

SEE ALSO:

[Decoupled Publishing and Subscription](#)

Publish Event Messages with Flows

Use flows to publish event messages from a Salesforce app as part of some user interaction, an automated process, Apex, or workflow action.

To publish event messages, add a Create Records element to the appropriate flow. Where you'd usually pick an object to create, select the custom platform event.

For example, here's how to configure a Create Records element that publishes a Printer Status platform event message. This example assumes that the Printer Status platform event is defined in your org and that the event has these custom fields.

- Printer Model (Text)
- Serial Number (Text)
- Ink Status (Text)

1. For How Many Records to Create, choose **One**.

2. For How to Set the Record Fields, choose **Use separate variables, resources, and literal values**.
3. For Object, enter *Printer* and select **Printer Status**.
4. Set these field values.

| Field | Value |
|---------------|-------|
| Printer Model | XZ0-5 |
| Serial Number | 12345 |
| Ink Status | Low |

How Many Records to Create

☒ One
☐ Multiple

How to Set the Record Fields

☐ Use all values from a record variable
☒ Use separate variables, resources, and literal values

Create a Record of This Object

• Object

Printer Status

Set Field Values for the Printer Status

| | | |
|------------------|-------|--|
| Field | Value | |
| Printer_Model__c | XZ0-5 | |
| Serial_Number__c | 12345 | |
| Ink_Status__c | Low | |

5. Save and activate the flow.


SEE ALSO:

[Salesforce Help: Flows](#)

Publish Event Messages with Processes

Use Process Builder to publish event messages from a Salesforce app as part of an automated process.

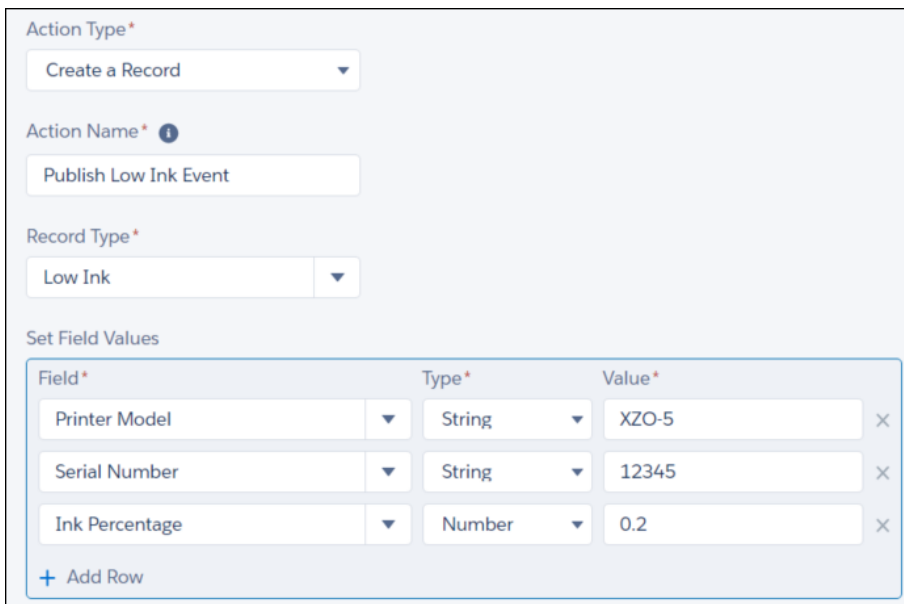
To publish event messages, add a Create a Record action to the appropriate process. Where you'd usually pick an object to create, select the custom platform event.

 **Tip:** If a platform event is configured to publish immediately, the process publishes each event message outside of the database transaction. If the transaction fails and is rolled back, the event message is still published and can't be rolled back. So if you see an informational message under the selected platform event, consider whether you want the process to publish an event message only after the transaction commits successfully.

For example, here's how to configure a Create a Record action that publishes a Low Ink event message. This example assumes that the Low Ink platform event is defined in your org and that the event has these custom fields.

- Printer Model (Text)
 - Serial Number (Text)
 - Ink Percentage (Number)
1. For Record Type, enter `Low` and select **Low Ink**.
 2. Set the field values.

| Field | Type | Value |
|----------------|--------|-------|
| Printer Model | String | XZO-5 |
| Serial Number | String | 12345 |
| Ink Percentage | Number | 0.2 |



Action Type *

Create a Record ▼

Action Name * ⓘ

Publish Low Ink Event

Record Type *

Low Ink ▼

Set Field Values

| Field * | Type * | Value * |
|------------------|----------|---------|
| Printer Model ▼ | String ▼ | XZO-5 × |
| Serial Number ▼ | String ▼ | 12345 × |
| Ink Percentage ▼ | Number ▼ | 0.2 × |

+ Add Row

3. Save the action and activate the process.

SEE ALSO:

[Salesforce Help: Process Builder](#)
[Decoupled Publishing and Subscription](#)
[Platform Event Fields](#)

Publish Event Messages with Apex

Use Apex to publish event messages from a Salesforce app.

Create Events in Apex

Before you can publish event messages, create platform event instances.

Create Events Using the Event API Name:

Create an event instance the same way that you create a Salesforce or custom object instance. Use the `new` operator with the event API name.

```
// Create event
Event_Name__e event = new Event_Name__e();
// Set field values
event.field1__c = 'value';
...

// Or create event with fields
Event_Name__e event = new Event_Name__e(field1__c='value', ...);
```

Create Events With a Prepopulated `EventUuid` Field:

If you want to have the standard `EventUuid` field prepopulated in the event variable, use the Apex `sObjectType.newSObject` method to create an event.

The `EventUuid` field holds a universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies an event message. You can use the `EventUuid` field to track the delivery of event messages. For more information, see [Get the Result of Asynchronous Platform Event Publishing with Apex Publish Callbacks](#).

```
// Create event
Event_Name__e event = (Event_Name__e)Event_Name__e.sObjectType.newSObject(null, true);
// Set field values
event.field1__c = 'value';
...
// Display the prepopulated EventUuid
System.debug('EventUuid: ' + event.EventUuid);
```

To publish event messages, call the `EventBus.publish` method. For example, if you defined a custom platform event called `Low_Ink`, reference this event type as `Low_Ink__e`. Next, create instances of this event, and then pass them to the Apex method.



Example: This example creates two events of type `Low_Ink__e`, publishes them, and then checks whether the publishing was successful or errors were encountered.

Before you can run this snippet, define a platform event with the name of `Low_Ink__e` and these fields: `Printer_Model__c` of type Text, `Serial_Number__c` of type Text (marked as required), `Ink_Percentage__c` of type Number(16,2).

```
List<Low_Ink__e> inkEvents = new List<Low_Ink__e>();
inkEvents.add(new Low_Ink__e(Printer_Model__c='XZO-5', Serial_Number__c='12345',
    Ink_Percentage__c=0.2));
inkEvents.add(new Low_Ink__e(Printer_Model__c='MN-123', Serial_Number__c='10013',
    Ink_Percentage__c=0.15));

// Call method to publish events
List<Database.SaveResult> results = EventBus.publish(inkEvents);
```

```
// Inspect publishing result for each event
for (Database.SaveResult sr : results) {
    if (sr.isSuccess()) {
        System.debug('Successfully published event.');
```

```
    } else {
        for (Database.Error err : sr.getErrors()) {
            System.debug('Error returned: ' +
                err.getStatusCode() +
                ' - ' +
                err.getMessage());
        }
    }
}
```

Immediate Publish Result in `Database.SaveResult`

For each event, `Database.SaveResult` contains information about whether the operation was successful and the errors encountered. If the `isSuccess()` method returns `true`, the publish request is queued in Salesforce and the event message is published asynchronously. For more information, see [High-Volume Platform Event Persistence](#). If `isSuccess()` returns `false`, the event publish operation resulted in errors, which are returned in the `Database.Error` object. `EventBus.publish()` can publish some passed-in events, even when other events can't be published due to errors. The `EventBus.publish()` method doesn't throw exceptions caused by an unsuccessful publish operation. It's similar in behavior to the Apex `Database.insert` method when called with the partial success option.

`Database.SaveResult` also contains the `Id` system field. The `Id` field value isn't included in the event message delivered to subscribers. It isn't used to identify an event message, and isn't always unique.

Status Code Returned for Asynchronous Publishing

To indicate that the publish operation is asynchronous, the `OPERATION_ENQUEUED` status code is returned for a successful `EventBus.publish` call in `Database.SaveResult`, in addition to the event UUID. You can get the status code and event UUID after checking for a successful result. This example is a printout of the contents of `Database.SaveResult` after a successful publish call. The `getStatusCode` method of `Database.Error` returns the status code of `OPERATION_ENQUEUED`. The `getMessage` method returns the event UUID value for the published event message.

```
Database.SaveResult [getErrors=(
    Database.Error [getFields=();
    getMessage=d65ae914-2488-414a-85d4-4df93ea9a05c;
    getStatusCode=OPERATION_ENQUEUED;]);
getId=e02xx0000000001AAA;isSuccess=true;]
```

Publish Behavior

The platform event message is published either immediately or after a transaction is committed, depending on the publish behavior that you set in the platform event definition. For more information, see [Platform Event Fields](#). Apex governor limits apply. For events configured with the **Publish After Commit** behavior, each method execution is counted as one DML statement against the Apex DML statement limit. You can check limit usage using the `Apex Limits.getDMLStatements()` method. For events configured with the **Publish Immediately** behavior, each method execution is counted against a separate event publishing limit of 150 `EventBus.publish()` calls. You can check limit usage using the `Apex Limits.getPublishImmediateDML()` method.

IN THIS SECTION:

[Get the Result of Asynchronous Platform Event Publishing with Apex Publish Callbacks](#)

Get the final result of an `EventBus.publish` call through an Apex publish callback that you implement. Without the callback, you can get only the intermediate queueing result in `Database.SaveResult` of an `EventBus.publish` call, not the final result.

SEE ALSO:

[Apex Developer Guide: EventBus Class](#)[Platform Event Error Status Codes](#)[Apex Developer Guide: Execution Governors and Limits](#)[Apex Developer Guide: Limits Class](#)

Get the Result of Asynchronous Platform Event Publishing with Apex Publish Callbacks

Get the final result of an `EventBus.publish` call through an Apex publish callback that you implement. Without the callback, you can get only the intermediate queueing result in `Database.SaveResult` of an `EventBus.publish` call, not the final result.

Event publishing is asynchronous, and the immediate result returned in `SaveResult` is the result of queuing the publish operation in Salesforce. Sometimes immediate errors are returned, for example, due to a missing required field in the event message. If no immediate errors are returned and when resources become available, the system carries out the queued publish call, and the final result is sent in an Apex publish callback.



Note: Apex publish callbacks are available for high-volume platform events. Legacy standard-volume events aren't supported.



Note: To walk through the steps of creating and using Apex publish callbacks, see "Get Asynchronous Publish Results with Apex Publish Callbacks" in the [Platform Events Debugging](#) Trailhead module.

IN THIS SECTION:

[Apex Publish Callback Class](#)

An Apex publish callback contains the result of an asynchronous publish operation in Apex. After the publish operation completes and the final result is ready, the system returns a callback. You can implement one of these two interfaces:

`EventBus.EventPublishFailureCallback` for failed publishes and

`EventBus.EventPublishSuccessCallback` for successful publishes.

[Callback Running User and Debug Logs](#)

A publish callback runs under the Automated Process user. As a result, all records that are created in a callback have their system user fields, such as `CreatedById` and `OwnerId`, set to `Automated Process`.

[Create an Event with an EventUuid Field](#)

The `EventUuid` field uniquely identifies an event message and is used to match the events returned in the callback result with the events in the publish call. To have the system generate an `EventUuid` field value in each event object, use the `SObjectType.newSObject(recordTypeId, loadDefaults)` Apex method to create the event object.

[Invoke the Publish Callback](#)

To have the system invoke the callback when the final publish result is available, pass in an instance of the callback class as the second parameter in the `EventBus.publish` call.

[Publish Callback Best Practices](#)

Keep in mind these best practices for publish callbacks when implementing this feature.

Example: Publish Callback Class That Creates Follow-Up Tasks for Failed Publishes

This publish callback class creates a task when event publishing fails in the `onFailure` method. The inserted task includes the number of failed events and the event UUIDs.

Example: Publish Events with a Callback Instance

To invoke the callback, perform an `EventBus.publish` call by passing it an instance of the `FailureCallback` class. You can publish one event or a batch of events with the callback.

Example: Publish Callback Class That Creates Follow-Up Tasks for Failed and Successful Publishes

This publish callback class is a modification of the previous example—it also implements the `EventBus.EventPublishSuccessCallback` interface and processes both success and failure cases. It creates a task when event publishing fails or succeeds. The inserted task includes the number of failed events and the event UUIDs.

Example: Publish Callback Class That Correlates Callback Results with Event Messages

This example callback class implementation shows how to retry publishing failed events. It's based on a trigger on the `Order` object.

Test Apex Publish Callbacks

To test your Apex publish callback class, add an Apex test class. You must provide Apex tests before you can package or deploy an Apex class to production and meet code coverage requirements.

Apex Publish Callback Limits

Keep in mind this limit for Apex publish callbacks.

Apex Publish Callback Class

An Apex publish callback contains the result of an asynchronous publish operation in Apex. After the publish operation completes and the final result is ready, the system returns a callback. You can implement one of these two interfaces:

`EventBus.EventPublishFailureCallback` for failed publishes and `EventBus.EventPublishSuccessCallback` for successful publishes.

Track Event Publish Failures

To track the final failed result of asynchronous publish operations, implement the `EventBus.EventPublishFailureCallback` interface in an Apex class. In your implementation, you can decide what action to take for publish failures. For example, you can log the failures or you can attempt to republish the events.

```
public class FailureCallback implements EventBus.EventPublishFailureCallback {

    public void onFailure(EventBus.FailureResult result) {
        // Your implementation
        // Get event UUIDs from the result
        List<String> eventUuids = result.getEventUuids();
        // ...
    }
}
```

If the asynchronous publish operation fails, the `onFailure` method is invoked. In the implemented `onFailure` method, you can write logic to act in response to the final result of the publishing operation. The `onFailure` method takes a parameter that contains the result of the publish operation: `EventBus.FailureResult result`. The result contains the `EventUuid` field values for each failed event but doesn't contain the data for the event. Use the `getEventUuids` method to get the universally unique identifiers (UUIDs) of the events. Each event UUID is a UUID that identifies an event message.

Track Event Publish Successes

To track the final successful result of asynchronous publish operations, implement the `EventBus.EventPublishSuccessCallback` interface in an Apex class. Because most publish calls typically succeed, processing successful event publishes likely isn't a concern. Also, a large volume of events can be published successfully, so be mindful about the performance and Apex limit impacts when processing the results.

```
public class SuccessCallback implements EventBus.EventPublishSuccessCallback {

    public void onSuccess(EventBus.SuccessResult result) {
        // Your implementation
        // Get event UUIDs from the result
        List<String> eventUuids = result.getEventUuids();
        // ...
    }
}
```

If the asynchronous publish operation succeeds, the `onSuccess` method is invoked. In the implemented `onSuccess` method, you can write logic to act in response to the final result of the publishing operation. The `onSuccess` method takes a parameter that contains the result of the publish operation: `EventBus.SuccessResult result`. The result contains the `EventUuid` field values for each successfully published event but doesn't contain the data for the event. Use the `getEventUuids` method to get the UUIDs of the events. Each event UUID is a UUID that identifies an event message.

Track Event Publish Failures and Successes in One Callback

Alternatively, you can process failed and successful publish results in one Apex class. Implement the `EventBus.EventPublishFailureCallback` and `EventBus.EventPublishSuccessCallback` interfaces in the same Apex class. The interface includes the `onFailure` and `onSuccess` methods.



Note: Implement both failure and success callbacks only if you have valid use cases for processing both. Because most publish calls typically succeed, processing successful event publishes likely isn't a concern. Also, a large volume of events can be published successfully, so be mindful about the performance and Apex limit impacts when processing the results in the `onSuccess` method.

```
public class FailureAndSuccessCallback implements EventBus.EventPublishFailureCallback,
    EventBus.EventPublishSuccessCallback {

    public void onFailure(EventBus.FailureResult result) {
        // Your implementation
        // Get event UUIDs from the result
        List<String> eventUuids = result.getEventUuids();
        // ...
    }

    public void onSuccess(EventBus.SuccessResult result) {
        // Your implementation
        // Get event UUIDs from the result
        List<String> eventUuids = result.getEventUuids();
        // ...
    }
}
```

```
}
}
```

SEE ALSO:

[Identify and Match Event Messages with the EventUuid Field](#)

[Apex Reference Guide: System.Quiddity Enum: PLATFORM_EVENT_PUBLISH_CALLBACK](#)

Callback Running User and Debug Logs

A publish callback runs under the Automated Process user. As a result, all records that are created in a callback have their system user fields, such as `CreatedById` and `OwnerId`, set to `Automated Process`.

You can explicitly set the `OwnerId` to another value. For example, to assign a task to a specific user, set the task `OwnerId` to that user's ID.

To collect debug logs for the callback's execution, add a trace flag for Automated Process. For more information, see [Add a Trace Flag Entry for the Default Automated Process User](#) in the *Platform Events Developer Guide*.

When the callback is invoked, it's logged in the debug log. Logging for the callback requires the System debug log level to be set to at least Info. For more information, see [Set Up Debug Logging](#). For example, when the callback is invoked, the debug log line looks as follows.

```
CODE_UNIT_STARTED
[EXTERNAL] |platform.event.publish.callbacks.tasks.apex.ApexCallbackMethodInvoker
```

Create an Event with an EventUuid Field

The `EventUuid` field uniquely identifies an event message and is used to match the events returned in the callback result with the events in the publish call. To have the system generate an `EventUuid` field value in each event object, use the `SObjectType.newObject(recordTypeId, loadDefaults)` Apex method to create the event object.

```
Order_Event__e event = (Order_Event__e)Order_Event__e.sObjectType.newObject(null, true);

// The EventUuid value is returned after object creation
System.debug('EventUuid: ' + event.EventUuid);

// Debug output
// EventUuid: 19bd382e-8964-43de-ac01-d5d82dd0bf78
```



Note: If you aren't interested in correlating the events in the publish call with the publish results, you don't need the `EventUuid` value in the created event. In this case, you can create the event by using the event API name directly, which doesn't include the `EventUuid` value in the event object. For example: `Order_Event__e event = new Order_Event__e();`

Invoke the Publish Callback

To have the system invoke the callback when the final publish result is available, pass in an instance of the callback class as the second parameter in the `EventBus.publish` call.

First, create an instance of the callback class. For example, we use the `FailureCallback` class that we implemented earlier.

```
FailureCallback cb = new FailureCallback();
```

This publish call publishes a list of events and passes in a callback instance.

```
List<Database.SaveResult> results = EventBus.publish(eventList, cb);
```

This publish call publishes one event and passes in a callback instance.

```
Database.SaveResult sr = EventBus.publish(myEvent, cb);
```

Callback Status Code

When you publish an event with a callback instance of `EventBus.EventPublishFailureCallback` or `EventBus.EventPublishSuccessCallback` and the publish call is successful, the returned `Database.SaveResult` contains a status code of `OPERATION_WITH_CALLBACK_ENQUEUED` in the `StatusCode` field of `Database.Error`. Also, the event universally unique identifier (UUID) is returned in the `Message` field.

```
Database.SaveResult [getErrors=(
    Database.Error[
        getFields=();
        getMessage=d473406e-0922-432a-9088-b8c95ef8b548;
        getStatusCode=OPERATION_WITH_CALLBACK_ENQUEUED;]
    );
    getId=e02xx0000000001AAA;
    isSuccess=true;]
```

If the Apex publish callbacks feature is disabled in your Salesforce org, the `EventBus.publish` calls that use callbacks still execute but don't invoke the callbacks. Also, the returned status code is `OPERATION_ENQUEUED`.

Publish Callback Best Practices

Keep in mind these best practices for publish callbacks when implementing this feature.

Don't Republish the Same Event Object That Is Created with `SObjectType.newObject`

If you create an event object with the `SObjectType.newObject(recordTypeId, loadDefaults)` Apex method, we recommend that you don't publish the same event object more than once. Because the event object is populated with an `EventUuid` value, if you publish it more than once, non-unique `EventUuid` values are tracked in the callbacks. The duplicate `EventUuid` values can cause unexpected results. This behavior doesn't apply to events that you create by using the API name `Event__Name__e`.

```
event = new Event__Name__e();
```

Publish a List of Events Instead of Individual Events with a Callback

When using a callback in an `EventBus.publish` call and you want to publish several events, we recommend that you create a list of events and publish the events in one `EventBus.publish` call. Using one `EventBus.publish` call for all events is more efficient than making a call for each event because it uses less Apex governor limits for the publish call. Also, the system attempts to batch callback executions for a list of events.

This example creates a list of events and then passes it through the events variable to the `EventBus.publish` call. This snippet results in one call to the publish method with a callback instance.

```
// BEST PRACTICE
FailureCallback cb = new FailureCallback();
List<Order_Event__e> events = new List<Order_Event__e>();
```



```
// Create events in a loop
for(Integer i = 0;i<10;i++) {
    events.add((Order_Event__e)Order_Event__e.sObjectType.newSObject(null, true));
}

// Pass the list of events to the publish call
EventBus.publish(events, cb);
```

In contrast, this example shows what to avoid. It's inefficiently making 10 calls to the publish method with a callback, each with one event. This example can result in more callback executions later than when events are batched in one publish call.

```
// !! NOT RECOMMENDED !!
FailureCallback cb = new FailureCallback();

// Create events individually and pass each event to the publish call
for(Integer i = 0;i<10;i++) {
    EventBus.publish((Order_Event__e)Order_Event__e.sObjectType.newSObject(null, true),
        cb);
}
```

Publish a List of Events with a Callback with a Platform Event Type

If you create events by using the API name, you can publish a list of events with a callback only if you define the list with the specific platform event type. The generic `SObject` type isn't supported. For example, you can define a list of events as:

```
List<Order_Event__e> events = new List<Order_Event__e>();
```

But not as:

```
List<SObject> events = new List<SObject>();
```

Then you can publish the events with a callback.

```
events.add(new Order_Event__e());
EventBus.publish(events, myCallback);
```

Keep the Event UUID Map Size Small for Improved Performance

To reduce the callback instance size, keep the map of event UUIDs small in the callback. A small callback instance size ensures better performance and helps avoid hitting the cumulative usage limit of all publish callbacks. Map the event UUID to a record ID that you can query to populate the remaining event fields. Alternatively, if you want to save the entire event as the map value, make sure that the event doesn't have too many fields and the field sizes are small. For an example of how a map is used for republishing events in the `onFailure` method, see [Example: Publish Callback Class That Correlates Callback Results with Event Messages](#).

SEE ALSO:

[Apex Publish Callback Limits](#)

Example: Publish Callback Class That Creates Follow-Up Tasks for Failed Publishes

This publish callback class creates a task when event publishing fails in the `onFailure` method. The inserted task includes the number of failed events and the event UUIDs.

```
public class FailureCallback implements EventBus.EventPublishFailureCallback {

    public void onFailure(EventBus.FailureResult result) {
        List<String> eventUids = result.getEventUids();
        System.debug(eventUids.size() + ' events failed to publish.');
```

```
        System.debug('FailureCallback eventUids to match with event objects: ' +
            eventUids);

        // Create a follow-up task
        insertTask(eventUids, false);
    }

    private void insertTask(List<String> eventUids, Boolean isSuccess) {
        String eventIdString = '';
        for (String evtId : eventUids) {
            eventIdString += evtId + ' ';
        }
        Task t = new Task();
        if (isSuccess == false) {
            t.Subject = 'Follow up on event publishing failures.';
            t.Description = eventUids.size() +
                ' events failed to publish. Event UUIDs: '
                + eventIdString;
        }

        // Set the due date
        t.ActivityDate = Date.today().addDays(3);
        // Set owner ID explicitly.
        // Otherwise, the task assignee is the Automated Process User.
        // Change the user ID to a valid user ID in your org.
        t.OwnerId = '005RM000002QhQ1YAK';
        // Insert task
        Database.SaveResult sr = Database.insert(t);
        if (!sr.isSuccess()) {
            for(Database.Error err : sr.getErrors()) {
                System.debug('Error returned: ' +
                    err.getStatusCode() +
                    ' - ' +
                    err.getMessage());
            }
        }
    }
}
```

Example: Publish Events with a Callback Instance

To invoke the callback, perform an `EventBus.publish` call by passing it an instance of the `FailureCallback` class. You can publish one event or a batch of events with the callback.

This example publishes two event messages. This example requires a platform event, `Order_Event`, to be defined with a `Text(18)` field of `Order_Id`. To view debug logs for the `FailureCallback` class, make sure that you set up user trace flags for the Automated Process user. For more information, see [Callback Running User and Debug Logs](#). In this case, if all publishing is successful, the `onFailure()` method isn't invoked.

```
List<Order_Event__e> eventList = new List<Order_Event__e>();

// Create event objects with prepopulated EventUuid fields.
Order_Event__e event1 = (Order_Event__e)Order_Event__e.sObjectType.newObject(null, true);
event1.Order_Id__c='Order1 ID';
System.debug('event1 EventUuid: ' + event1.EventUuid);

Order_Event__e event2 = (Order_Event__e)Order_Event__e.sObjectType.newObject(null, true);
event2.Order_Id__c='Order2 ID';
System.debug('event2 EventUuid: ' + event2.EventUuid);

// Add event objects to the list.
eventList.add(event1);
eventList.add(event2);

// Publish events with an instance of the failure callback.
List<Database.SaveResult> results = EventBus.publish(eventList, new FailureCallback());

// Inspect synchronous publishing result for each event.
for (Database.SaveResult sr : results) {
    if (sr.isSuccess()) {
        System.debug('Successfully published event.');
```

Example: Publish Callback Class That Creates Follow-Up Tasks for Failed and Successful Publishes

This publish callback class is a modification of the previous example—it also implements the `EventBus.EventPublishSuccessCallback` interface and processes both success and failure cases. It creates a task when event publishing fails or succeeds. The inserted task includes the number of failed events and the event UUIDs.

Before running this example, change the email address in the example to an email address of a user who has permission to create tasks in your org. To view debug logs for the `FailureCallback` class, make sure that you set up user trace flags for the Automated Process user. For more information, see [Callback Running User and Debug Logs](#).

```
public class FailureAndSuccessCallback implements EventBus.EventPublishFailureCallback,
    EventBus.EventPublishSuccessCallback {

    public void onFailure(EventBus.FailureResult result) {
        List<String> eventUuids = result.getEventUuids();
        System.debug(eventUuids.size() + ' events failed to publish.');
```

```

        System.debug('Callback eventUids to match with event objects: ' + eventUids);

        // Create a follow-up task for failed events.
        insertTask(eventUids, false);
    }

    public void onSuccess(EventBus.SuccessResult result) {
        List<String> eventUids = result.getEventUids();
        System.debug(eventUids.size() + ' events were published successfully.');
```

System.debug('Callback eventUids to match with event objects: ' + eventUids);

```

        // Create a follow-up task for successful events.
        insertTask(eventUids, true);
    }

    private void insertTask(List<String> eventUids, Boolean isSuccess) {
        String eventIdString = '';
        for (String evtId : eventUids) {
            eventIdString += evtId + ' ';
        }
        Task t = new Task();
        if (isSuccess == true) {
            t.Subject = 'Follow up on successful event publishing.';
            t.Description = eventUids.size() +
                ' events published successfully. Event UUIDs: '
                + eventIdString;
        } else {
            t.Subject = 'Follow up on event publishing failures.';
            t.Description = eventUids.size() +
                ' events failed to publish. Event UUIDs: '
                + eventIdString;
        }

        // Set the due date
        t.ActivityDate = Date.today().addDays(3);
        // Set owner ID explicitly.
        // Otherwise, the task assignee is the Automated Process User.
        // ---
        // CHANGE EMAIL ADDRESS to the email of a valid user in your org.
        // ---
        User myUser = [SELECT Id from User WHERE Email='user@example.com'];
        t.OwnerId = myUser.Id;
        // Insert task
        Database.SaveResult sr = Database.insert(t);
        if (!sr.isSuccess()) {
            for(Database.Error err : sr.getErrors()) {
                System.debug('Error returned: ' +
                    err.getStatusCode() +
                    ' - ' +
                    err.getMessage());
            }
        }
    }
}

```

```
}
```

To publish events with the callback class, use the code snippet in [Example: Publish Events with a Callback Instance](#) and change the callback instance name in the `EventBus.publish` method to `FailureAndSuccessCallback`.

```
// Publish events with an instance of the callback.
List<Database.SaveResult> results = EventBus.publish(eventList,
    new FailureAndSuccessCallback());
```

Example: Publish Callback Class That Correlates Callback Results with Event Messages

This example callback class implementation shows how to retry publishing failed events. It's based on a trigger on the `Order` object.

Callback Class

If event publishing fails, the `onFailure` method in the `FailureCallbackWithCorrelation` class is invoked. This method retries publishing failed events up to two times. A map holds the UUID values of each published event and maps it to the order record ID. This mapping is used to populate the event `Order_Id__c` field. Alternatively, you can use the record ID to obtain field data from the record and populate event fields. The example omits this detail for simplicity.

The examples in this section require a platform event, `Order_Event`, to be defined with a `Text(18)` field of `Order_Id`.

```
public class FailureCallbackWithCorrelation implements EventBus.EventPublishFailureCallback
{
    public static final Integer MAX_RETRIES = 2;
    private Integer retryCounter = 0;
    private Map<String,String> uuidMap;

    // Callback constructor
    public FailureCallbackWithCorrelation(Map<String,String> uuidMap) {
        this.uuidMap = uuidMap;
    }

    public void onFailure(EventBus.FailureResult result) {
        List<String> eventUuids = result.getEventUuids();
        Map<String,String> newUuidMap = new Map<String,String>();

        if (retryCounter < MAX_RETRIES) {
            // Try to re-publish the failed events
            List<Order_Event__e> events = new List<Order_Event__e>();
            for (String uuid : eventUuids) {
                // Create a new event with the contents of the failed event
                Order_Event__e event = (Order_Event__e)
                    Order_Event__e.sObjectType.newSObject(null, true);
                // Fill event with the right order record Id
                event.Order_Id__c = uuidMap.get(uuid);
                events.add(event);

                // Use a new map since the new event will have a different uuid
                newUuidMap.put(event.EventUuid, event.Order_Id__c);
            }
            // Replace old uuid map because we no longer need its contents
            uuidMap = newUuidMap;
        }
    }
}
```

```

        // Republish with the same callback passed in again as 'this'
        System.debug('Republish ' + eventUids.size() + ' failed events.');
```

```

        EventBus.publish(events, this);
        System.debug('Republish event for Order with Ids: ' +
            String.join(uuidMap.values(), ', '));

        // Increase counter
        retryCounter++;
    } else {
        // Retry exhausted, log an error instead
        System.debug(eventUids.size() + ' event(s) failed to publish after ' +
            MAX_RETRIES + ' retries ' +
            'for Order with Ids: ' + String.join(uuidMap.values(), ', '));
    }
}

// Getter methods so we can validate this in the unit test
public Integer getRetryCounter() {
    return retryCounter;
}

public Map<String,String> getUuidMap() {
    return uuidMap;
}
}

```

Apex Trigger

For each inserted or updated order record, the trigger publishes the Order_Event__e platform event with a populated EventUuid field.

```

trigger OrderTrigger on Order (after insert, after update) {
    Map<String,String> uuidMap = new Map<String,String>();
    List<Order_Event__e> events = new List<Order_Event__e>();

    for (Order o : Trigger.new) {
        Order_Event__e e = (Order_Event__e)
            Order_Event__e.sObjectType.newSObject(null, true);
        // Fill event field with Order Id
        e.Order_Id__c = o.Id;
        // Map event UUID -> Order Id so we can look up later
        uuidMap.put(e.EventUuid, o.Id);
        events.add(e);
    }

    FailureCallbackWithCorrelation cb = new FailureCallbackWithCorrelation(uuidMap);
    List<Database.SaveResult> srs = EventBus.publish(events, cb);

    // Inspect immediate publish result
    for (Database.SaveResult sr : srs) {
        if (sr.isSuccess()) {
            System.debug('Successfully enqueued event.');
```

```

        } else {

```

```

        for(Database.Error err : sr.getErrors()) {
            System.debug('Error returned: ' + err.getStatusCode() + ' - ' +
                err.getMessage());
        }
    }
}

```

To run the trigger, insert an order record. Because an order depends on an account and contract, create these records first. You can create the records in the user interface or via Apex or an API. An Apex snippet is provided for your convenience. You can run this snippet in the Developer Console, in the Execute Anonymous Window.

```

// Create account
Account a = new Account();
a.Name = 'Account Callback';
insert a;

// Create contract
Contract c = new Contract();
c.StartDate = Date.today();
c.ContractTerm = 12;
c.Status = 'Draft';
c.AccountId = a.Id;
insert c;

// Create order
Order o = new Order();
o.AccountId = a.Id;
o.ContractId = c.Id;
o.Status = 'Draft';
o.EffectiveDate = Date.today();
insert o;

```

Test Apex Publish Callbacks

To test your Apex publish callback class, add an Apex test class. You must provide Apex tests before you can package or deploy an Apex class to production and meet code coverage requirements.

In an Apex test, event messages are published synchronously in the test event bus. To simulate the execution of the callback methods in a test, you can deliver or fail the publishing of the event messages.

To simulate a failed publishing of an event or a batch of events, call this method.

```
Test.getEventBus().fail();
```

The `Test.getEventBus().fail()` method causes the publishing of events to fail immediately after the call, and event messages are removed from the test event bus. This method causes the `onFailure()` method in the callback class to be invoked. When the event messages fail to publish, none of the triggers defined on the platform event receive any failed events.

To simulate successful event delivery, call the `Test.getEventBus().deliver();` method or have your events delivered after `Test.stopTest()`. Event messages are delivered immediately after each of those statements. Successful event delivery triggers the execution of the `onSuccess()` method in the callback class.

Example: MyCallbackTest Test Class

This example class is a test class for the `FailureAndSuccessCallback` class given previously. This test class shows how to test the successful and failed publishing of test event messages in the test event bus. Before you run this test class, define a platform event in Setup with the label `Order Event` and a `Text(18)` field of `Order Id`.

```
@isTest
public class MyCallbackTest {
    @isTest static void testFailedEventsWithFail() {

        // Publish with callback
        FailureAndSuccessCallback cb = new FailureAndSuccessCallback();

        // Create test event with EventUuid field value
        Order_Event__e event = (Order_Event__e)Order_Event__e.sObjectType.newSObject(
            null, true);
        event.Order_Id__c='100';
        System.debug('EventUuid of created event: ' + event.EventUuid);
        // Publish an event with callback
        EventBus.publish(event, cb);

        // Fail event
        // (invoke onFailure and DO NOT deliver event to subscribers)
        Test.getEventBus().fail();

        // Verify that tasks were created by the onFailure() method
        List<Task> tasksFailed =
            [SELECT Id,Subject,Description FROM Task
             WHERE Subject='Follow up on event publishing failures.'];
        System.Assert.areEqual(1,tasksFailed.size(),
            'Unexpected number of tasks received for failed publishing');

        System.debug('tasksFailed[0].Description=' + tasksFailed[0].Description);
        System.debug('event.EventUuid=' + event.EventUuid);
        System.Assert.isTrue(tasksFailed[0].Description.contains(event.EventUuid),
            'EventUuid was not found in the Description field.');
```

```
    }

    @isTest static void testSuccessfulEventsWithDeliver() {

        // Publish with callback
        FailureAndSuccessCallback cb = new FailureAndSuccessCallback();

        // Create test event with EventUuid field value
        Order_Event__e event = (Order_Event__e)Order_Event__e.sObjectType.newSObject(
            null, true);
        event.Order_Id__c='99';
        // Publish an event with callback
        EventBus.publish(event, cb);

        // Deliver events published so far
        // (invokes onSuccess and delivers events to subscribers)
        Test.getEventBus().deliver();
```



```

// Verify that tasks were created by the onSuccess() method
List<Task> tasksSuccessful =
    [SELECT Id,Subject,Description FROM Task
     WHERE Subject='Follow up on successful event publishing.'];
System.Assert.areEqual(1,tasksSuccessful.size(),
    'Unexpected number of tasks received for successful publishing');

System.Assert.isTrue(tasksSuccessful[0].Description.contains(event.EventUuid),
    'EventUuid was not found in the Description field.');
```

}

```

@isTest static void testSuccessfulEventsWithStopTest() {

    // Start test
    Test.startTest();

    // Publish with callback
    FailureAndSuccessCallback cb = new FailureAndSuccessCallback();

    // Create test event with EventUuid field value
    Order_Event__e event = (Order_Event__e)Order_Event__e.sObjectType.newSObject(
        null, true);
    event.Order_Id__c='99';
    // Publish an event with callback
    EventBus.publish(event, cb);

    // After the test ends, it delivers the events published
    // (invokes onSuccess and delivers to subscribers)
    Test.stopTest();

    // Verify that we have two tasks created by the onSuccess() method:
    // one task from the earlier deliver() call and one event after Test.stopTest()
    List<Task> tasksSuccessful =
        [SELECT Id,Subject,Description FROM Task
         WHERE Subject='Follow up on successful event publishing.'];
    System.Assert.areEqual(1,tasksSuccessful.size(),
        'Unexpected number of tasks received for successful publishing');

    System.Assert.isTrue(tasksSuccessful[0].Description.contains(event.EventUuid),
        'EventUuid was not found in the Description field.');
```

}

}

Example: MyCallbackTestWithCorrelation Test Class

This example class is a test class for the `FailureCallbackWithCorrelation` class given previously. This test class shows how to test the failed publishing of test event messages in the test event bus. The callback retries publishing events for a maximum of two attempts so the test fails the publishing of a test event twice in a loop. It verifies that, each time, the callback retries publishing the event by checking that the `retryCounter` variable has been increased. Before you run this test class, define a platform event in Setup with the label `Order Event` and a `Text(18)` field of `Order Id`.

```

@isTest
public class MyCallbackTestWithCorrelation {
```

```

@isTest
static void testFailedEventsWithFail() {
    // Create test event
    Order_Event__e event = (Order_Event__e)Order_Event__e.sObjectType.newSObject(
        null, true);
    event.Order_Id__c='dummyOrderId';

    // Populate map
    Map<String,String> uuidMap = new Map<String,String>();
    uuidMap.put(event.EventUuid, 'dummyOrderId');

    // Create callback
    FailureCallbackWithCorrelation cb = new FailureCallbackWithCorrelation(uuidMap);

    // Make sure retry counter is 0
    Assert.areEqual(0, cb.getRetryCounter(),
        'Newly created callback should have retry counter at 0');

    // Publish an event with callback
    EventBus.publish(event, cb);

    // If we fail all publish attempts, callback should run MAX_RETRIES times.
    // For each attempt, the callback should republish the event,
    // increase the counter, and update the map
    String prevUuid = event.EventUuid;
    for (Integer i = 1; i <= FailureCallbackWithCorrelation.MAX_RETRIES; i++) {
        Test.getEventBus().fail();
        Assert.areEqual(i, cb.getRetryCounter(), 'Retry counter should be ' + i);
        Assert.areEqual(1, cb.getUuidMap().size(), 'Map size should be 1');
        String currUuid = (new List<String>(cb.getUuidMap().keySet())).get(0);
        Assert.areNotEqual(prevUuid, currUuid,
            'Map should be updated with newly created event Uuid');
        Assert.areEqual('dummyOrderId', cb.getUuidMap().get(currUuid),
            'Map value should be the original Order Id');
        prevUuid = currUuid;
    }

    // If we publish another failed event, callback should not retry.
    Order_Event__e event2 = (Order_Event__e)Order_Event__e.sObjectType.newSObject(
        null, true);
    event2.Order_Id__c='dummyOrderId';
    EventBus.publish(event, cb);
    Test.getEventBus().fail();
    Assert.areEqual(FailureCallbackWithCorrelation.MAX_RETRIES, cb.getRetryCounter(),

        'Retry counter should still be ' +
        FailureCallbackWithCorrelation.MAX_RETRIES);
}
}

```

SEE ALSO:

[Platform Events Developer Guide: Testing Your Platform Event in Apex](#)

Apex Publish Callback Limits

Keep in mind this limit for Apex publish callbacks.

| Description | Limit |
|--|-------|
| Maximum cumulative usage of all publish callbacks in the last 30 minutes | 5 MB |
| Maximum number of times a publish callback method implementation can call <code>EventBus.publish</code> with a callback recursively. | 10 |

The publish callback size used in the callback allocation is the size of the objects contained in a callback class instance, such as the class variable objects. It isn't the length of the Apex class in characters. For example, in the `FailureCallbackWithCorrelation` class in [Example: Publish Callback Class That Correlates Callback Results with Event Messages](#), the objects that contribute to the size counted in the allocation are these class variables: `MAX_RETRIES`, `retryCounter`, and `uuidMap`. The cumulative usage is the sum of the sizes of callback instances that were executed in the last 30 minutes. If you hit the callback size limit, try to reduce the size of the objects stored in your callback class through the class variables. Alternatively, limit the number of retried callback executions or wait before using callbacks again. The callback limit is a rolling limit and counts usage in the last 30 minutes, so usage can decrease after some time has passed. Usage is updated every time you publish an event with a callback.

To monitor the usage of all publish callbacks in the last 30 minutes, make a REST API call to the limits resource, and inspect the `PublishCallbackUsageInApex` value in the returned response. Make a GET request to:

```
/services/data/v64.0/limits
```

The `PublishCallbackUsageInApex` value in the returned response looks similar to this example. The `PublishCallbackUsageInApex` value returns the maximum usage and the remaining usage size in bytes.

```
"PublishCallbackUsageInApex" : {
  "Max" : 5242880,
  "Remaining" : 4011396
}
```

SEE ALSO:

[REST API Developer Guide: Limits](#)

[REST API Developer Guide: List Organization Limits](#)

Publish Event Messages with Salesforce APIs

External apps use an API to publish platform event messages.

Publish events by inserting events in the same way that you insert sObjects. You can use any Salesforce API to create platform events, such as SOAP API, REST API, or Bulk API 2.0.

When publishing an event message, the result that the API returns contains information about whether the operation was successful and the errors encountered. If the `success` field is `true`, the publish request is queued in Salesforce and the event message is published asynchronously. For more details, see [High-Volume Platform Event Persistence](#). If the `success` field is `false`, the event publish operation resulted in errors, which are returned in the `errors` field.

The returned result also contains the `Id` system field. The `Id` field value isn't included in the event message delivered to subscribers. It isn't used to identify an event message, and it isn't always unique. Subscribers can use the `ReplyId` system field, which is included in the delivered message, to identify the position of the event in the stream.

Status Code Returned for Asynchronous Publishing

To indicate that the publish operation is asynchronous, the `OPERATION_ENQUEUED` status code is returned for a successful call in the response's error field, in addition to the event UUID. This example response shows the `statusCode` field containing `OPERATION_ENQUEUED` and the message field containing the event UUID.

```
HTTP/1.1 201 Created

{
  "id" : "e01xx0000000001AAA",
  "success" : true,
  "errors" : [ {
    "statusCode" : "OPERATION_ENQUEUED",
    "message" : "232fd30e-0a71-42bd-a97b-be0e329b2ded",
    "fields" : [ ]
  } ]
}
```

The examples in the next sections are based on a high-volume platform event.

REST API

To publish a platform event message using REST API, send a POST request to this endpoint.

```
/services/data/v64.0/subjects/Event_Name__e/
```



Example: If you defined a platform event named `Low_Ink`, publish event notifications by inserting `Low_Ink__e` data. This example creates one event of type `Low_Ink__e` in REST API.

REST endpoint:

```
/services/data/v64.0/subjects/Low_Ink__e/
```

Request body:

```
{
  "Printer_Model__c" : "XZO-5"
}
```

After the platform event message is published, the REST response looks like this output. Headers are deleted for brevity.

```
HTTP/1.1 201 Created

{
  "id" : "e01xx0000000001AAA",
  "success" : true,
  "errors" : [ {
    "statusCode" : "OPERATION_ENQUEUED",
    "message" : "232fd30e-0a71-42bd-a97b-be0e329b2ded",
    "fields" : [ ]
  } ]
}
```

```
} ]
}
```

REST API Composite Resource

To publish multiple platform event messages in one REST API request, use the `composite` resource. Send a POST request to this endpoint.

```
/services/data/v64.0/composite/
```

Add each platform event as a subrequest in the composite request body.



Example: This composite request contains two platform events in the request body.

```
{
  "allOrNone": true,
  "compositeRequest": [
    {
      "method": "POST",
      "url": "/services/data/v64.0/subjects/Low_Ink__e",
      "referenceId": "event1",
      "body": {
        "Serial_Number__c" : "1000",
        "Printer_Model__c" : "XZO-5"
      }
    },
    {
      "method": "POST",
      "url": "/services/data/v64.0/subjects/Low_Ink__e",
      "referenceId": "event2",
      "body": {
        "Serial_Number__c" : "1001",
        "Printer_Model__c" : "XY-10"
      }
    }
  ]
}
```


After the platform event messages are published, the REST response looks like this output. Headers are deleted from this sample response.

```
{
  "compositeResponse" : [ {
    "body" : {
      "id" : "e01xx0000000001AAA",
      "success" : true,
      "errors" : [ {
        "statusCode" : "OPERATION_ENQUEUED",
        "message" : "436ccd6f-cc43-4861-a260-a3ffbc1bc27c",
        "fields" : [ ]
      } ]
    }
  ],
  "httpStatusCode" : 201,
  "referenceId" : "event1"
```

```


    }, {
      "body" : {
        "id" : "e01xx0000000001AAA",
        "success" : true,
        "errors" : [ {
          "statusCode" : "OPERATION_ENQUEUED",
          "message" : "85d962fb-f05c-4ccf-9ee1-ac751d0fc07f",
          "fields" : [ ]
        } ]
      },
      "httpStatusCode" : 201,
      "referenceId" : "event2"
    } ]
  }
}

```

 **Note:** The `allOrNone` header in the composite REST request and in SOAP API applies only to platform events defined with the Publish After Commit option. For more information, see [Platform Events and Transactions](#).

SOAP API

To publish a platform event message using SOAP API, use the `create()` call.

 **Example:** This example shows the SOAP message (using Partner API) of a request to create three platform event messages in one call. Each event has one custom field named `Printer_Model__c`.

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<SOAP-ENV:Envelope xmlns:SOAP-ENV="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
  xmlns:ns1="urn:sobject.partner.soap.sforce.com"
  xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
  xmlns:ns2="urn:partner.soap.sforce.com">
  <SOAP-ENV:Header>
    <ns2:SessionHeader>
      <ns2:sessionId>00DR00000001fWV!AQMAQOshATCQ4fBaYFOTrHVixfEO6l...</ns2:sessionId>
    </ns2:SessionHeader>
    <ns2:CallOptions>
      <ns2:client>ClientApp/34.0.12i</ns2:client>
      <ns2:defaultNamespace xsi:nil="true"/>
      <ns2:returnFieldDataTypes xsi:nil="true"/>
    </ns2:CallOptions>
  </SOAP-ENV:Header>
  <SOAP-ENV:Body>
    <ns2:create>
      <ns2:sObjects>
        <ns1:type>Low_Ink__e</ns1:type>
        <ns1:fieldsToNull xsi:nil="true"/>
        <ns1:Id xsi:nil="true"/>
        <Printer_Model__c>XZO-600</Printer_Model__c>
      </ns2:sObjects>
      <ns2:sObjects>
        <ns1:type>Low_Ink__e</ns1:type>
        <ns1:fieldsToNull xsi:nil="true"/>
        <ns1:Id xsi:nil="true"/>

```

```

        <Printer_Model__c>XYZ-100</Printer_Model__c>
    </ns2:sObjects>
    <ns2:sObjects>
        <ns1:type>Low_Ink__e</ns1:type>
        <ns1:fieldsToNull xsi:nil="true"/>
        <ns1:Id xsi:nil="true"/>
        <Printer_Model__c>XYZ-9000</Printer_Model__c>
    </ns2:sObjects>
</ns2:create>
</SOAP-ENV:Body>
</SOAP-ENV:Envelope>

```

The response of the Partner SOAP API request looks something like this response. Headers are deleted for brevity.

```

<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
xmlns="urn:partner.soap.sforce.com">
<soapenv:Header>
    ...
</soapenv:Header>
<soapenv:Body>
    <createResponse>
        <result>
            <id>e00xx000000000F</id>
            <success>true</success>
            <errors>
                <message>04b8724e-e7e7-4caf-9bcd-0d14c9f97e31</message>
                <statusCode>OPERATION_ENQUEUED</statusCode>
            </errors>
        </result>
        <result>
            <id>e00xx000000000G</id>
            <success>true</success>
            <errors>
                <message>7378b9cc-d381-4150-b093-336e3a0e4018</message>
                <statusCode>OPERATION_ENQUEUED</statusCode>
            </errors>
        </result>
        <result>
            <id>e00xx000000000H</id>
            <success>true</success>
            <errors>
                <message>32da1ef3-6877-485a-8dde-1174f589e31a</message>
                <statusCode>OPERATION_ENQUEUED</statusCode>
            </errors>
        </result>
    </createResponse>

```

```
</soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```

SEE ALSO:

[REST API Developer Guide](#)

[REST API Developer Guide : Using Composite Resources](#)

[SOAP API Developer Guide: create \(\) call](#)

[Bulk API 2.0 Bulk API Developer Guide](#)

[Platform Event Error Status Codes](#)

Publish Event Messages with Pub/Sub API

Use Pub/Sub API to publish platform event messages from an external app and get final publish results. Simplify your development by using one API to publish, subscribe, and retrieve the event schema. Based on gRPC and HTTP/2, Pub/Sub API enables efficient publishing of binary event messages in the Apache Avro format.

The Pub/Sub API service is defined in a proto file, with RPC method parameters and return types specified as protocol buffer messages. When an event is published through one of the publish RPC methods, the publish request is serialized based on the protocol buffer message type. For more information, see [What is gRPC?](#) and [Protocol Buffers](#) in the gRPC documentation, and [pubsub_api.proto](#) in the [Pub/Sub API GitHub repository](#).

Publish events by using one of two RPC methods: `Publish` and `PublishStream`.

The `Publish` RPC method is a unary RPC, which means that it sends only one request and receives only one response.

```
rpc Publish (PublishRequest) returns (PublishResponse);
```

The `PublishStream` RPC method uses bidirectional streaming. It can send a stream of publish requests while receiving a stream of publish responses from the server. Use `PublishStream` to achieve a higher publish rate than with `Publish`.

```
rpc PublishStream (stream PublishRequest) returns (stream PublishResponse);
```

The `PublishResponse` holds a `PublishResult` for each event published that indicates the final success or failure of the publish operation, and not the intermediate queueing results. A successful status means that the event was published. A failed status means that the event failed to publish, and the client can retry publishing this event.

To learn more about the RPC methods in Pub/Sub API, see [Pub/Sub API RPC Method Reference](#) in the [Pub/Sub API Developer Guide](#).

Write a Pub/Sub API client to publish platform event messages. You can use one of the 11 supported programming languages, including Python, Java, Go, and Node. To learn how to write a client in Java or Python, check out [Quick Starts](#) in the [Pub/Sub API Developer Guide](#). For code examples in other languages, see the [Pub/Sub API GitHub repository](#).

Subscribing to Platform Events

Receive platform events in processes, flows, Apex triggers, Pub/Sub API, or CometD clients.

IN THIS SECTION:

[Set Up Debug Logs for Event Subscriptions](#)

Debug logs for platform event triggers, event processes, and resumed flow interviews are created by Automated Process and are separate from their corresponding Apex code logs. For a platform event trigger with an overridden running user, debug logs are created by the specified user. The debug logs aren't available in the Developer Console's Log tab.

[Subscribe to Platform Event Messages with Flows](#)

Launch flows or resume running instances of flows, called interviews, when platform event messages are received. Subscribed flows and interviews can receive event messages published through Apex, APIs, flows, and other processes. Flows and interviews provide an autosubscription mechanism.

[Subscribe to Platform Event Messages with Processes](#)

Processes built in Process Builder can subscribe to platform events and receive event messages published through Apex, APIs, flows, and other processes. Processes provide an autosubscription mechanism.

[Subscribe to Platform Event Notifications with Apex Triggers](#)

Use Apex triggers to subscribe to events. You can receive event notifications in triggers regardless of how they were published—through Apex or APIs. Triggers provide an autosubscription mechanism. No need to explicitly create and listen to a channel in Apex.

[Subscribe to Platform Event Notifications in a Lightning Component](#)

Subscribe to platform events with the `empApi` component in your Lightning web component or Aura component. The `empApi` component provides access to methods for subscribing to a streaming channel and listening to event messages.

[Subscribe to Platform Event Notifications with Pub/Sub API](#)

Use Pub/Sub API to subscribe to event messages in an external client to integrate your systems. Simplify your development by using one API to publish, subscribe, and retrieve the event schema. Based on gRPC and HTTP/2, Pub/Sub API enables efficient delivery of binary event messages in the Apache Avro format. You can control the volume of event messages received per Subscribe call based on event processing speed in the client.

[Subscribe to Platform Event Notifications with CometD](#)

Use CometD to subscribe to platform events in an external client.

[Group Platform Events into One Stream with a Custom Channel](#)

With a custom channel, you can receive a stream of event messages corresponding to one or more custom platform events, or Real-Time Event Monitoring events. For example, if you've defined platform events corresponding to orders for different regions, one client can subscribe to all those events and process them. Custom channels are supported in Pub/Sub API clients, CometD clients, and event relays only. You can also add filters to custom channels. By using only one client to subscribe to all events and using filters, your subscriptions are optimized.

[Filter Your Stream of Platform Events with Custom Channels](#)

Receive only the event messages that match a predefined filter on a custom channel. Create a channel, and configure it with a filter expression. Subscribers to the channel, including Pub/Sub API clients, Streaming API (CometD) clients, and event relays, receive a filtered stream of events. With fewer events delivered to subscribers, event processing is optimized. Also, subscribers make more efficient use of the event delivery allocation.

[Obtain a Platform Event's Subscribers](#)

View a list of all triggers or processes that are subscribed to a platform event by using the Salesforce user interface or the API.

[Identify and Match Event Messages with the EventUuid Field](#)

Delivered platform event messages include the `EventUuid` field, which identifies an event message. Use this field to match published and received event messages by comparing the universally unique identifiers (UUIDs) of the received events with the UUIDs returned in the `SaveResult` of publish calls. This way, you can find any event messages that aren't delivered and republish them.

SEE ALSO:

[Decoupled Publishing and Subscription](#)

Set Up Debug Logs for Event Subscriptions

Debug logs for platform event triggers, event processes, and resumed flow interviews are created by Automated Process and are separate from their corresponding Apex code logs. For a platform event trigger with an overridden running user, debug logs are created by the specified user. The debug logs aren't available in the Developer Console's Log tab.

IN THIS SECTION:

[Add a Trace Flag Entry for the Default Automated Process User](#)

To collect logs for an event subscription, add a trace flag entry for the Automated Process entity in Setup.

[Add a Trace Flag Entry for the Overridden User](#)

To collect logs for an Apex trigger whose default running user is overridden, add a trace flag entry for the user in Setup.

SEE ALSO:

[Salesforce Help: Set Up Debug Logging](#)

Add a Trace Flag Entry for the Default Automated Process User

To collect logs for an event subscription, add a trace flag entry for the Automated Process entity in Setup.

1. From Setup, in the Quick Find box, enter *Debug Logs*, then click **Debug Logs**.
2. Click **New**.
3. For Traced Entity Type, select **Automated Process**.
4. Select the time period to collect logs. The start and expiration dates default to the current date and time. To extend the expiration date, click the end date input box, and select the next day from the calendar.
5. For Debug Level, click **New Debug Level**. Enter a name, such as *CustomDebugLevel*, and accept the defaults.
6. Click **Save**.

To collect logs for the user who publishes the events, add another trace flag entry for that user.

Add a Trace Flag Entry for the Overridden User

To collect logs for an Apex trigger whose default running user is overridden, add a trace flag entry for the user in Setup.

1. From Setup, in the Quick Find box, enter *Debug Logs*, then click **Debug Logs**.
2. Click **New**.
3. Keep the Traced Entity Type value of `User`.

4. For Traced Entity Name, click the Lookup button, search for the user in the Lookup window, and select it.
5. Select the time period to collect logs. The start and expiration dates default to the current date and time. To extend the expiration date, click the end date input box, and select the next day from the calendar.
6. For Debug Level, click **New Debug Level**. Enter a name, such as *CustomDebugLevel*, and accept the defaults.
7. Click **Save**.

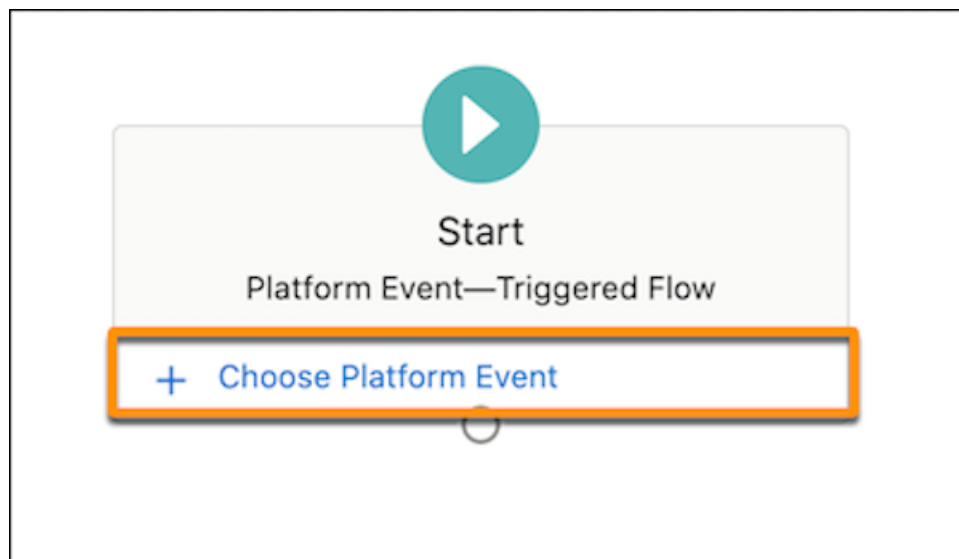
To collect logs for the user who publishes the events, add another trace flag entry for that user.

Subscribe to Platform Event Messages with Flows

Launch flows or resume running instances of flows, called interviews, when platform event messages are received. Subscribed flows and interviews can receive event messages published through Apex, APIs, flows, and other processes. Flows and interviews provide an autosubscription mechanism.

Launch a Flow When a Platform Event Message Is Received

Create a platform event–triggered flow. From the Start element, choose a platform event whose event messages trigger the flow to run.



As you build the flow, you can use the field values from the platform event message by referencing the `$Record` global variable.

Resume a Flow When a Platform Event Message Is Received

To configure an autolaunched flow to subscribe to a platform event at run time, add a Pause element and set it up as follows.

- (Optional) Specify conditions that determine whether to pause a flow interview.
- Select the platform event that the flow interview subscribes to.
- Identify the values that a received event message must have to resume the flow interview.
- (Optional) Create a record variable in the flow to store the data from the event message that resumes the flow interview.

 **Example:** This Pause element is set up to resume a flow interview when a vendor response event message is received (1). The order number in the event message must match the flow's `orderNumber` variable value, and the order status must be *Shipped*.

- (2). When the flow interview resumes, the `vendorResponse` record variable is populated with the data from the event message
- (3).

PAUSE CONDITIONS

RESUME EVENT

When this event occurs, the flow resumes and takes the associated path.

* Pause Until...

A Specified Time

A Platform Event Message is Received

* Platform Event

Vendor Response

Filter Platform Event Messages

Condition Requirements

All Conditions Are Met (AND)

| | | |
|-----------------|---|-----------------|
| Field | | Value |
| Order_Number__c | = | A orderNumber × |
| Order_Status__c | = | Shipped |

+ Add Condition

Store Output Values in Variables ⓘ

Platform Event Message

{!vendorResponse}

Flow and Platform Event Considerations

If platform event–triggered flows, paused flow interviews, and processes are subscribed to the same platform event, we can’t guarantee which one processes each event message first.

Platform event–triggered flows and flow interviews evaluate platform event messages in the order they’re received. The order of event messages is based on the event replay ID. A flow can receive a batch of event messages at once, up to a maximum of 2,000 event messages. The order of event messages is preserved within each batch. The event messages in a batch can originate from multiple publishers.

Each platform event–triggered flow or resumed flow interview runs asynchronously in a separate transaction from the transaction that published the event message. As a result, there can be a delay between when an event message is published and when the subscribed flow or interview evaluates the event message.

Debug logs for platform event–triggered flows and resumed flow interviews appear under the Automated Process user. But each flow interview runs in the context of the user who published the event message. So, for example, if a flow interview creates or updates records, system fields like `CreatedById` and `LastModifiedById` reference the user who published the event message.

If an event fails, the flow doesn't start. Because the flow is never triggered, a flow error email isn't sent. To debug flow-related errors, look for errors generated by the platform event.

SEE ALSO:

[Considerations for Subscribing to Platform Events with Processes and Flows](#)

[Salesforce Help: Flow Limits and Considerations](#)

[Salesforce Help: Paused Flow Interview Considerations](#)

[End-to-End Example: Printer Supply Automation](#)

Subscribe to Platform Event Messages with Processes

Processes built in Process Builder can subscribe to platform events and receive event messages published through Apex, APIs, flows, and other processes. Processes provide an autosubscription mechanism.

To subscribe a process to a platform event, build the process to start when it receives a platform event message. In the process's trigger, associate the process with a platform event and an object.



Example: This process starts when it receives a Printer Status event message. When it starts, the process looks for an Asset record whose serial number matches the serial number in the event message.

The screenshot shows the configuration for a Platform Event trigger in Salesforce. It includes a dropdown for 'Platform Event' set to 'Printer Status', a dropdown for 'Object' set to 'Asset', and a 'Matching Conditions' section. The matching conditions table has one row with the following values:

| | Field * | Operator * | Type * | Value * |
|---|---------------|------------|-----------------|---------------|
| 1 | Serial Number | Equals | Event Reference | Serial Number |

Below the table is a '+ Add Row' button.

Process and Platform Event Considerations

If platform event-triggered flows, paused flow interviews, and processes are subscribed to the same platform event, we can't guarantee which one processes each event message first.

A process evaluates platform event messages in the order they're received. The order of event messages is based on the event replay ID. A process can receive a batch of event messages at once, up to a maximum of 2,000 event messages. The order of event messages is preserved within each batch. The event messages in a batch can originate from multiple publishers.

Each event process runs asynchronously in a separate transaction from the transaction that published the event message. As a result, there can be a delay between when an event message is published and when the subscribed flow or interview evaluates the event message.

Debug logs corresponding to the process execution appear under the Automated Process user. But the process actions run in the context of the user who published the event message. So, for example, if a process creates or updates records, system fields like `CreatedById` and `LastModifiedById` reference the user who published the event message.

All processes are subject to entitlements, limits, and other considerations, including Apex governor limits.

SEE ALSO:

[Salesforce Help: Process Limits and Considerations](#)

[Considerations for Subscribing to Platform Events with Processes and Flows](#)

[Set Up Debug Logs for Event Subscriptions](#)

[Obtain Processes That Subscribe to a Platform Event in Metadata API](#)

[Subscribe to Platform Event Messages with Flows](#)

Subscribe to Platform Event Notifications with Apex Triggers

Use Apex triggers to subscribe to events. You can receive event notifications in triggers regardless of how they were published—through Apex or APIs. Triggers provide an autosubscription mechanism. No need to explicitly create and listen to a channel in Apex.

To subscribe to event notifications, write an `after insert` trigger on the event object type. The `after insert` trigger event corresponds to the time after a platform event is published. After an event message is published, the `after insert` trigger is fired.



Example: This example shows a trigger for the `Low_Ink` event. It iterates through each event and checks the `Printer_Model__c` field value. The trigger inspects each received notification and gets the printer model from the notification. If the printer model matches a certain value, other business logic is executed. For example, the trigger creates a case to order a new cartridge for this printer model.

```
// Trigger for catching Low_Ink events.
trigger LowInkTrigger on Low_Ink__e (after insert) {
    // List to hold all cases to be created.
    List<Case> cases = new List<Case>();

    // Get user Id for case owner. Replace username value with a valid value.
    User adminUser = [SELECT Id FROM User WHERE Username='admin@acme.org'];

    // Iterate through each notification.
    for (Low_Ink__e event : Trigger.New) {
        System.debug('Printer model: ' + event.Printer_Model__c);
        if (event.Printer_Model__c == 'MN-123') {
            // Create Case to order new printer cartridge.
            Case cs = new Case();
            cs.Priority = 'Medium';
            cs.Subject = 'Order new ink cartridge for SN ' + event.Serial_Number__c;
            // Optional: Set case owner ID so it is not Automated Process.
            // This step is not needed if the running user is overridden
            // or if using assignment rules.
            cs.OwnerId = adminUser.Id;
            cases.add(cs);
        }
    }

    // Insert all cases in the list.
    if (cases.size() > 0) {
```

```
        insert cases;
    }
}
```

An Apex trigger processes platform event notifications sequentially in the order they're received. The order of events is based on the event replay ID. An Apex trigger can receive a batch of events at once. The maximum batch size in a platform event trigger is 2,000 event messages. The order of events is preserved within each batch. The events in a batch can originate from one or more publishers.

Unlike triggers on standard or custom objects, triggers on platform events don't execute in the same Apex transaction as the one that published the event. The trigger runs asynchronously in its own process. As a result, there can be a delay between when an event is published and when the trigger processes the event.

The trigger runs under the Automated Process entity or the user you select in the trigger configuration. If no user is configured, debug logs corresponding to the trigger execution are created by Automated Process. System fields, such as `CreatedById` and `LastModifiedById`, reference the Automated Process entity. You can override the trigger's default running user so that the user for debug logs and records is set to the selected user. For more information, see [Configure the User and Batch Size for Your Platform Event Trigger with PlatformEventSubscriberConfig](#).



Note: The `OwnerId` field of records saved in the trigger is set to the trigger's running user. By default, it's Automated Process. For more information on how to change the `OwnerId`, see [Considerations for Publishing and Subscribing to Platform Events with Apex and APIs](#).

Event triggers have many of the same limitations of custom and standard object triggers. For example, with some exceptions, you generally can't make Apex callouts from triggers. For more information, see [Implementation Considerations for triggers](#) in the *Apex Developer Guide*.

Platform Event Triggers and Uncaught Exceptions

If an uncaught exception occurs during trigger execution, the trigger stops executing and doesn't process the remaining event messages in the current batch. Uncaught exceptions are exceptions that the trigger doesn't handle in a catch block or limit exceptions. As long as the trigger hasn't exceeded the Apex execution-time limit, the DML operations that were carried out before the uncaught exception are committed and aren't rolled back. Committing the DML transactions enables you to use the `setResumeCheckpoint()` method to continue trigger execution from where it left off. With this method, the trigger resumes and picks up the unprocessed event messages from the previous batch. For more information, see [Resume a Platform Event Trigger After an Uncaught Exception](#).

DML transactions are rolled back only when:

- The trigger throws the `EventBus.RetryableException`.
- The trigger exceeds the Apex execution-time limit of 10 minutes. See Maximum execution time for each Apex transaction in [Execution Governors and Limits](#) in the *Apex Developer Guide*.

Platform Event Triggers and Apex Governor Limits

Platform event triggers are subject to Apex governor limits.

Synchronous Governor Limits

When governor limits are different for synchronous and asynchronous Apex, the synchronous limits apply to platform event triggers. Asynchronous limits are for long-lived processes, such as Batch Apex and future methods. Synchronous limits are for short-lived processes that execute quickly. Although platform event triggers run asynchronously, they're short-lived processes that execute in batches rather quickly.

Reset Limits

Because a platform event trigger runs in a separate transaction from the one that fired it, governor limits are reset, and the trigger gets its own set of limits.

IN THIS SECTION:

[Apex Trigger Best Practices](#)

Inefficient Apex platform event triggers cause the trigger event processing rate to not keep up with the event publishing rate. To make sure that your triggers run efficiently and avoid delays in event processing, use best practices for writing and configuring your triggers.

[Platform Event Processing at Scale with Parallel Subscriptions for Apex Triggers](#)

To speed up platform event processing in an Apex trigger, use parallel subscriptions to process events simultaneously instead of in a single stream. With parallel subscriptions, you can scale your Apex platform event triggers to handle high volumes of events. Parallel subscriptions are available for custom high-volume platform events but not for standard events or change events.

[Configure the User and Batch Size for Your Platform Event Trigger with PlatformEventSubscriberConfig](#)

You can override the default running user and batch size of a platform event Apex trigger. By default, the trigger runs as the Automated Process system user with a batch size of 2,000 event messages. Configuring the user and batch size enables you to bypass some limitations that sometimes arise from using the defaults. Use PlatformEventSubscriberConfig in Tooling API or Metadata API to configure the trigger.

[Find Uncaught Exceptions in Event Log Files](#)

If an unhandled exception occurs during the execution of your platform event Apex trigger, you can get information about the exception using event log files in Event Monitoring. Examples of an unhandled exception include an uncatchable limit exception or an exception that the trigger doesn't catch.

[Resume a Platform Event Trigger After an Uncaught Exception](#)

Set a checkpoint in the event stream for where the platform event trigger resumes execution in a new invocation. If an Apex governor limit is hit or another uncaught exception is thrown, the checkpoint is used during the next execution of the trigger. Trigger processing resumes after the last successfully checkpointed event message. You can also set a checkpoint to explicitly control the number of events processed in one trigger execution. However, you can configure the trigger batch size more easily by using Metadata API or Tooling API. For more information, see [Configure the User and Batch Size for Your Platform Event Trigger with PlatformEventSubscriberConfig](#).

[Retry Event Triggers with EventBus.RetryableException](#)

Get another chance to process event notifications. Retrying a trigger is helpful when a transient error occurs or when waiting for a condition to change. Retry a trigger if the error or condition is external to the event records and is likely to go away later.

[Email Notifications for Triggers in Error State](#)

When an Apex platform event trigger exceeds the maximum number of retries and is in the error state, you're notified by email. When the trigger subscriber reaches the error state, it disconnects and stops receiving published events.

[Comparing setResumeCheckpoint\(\) and EventBus.RetryableException](#)

Determine which method is most suitable for resuming a platform event trigger.

SEE ALSO:

[Apex Developer Guide: Execution Governors and Limits](#)

[Set Up Debug Logs for Event Subscriptions](#)

[View and Manage an Event's Subscribers on the Platform Event's Detail Page](#)

[Considerations for Publishing and Subscribing to Platform Events with Apex and APIs](#)

Apex Trigger Best Practices

Inefficient Apex platform event triggers cause the trigger event processing rate to not keep up with the event publishing rate. To make sure that your triggers run efficiently and avoid delays in event processing, use best practices for writing and configuring your triggers.

Consider one of these tips depending on the trigger conditions.

| Condition | Recommendation |
|--|---|
| The trigger batch size is small and the event publishing rate is high. | Fine-Tuning the Trigger Batch Size on page 45 |
| The trigger batch size is okay, but the trigger doesn't catch up with the event publishing rate. | Apex Code Best Practices for Platform Event Triggers on page 45 |
| The trigger code is efficient and batch size is okay, but the trigger doesn't catch up with the event publishing rate. | Using Parallel Subscriptions on page 46 |

Fine-Tuning the Trigger Batch Size

The trigger batch size depends on the event publishing rate and the trigger's business logic. We recommend that you choose the largest batch size that enables the trigger to keep up with the event publishing rate and stay within Apex governor limits. Reducing the trigger batch size when the event publishing rate is high can slow down event processing. Slow event processing causes a lag between published events and processed events. If the trigger batch size is lower than the default, try increasing it to help the trigger process higher volumes of events and catch up with the event publishing rate.

To change the batch size, see [Adjust the Platform Event Trigger Batch Size](#) in Trailhead. After changing the batch size, validate it in a test environment and make sure that the trigger runs efficiently with no issues.

Apex Code Best Practices for Platform Event Triggers

Check out these best practices for writing performant Apex triggers that subscribe to platform events and change events and reduce trigger execution time.

Bulkification of Apex Triggers

Consider bulkifying SOQL and DML operations in Apex triggers. See [Bulk Apex Triggers](#) in *Trailhead* and [Trigger and Bulk Request Best Practices](#) in the *Apex Developer Guide*.

Record Locking and Contention

Sometimes multiple processes try to get exclusive locks to the same records when performing DML operations on the records. This behavior can happen when using parallel subscriptions based on the partition key selected. To void record locks and contention when using parallel subscriptions, see [Choosing a Partition Key](#) on page 48.

Caching Data with Platform Cache

If the trigger fetches record data through repetitive queries and the data doesn't change between trigger executions, consider using Platform Cache to cache the data. Retrieving cached data instead of querying data every time improves the trigger's throughput. See [Platform Cache](#) in the *Apex Developer Guide*.

Resilient Platform Event Triggers

Write Apex triggers that are resilient to errors and resume after exceptions, such as limit exceptions or uncaught exceptions, occur during event processing. See [Apply Best Practices for Writing Platform Event Triggers](#) in the [Platform Events Debugging](#) module in *Trailhead*.

Automation Triggered by Record Changes

Downstream operations that are triggered by a Salesforce record change can result in longer trigger execution times. For example, an account record update can trigger a flow or an object trigger to start. Make sure that the downstream operations don't slow down the trigger execution.

Apex Code Analysis

Use AI and machine learning models to scan Apex code and get code recommendations. See [ApexGuru](#) in *Trailhead*.

Using Parallel Subscriptions

Use parallel subscriptions if your event publishing rate is high and you've implemented best practices for trigger batch size and efficient trigger code but the trigger processing rate is still slow. To speed up trigger execution, configure parallel subscriptions so that the trigger runs in simultaneous parallel executions. Parallel subscriptions apply only to triggers that are subscribed to custom high-volume platform events. See [Platform Event Processing at Scale with Parallel Subscriptions for Apex Triggers](#) on page 46.

Important: When you configure parallel subscriptions, for the best performance and to avoid record contention and locking, it's important that you choose the right partition key for your implementation. See [Choosing a Partition Key](#) on page 48.

SEE ALSO:

[Apex Developer Guide: Execution Governors and Limits](#)

Platform Event Processing at Scale with Parallel Subscriptions for Apex Triggers

To speed up platform event processing in an Apex trigger, use parallel subscriptions to process events simultaneously instead of in a single stream. With parallel subscriptions, you can scale your Apex platform event triggers to handle high volumes of events. Parallel subscriptions are available for custom high-volume platform events but not for standard events or change events.

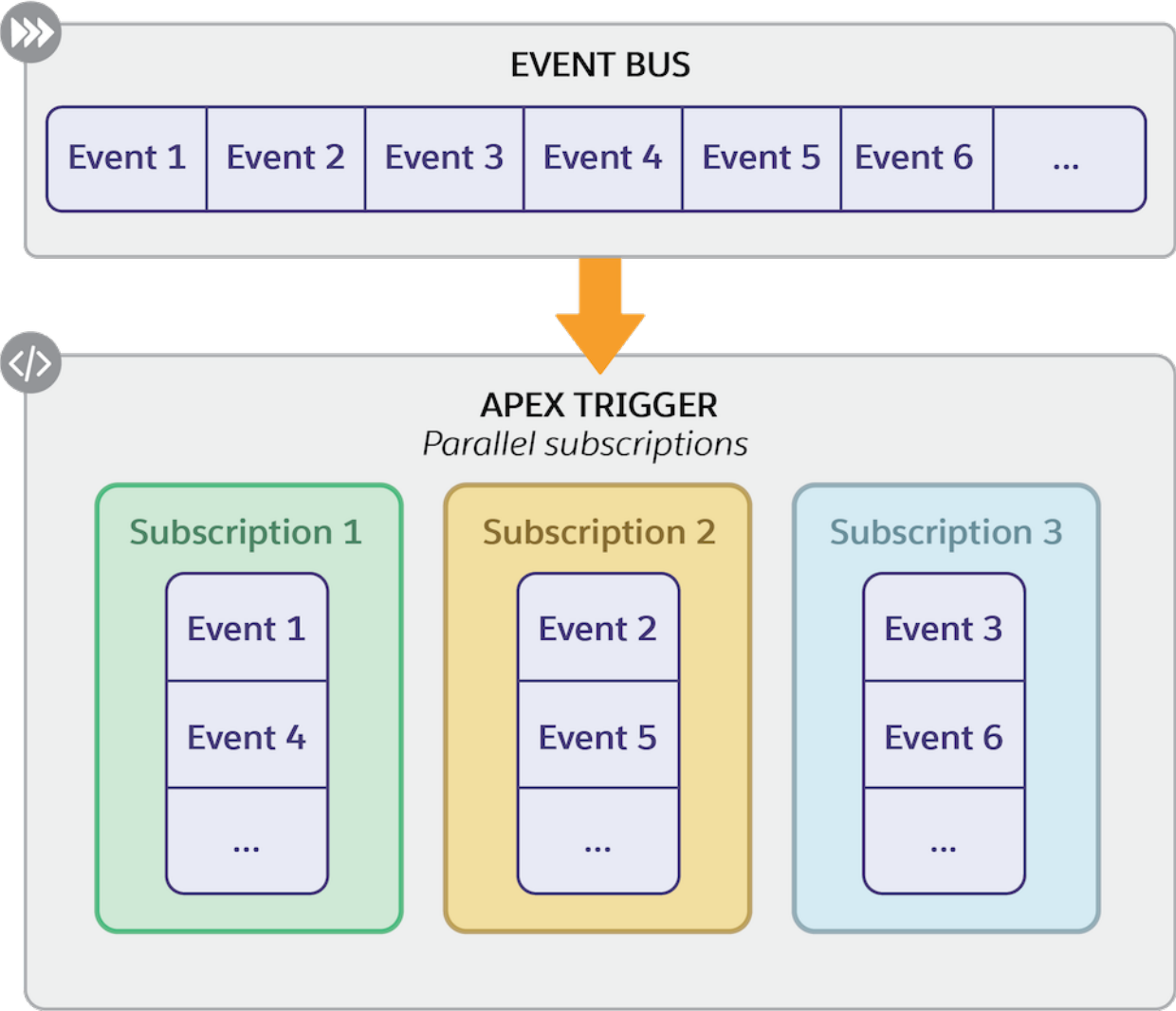
How Parallel Subscriptions Work

When you configure parallel subscriptions for a platform event Apex trigger, multiple subscriptions are created internally for the trigger. When events are received from the event bus that correspond to the platform event that the trigger is subscribed to, the events are distributed across the internal subscriptions. Referred to as *partitions*, the internal subscriptions run and process events simultaneously. You can specify up to 10 partitions for a trigger.

Each internal subscription processes unique events. Which events each subscription processes depends on the partition key that you specify—a platform-event custom field marked as required or the standard `EventUuid` field. The system uses a hash function to convert the value in the partition key field to a hash value that determines which subscription processes an event. Make sure to follow best practices when choosing a partition key. See [Choosing a Partition Key](#) on page 48.

Important: Parallel Subscriptions require a custom platform event with a recent event schema. Use a new or recently created custom platform event. If you want to use an existing custom platform event whose definition hasn't changed in several Salesforce releases, you can regenerate the event schema by adding or renaming a field to the platform event.

This diagram shows the flow of events from the event bus to the parallel subscriptions. For simplicity, the event bus in the diagram contains events for only the custom platform event that the Apex trigger is subscribed to.



Parallel Subscriptions in Setup

When one or more Apex triggers are configured for parallel subscriptions, the Parallel Subscriptions related list shows up on the platform event detail page in Setup. An Apex trigger that’s enabled for parallel subscriptions shows up in the Parallel Subscriptions related list only and not in the Subscriptions related list.

This image shows a trigger configured with three partitions in the Parallel Subscriptions related list. The partition key for the trigger is the `Order_Number__c` custom field.

| Parallel Subscriptions | | | | | |
|------------------------|---------------------|-------------------|---------|-----------------|----------------------|
| Action | Subscriber | Last Processed Id | State | Partition Key | Number of Partitions |
| Manage | MyOrderEventTrigger | 32 | Running | Order_Number__c | 3 |

IN THIS SECTION:[Order of Events in Parallel Subscriptions](#)

The order of events that get distributed to the parallel subscriptions doesn't always match the order of events in the event bus.

[Choosing a Partition Key](#)

Which event field you choose for the partition key depends on whether you want to maximize the trigger's performance or whether the order of event processing is important.

[Parallel Subscription Limits](#)

Check out the limits for parallel subscriptions. These limits are enforced when you save the parallel subscription configurations using PlatformEventSubscriberConfig in Tooling API or Metadata API.

[Parallel Subscription Configuration Examples in Tooling API and Metadata API](#)

Configure parallel subscriptions for an Apex trigger by using PlatformEventSubscriberConfig in Tooling API or Metadata API.

[Apex Trigger Repartitioning](#)

To repartition an Apex trigger that is already configured with parallel subscriptions, update the existing PlatformEventSubscriberConfig in Tooling API or Metadata API.

[Configure Parallel Subscriptions for an Apex Trigger](#)

Referencing this multiple-step example, configure an Apex trigger with three partitions and a custom field partition key. Then verify the trigger parallel subscriptions in Setup.

[Testing an Apex Trigger Configured with Parallel Subscriptions](#)

You can test an Apex platform event trigger that's configured with parallel subscriptions the same way that you test a regular Apex platform event trigger.

[Parallel Subscriptions Considerations](#)

Keep in mind these considerations about parallel subscriptions.

Order of Events in Parallel Subscriptions

The order of events that get distributed to the parallel subscriptions doesn't always match the order of events in the event bus.

Events are distributed based on the hash value of the partition key. If the partition key values are unique for consecutive events, such as an order ID or the `EventUuid` field values, the hash values are likely to be unique, although that's not guaranteed. In this case, the events are probably sent to different partitions for processing and processed out of order.

If the partition key values are identical for consecutive events, like a region value of EMEA, the hash values are identical. The events are sent to the same partition for processing and are processed in order. The hash logic for the partition key is case-sensitive, so the computed hash values for `EMEA` and `emea` are different. If the partition key value is null, the empty string is used as the basis of the hash value and events are processed by only one partition.

SEE ALSO:[Choosing a Partition Key](#)

Choosing a Partition Key

Which event field you choose for the partition key depends on whether you want to maximize the trigger's performance or whether the order of event processing is important.

Choosing a Partition Key for Best Performance

For the best performance, and if event ordering isn't a concern, make sure to select a partition key that contains a wide range of values, such as IDs. That way, the received events are more likely to be evenly distributed across the subscriptions based on the hash value that the system generates for the partition key field. For example, the `EventUuid` system field or a required custom field containing ID values, such as record IDs, provides a wide range of unique values.

If you choose an event field that doesn't contain a wide range of values, the processing of partitions can sometimes be less performant. For example, if you choose an event field that contains names of US regions, and if there are more events in the South region, the partition for the South region has more events to process than the partitions for other regions. This processing isn't efficient.

Avoiding Record Contention and Locking

Depending on your implementation, more than one parallel subscription can attempt to perform a DML operation on the same record, such as a record update. In this situation, a possible result is that the system waits for one partition to finish processing the record before the second partition starts the processing. The record contention can cause latency, delays in event processing, or errors.

To avoid the contention issues, choose a partition key that ensures the placement of events that access the same records in the same partition.

Choosing a Partition Key for In-Order Event Processing

If you want to preserve the order of events for events that have the same partition key, choose a partition key that contains hard-coded values, such as categories or regions. Events with identical partition key values are processed by the same partition in their original received order in the event bus.

For example, if the trigger is configured with two partitions and five events are received, and the first and second event contain a partition key of APAC, they're processed in order by one partition. The next three events have the partition key of EMEA, and they're processed in order by another partition.

SEE ALSO:

[Order of Events in Parallel Subscriptions](#)

[Platform Event Processing at Scale with Parallel Subscriptions for Apex Triggers](#)

Parallel Subscription Limits

Check out the limits for parallel subscriptions. These limits are enforced when you save the parallel subscription configurations using `PlatformEventSubscriberConfig` in Tooling API or Metadata API.

| Limit | Value |
|---|-------|
| Maximum number of parallel subscriptions (partitions) that you can configure for one Apex trigger | 10 |
| Maximum number of Apex triggers that you can configure for parallel subscriptions | 5 |

You can monitor how many Apex triggers are configured for parallel subscriptions by using the REST limits resources and checking for the `PlatformEventTriggersWithParallelProcessing` value.

This example shows a portion of the output of the REST limits resource that lists the maximum value and usage for the maximum number of Apex triggers that can be configured for parallel subscriptions.

```
"PlatformEventTriggersWithParallelProcessing": {
  "Max": 5,
  "Remaining": 2
}
```

SEE ALSO:

[REST API Developer Guide: Limits](#)

[REST API Developer Guide: List Org Limits](#)

Parallel Subscription Configuration Examples in Tooling API and Metadata API

Configure parallel subscriptions for an Apex trigger by using `PlatformEventSubscriberConfig` in Tooling API or Metadata API.

Each `PlatformEventSubscriberConfig` corresponds to one Apex trigger subscriber. To configure parallel subscriptions, use these fields in `PlatformEventSubscriberConfig`: `NumPartitions` and `PartitionKey`.

- The `NumPartitions` field is the number of parallel subscriptions, or partitions, that are created internally for an Apex trigger. It can be a number from 1 through 10.
- The `PartitionKey` field value is hashed. Based on the generated hash value, the system determines which partition to send the event to. `PartitionKey` can be the standard `EventUuid` field or a required custom field of the platform event that the Apex trigger subscribes to. For the standard `EventUuid` field, the partition key format is the field name without the event name: `EventUuid`. For a custom field, the partition key includes the event name as a prefix in this format:

`EventName__e.FieldName__c`

Example: Tooling API Request for the EventUuid Partition Key Field

This example shows the body of a REST request for `PlatformEventSubscriberConfig` in Tooling API. It specifies the `EventUuid` partition key and three partitions. `PlatformEventConsumerId` references the ID of the Apex trigger.

```
{
  "DeveloperName": "MyOrderEventTriggerConfig",
  "MasterLabel": "MyOrderEventTriggerConfig",
  "PlatformEventConsumerId": "Apex_Trigger_Id",
  "PartitionKey": "EventUuid",
  "NumPartitions": "3"
}
```

Example: Tooling API Request for a Custom Partition Key Field

This example shows the body of a REST request for `PlatformEventSubscriberConfig` in Tooling API. It specifies the name of a custom event field in `PartitionKey` and three partitions. `PlatformEventConsumerId` references the ID of the Apex trigger.

```
{
  "DeveloperName": "MyOrderEventTriggerConfig",
  "MasterLabel": "MyOrderEventTriggerConfig",
  "PlatformEventConsumerId": "Apex_Trigger_Id",
  "PartitionKey": "Order_Event__e.Order_Number__c",
  "NumPartitions": "3"
}
```

Example: Metadata API for the EventUuid Partition Key Field

This example shows the definition of PlatformEventSubscriberConfig in Metadata API for the EventUuid standard field specified in partitionKey and three partitions specified in numPartitions. The platformEventConsumer field is the name of the Apex trigger.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<PlatformEventSubscriberConfig xmlns="http://soap.sforce.com/2006/04/metadata">
  <masterLabel>MyOrderEventTriggerConfig</masterLabel>
  <platformEventConsumer>MyOrderEventTrigger</platformEventConsumer>
  <numPartitions>3</numPartitions>
  <partitionKey>EventUuid</partitionKey>
</PlatformEventSubscriberConfig>
```

This package.xml manifest file references the PlatformEventSubscriberConfig component.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<Package xmlns="http://soap.sforce.com/2006/04/metadata">
  <types>
    <name>PlatformEventSubscriberConfig</name>
    <members>MyOrderEventTriggerConfig</members>
  </types>
  <version>62.0</version>
</Package>
```

Example: Metadata API for a Custom Partition Key Field

This example shows the definition of PlatformEventSubscriberConfig in Metadata API for the Order_Number__c custom field that is specified in partitionKey and three partitions specified in numPartitions. The platformEventConsumer field is the name of the Apex trigger.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<PlatformEventSubscriberConfig xmlns="http://soap.sforce.com/2006/04/metadata">
  <masterLabel>MyOrderEventTriggerConfig</masterLabel>
  <platformEventConsumer>MyOrderEventTrigger</platformEventConsumer>
  <numPartitions>3</numPartitions>
  <partitionKey>Order_Event__e.Order_Number__c</partitionKey>
</PlatformEventSubscriberConfig>
```

This package.xml manifest file references the PlatformEventSubscriberConfig component.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<Package xmlns="http://soap.sforce.com/2006/04/metadata">
  <types>
    <name>PlatformEventSubscriberConfig</name>
    <members>MyOrderEventTriggerConfig</members>
  </types>
  <version>62.0</version>
</Package>
```

SEE ALSO:

[Metadata API Developer Guide: PlatformEventSubscriberConfig](#)

[Tooling API Developer Guide: PlatformEventSubscriberConfig](#)

Apex Trigger Repartitioning

To repartition an Apex trigger that is already configured with parallel subscriptions, update the existing PlatformEventSubscriberConfig in Tooling API or Metadata API.

After a trigger's parallel subscription configuration is modified, new partitions are created. The system keeps the old partitions until it finishes processing the remaining events in those partitions. After all the events are processed, the old partitions are deleted and only the new partitions run.

To update PlatformEventSubscriberConfig in Tooling API, make a PATCH request to this URI with the record ID appended:

```
/services/data/v64.0/tooling/objects/PlatformEventSubscriberConfig/record_ID
```

For information about the request body to send for PlatformEventSubscriberConfig, see [Configure Parallel Subscriptions for an Apex Trigger](#).

In Metadata API, you can redeploy the PlatformEventSubscriberConfig component by using the same developer name and different values.



Note: No new repartitioning can start while another one is in progress. Sometimes, after repartitioning is initiated, it can take longer for the system to finish processing events in the old partitions and delete those partitions while new partitions are processing new events. What can cause the delay in event processing in the old partitions is when event processing in the Apex trigger is slow and a large volume of events is published. Another cause for this behavior is that partitioning depends on event-publish activity in the event bus, which is shared with other Salesforce orgs. If there's no publish activity from any org, the old partitions don't process events and become stagnant. However, this case is rare because it's unlikely that no org publishes platform events for an extended time period.

Configure Parallel Subscriptions for an Apex Trigger

Referencing this multiple-step example, configure an Apex trigger with three partitions and a custom field partition key. Then verify the trigger parallel subscriptions in Setup.

Step 1: Create an Apex trigger

Create an Apex trigger for the Order_Event__e platform event.

Prerequisites:

To define the Order_Event__e platform event, follow the steps in [Platform Event Fields](#). Use the label of Order Event, and add the Order Number field of type Text(18) with the **Required** option enabled.

1. Click the quick access menu (⚙️).
2. Click **Developer Console**.
3. Click **File > New > Apex Trigger**.
4. For Name, enter *MyOrderEventTrigger*.
5. For sObject, select the platform event **Order_Event__e**.
6. Click **Submit**.
7. Replace the trigger body with this code.

USER PERMISSIONS

To create a platform event:

- Customize Application

To create an Apex trigger:

- Author Apex

This sample trigger prints out to the debug log the total count of the batch of events received in the trigger and the order number in each event.

```
trigger MyOrderEventTrigger on Order_Event__e (after insert) {
    System.debug('Count of events in the trigger:' + Trigger.New.size());
    for(Order_Event__e evt : Trigger.New)
    {
        System.debug('Processed Order Number: ' + evt.Order_Number__c);
    }
}
```

Step 2: Configure Parallel Subscriptions

Configure parallel subscriptions for the trigger by using Tooling API.

Prerequisites:

This step uses REST in Tooling API. To complete this step, you can use your favorite REST API tool. We recommend using Postman with the Salesforce API Collection, which contains handy templates for Salesforce API calls, including calls for creating channels and channel members. See [Quick Start: Connect Postman to Salesforce](#) in Trailhead.

USER PERMISSIONS

To use Tooling API:

- API Enabled

1. Get the Apex trigger ID that you use to fill the `PlatformEventConsumerId` field. To issue a Tooling API query in the Developer Console, in the Query Editor tab of the Developer Console, enter the query:


```
SELECT Id FROM ApexTrigger WHERE Name='MyOrderEventTrigger'
```

2. Make sure that the **Use Tooling API** option is selected.
3. Click **Execute**.
4. Copy the returned ID for the Apex trigger.
5. Now that you have the ID of the Apex trigger, use Tooling API to send a POST request to this URI:

```
/services/data/v64.0/tooling/objects/PlatformEventSubscriberConfig
```

6. Supply this request body, replacing **Apex_Trigger_Id** with the trigger ID value that you just queried. If you're using Postman, expand **Tooling > Post Tooling SObject**. For the `SOBJECT_API_NAME` parameter, specify `PlatformEventSubscriberConfig`, and this request body.


```
{
  "DeveloperName": "MyOrderEventTriggerConfig",
  "MasterLabel": "MyOrderEventTriggerConfig",
  "PlatformEventConsumerId": "Apex_Trigger_Id",
  "PartitionKey": "Order_Event__e.Order_Number__c",
  "NumPartitions": "3"
}
```

 **Note:** In this example, we chose the `Order_Number__c` custom field to be the partition key. This field meets the criteria for a partition key because it's a required field. In addition, the order number field value is unique and spans a wide range of values, ensuring even distribution of events in the partitions. See [Choosing a Partition Key](#) on page 48.

Step 3: Set Up Debug Logs for the Apex Trigger

To make sure that debug logs are generated for trigger runs, set up a trace flag. The platform event Apex trigger runs under the Automated Process user by default.

1. To set up debug logs for the Automated Process user, follow the instructions in [Add a Trace Flag Entry for the Default Automated Process User](#).
2. Make sure the time range that you select for Automated Process covers the time that you want to collect logs for.

 **Note:** You can override the default running user to another user in PlatformEventSubscriberConfig. See [Configure the User and Batch Size for Your Platform Event Trigger with PlatformEventSubscriberConfig](#). For instructions on setting up debug logs for a specific user, see [Add a Trace Flag Entry for the Overridden User](#).

SEE ALSO:

[Set Up Debug Logs for Event Subscriptions](#)

Step 4: Publish Events

Publish some events so the Apex trigger can process them in parallel.

1. In the Developer Console, click **Debug > Open Execute Anonymous Window**, and replace the body of the window with this sample code. This sample code publishes 10 events.

USER PERMISSIONS

To publish platform events:

- Create permission for the platform event

To execute anonymous Apex in the Developer Console:

- Author Apex

```
// Publish events
List<Order_Event__e> events = new List<Order_Event__e>();
for(Integer i=0;i<10;i++) {
    Order_Event__e evt = new Order_Event__e(
        Order_Number__c=String.valueOf(i));
    events.add(evt);
}
List<Database.SaveResult> results = EventBus.publish(events);

// Inspect publishing result for each event
for (Database.SaveResult sr : results) {
    if (sr.isSuccess()) {
        System.debug('Successfully published event.');
```

2. Click **Execute**.

Step 5: Monitor Parallel Subscriptions

Verify that the Apex trigger is executing with parallel subscriptions.

1. From Setup, in the Quick Find box, enter *Platform Events*, and then select **Platform Events**.
2. On the Platform Events page, click the platform event name: **Order Event**.
3. On the platform event detail page, verify that the Apex trigger is listed in the Parallel Subscriptions related list.

USER PERMISSIONS

- To view debug logs:
- View All Data
- To manage a trigger subscription:
- Customize Application
- AND
- Author Apex

| Parallel Subscriptions | | | | | |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|---------|--------------------------------|----------------------|
| Action | Subscriber | Last Processed Id | State | Partition Key | Number of Partitions |
| Manage | MyOrderEventTrigger | 32 | Running | Order Number_c | 3 |

4. You can verify the trigger's execution by checking the debug output in the debug logs.
In this case, three debug log entries are created, one for each Apex trigger invocation, which corresponds to one partition.

Debug Logs

Delete All

| User | Request Type | Application | Operation | Status | Duration (ms) | Log Size (bytes) | Start Time |
|--|--------------|-------------|------------------------|---------|---------------|------------------|----------------|
| View Download Delete Automated Process | Application | Browser | Platform Event Trigger | Success | 108 | 1,713 | 07/23 09:31:32 |
| View Download Delete Automated Process | Application | Browser | Platform Event Trigger | Success | 209 | 1,713 | 07/23 09:31:32 |
| View Download Delete Automated Process | Application | Browser | Platform Event Trigger | Success | 268 | 1,586 | 07/23 09:31:32 |

Delete All

SEE ALSO:

[Salesforce Help: View Debug Logs](#)

Testing an Apex Trigger Configured with Parallel Subscriptions

You can test an Apex platform event trigger that's configured with parallel subscriptions the same way that you test a regular Apex platform event trigger.

See [Testing Your Platform Event in Apex](#).

To verify that a trigger is configured for parallel subscriptions, run a query on `EventBusSubscriber` and select the `IsPartitioned` field. A value of `true` means that the trigger uses parallel subscriptions.

This example shows a sample query that gets all Apex trigger subscribers that are subscribed to the `Order_Event__e` platform event. The `IsPartitioned` field is one of the fields returned.

```
SELECT ExternalId, Name, Position, Status, IsPartitioned FROM EventBusSubscriber
WHERE Topic='Order_Event__e' AND Type='ApexTrigger'
```

Sample query result:

ExternalID
01qZ70000008PWi

Name
MyOrderEventTrigger

Position

179

Status

Running

IsPartitioned

true

See [EventBusSubscriber](#) in the *Object Reference for the Salesforce Platform*.

Parallel Subscriptions Considerations

Keep in mind these considerations about parallel subscriptions.

Active Apex Trigger

You can configure only an active Apex trigger for parallel subscriptions. If you try to configure an inactive trigger, you get an error.

Deactivating an Apex trigger or deleting PlatformEventSubscriberConfig

If you deactivate an Apex trigger or delete its corresponding PlatformEventSubscriberConfig component, the trigger's parallel subscriptions are deleted. The original subscription is resumed, starting from the earliest Replay ID that one of the parallel subscriptions last processed. As a result, some events can be processed more than once. See "ReplayId System Field" in [Platform Event Fields](#).

Modifying the `platformEventConsumer` field

You can't modify the `platformEventConsumer` field in a PlatformEventSubscriberConfig of a trigger that's configured with parallel subscriptions. To set up parallel subscriptions on another trigger, remove the parallel subscriptions by updating `numPartitions` to 1 in PlatformEventSubscriberConfig. After the trigger has finished repartitioning, make a separate update to change the `platformEventConsumer` and `numPartitions` fields.

We don't recommend deleting and recreating PlatformEventSubscriberConfig because it can result in duplicate event processing.

Deleting an event field

You can't delete a platform event custom field that's referenced as a partition key in an active Apex trigger.

`EventUuid` as the default partition key due to corrupt schema

If the system can't resolve a custom partition key field due to a corrupt schema, it uses the `EventUuid` field to partition incoming event batches. This can result in out-of-order events delivered to partitions, because the hash value of the `EventUuid` field is probably different than the one for the custom partition key field. In later event batches, the system reverts to the partition key field if the schema is resolved and it can get the partition key value.

Changing the Partition Key Field to Be Optional

If the partition key field is edited to no longer be a required field after the parallel subscriptions feature is enabled for a trigger, the system can't guarantee deterministic distribution of events to the partitions. When you configure parallel subscriptions, the partition key field must be a required field.

Configure the User and Batch Size for Your Platform Event Trigger with PlatformEventSubscriberConfig

You can override the default running user and batch size of a platform event Apex trigger. By default, the trigger runs as the Automated Process system user with a batch size of 2,000 event messages. Configuring the user and batch size enables you to bypass some limitations that sometimes arise from using the defaults. Use PlatformEventSubscriberConfig in Tooling API or Metadata API to configure the trigger.

Running the trigger as a specific user instead of the default Automated Process entity has these benefits.

- Records are created, modified, and deleted as this user.
- OwnerId fields of created records are populated to this user.
- Records are shared with the user when sharing is enabled. For example, when the trigger calls into an Apex class declared with the `with sharing` keywords.
- Debug logs for the trigger execution are created by this user.
- You can send email messages from the trigger, which isn't supported with the default Automated Process user.

You can specify any active user in the Salesforce org. The trigger runs in system context with privileges to access all records regardless of the user's object and field-level permissions. Record sharing is enforced for the running user when the trigger calls into an Apex class declared with the `with sharing` keywords.

In addition to setting a user, you can specify a custom batch size from 1 through 2,000. The batch size is the maximum number of event messages that can be sent to a trigger in one execution. For platform event triggers, the default batch size is 2,000. Setting a smaller batch size can help avoid hitting Apex governor limits.

This image shows the Subscriptions related list in Setup for a platform event with a custom batch size and user.

| Subscriptions  | | | | | | |
|---|-----------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------|------------|----------------------------|
| Action | Subscriber | Last Processed Id | Last Published Id | State | Batch Size | User |
| Manage | OrderEventTrigger | 245201 | Not Available | Running | 200 | Jane Smith |

Note:

- We don't recommend setting the batch size to a small number or to 1. Small batch sizes can slow down the processing of event messages. For batch size best practices, see "Adjust the Platform Event Trigger Batch Size" in the [Platform Events Debugging](#) Trailhead module.
- If a trigger is running and subscribed to a platform event, new configuration settings take effect after you suspend and resume the trigger. You can suspend and resume a trigger from the platform event detail page by clicking **Manage** next to the Apex trigger in the Subscriptions related list. For more information, see [View and Manage an Event's Subscribers on the Platform Event's Detail Page](#).

To configure a platform event trigger with Tooling API, see [PlatformEventSubscriberConfig](#) in the [Tooling API Developer Guide](#). To add a configuration, perform a POST with the PlatformEventSubscriberConfig REST resource, and perform a GET call to retrieve a configuration by ID. Also, you can query the configurations by using Tooling API.

To configure a platform event trigger with Metadata API, see [PlatformEventSubscriberConfig](#) in the [Metadata API Developer Guide](#). You can use Visual Studio Code with the Salesforce Extension pack to deploy and retrieve Metadata API. For more information about installing Visual Studio Code and the extension pack, see [Salesforce Extensions for Visual Studio Code](#). For more information about deploying and retrieving metadata by using the CLI, see [source Commands](#) and [mdapi Commands](#) in the *Salesforce CLI Command Reference*.

To learn about packaging PlatformEventSubscriberConfig components, see [Platform Event Subscriber Configuration](#) in the *First-Generation Managed Packaging Developer Guide*.

SEE ALSO:

[Apex Developer Guide: Apex Security and Sharing](#)

[Apex Developer Guide: Execution Governors and Limits](#)

Find Uncaught Exceptions in Event Log Files

If an unhandled exception occurs during the execution of your platform event Apex trigger, you can get information about the exception using event log files in Event Monitoring. Examples of an unhandled exception include an uncatchable limit exception or an exception that the trigger doesn't catch.

To retrieve information about the unhandled exception, query `EventLogFile`. The event type for unhandled exceptions is Apex Unexpected Exception Event Type (`ApexUnexpectedException`).

SEE ALSO:

[Object Reference for the Salesforce Platform: EventLogFile](#)

[Object Reference for the Salesforce Platform: Apex Unexpected Exception Event Type](#)

[Trailhead: Event Monitoring](#)

Resume a Platform Event Trigger After an Uncaught Exception

Set a checkpoint in the event stream for where the platform event trigger resumes execution in a new invocation. If an Apex governor limit is hit or another uncaught exception is thrown, the checkpoint is used during the next execution of the trigger. Trigger processing resumes after the last successfully checkpointed event message. You can also set a checkpoint to explicitly control the number of events processed in one trigger execution. However, you can configure the trigger batch size more easily by using Metadata API or Tooling API. For more information, see [Configure the User and Batch Size for Your Platform Event Trigger with PlatformEventSubscriberConfig](#).

By processing fewer event messages, your trigger is less likely to hit Apex governor limits. The maximum batch size of a platform event trigger is 2,000, while the maximum of an Apex object trigger is 200. Therefore, platform event triggers are more likely to reach limits and can benefit from this feature.

To set a checkpoint for trigger resumption, set the replay ID of the last successfully processed event message using this method call.


```
EventBus.TriggerContext.currentContext().setResumeCheckpoint(replayId);
```


When the trigger stops its flow of execution, either intentionally or because of an unhandled exception, such as a limit exception, it fires again with a new batch (the `sObject` list in `Trigger.New`). The new batch starts with the event message after the one with the replay ID that you set. The events are resent in their original order based on the `ReplayID` field values, which are unchanged. The trigger processes the resent events and later batches sequentially. The `setResumeCheckpoint(replayId)` method doesn't cause the trigger execution to stop, but you can end the execution explicitly. For example, to control the batch size, end the execution flow after some event messages are processed.

If the supplied Replay ID isn't valid, the method throws an `EventBus.InvalidReplayIdException`. An invalid Replay ID is a replay ID that isn't in the current trigger batch of events in the `Trigger.new` list.




Note: Resuming a batch in one trigger doesn't affect another trigger on the same event object. However, having multiple triggers on the same object isn't a best practice because we can't guarantee the order of execution, so we recommend that you add only one trigger per object.


 **Note:** For best practices and more code examples, see "Apply Best Practices for Writing Platform Event Triggers" in the [Platform Events Debugging](#) Trailhead module.

 **Example:** This example trigger sets the replay ID of the last processed event message in each iteration. If a limit exception occurs, the trigger is fired again and resumes processing starting with the event message after the one with the set replay ID.

```
trigger ResumeEventProcessingTrigger on Low_Ink__e (after insert) {
    for (Low_Ink__e event : Trigger.New) {
        // Process the event message.
        // ...

        // Set the Replay ID of the last successfully processed event message.
        // If a limit is hit, the trigger refires and processing starts with the
        // event after the last one processed (the set Replay ID).
        EventBus.TriggerContext.currentContext().setResumeCheckpoint(event.replayId);
    }
}
```

 **Example:** This example controls the platform event trigger batch size and matches it with the 200 batch size of Apex object triggers. The trigger counts the number of event messages processed. The `setResumeCheckpoint (replayId)` is called in each iteration of the loop after each event message that is successfully processed. The loop is exited if you exceed the count of 200 events, and the trigger stops execution. If you have unprocessed event messages, the trigger fires again. The list of event messages sent to the new trigger invocation starts with the event message after the one with the set replay ID.

 **Note:** Starting in API version 51.0, you can configure the trigger batch size by using `PlatformEventSubscriberConfig` in Metadata API or Tooling API. For more information, see [Configure the User and Batch Size for Your Platform Event Trigger with PlatformEventSubscriberConfig](#).

```
trigger ControlBatchSizeTrigger on Low_Ink__e (after insert) {
    Integer counter = 0;
    for (Low_Ink__e event : Trigger.New) {
        // Increase batch counter.
        counter++;
        // Only process the first 200 event messages
        if (counter > 200) {
            // Resume after the last successfully processed event message
            // after the trigger stops running.
            // Exit for loop.
            break;
        }

        // Process event message.
        // ....

        // Set Replay ID after which to resume event processing
        // in new trigger execution.
        EventBus.TriggerContext.currentContext().setResumeCheckpoint(
            event.ReplayId);
    }
}
```

The `TestBatchSizeTriggerResumption` test class contains a test for the `ControlBatchSizeTrigger`. The test method in the class publishes 201 event messages. Next, it calls the `deliver()` method twice to fire the trigger twice. The first

invocation processes 200 event messages. The second invocation processes the last event message. The test verifies that the trigger was invoked by inspecting the `EventBusSubscriber.Position` property, which holds the replay ID of the last processed event message.

```
@isTest
public class TestBatchSizeTriggerResumption {

    @isTest static void testResumingBatchSizeTrigger() {

        Test.startTest();

        // Publish 201 test events
        List<Low_Ink__e> eventList = new List<Low_Ink__e>();
        for(Integer i=0;i<201;i++) {
            Low_Ink__e oneEvent = new Low_Ink__e(Serial_Number__c='X-' + i);
            eventList.add(oneEvent);
        }
        Database.SaveResult[] srs = EventBus.publish(eventList);
        for(Database.SaveResult sr : srs) {
            System.assertEquals(true, sr.isSuccess());
        }

        // Deliver the first 200 test event messages.
        // This will fire the associated event trigger.
        Test.getEventBus().deliver();

        // Get old position of this subscriber
        EventBusSubscriber subOld =
            [SELECT Name, Position, Topic
             FROM EventBusSubscriber
             WHERE Topic='Low_Ink__e' AND Name='ControlBatchSizeTrigger'];
        System.debug(subOld);

        // Refire the trigger for the last event (201st).
        Test.getEventBus().deliver();

        // VERIFICATION
        // Get new position of this subscriber
        EventBusSubscriber subNew =
            [SELECT Name, Position, Topic
             FROM EventBusSubscriber
             WHERE Topic='Low_Ink__e' AND Name='ControlBatchSizeTrigger'];
        System.debug(subNew);

        System.assertEquals(subOld.Position + 1, subNew.Position);

        Test.stopTest();

    }
}
```


Retry Event Triggers with `EventBus.RetryableException`

Get another chance to process event notifications. Retrying a trigger is helpful when a transient error occurs or when waiting for a condition to change. Retry a trigger if the error or condition is external to the event records and is likely to go away later.

 **[other]:** Where possible, we changed noninclusive terms to align with our company value of Equality. We maintained certain terms to avoid any effect on customer implementations.

An example of a transient condition: A trigger adds a related record to a master record if a field on the master record equals a certain value. It's possible that in a subsequent try, the field value changes and the trigger can perform the operation.


To retry the event trigger, throw `EventBus.RetryableException`. Events are resent after a small delay. The delay increases in subsequent retries. If the trigger receives a batch of events, retrying the trigger causes all events in the batch to be resent. The events are resent in their original order based on the `ReplayID` field values, which are unchanged. The trigger processes the resent events and later batches sequentially. Resent events have the same field values as the original events, but the batch sizes of the events can differ. For example, the initial trigger can receive events with replay ID 10 to 20. The resent batch can be larger, containing events with replay ID 10 to 40. When the trigger is retried, the DML operations performed in the trigger before the retry are rolled back and no changes are saved.

Limit the Number of Retry Attempts

You can run a trigger up to 10 times when it's retried (the initial run plus 9 retries). After the trigger is retried 9 times, it moves to the error state and stops processing new events. Events sent after the trigger moves to the error state and before it returns to the running state aren't resent to the trigger. To resume event processing, fix the trigger and save it.

We recommend limiting the retries to less than 9 times. Use the `EventBus.TriggerContext.currentContext().retries` property to check how many times the trigger has been retried. Alternatively, you can query the `EventBusSubscriber.retries` field in API version 43.0 and later.

 **Note:** For more code examples, see "Apply Best Practices for Writing Platform Event Triggers" in the [Platform Events Debugging](#) Trailhead module.

 **Example:** This example is a skeletal trigger that gives you an idea of how to throw `EventBus.RetryableException` and limit the number of retries. The trigger uses an `if` statement to check whether a certain condition is true. Alternatively, you can use a try-catch block and throw `EventBus.RetryableException` in the catch block.

```
trigger ResendEventsTrigger on Low_Ink__e (after insert) {
    if (condition == true) {
        // Process platform events.
    } else {
        // Ensure we don't retry the trigger more than 4 times
        if (EventBus.TriggerContext.currentContext().retries < 4) {
            // Condition isn't met, so try again later.
            throw new EventBus.RetryableException(
                'Condition is not met, so retrying the trigger again.');
        } else {
            // Trigger was retried enough times so give up and
            // resort to alternative action.
            // For example, send email to user.
        }
    }
}
```

Email Notifications for Triggers in Error State

When an Apex platform event trigger exceeds the maximum number of retries and is in the error state, you're notified by email. When the trigger subscriber reaches the error state, it disconnects and stops receiving published events.

For more information about the error state and how to resume the trigger, see the Subscription States section in [View and Manage an Event's Subscribers on the Platform Event's Detail Page](#) on page 92. We recommend limiting the retries to fewer than nine times to avoid reaching this state. See [Retry Event Triggers with EventBus.RetryableException](#) on page 61.

The email notification is not sent for general unhandled exceptions, such as uncatchable limit exceptions. Unlike Apex object triggers, platform event triggers don't generate exception emails for unhandled exceptions.

For a platform event trigger in the error state, the notification is sent to the developer specified in the trigger's Last Modified By field. To also send the email to other users, add them on the Apex Exception Email page in Setup. The recipients specified on the Apex Exception Email page also apply to emails sent for Apex object triggers and classes.

To set up more recipients, from Setup, in the Quick Find box, enter *Apex Exception Email*, and then select **Apex Exception Email**.

The users and email addresses entered apply to all managed packages in the customer's org. You can also configure Apex exception emails using the Tooling API object ApexEmailNotification.

Comparing `setResumeCheckpoint()` and `EventBus.RetryableException`

Determine which method is most suitable for resuming a platform event trigger.

| <code>setResumeCheckpoint()</code> Method | <code>EventBus.RetryableException</code> |
|--|---|
| Use <code>setResumeCheckpoint()</code> when the trigger has processed event messages successfully before an unhandled exception occurs, such as a limit exception. After the exception, the trigger resumes after the last checkpointed event message. | Throw the <code>EventBus.RetryableException</code> to reprocess events when you expect an external condition to change or a transient error to go away. |
| Trigger execution continues after <code>setResumeCheckpoint()</code> . | Trigger execution halts after the <code>EventBus.RetryableException</code> is thrown. |
| DML operations performed are committed. | DML operations performed before the exception is thrown are rolled back and not committed. |
| When the trigger fires again, only the event messages after the one with the specified replay ID are resent, in addition to any new event messages. | When the trigger fires again, all event messages from the previous batch are resent in the new batch, in addition to any new event messages. |
| These <code>TriggerContext</code> properties don't apply and aren't populated: <code>retries</code> and <code>lastError</code> . | These <code>TriggerContext</code> properties are populated: <code>retries</code> and <code>lastError</code> . |
| No limit on how many times you can set a checkpoint with <code>setResumeCheckpoint()</code> and how many times the trigger can resume from the checkpoint after an unhandled exception occurs. | You can retry the trigger nine times after its initial run by throwing <code>EventBus.RetryableException</code> . |

Subscribe to Platform Event Notifications in a Lightning Component

Subscribe to platform events with the `empApi` component in your Lightning web component or Aura component. The `empApi` component provides access to methods for subscribing to a streaming channel and listening to event messages.

The `empApi` component uses a shared CometD-based Streaming API connection, enabling you to run multiple streaming apps in the browser for one user. The connection isn't shared across user sessions in other browsers. The `empApi` component only supports one user per browser. Multiple user sessions aren't supported in one browser.

The event delivery allocation applies for the `empApi` component. The allocation is per channel and per unique browser session. Also, the concurrent CometD client limit applies to the `empApi` component. Each logged-in user using `empApi` counts as one concurrent client. The `empApi` component isn't recommended for apps or sites that are used by a large number of users, such as Experience Cloud sites, because the limit can be reached. This limit is shared with other CometD clients. For more information, see [Platform Event Allocations](#).



Note: As of Spring '19 (API version 45.0), you can build Lightning components using two programming models: the Lightning Web Components model, and the original Aura Components model. Lightning web components are custom HTML elements built using HTML and modern JavaScript. Lightning web components and Aura components can coexist and interoperate on a page.

Subscribe in a Lightning Web Component

To use the `empApi` methods in your Lightning web component, import the methods from the `lightning/empApi` module as follows.

```
import { subscribe, unsubscribe, onError, setDebugFlag, isEmpEnabled }  
  from 'lightning/empApi';
```

Then call the imported methods in your JavaScript code.

For an example of how to use the `lightning/empApi` module and a complete reference, see the [lightning-emp-api documentation](#) in the *Lightning Component Library*.

Subscribe in an Aura Component

To use the `empApi` methods in your Aura component, add the `lightning:empApi` component inside your custom component and assign an `aura:id` attribute to it.

```
<lightning:empApi aura:id="empApi"/>
```

Then in the client-side controller, add functions to call the component methods.

For an example of how to use the `lightning:empApi` component and a complete reference, see the [lightning:empApi documentation](#) in the *Lightning Component Library*.

Subscribe to Platform Event Notifications with Pub/Sub API

Use Pub/Sub API to subscribe to event messages in an external client to integrate your systems. Simplify your development by using one API to publish, subscribe, and retrieve the event schema. Based on gRPC and HTTP/2, Pub/Sub API enables efficient delivery of binary event messages in the Apache Avro format. You can control the volume of event messages received per Subscribe call based on event processing speed in the client.

The Pub/Sub API service is defined in a proto file, with RPC method parameters and return types specified as protocol buffer messages. Pub/Sub API serializes the response of a Subscribe RPC call based on the protocol buffer message type specified in the proto file. For more information, see [What is gRPC?](#) and [Protocol Buffers](#) in the gRPC documentation, and [pubsub_api.proto](#) in the [Pub/Sub API GitHub repository](#).

The `Subscribe` method uses bidirectional streaming, enabling the client to request more events as it consumes events. The client can control the flow of events received by setting the number of requested events in the `FetchRequest` parameter.

```
rpc Subscribe (stream FetchRequest) returns (stream FetchResponse);
```

Salesforce sends platform events to Pub/Sub API clients sequentially in the order they're received. The order of event notifications is based on the replay ID of events. A client can receive a batch of events at once. The total number of events across all batches received in `FetchResponses` per `Subscribe` call is equal to the number of events the client requests. The number of events in each individual batch can vary. If the client uses a buffer for the received events, ensure that the buffer size is large enough to hold all event messages in the batch. The buffer size needed depends on the publishing rate and the event message size. We recommend you set the buffer size to 3 MB.

To learn more about the RPC methods in Pub/Sub API, see [Pub/Sub API RPC Method Reference](#) in the *Pub/Sub API Developer Guide*.

The platform event channel name is case-sensitive. To subscribe to an event, use this format.

```
/event/Event_Name__e
```

To subscribe to a custom channel, use this format.

```
/event/Channel_Name__chn
```



Example: If you have a platform event named `Low_Ink`, provide this channel name when subscribing.

```
/event/Low_Ink__e
```

This example shows the fields in the payload of the received event message. This example prints out the payload only. The received event message also contains the schema ID and the event ID, in addition to the payload.

```
{
  "CreatedDate": 1652978695951,
  "CreatedById": "005SM000000146PYAQ",
  "Printer_Model__c": "XZO-5",
  "Serial_Number__c": "12345",
  "Ink_Percentage__c": 0.2
}
```

Pub/Sub API is used for system integration and isn't intended for end-user scenarios. The binary event format enables efficient delivery of lightweight messages. As a result, after decoding the event payload, some fields aren't human readable and require additional processing. For example, `CreatedDate` is in Epoch time and can be converted to another date format for readability.

The event schema is versioned—when the schema changes, the schema ID changes as well. For more information about retrieving the event schema, see [Get the Event Schema with Pub/Sub API](#).

Write a Pub/Sub API client to subscribe to platform event messages. You can use one of the 11 supported programming languages, including Python, Java, Go, and Node.

- To learn how to write a client in Java or Python, check out the Python quick start in [Quick Starts](#) in the *Pub/Sub API Developer Guide*.
- For code examples in other languages, see the [Pub/Sub API GitHub repository](#).

Subscribe to Platform Event Notifications with CometD

Use CometD to subscribe to platform events in an external client.



Important: Pub/Sub API is newer than the CometD-based Streaming API. You can use Pub/Sub API to publish and subscribe to platform events and change data capture events. Based on gRPC API and HTTP/2, Pub/Sub API efficiently publishes and delivers

binary event messages and supports multiple programming languages. For more information about Pub/Sub API, see [Subscribe to Platform Event Notifications with Pub/Sub API](#).

Salesforce sends platform events to CometD clients sequentially in the order they're received. The order of event notifications is based on the replay ID of events. A CometD client can receive a batch of events at once. The number of event messages in a batch can vary. If the client uses a buffer for the received events, ensure that the buffer size is large enough to hold all event messages in the batch. The buffer size needed depends on the publishing rate and the event message size. At a minimum, set the buffer size to 10 MB, and adjust it higher if needed.

The process of subscribing to platform event notifications through CometD is similar to subscribing to PushTopics or generic events. The only difference is the channel name. The platform event channel name is case-sensitive and is in the following format.

```
/event/Event_Name__e
```

To subscribe to a custom channel, use this format.

```
/event/Channel_Name__chn
```

Use this CometD endpoint with the API version appended to it.

```
/cometd/64.0
```



Example: If you have a platform event named `Low_Ink`, provide this channel name when subscribing.

```
/event/Low_Ink__e
```

The message of a delivered platform event looks similar to the following example for `Low_Ink` events.

```
{
  "data": {
    "schema": "dffQ2QLzDNHqwB8_sHMxdA",
    "payload": {
      "CreatedDate": "2017-04-09T18:31:40.517Z",
      "CreatedById": "005D0000001cSZs",
      "Printer_Model__c": "XZO-5",
      "Serial_Number__c": "12345",
      "Ink_Percentage__c": 0.2
    },
    "event": {
      "EventUuid": "2ec0e371-1395-457f-9275-be1b527a72f7",
      "replayId": 2
    }
  },
  "channel": "/event/Low_Ink__e"
}
```

The `schema` field in the event message contains the ID of the platform event schema. The schema is versioned—when the schema changes, the schema ID changes as well. For more information about retrieving the event schema, see [Get the Event Schema](#).

Add custom logic to your client to perform some operations after a platform event notification is received. For example, the client can create a request to order a new cartridge for this printer model.

SEE ALSO:

[Streaming API Developer Guide: Message Durability](#)

[CometD](#)

[Pub/Sub API Developer Guide](#)

[Considerations for Publishing and Subscribing to Platform Events with Apex and APIs](#)

Group Platform Events into One Stream with a Custom Channel

With a custom channel, you can receive a stream of event messages corresponding to one or more custom platform events, or Real-Time Event Monitoring events. For example, if you've defined platform events corresponding to orders for different regions, one client can subscribe to all those events and process them. Custom channels are supported in Pub/Sub API clients, CometD clients, and event relays only. You can also add filters to custom channels. By using only one client to subscribe to all events and using filters, your subscriptions are optimized.

Types of Events Supported

Custom channels are available for high-volume custom platform events that you define and for Real-Time Event Monitoring events. They aren't supported for standard platform events or legacy standard-volume custom platform events.

PlatformEventChannel and PlatformEventChannelMember Objects in the API

Create a custom channel, and specify the platform events it contains in Tooling API and Metadata API.

PlatformEventChannel represents a custom channel. The `ChannelType` field indicates which members the custom channel can contain. A `ChannelType` value of `event` means that the channel can contain platform events via its channel members. To specify the specific type of events a channel can hold, such as Real-Time Event Monitoring events, use the optional `EventType` field in combination with `ChannelType`.

A custom channel can contain events for only one event product. You can't mix events from different event products in one channel. For example, you can't add platform events and change data capture events to the same channel.

PlatformEventChannelMember represents a member of a channel. It contains a platform event in the `SelectedEntity` field and is associated with the channel via the `EventChannel` field.

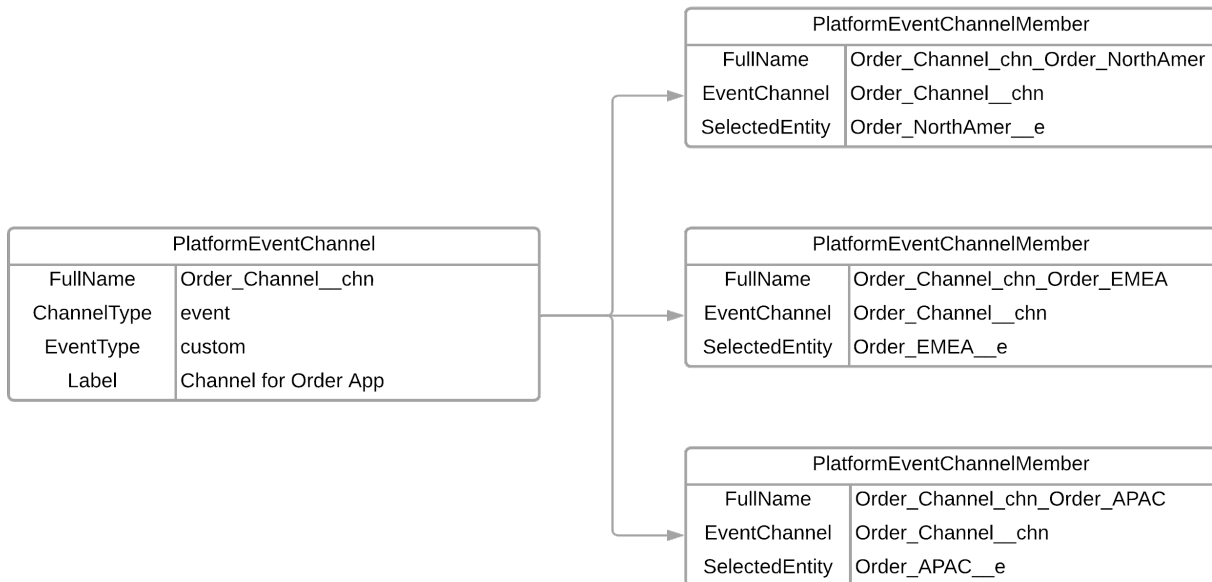
Note:

- After you create a channel, you can't change its `ChannelType` or `EventType` field values.
- When you delete a channel by deleting PlatformEventChannel, all its associated members (PlatformEventChannelMember entities) are also deleted.
- You can't add the `ApiEventStream` and `ReportEventStream` Real-Time Event Monitoring events to a custom channel via Tooling API because they aren't available in Tooling API. You can add them via Metadata API.

Example Diagram

This diagram shows the object relationships and definitions of the custom channel `Order_Channel__chn` and its members. The channel is set up to receive order events for North America, EMEA, and the APAC regions. A custom event is defined for each region:

Order_NorthAmer__e, Order_EMEA__e, Order_APAC__e. Each of these platform events is added to the channel via PlatformEventChannelMember objects. An order management app can subscribe to the custom channel, Order_Channel__chn, and receive messages of the three platform events.



Subscribing to a Custom Channel and Getting the Event API Name with Pub/Sub API

When you subscribe to a custom channel, provide the channel name in the format `/event/ChannelName__chn`, such as `/event/Order_Channel__chn`. Your subscriber receives event messages of all events that are part of the channel. If you subscribe to the custom channel with Pub/Sub API, get the API name of the event received through the event schema. To retrieve the event schema, call the `GetSchema` RPC method using the schema ID contained in the received event. The schema name is in the `schema_json` field in the response and identifies the event API name. See [GetSchema RPC Method](#) in the [Pub/Sub API Developer Guide](#).

This example shows a received event with Pub/Sub API with the event name taken from the event schema.

```

{
  "CreatedDate": 1711497484289,
  "CreatedById": "0055f000005mc66AAA",
  "Order_Number__c": "2",
  "City__c": "London",
  "Amount__c": 20.0
}
with schema name: Order_EMEA__e
  
```

Subscribing to a Custom Channel and Getting the Event API Name with CometD via the **EventApiName** Field

When you subscribe to a custom channel, provide the channel name in the format `/event/ChannelName__chn`, such as `/event/Order_Channel__chn`. Your subscriber receives event messages of all events that are part of the channel. In a CometD

client, each event message contains the `EventApiName` field, which contains the type of the event. For example, this event message has an `EventApiName` of `Order_EMEA__e`, which means that it's an `Order_EMEA__e` event.

```
{
  "schema": "e8jMOnID4xDThlaPBMx5gg",
  "payload": {
    "City__c": "London",
    "CreatedById": "005RM000002Qu16YAC",
    "Amount__c": 20,
    "CreateDate": "2022-03-29T13:45:19.230Z",
    "Order_Number__c": "2"
  },
  "event": {
    "EventApiName": "Order_EMEA__e",
    "EventUuid": "218544ad-0472-4315-970f-8825a2802de6",
    "replayId": 10306
  }
}
```

The `EventApiName` field is available in event messages received in CometD clients that use a Streaming API endpoint with API version 55.0 and later. It isn't available in event messages received in other subscribers, such as Apex triggers, flows, and Pub/Sub API. It isn't included in change data capture events and events that don't support custom channels. Also, the `EventApiName` field isn't part of the event schema that the [REST eventSchema resource](#) or the describe call returns.

Custom Channel Allocations

The maximum number of custom channels and channel members that you can add differ based on the type of events the channel holds. There are separate allocations for custom channels and channel members. See [Common Platform Event Allocations](#).

IN THIS SECTION:

[Create a Custom Channel for Custom Platform Events Using the API](#)

Let's walk through the steps to create a channel and add two platform events via channel members. Then, you can subscribe to the channel to validate receiving event messages for platform events.

[Create a Custom Channel for Real-Time Event Monitoring Events Using the API](#)

Let's walk through the steps to create a channel and add two Real-Time Event Monitoring events via channel members.

[List Custom Channels and Channel Members](#)

You can find which channels and channel members are set up in your Salesforce org by performing SOQL queries through Tooling API.

Create a Custom Channel for Custom Platform Events Using the API

Let's walk through the steps to create a channel and add two platform events via channel members. Then, you can subscribe to the channel to validate receiving event messages for platform events.

IN THIS SECTION:

[Prerequisite: Define Platform Events](#)

The custom channel examples depend on a predefined custom platform events called `Order_NorthAmer__e` and `Order_EMEA__e`. Before creating the custom channel, define these events in Salesforce.

[Create a Custom Channel and Add Platform Events with Tooling API](#)

Create a channel for orders named `Order_Channel__chn`, and add two platform events as members: `Order_NorthAmer__e` and `Order_EMEA__e`.

[Metadata API Example: Create a Custom Channel and Add Platform Events](#)

Instead of Tooling API, you can use Metadata API to create a channel and channel member. We recommend using Metadata API as part of the application lifecycle management process to develop, test, deploy, and release your apps to production. If you want to only configure the channel, we recommend using Tooling API with REST.

[Subscribe to the Channel](#)

After creating a custom channel and its members, subscribe to the channel using a Pub/Sub API Java client, and receive event messages.

Prerequisite: Define Platform Events

The custom channel examples depend on a predefined custom platform events called `Order_NorthAmer__e` and `Order_EMEA__e`. Before creating the custom channel, define these events in Salesforce.

1. From Setup, in the Quick Find box, enter *Platform Events*, and then select **Platform Events**.
2. Click **New Platform Event**.
3. Provide these values.
 - a. Label: *Order NorthAmer*
 - b. Plural Label: *Order NorthAmer*
 - c. Select **Starts with a vowel sound**, if available.
 - d. Click **Save**.
4. Create four fields. In Custom Fields & Relationships, click **New** for each field, and follow the wizard.
 - a. Field type: *Text*; Field Label: *Order Number*; Length: *10*
 - b. Field type: *Text*; Field Label: *City*; Length: *50*
 - c. Field type: *Number*; Field Label: *Amount*; Length: *16*; Decimal Places: *2*
5. Repeat these steps for a platform event with the label *Order EMEA* and the same fields.

EDITIONS

Available in: **Enterprise**, **Performance**, **Unlimited**, and **Developer** Editions

USER PERMISSIONS

To define a platform event:

- Customize Application

Create a Custom Channel and Add Platform Events with Tooling API

Create a channel for orders named `Order_Channel__chn`, and add two platform events as members: `Order_NorthAmer__e` and `Order_EMEA__e`.

You can use your preferred REST API tool to perform these steps. We recommend using Postman with the Salesforce Platform APIs collection, which contains handy templates for Salesforce API calls. See [Quick Start: Connect Postman to Salesforce](#) in Trailhead.

USER PERMISSIONS

To create or update `PlatformEventChannel` and `PlatformEventChannelMember` objects:

- Customize Application

To use REST API:

- API Enabled

1. Create the channel using PlatformEventChannel, and set the `channelType` field to `event`. Send a POST request to this URI.

```
/services/data/v64.0/tooling/subjects/PlatformEventChannel
```

If you're using Postman, expand **Event Platform** > **Custom Channels** > **Platform Event**, and then click **Create channel**.

2. Use this request body.

```
{
  "FullName": "Order_Channel__chn",
  "Metadata": {
    "channelType": "event",
    "label": "Custom Channel for Orders"
  }
}
```

You receive a response similar to this response.

```
{
  "id": "0YLRM0000004CEI4A2",
  "success": true,
  "errors": [],
  "warnings": [],
  "infos": []
}
```

3. Add the Order_NorthAmer__e platform event to the channel using PlatformEventChannelMember. The channel member references the channel it's part of (Order_Channel__chn) through the `eventChannel` field. Specify the platform event in the `selectedEntity` field. Send a POST request to this URI.

```
/services/data/v64.0/tooling/subjects/PlatformEventChannelMember
```

If you're using Postman, expand **Event Platform** > **Custom Channels** > **Platform Event**, and then click **Create channel member**.

4. Use this request body.

```
{
  "FullName": "Order_Channel_chn_Order_NorthAmer_e",
  "Metadata": {
    "eventChannel": "Order_Channel__chn",
    "selectedEntity": "Order_NorthAmer__e"
  }
}
```

You receive a response similar to this response.

```
{
  "id": "0v8RM0000000N6uYAE",
  "success": true,
  "errors": [],
  "warnings": [],
  "infos": []
}
```

5. Add the second channel member that specifies the platform event, Order_EMEA__e. Send a POST request to this URI.

```
/services/data/v64.0/tooling/subjects/PlatformEventChannelMember
```

If you're using Postman, expand **Event Platform > Custom Channels > Platform Event**, and then click **Create channel member**.

6. Use this request body.

```
{
  "FullName": "Order_Channel_chn_Order_EMEA_e",
  "Metadata": {
    "eventChannel": "Order_Channel__chn",
    "selectedEntity": "Order_EMEA__e"
  }
}
```

You receive a response similar to this response.

```
{
  "id": "0v8RM0000004VPJYA2",
  "success": true,
  "errors": [],
  "warnings": [],
  "infos": []
}
```

SEE ALSO:

[Tooling API Developer Guide: PlatformEventChannel](#)

[Tooling API Developer Guide: PlatformEventChannelMember](#)

Metadata API Example: Create a Custom Channel and Add Platform Events

Instead of Tooling API, you can use Metadata API to create a channel and channel member. We recommend using Metadata API as part of the application lifecycle management process to develop, test, deploy, and release your apps to production. If you want to only configure the channel, we recommend using Tooling API with REST.

In this example, you create a channel for orders named Order_Channel__chn, and you add two platform events as members: Order_NorthAmer__e and Order_EMEA__e.

To create a channel and channel member with Metadata API, you can use tools such as Visual Studio Code with the Salesforce Extension pack or Salesforce CLI. For more information, see [Metadata API Developer Tools](#) and [Quick Start: Metadata API](#) in the *Metadata API Developer Guide*.

This sample custom channel definition is for the Order_Channel__chn channel. The file name is Order_Channel__chn.platformEventChannel1. To have this channel accept platform events, event is specified for channelType.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<PlatformEventChannel xmlns="http://soap.sforce.com/2006/04/metadata">
  <channelType>event</channelType>
  <label>Custom Channel for Orders</label>
</PlatformEventChannel>
```

USER PERMISSIONS

To deploy and retrieve metadata types:

- Customize Application

To update metadata types:

- Modify Metadata Through Metadata API Functions

To use Metadata API:

- API Enabled

The sample channel member definition associates the custom platform event to the channel. This channel member specifies the platform event, `Order_NorthAmer__e`, and the channel, `Order_Channel__chn`. The file name is `Order_Channel_chn_Order_NorthAmer_e.platformEventChannelMember`.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<PlatformEventChannelMember xmlns="http://soap.sforce.com/2006/04/metadata">
  <eventChannel>Order_Channel__chn</eventChannel>
  <selectedEntity>Order_NorthAmer__e</selectedEntity>
</PlatformEventChannelMember>
```

This channel member specifies the custom platform event, `Order_EMEA__e`, and the channel, `Order_Channel__chn`. The file name is `Order_Channel_chn_Order_EMEA_e.platformEventChannelMember`.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<PlatformEventChannelMember xmlns="http://soap.sforce.com/2006/04/metadata">
  <eventChannel>Order_Channel__chn</eventChannel>
  <selectedEntity>Order_EMEA__e</selectedEntity>
</PlatformEventChannelMember>
```

This `package.xml` file references the channel and its two channel members.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<Package xmlns="http://soap.sforce.com/2006/04/metadata">
  <types>
    <members>Order_Channel__chn</members>
    <name>PlatformEventChannel</name>
  </types>
  <types>
    <members>Order_Channel_chn_Order_NorthAmer_e</members>
    <name>PlatformEventChannelMember</name>
  </types>
  <types>
    <members>Order_Channel_chn_Order_EMEA_e</members>
    <name>PlatformEventChannelMember</name>
  </types>
  <version>64.0</version>
</Package>
```

SEE ALSO:

[Metadata API Developer Guide: PlatformEventChannel](#)

[Metadata API Developer Guide: PlatformEventChannelMember](#)

Subscribe to the Channel

After creating a custom channel and its members, subscribe to the channel using a Pub/Sub API Java client, and receive event messages.

In this example, you subscribe to the `Order_Channel__chn` channel you created for two custom platform events. Only Pub/Sub API and CometD clients support custom channels. Other subscribers, such as Apex triggers, flows, and processes, don't support custom channels.

1. To set up the Pub/Sub API Java client, follow the steps in [Java Quick Start for Publishing and Subscribing to Events](#) in the [Pub/Sub API Developer Guide](#).

2. In [Step 3: Configure Client Parameters](#), supply the configuration parameters in `arguments.yaml`. Also, make sure you supply this value:

```
TOPIC: /event/Order_Channel__chn
```

3. In a Terminal window, navigate to the top-level `java` folder.
4. To run the Subscribe RPC example, enter: `./run.sh genericpubsub.Subscribe`.
5. After subscribing to the filtered channel, publish an `Order_NorthAmer__e` event and an `Order_EMEA__e` event.
 - a. Open another Terminal window.
 - b. Navigate to your local `pub-sub-api` folder.
 - c. In an IDE, such as Visual Studio Code, open `java/src/main/java/utility/CommonContext.java`.
 - d. Modify the `createEventMessage` method that takes one parameter. Replace the method with this snippet. Replace the `CreatedById` value with your Salesforce user ID. See [Find the Salesforce ID for a User or Profile](#).

```
public GenericRecord createEventMessage(Schema schema) {
    // Update CreatedById with the appropriate User Id from your org.
    return new GenericRecordBuilder(schema)
        .set("CreatedDate", System.currentTimeMillis())
        .set("CreatedById", "<User_Id>")
        .set("Order_Number__c", "1")
        .set("City__c", "Los Angeles")
        .set("Amount__c", 35.0).build();
}
```

- e. For the configuration parameters in `java/src/main/resources/arguments.yaml`, supply this value.

```
TOPIC: /event/Order_NorthAmer__e
```

- f. Build the client from the top-level `java` folder with this command: `mvn clean install`.
- g. To run the Publish RPC example from the `java` folder, enter `./run.sh genericpubsub.Publish`.
- h. Repeat the previous steps to publish an `Order_EMEA__e` event. Both events have the same fields, so modify the field values in the `createEventMessage` method in `CommonContext.java`.

```
.set("Order_Number__c", "2")
.set("City__c", "London")
.set("Amount__c", 20.0).build();
```

- i. For the configuration parameters in `arguments.yaml`, supply this value.

```
TOPIC: Order_EMEA__e
```

- j. Build the client from the top-level `java` folder with this command: `mvn clean install`.
- k. To run the Publish RPC example from the `java` folder, enter `./run.sh genericpubsub.Publish`.

Because `Order_Channel__chn` includes both the `Order_NorthAmer__e` and `Order_EMEA__e` event types, you receive the event messages of both events in the terminal where your subscriber client is running. This example shows the two received event messages after subscribing to the filtered channel, `/event/Order_Channel__chn`. The Pub/Sub API client output includes the event name, which is obtained from the schema on the received event.

```
2024-03-08 16:58:09,730 [pool-3-thread-2]
java.lang.Class - Received event with payload:
```

```
{
  "CreatedDate": 1711497250504,
  "CreatedById": "0055f000005mc66AAA",
  "Order_Number__c": "1",
  "City__c": "Los Angeles",
  "Amount__c": 35.0
}
with schema name: Order_NorthAmer__e

2024-03-08 16:58:09,730 [pool-3-thread-1]
java.lang.Class - Received event with payload:
{
  "CreatedDate": 1711497484289,
  "CreatedById": "0055f000005mc66AAA",
  "Order_Number__c": "2",
  "City__c": "London",
  "Amount__c": 20.0
}
with schema name: Order_EMEA__e
```

If you use a Streaming API (CometD) to subscribe to the channel, the event messages contain the `EventApiName` as seen in this example.

```
{
  "schema": "LofZQqy_2SpDbzzZptVpxQ",
  "payload": {
    "City__c": "Los Angeles",
    "CreatedById": "0055f000005mc66AAA",
    "Amount__c": 35.0,
    "CreatedDate": "2024-03-09T00:27:54.115Z",
    "Order_Number__c": "1"
  },
  "event": {
    "EventUuid": "7fffe7b9-106f-4708-bd8d-00a33aa6ab84",
    "replayId": 12319972,
    "EventApiName": "Order_NorthAmer__e"
  }
}

{
  "schema": "LofZQqy_2SpDbzzZptVpxQ",
  "payload": {
    "City__c": "London",
    "CreatedById": "0055f000005mc66AAA",
    "Amount__c": 20.0,
    "CreatedDate": "2024-03-09T00:27:54.087Z",
    "Order_Number__c": "2"
  },
  "event": {
    "EventUuid": "4a502e4c-8cc4-4a6e-818f-45f91efac9a4",
    "replayId": 12319973,
    "EventApiName": "Order_EMEA__e"
  }
}
```

Create a Custom Channel for Real-Time Event Monitoring Events Using the API

Let's walk through the steps to create a channel and add two Real-Time Event Monitoring events via channel members.

IN THIS SECTION:

[Create a Custom Channel and Add Real-Time Event Monitoring Events with Tooling API](#)

Create a channel for Real-Time Event Monitoring events named `Event_Monitoring_Channel__chn` by using the `eventType` field in `PlatformEventChannel`. Also, add two Real-Time Event Monitoring events as members: `ApiAnomalyEvent` and `FileEvent`.

[Metadata API Example: Create a Custom Channel and Add Real-Time Event Monitoring Events](#)

You can use Metadata API to create a channel and channel member. We recommend using Metadata API as part of the application lifecycle management process to develop, test, deploy, and release your apps to production. If you want to only configure the channel, we recommend using Tooling API with REST.

Create a Custom Channel and Add Real-Time Event Monitoring Events with Tooling API

Create a channel for Real-Time Event Monitoring events named `Event_Monitoring_Channel__chn` by using the `eventType` field in `PlatformEventChannel`. Also, add two Real-Time Event Monitoring events as members: `ApiAnomalyEvent` and `FileEvent`.

You can use your preferred REST API tool to perform these steps. We recommend using Postman with the Salesforce Platform APIs collection, which contains handy templates for Salesforce API calls. To set up Postman, see [Quick Start: Connect Postman to Salesforce](#) in Trailhead.

1. Create the channel using `PlatformEventChannel`, set the `channelType` field to `event` and the `eventType` field to `monitoring`. Send a POST request to this URL.

USER PERMISSIONS

To create or update `PlatformEventChannel` and `PlatformEventChannel/Member` objects:

- Customize Application

To use REST API:

- API Enabled

To use Real-Time Event Monitoring events:

- Salesforce Shield or Event Monitoring add-on subscription and the View Real-Time Event Monitoring Data user permission.

```
/services/data/v64.0/tooling/objects/PlatformEventChannel
```

If you're using Postman, expand **Event Platform** > **Custom Channels** > **Platform Event**, and then click **Create channel**.

2. Use this request body.

```
{
  "FullName": "Event_Monitoring_Channel__chn",
  "Metadata": {
    "channelType": "event",
    "eventType": "monitoring",
    "label": "Custom Channel for Real-Time Event Monitoring events"
  }
}
```

You receive a response similar to this response.

```
{
  "id": "0YLZM000000CaR74AK",
  "success": true,
  "errors": [],
  "warnings": [],
  "infos": []
}
```

3. Add the Order_NorthAmer__e platform event to the channel using PlatformEventChannelMember. The channel member references the channel it's part of (Order_Channel__chn) through the eventChannel field. Specify the platform event in the selectedEntity field. Send a POST request to this URI.

```
/services/data/v64.0/tooling/subjects/PlatformEventChannelMember
```

If you're using Postman, expand **Event Platform > Custom Channels > Platform Event**, and then click **Create channel member**.

4. Use this request body.

```
{
  "FullName": "Event_Monitoring_Channel_chn_ApiAnomalyEvent",
  "Metadata": {
    "eventChannel": "Event_Monitoring_Channel__chn",
    "selectedEntity": "ApiAnomalyEvent"
  }
}
```

You receive a response similar to this response.

```
{
  "id": "0v8ZM000000CaeZYAS",
  "success": true,
  "errors": [],
  "warnings": [],
  "infos": []
}
```

5. Add the second channel member that specifies the platform event, Order_EMEA__e. Send a POST request to this URI.

```
/services/data/v64.0/tooling/subjects/PlatformEventChannelMember
```

If you're using Postman, expand **Event Platform > Custom Channels > Platform Event**, and click **Create channel member**.

6. Use this request body.

```
{
  "FullName": "Event_Monitoring_Channel_chn_FileEvent",
  "Metadata": {
    "eventChannel": "Event_Monitoring_Channel__chn",
    "selectedEntity": "FileEvent"
  }
}
```


You receive a response similar to this response.

```
{
  "id": "0v8ZM0000008OPVYA2",
  "success": true,
  "errors": [],
  "warnings": [],
  "infos": []
}
```

Before you subscribe to the `Event_Monitoring_Channel__chn` channel, enable Real-Time Event Monitoring and streaming for the specific events. See [Enable Access to Real-Time Event Monitoring](#) and [Manage Real-Time Event Monitoring Events](#) in Salesforce Help.

To subscribe to the channel, see [Subscribe to the Channel](#) and use `/event/Event_Monitoring_Channel__chn` for the `TOPIC` parameter. After you start the subscription, perform some actions in the Salesforce org to cause some events to be generated. For example, to receive `FileEvent` events on the channel, download a document.

SEE ALSO:

[Platform Events Developer Guide: ApiAnomalyEvent](#)

[Platform Events Developer Guide: FileEvent](#)

[Tooling API Developer Guide: PlatformEventChannel](#)

[Tooling API Developer Guide: PlatformEventChannelMember](#)

Metadata API Example: Create a Custom Channel and Add Real-Time Event Monitoring Events

You can use Metadata API to create a channel and channel member. We recommend using Metadata API as part of the application lifecycle management process to develop, test, deploy, and release your apps to production. If you want to only configure the channel, we recommend using Tooling API with REST.

In this example, you create a channel for Real-Time Event Monitoring events named `Event_Monitoring_Channel__chn` by using the `eventType` field in `PlatformEventChannel`. Also, you add two Real-Time Event Monitoring events as members: `ApiAnomalyEvent` and `FileEvent`.

To create a channel and channel member with Metadata API, you can use tools such as Visual Studio Code with the Salesforce Extension pack or Salesforce CLI. See [Metadata API Developer Tools](#) and [Quick Start: Metadata API](#) in the *Metadata API Developer Guide*.

This sample custom channel definition is for the `Event_Monitoring_Channel__chn` channel. The file name is `Event_Monitoring_Channel__chn.platformEventChannel`. To have this channel accept Real-Time Event Monitoring events, `event` is specified for `channelType` and `monitoring` is specified for `eventType`.

USER PERMISSIONS

To deploy and retrieve metadata types:

- Customize Application

To update metadata types:

- Modify Metadata Through Metadata API Functions

To use Metadata API:

- API Enabled

To use Real-Time Event Monitoring events:

- Salesforce Shield or Event Monitoring add-on subscription and the View Real-Time Event Monitoring Data user permission.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<PlatformEventChannel xmlns="http://soap.sforce.com/2006/04/metadata">
  <channelType>event</channelType>
```

```
<eventType>monitoring</eventType>
<label>Custom Channel for Real-Time Event Monitoring events</label>
</PlatformEventChannel>
```

This channel member definition associates `ApiAnomalyEvent` to the channel. The file name is `Event_Monitoring_Channel_chn_ApiAnomalyEvent.platformEventChannelMember`.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<PlatformEventChannelMember xmlns="http://soap.sforce.com/2006/04/metadata">
  <eventChannel>Event_Monitoring_Channel__chn</eventChannel>
  <selectedEntity>ApiAnomalyEvent</selectedEntity>
</PlatformEventChannelMember>
```

This sample channel member definition associates `FileEvent` to the channel. The file name is `Event_Monitoring_Channel_chn_FileEvent.platformEventChannelMember`.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<PlatformEventChannelMember xmlns="http://soap.sforce.com/2006/04/metadata">
  <eventChannel>Event_Monitoring_Channel__chn</eventChannel>
  <selectedEntity>FileEvent</selectedEntity>
</PlatformEventChannelMember>
```

This `package.xml` file references the channel and its two channel members.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<Package xmlns="http://soap.sforce.com/2006/04/metadata">
  <types>
    <members>Event_Monitoring_Channel__chn</members>
    <name>PlatformEventChannel</name>
  </types>
  <types>
    <members>Event_Monitoring_Channel_chn_ApiAnomalyEvent</members>
    <name>PlatformEventChannelMember</name>
  </types>
  <types>
    <members>Event_Monitoring_Channel_chn_FileEvent</members>
    <name>PlatformEventChannelMember</name>
  </types>
  <version>64.0</version>
</Package>
```

Before you subscribe to the `Event_Monitoring_Channel__chn` channel, enable Real-Time Event Monitoring and streaming for the specific events. See [Enable Access to Real-Time Event Monitoring](#) and [Manage Real-Time Event Monitoring Events](#) in Salesforce Help.

To subscribe to the channel, see [Subscribe to the Channel](#) and use `/event/Event_Monitoring_Channel__chn` for the `TOPIC` parameter. After you start the subscription, perform some actions in the Salesforce org to cause some events to be generated. For example, to receive `FileEvent` events on the channel, download a document.

SEE ALSO:

[Platform Events Developer Guide: ApiAnomalyEvent](#)

[Platform Events Developer Guide: FileEvent](#)

[Metadata API Developer Guide: PlatformEventChannel](#)

[Metadata API Developer Guide: PlatformEventChannelMember](#)

List Custom Channels and Channel Members

You can find which channels and channel members are set up in your Salesforce org by performing SOQL queries through Tooling API.

To perform SOQL queries, make a REST query call or use the Query Editor in the Developer Console with the **Tooling API** option selected. To make REST calls using Postman, set up Postman with the Salesforce Platform APIs collection. See [Quick Start: Connect Postman to Salesforce](#) in Trailhead.

Perform a GET request to this endpoint with the SOQL query appended.

USER PERMISSIONS

To query PlatformEventChannel and PlatformEventChannel/Member Tooling objects:

- View Setup and Configuration

To use REST with Tooling API:

- API Enabled

```
/services/data/v64.0/tooling/query?q=<query>
```

This query returns all the custom channels. The query results in this page are based on the Order_Channel__chn channel.

```
SELECT Id, DeveloperName, ChannelType, MasterLabel FROM PlatformEventChannel
```

If you're using Postman, expand **Event Platform > Custom Channels**, and then click **List event channels**.

Sample result:

Id

OYLRM0000004CEI4A2

DeveloperName

Order_Channel

ChannelType

event

MasterLabel

Custom Channel for Orders

And this query returns all the channel members.

```
SELECT Id, DeveloperName, EventChannel, SelectedEntity FROM PlatformEventChannelMember
```

If you're using Postman, expand **Event Platform > Custom Channels**, and then click **List channel members**.

For example, the query returns the two channel members created earlier. The SelectedEntity field references the ID of the custom platform event.

First channel member:

Id

0v8RM0000000N6uYAE

DeveloperName

Order_Channel_chn_Order_NorthAmer_e

EventChannel

OYLRM0000004CEI4A2

SelectedEntity

01IRM0000006w522AA

Second channel member:

Id

0v8RM0000004VPJYA2

DeveloperName

Order_Channel_chn_Order_EMEA_e

EventChannel

OYLRM0000004CEI4A2

SelectedEntity

01IRM0000006w572AA

Filter Your Stream of Platform Events with Custom Channels

Receive only the event messages that match a predefined filter on a custom channel. Create a channel, and configure it with a filter expression. Subscribers to the channel, including Pub/Sub API clients, Streaming API (CometD) clients, and event relays, receive a filtered stream of events. With fewer events delivered to subscribers, event processing is optimized. Also, subscribers make more efficient use of the event delivery allocation.

**Note:**

- This feature is supported for high-volume custom platform events that you define. It isn't supported for legacy standard-volume custom platform events or standard platform events, such as real-time event monitoring events.
- This feature is supported in Pub/Sub API and Streaming API (CometD) subscribers but not in other types of subscribers, such as Apex triggers, flows, and processes.
- If you use Government Cloud and your org was created before January 14, 2022, contact Salesforce to enable this feature. Government Cloud orgs created on or after January 14, 2022 have this feature enabled. This feature is available in all other clouds.

IN THIS SECTION:

[Platform Event Filters](#)

Using Tooling API or Metadata API, an administrator with the Customize Application permission can configure a complex filter expression that contains multiple fields.

[Filter Expressions in Channel Members](#)

Add a filter expression in a channel member that's associated with a custom channel. The channel member associates a custom platform event with the channel and specifies the filter expression. The channel holds the filtered stream of event messages that match the filter expression for the specified custom platform event.

[Subscribe to the Channel and Receive the Filtered Event Stream](#)

After configuring the filter, subscribe to the channel and receive the event messages that match the filter expression. Only Pub/Sub API and CometD clients support stream filtering. Because Apex triggers, flows, and processes don't support custom channels, you can't use them to subscribe to filtered event streams.

[Get Custom Channels and Channel Members](#)

You can find which channels and channel members are set up in your Salesforce org by performing SOQL queries through Tooling API.

SEE ALSO:

[Subscribe to Platform Event Notifications with CometD](#)

[Subscribe to Platform Event Notifications with Pub/Sub API](#)

Platform Event Filters

Using Tooling API or Metadata API, an administrator with the Customize Application permission can configure a complex filter expression that contains multiple fields.

The filter expression is associated with a custom channel and is included in a channel member. You can add one or more filter expressions via channel members to a custom channel. For more information about channels and their allocations, see [Group Platform Events into One Stream with a Custom Channel](#).

IN THIS SECTION:

[Filter Expression Format](#)

The filter expression format is based on SOQL and supports a subset of SOQL operators and field types. The filter expression can contain one or more field expressions, joined by a logical operator.

[Field Considerations](#)

Keep these considerations in mind for the fields in a filter expression.

[Event Delivery Usage for Filtered Streams](#)

The event delivery allocation applies to the number of events delivered after the filter is applied and not before filtering. Because a filter can reduce the number of events delivered to a subscriber, using a filter helps lower a subscriber's usage of the event delivery allocation.

Filter Expression Format

The filter expression format is based on SOQL and supports a subset of SOQL operators and field types. The filter expression can contain one or more field expressions, joined by a logical operator.

Single-field expression:

```
<FieldName> <Comparison Operator> <Value>
```

Example of multiple-field expressions joined by logical operators:

```
<FieldName> <Comparison Operator> <Value> AND (<FieldName> <Comparison Operator> <Value>  
OR <FieldName> <Comparison Operator> <Value>) ...
```

Text field values are included within single quotes. Examples of a single-field expression filtering on a Text field:

```
City__c = 'San Francisco'  
City__c LIKE 'San F%'
```

Example of a single-field expression filtering on a Date field:

```
Delivery_Date__c > 2022-07-14T09:30:11-08:00
```

Examples of a multiple-field expression:

```
City__c = 'San Francisco' AND Amount__c > 22.34 AND Has_Shipped__c = true  
City__c = 'San Francisco' OR City__c = 'New York'
```

Example of a multiple-field expression using parentheses and the AND and OR logical operators:

```
Amount__c > 22.34 AND (City__c = 'San Francisco' OR City__c = 'New York')
```

Spaces within each field expression are optional. For the entire filter expression, if you use parentheses around each field expression, spaces are optional between the field expression pairs and the logical operator. Otherwise, include a space between the logical operator and the field expressions.

Supported Field Types

All field types supported for custom platform event fields are supported in filter expressions.

- Checkbox
- Date
- Date/Time
- Number
- Text
- Text Area (Long)

Supported Comparison Operators

These comparison operators are supported in filter expressions.

- =
- !=
- >
- <
- >=
- <=
- LIKE

Considerations for the LIKE Operator

The `LIKE` operator is supported for Text fields. The text string value must be enclosed in single quotes. The `LIKE` operator can match partial text string values when used with the `%` and `_` wildcards. The `%` wildcard matches zero or more characters. The `_` wildcard matches exactly one character.

For example, this expression matches messages with `City__c` values that start with 'San F', such as 'San Francisco' and 'San Fernando'. But it doesn't match the city value of 'San Mateo'.

```
City__c LIKE 'San F%'
```

This expression matches messages with `City__c` values that start with 'Bake' and end with any character, such as 'Baker'.

```
City__c LIKE 'Bake_'
```

Supported Logical Operators

These logical operators are supported in filter expressions.

- AND
- OR
- NOT

Considerations for the NOT Operator

Use the `NOT` operator to negate an expression. For example, this expression states that the city isn't New York.

```
NOT City__c = 'New York'
```

In this next expression, the NOT operator negates two conditions evaluated with the AND operator. The filter matches events that have the city set to a value other than New York or the Amount set to a value other than 100. If an event has both the city set to New York and the Amount set to 100, it doesn't match the filter criteria and isn't delivered.

```
NOT(City__c='New York' AND Amount__c=100)
```

If there's more than one expression, including the expression with the NOT operator, parentheses around NOT and its expression are required. In this example, two field expressions are joined by the AND operator, and NOT is used only for the first expression. It must be enclosed within parentheses because there are two expressions. The entire filter expression states that the city isn't New York and the Amount value is greater than 10.50.

```
(NOT(City__c='New York')) AND (Amount__c>10.50)
```

This example also requires enclosing the NOT operator in parentheses. This filter expression matches events that have a delivery date greater than 2021-10-21T09:30:11 in the Pacific time zone and whose city isn't New York or amount isn't 100.

```
Delivery_Date__c>2021-10-21T09:30:11-08:00 AND (NOT(City__c='New York' AND Amount__c=100))
```

Filter Expression Allocations

- You can add up to 10 fields in a filter expression.
- The filter expression's maximum length is 131,072 characters.
- A filter expression is part of a channel member. The maximum number of filter expressions you can add per channel depends on the number of channel members you can create. For more information, see [Custom Channel Allocations](#).

SEE ALSO:

[Salesforce Object Query Language \(SOQL\) Reference](#)

Field Considerations

Keep these considerations in mind for the fields in a filter expression.

Text Field Considerations

- Enclose Text field values in single quotes. For example, `MyTextField__c='Hello'` is valid, but `MyTextField__c=Hello` isn't valid.
- Text values are case-insensitive. For example, `MyTextField__c='ABC'` and `MyTextField__c='abc'` are considered the same. Events with any combination of uppercase and lowercase letters of the field value match the filter and are delivered.
- A Text value can contain spaces and tabs between words. Because leading and trailing spaces and tabs in Text field values are stripped in the received event messages, don't include them in the filter string. If you do, the filter comparison fails.
- Text fields support all comparison operators. Comparisons of Text fields using `<`, `<=`, `>`, and `>=` are lexicographic, similar to SOQL.
- If a Text field value includes special characters such as a double quote (`"`), you can escape the characters, with some exceptions. You can't escape the backslash (`\`), underscore (`_`), and percent (`%`) characters. For more information, see [Quoted String Escape Sequences](#) in the *SOQL and SOSL Reference*.

Checkbox Field Considerations

- Checkbox fields support only the `=` and `!=` comparison operators. Using another operator causes an error.
- Comparing a Checkbox field to null is equivalent to comparing it to a value of false.

Date Field Considerations

- For Date/Time fields, the supported formats include the time zone offset preceded by + or -: YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss+hh:mm and YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss-hh:mm, and the UTC time zone designator Z: YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ssZ.
- You can compare Date and Date/Time fields to hardcoded date values only, such as 2021-07-09 or 2021-07-09T10:30:11-08:00. You can't compare them to date literals such as TOMORROW. For more information, see [Date Formats and Date Literals](#) in the *SOQL and SOSL Reference*.

Number Field Considerations

- If a filter expression contains a Number field with a value greater than 2147483647, when you attempt to save the channel member containing the filter expression you get a `FIELD_INTEGRITY_EXCEPTION` with an error message that starts with "A number format error occurred". The error is due to a limitation in SOQL, which is described in this [known issue](#). To save the filter expression, append .0 to the value so that it becomes a decimal value. For example: "filterExpression" : "MyNumberField__c = 1657093404000.0"

Null Field Considerations

- When comparing a field to null, only the = and != operators are supported.

Platform Event Field Considerations

- Deleting event fields—If a field is referenced in a filter expression, you can't delete it. If you delete it, you get an error.
- Deleting a custom platform event—If a custom platform event is referenced in a filter expression in a channel member, you can't delete the custom event definition.
- Renaming event fields—If you rename a field that's referenced in a filter expression, the filter continues to be applied correctly. The system maps the old field name to the renamed field. It's not necessary to update the field name in the filter expression. If you rename a field label, the field name doesn't change, and filtering continues to work correctly.



Note: If a filter expression was created before Winter '23, renamed fields work only after you update the filter expression and save the channel member again.

- Namespace prefix—If a filter expression was created before an org had a namespace and the filter expression didn't contain the namespace prefix in the field names, the filter expression is automatically updated with the namespace prefix and continues to work.
- Changing field types—You can't change the type of a field that's referenced in a filter expression. If you change it, you get an error.
- Field name case in the filter expression—The names of fields used in a filter expression are case-insensitive. The case of field names in the filter expression and the platform event schema can differ.
- Missing event fields—If a filter expression references a valid field that isn't part of a published event message, the field is evaluated as null or false for a Checkbox field.

Event Delivery Usage for Filtered Streams

The event delivery allocation applies to the number of events delivered after the filter is applied and not before filtering. Because a filter can reduce the number of events delivered to a subscriber, using a filter helps lower a subscriber's usage of the event delivery allocation.

For example, a client subscribes to a channel to receive order events, and the event bus contains 100 such events to deliver. But the channel member for `Order_Event__e` has a filter that matches only order events with certain values for the city and amount fields. Out of the 100 order events, 15 match the field values and are delivered. The event delivery usage is in this case 15 events and not 100. For more information about the event delivery allocation, see [Platform Event Allocations](#).

Filter Expressions in Channel Members

Add a filter expression in a channel member that's associated with a custom channel. The channel member associates a custom platform event with the channel and specifies the filter expression. The channel holds the filtered stream of event messages that match the filter expression for the specified custom platform event.

Let's walk through the steps to create a channel, a channel member, and a filter expression. Then we can subscribe to the channel to validate receiving the filtered event stream.

IN THIS SECTION:

[Prerequisite: Define a Platform Event](#)

The examples in this section depend on a predefined custom platform event called `Order_Event__e`. To define this event in Salesforce, complete these steps.

[Add a Filter with Tooling API](#)

Before you can add a filter, create a channel. Use `PlatformEventChannel` in Tooling API, and specify API version 56.0 or later.

[Add a Filter with Metadata API](#)

We recommend using Metadata API as part of the application lifecycle management process to develop, test, deploy, and release your apps to production. If you want to create the channel and filter expression, we recommend that you use Tooling API with REST.

Prerequisite: Define a Platform Event

The examples in this section depend on a predefined custom platform event called `Order_Event__e`. To define this event in Salesforce, complete these steps.

1. From Setup, in the Quick Find box, enter *Platform Events*, and then select **Platform Events**.
2. Click **New Platform Event**.
3. Provide these values.
 - a. Label: *Order Event*
 - b. Plural Label: *Order Events*
 - c. Select **Starts with a vowel sound**, if available.
 - d. Click **Save**.
4. Create these fields. In Custom Fields & Relationships, click **New** for each field, and follow the wizard.
 - a. Field type: *Text*; Field Label: *Order Number*; Length: *18*
 - b. Field type: *Text*; Field Label: *City*; Length: *50*
 - c. Field type: *Number*; Field Label: *Amount*; Length: *16*; Decimal Places: *2*

EDITIONS

Available in: **Enterprise**, **Performance**, **Unlimited**, and **Developer** Editions

USER PERMISSIONS

To define a platform event:

- Customize Application

Add a Filter with Tooling API

Before you can add a filter, create a channel. Use PlatformEventChannel in Tooling API, and specify API version 56.0 or later.

You can use your preferred REST API tool to perform these steps. We recommend using Postman with the Salesforce Platform APIs collection, which contains handy templates for Salesforce API calls. To set up Postman, see [Quick Start: Connect Postman to Salesforce](#) in Trailhead.

1. To create a channel, send a POST request to this URL.

```
/services/data/v64.0/tooling/subjects/PlatformEventChannel
```

If you're using Postman, expand **Event Platform** > **Custom Channels** > **Platform Event**, and click **Create channel**.

2. Use this example request body. To have this channel accept platform events, `event` is specified for `channelType`.

```
{
  "FullName": "MyChannel__chn",
  "Metadata": {
    "channelType": "event",
    "label": "Custom Channel for Platform Events"
  }
}
```

You receive a response similar to this example response.

```
{
  "id" : "0YLRM000000004X4AQ",
  "success" : true,
  "errors" : [ ],
  "warnings" : [ ],
  "infos" : [ ]
}
```

3. Add a channel member that specifies the custom platform event and filter expression. This example references the custom platform event, `Order_Event__e`. Send a POST request to this URL.

```
/services/data/v64.0/tooling/subjects/PlatformEventChannelMember
```

If you're using Postman, expand **Event Platform** > **Custom Channels** > **Platform Event**, and click **Create channel member**.

4. Use this example request body.

```
{
  "FullName": "MyChannel_chn_Order_Event_e",
  "Metadata": {
    "eventChannel": "MyChannel__chn",
    "filterExpression": "(City__c LIKE 'S%' OR City__c='New York') AND Amount__c>10.50",
    "selectedEntity": "Order_Event__e"
  }
}
```

USER PERMISSIONS

To create or update PlatformEventChannel and PlatformEventChannel/Member objects:

- Customize Application

To use REST API:

- API Enabled

You receive a response similar to this example response.

```
{
  "id" : "0v8RM0000000MnNYAU",
  "success" : true,
  "errors" : [ ],
  "warnings" : [ ],
  "infos" : [ ]
}
```

To update a filter expression, perform a PATCH request to

`/services/data/v64.0/tooling/sobjects/PlatformEventChannelMember/<ChannelMemberID>`, and pass in the entire request body with the new filter expression. You can update only the `filterExpression` field of a channel member. All other fields aren't updateable.

If your Salesforce org has a namespace, prepend the namespace prefix to each field used in `filterExpression` and the `selectedEntity` value in the `PlatformEventChannelMember` request body. For example, if the namespace is `ns`, the request body in this example becomes:

```
{
  "FullName": "MyChannel_chn_Order_Event_e",
  "Metadata": {
    "eventChannel": "MyChannel__chn",
    "filterExpression": "(ns__City__c LIKE 'S%' OR ns__City__c='New York') AND
ns__Amount__c>10.50",
    "selectedEntity": "ns__Order_Event__e"
  }
}
```

SEE ALSO:

[Tooling API Developer Guide: PlatformEventChannel](#)

[Tooling API Developer Guide: PlatformEventChannelMember](#)

Add a Filter with Metadata API

We recommend using Metadata API as part of the application lifecycle management process to develop, test, deploy, and release your apps to production. If you want to create the channel and filter expression, we recommend that you use Tooling API with REST.

Before you add a filter, create a channel. Use `PlatformEventChannel` in Metadata API, and specify API version 56.0 or later.

To create a channel and channel member with Metadata API, you can use tools such as Visual Studio Code with the Salesforce Extension pack or Salesforce CLI. For more information, see [Metadata API Developer Tools](#) and [Quick Start: Metadata API](#) in the *Metadata API Developer Guide*.

This sample custom channel definition is for the `MyChannel__chn` channel. The file name is `MyChannel__chn.platformEventChannel`. To have this channel accept platform events, `event` is specified for `channelType`.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<PlatformEventChannel xmlns="http://soap.sforce.com/2006/04/metadata">
  <channelType>event</channelType>
```

USER PERMISSIONS

To deploy and retrieve metadata types:

- Customize Application

To update metadata types:

- Modify Metadata Through Metadata API Functions


To use Metadata API:

- API Enabled

```
<label>Custom Channel for Platform Events</label>
</PlatformEventChannel>
```

This channel member specifies the custom platform event and filter expression. This sample channel member definition associates the custom platform event to the channel and adds a filter expression. The file name is `MyChannel_chn_Order_Event_e.platformEventChannelMember`.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<PlatformEventChannelMember xmlns="http://soap.sforce.com/2006/04/metadata">
  <eventChannel>MyChannel__chn</eventChannel>
  <filterExpression><![CDATA[(City__c LIKE 'S%' OR City__c='New York') AND
Amount__c>10.50]]>
  </filterExpression>
  <selectedEntity>Order_Event__e</selectedEntity>
</PlatformEventChannelMember>
```

 **Note:** If the filter expression contains the `<` and `&` special characters, they aren't allowed in XML data in their literal form. Escape those characters as `<` and `&`, or enclose the entire filter expression value within the `<![CDATA[...]]>` section. Although no special characters are present in the previous example, `<![CDATA[...]]>` is included for convenience. For more information, see [CDATA sections](#) in the Extensible Markup Language (XML) specification.

If your Salesforce org has a namespace, prepend the namespace prefix to each field used in `filterExpression` and the `selectedEntity` value in the `PlatformEventChannelMember` request body. For example, if the namespace is `ns`, the request body in this example becomes:

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<PlatformEventChannelMember xmlns="http://soap.sforce.com/2006/04/metadata">
  <eventChannel>MyChannel__chn</eventChannel>
  <filterExpression><![CDATA[(ns__City__c LIKE 'S%' OR ns__City__c='New York') AND
ns__Amount__c>10.50]]>
  </filterExpression>
  <selectedEntity>ns__Order_Event__e</selectedEntity>
</PlatformEventChannelMember>
```

This `package.xml` file references the channel and channel member.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<Package xmlns="http://soap.sforce.com/2006/04/metadata">
  <types>
    <members>MyChannel__chn</members>
    <name>PlatformEventChannel</name>
  </types>
  <types>
    <members>MyChannel_chn_Order_Event_e</members>
    <name>PlatformEventChannelMember</name>
  </types>
  <version>64.0</version>
</Package>
```

To update a filter expression, redeploy the package with an updated value for the `filterExpression` field in the `PlatformEventChannelMember` component. You can update only the `filterExpression` field of a channel member. All other fields aren't updateable.


SEE ALSO:

[Metadata API Developer Guide: PlatformEventChannel](#)

[Metadata API Developer Guide: PlatformEventChannelMember](#)

Subscribe to the Channel and Receive the Filtered Event Stream

After configuring the filter, subscribe to the channel and receive the event messages that match the filter expression. Only Pub/Sub API and CometD clients support stream filtering. Because Apex triggers, flows, and processes don't support custom channels, you can't use them to subscribe to filtered event streams.

 **Note:** Before subscribing to the channel, follow the steps in the previous sections to create the `MyChannel__chn` channel, and configure a filter expression for `Order_Event__e` with Tooling API or Metadata API.

In this example, we use a Pub/Sub API Java client sample. See [Java Quick Start for Publishing and Subscribing to Events](#) in the [Pub/Sub API Developer Guide](#). If you prefer to use a tool in the Salesforce UI, you can use the [empApi Lightning component](#) or the [Streaming Monitor app](#) from AppExchange.

1. Set up the Pub/Sub API Java client and subscribe to the channel.
 - a. Follow the steps in [Java Quick Start for Publishing and Subscribing to Events](#) in the [Pub/Sub API Developer Guide](#).
 - b. In [Step 3: Configure Client Parameters](#), for the `TOPIC` argument, provide the custom channel that you created: `/event/MyChannel__chn`. The channel name format is `/event/ChannelName__chn`.
 - c. From the `java` folder, run: `./run.sh genericpubsub.Subscribe`.
2. Now that you're subscribed to the custom channel, publish event messages.
 - a. Open another Terminal window.
 - b. Navigate to your local `pub-sub-api` folder.
 - c. In an IDE, such as Visual Studio Code, open `java/src/main/java/utility/CommonContext.java`.
 - d. Modify the `createEventMessages` method. Replace the code with this snippet. Replace the `CreatedById` value with your Salesforce user ID. See [Find the Salesforce ID for a User or Profile](#).

```
public List<GenericRecord> createEventMessages(Schema schema, final int numEvents)
{

    String[] orderNumbers = {"99","100","101","102","103"};
    String[] cities = {"Los Angeles", "New York", "San Francisco", "San Jose",
                      "Boston"};
    Double[] amounts = {35.0, 20.0, 2.0, 123.0, 180.0};

    // Update CreatedById with the appropriate User Id from your org.
    List<GenericRecord> events = new ArrayList<>();
    for (int i=0; i<numEvents; i++) {
        events.add(new GenericRecordBuilder(schema)
            .set("CreatedDate", System.currentTimeMillis())
            .set("CreatedById", "<User_Id>")
            .set("Order_Number__c", orderNumbers[i % 5])
            .set("City__c", cities[i % 5])
```

```

        .set("Amount__c", amounts[i % 5]).build());
    }

    return events;
}

```

- e. For the configuration parameters in `java/src/main/resources/arguments.yaml`, supply these values.
 - `TOPIC: /event/Order_Event__e`
 - `NUMBER_OF_EVENTS_TO_PUBLISH: 5`
 - `SINGLE_PUBLISH_REQUEST: true`
- f. Build the client from the top-level `java` folder with this command: `mvn clean install`.
- g. To run the PublishStream RPC example and publish five event messages from the `java` folder, enter `./run.sh genericpubsub.PublishStream`.
As a refresher, here's the filter expression that we set in the previous section.

```
(City__c LIKE 'S%' OR City__c='New York') AND Amount__c>10.50
```

From the event messages published, only the second and fourth event messages match the filter criteria given in the previous example and are delivered to the client. The other event messages only partially match the criteria, so they aren't delivered to the client.

This example shows the two event messages received after subscribing to the filtered channel, `/event/MyChannel__chn`.

```

2024-03-26 17:04:38,347 [pool-3-thread-1]
java.lang.Class - Received event with payload:
{
  "CreatedDate": 1711497876867,
  "CreatedById": "0055f000005mc66AAA",
  "Order_Number__c": "100",
  "City__c": "New York",
  "Amount__c": 20.0
}
with schema name: Order_Event__e

2024-03-26 17:04:38,347 [pool-3-thread-2]
java.lang.Class - Received event with payload:
{
  "CreatedDate": 1711497876867,
  "CreatedById": "0055f000005mc66AAA",
  "Order_Number__c": "102",
  "City__c": "San Jose",
  "Amount__c": 123.0
}
with schema name: Order_Event__e

```

Get Custom Channels and Channel Members

You can find which channels and channel members are set up in your Salesforce org by performing SOQL queries through Tooling API.

To perform SOQL queries, make a REST query call or use the Query Editor in the Developer Console with the **Tooling API** option selected. To make REST calls using Postman, set up Postman with the Salesforce Platform APIs collection. See [Quick Start: Connect Postman to Salesforce](#) in Trailhead.

Perform a GET request to this endpoint with the SOQL query appended.

USER PERMISSIONS

To query PlatformEventChannel and PlatformEventChannel/Member Tooling objects:

- View Setup and Configuration

To use REST with Tooling API:

- API Enabled

```
/services/data/v64.0/tooling/query?q=<query>
```

This query returns all the custom channels.

```
SELECT Id, DeveloperName, ChannelType, MasterLabel FROM PlatformEventChannel
```

If you're using Postman, expand **Event Platform > Custom Channels**, and then click **List event channels**.

Sample result:

Id

0YLRM000000004X4AQ

DeveloperName

MyChannel

ChannelType

event

MasterLabel

Custom Channel for Platform Events

And this query returns all the channel members.

```
SELECT Id, DeveloperName, EventChannel, FilterExpression, SelectedEntity FROM PlatformEventChannelMember
```

If you're using Postman, expand **Event Platform > Custom Channels**, and then click **List channel members**.

Sample result (the SelectedEntity field references the ID of the custom platform event):

Id

0v8RM0000000MnNYAU

DeveloperName

MyChannel_chn_Order_Event_e

EventChannel

0YLRM000000004X4AQ

FilterExpression

```
(City__c LIKE 'S%' OR City__c='New York') AND Amount__c>10.50
```

SelectedEntity

01IRM0000006mrs2AA

Obtain a Platform Event's Subscribers

View a list of all triggers or processes that are subscribed to a platform event by using the Salesforce user interface or the API.



Note: CometD and Pub/Sub API subscribers to a platform event channel aren't exposed in the user interface or the API. Flow Pause element subscribers to a platform event aren't returned in Metadata API.

IN THIS SECTION:

[View and Manage an Event's Subscribers on the Platform Event's Detail Page](#)

View the triggers, flows, and processes that are subscribed to a platform event in the Subscriptions related list. Manage subscriptions for Apex triggers.

[Obtain Processes That Subscribe to a Platform Event in Metadata API](#)

Use Metadata API to retrieve all processes subscribed to a platform event.

[Obtain an Event's Subscribers by Querying EventBusSubscriber](#)

The EventBusSubscriber standard object contains information about the trigger and process subscribers of all platform events. You can query this object using SOQL.

View and Manage an Event's Subscribers on the Platform Event's Detail Page

View the triggers, flows, and processes that are subscribed to a platform event in the Subscriptions related list. Manage subscriptions for Apex triggers.

USER PERMISSIONS

To manage a trigger subscription:

- Customize Application
- AND
- Author Apex

View Event Subscribers

View a list of all triggers, processes, and platform event-triggered flows that are subscribed to a platform event in the Subscriptions related list. CometD subscribers, such as your own CometD client or the `empApi` Lightning component, and Pub/Sub API subscribers aren't listed in this page.

1. From Setup, enter *Platform Events* in the Quick Find box, then select **Platform Events**.
2. Click your event's name.

On the event's definition page, the Subscriptions related list shows all the active triggers, processes, and platform event-triggered flows that are subscribed to the platform event.



Note: Only one "Flow Resume" subscriber appears in the Subscriptions related list for all paused flow interviews that are subscribed to the platform event. Processes and platform event-triggered flows are listed individually.

3. To access a subscriber's definition, click the subscriber name in the Subscriptions related list. For a trigger, details include its implementation and API version. For a process, details include its version number and API name.



Note: Why are you seeing flow version details when you click a process? Similar to a flow, a running instance of a process is a flow interview. The information that you see on the Flow Version page is about the process. You can click the flow API name of the process to view the list of processes for your org.

| Subscriptions | | | | | | |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|---------|------------|-------------------|
| Action | Subscriber | Last Processed Id | Last Published Id | State | Batch Size | User |
| Manage | MyEventTrigger | 245175 | Not Available | Running | 2,000 | Automated Process |
| | Flow Resume | 245175 | Not Available | Running | 200 | Not Applicable |
| | Platform-Event Flow | 245175 | Not Available | Running | 200 | Not Applicable |

The list shows the replay ID of the event that the system last processed (Last Processed Id field) and the event last published (Last Published Id field). Knowing which replay ID was last processed is useful when there's a gap in the events published and processed. For example, if a trigger contains complex logic that causes a delay in processing large batches of incoming events.

 **Note:** For high-volume platform events, the Last Published Id value isn't available and is always shown as Not Available.

Subscription States

Also, the Subscriptions list shows the state of each subscriber, which can be one of these values.

- **Error**—The subscriber was disconnected and stopped receiving published events. A trigger reaches this state when it exceeds the number of maximum retries with the `EventBus.RetryableException`. Trigger assertion failures and unhandled exceptions don't cause the error state. We recommend limiting the retries to fewer than nine times to avoid reaching this state. When you fix and save the trigger, or for a managed package trigger, if you redeploy the package, the trigger resumes automatically from the tip, starting from new events. Also, you can resume a trigger subscription in the subscription detail page that you access from the platform event page.
- **Repartitioning**—The system is in the process of modifying the trigger's parallel subscription configuration.
- **Running**—The subscriber is actively listening to events. If you modify the subscriber, the subscription continues to process events.
- **Suspended**—The subscriber is disconnected and can't receive events because a Salesforce admin suspended it or due to an internal error. You can resume a trigger subscription in the subscription detail page that you access from the platform event page. To resume a process, deactivate it and then reactivate it. If you modify the subscriber, the subscription resumes automatically from the tip, starting from new events.

Suspend or Resume an Apex Trigger Subscription

Resume a suspended trigger subscription where it left off, starting from the earliest event message that is available in the event bus. If you want to bypass event messages that are causing errors or are no longer needed, you can resume the subscription from the tip, starting from new event messages.

To manage a trigger subscription:

1. In the Subscriptions related list, click **Manage** next to the Apex trigger.
2. In the subscription detail page, choose the appropriate action.
 - To suspend a running subscription, click **Suspend**.
 - To resume a suspended subscription, starting from the earliest event message that is available in the event bus, click **Resume**.
 - To resume a suspended subscription, starting from new event messages, click **Resume from Tip**.

You can't manage subscriptions for flows and processes through the Subscriptions related list.

 **Note:**

- After you click **Resume** or **Resume from Tip**, there can be a delay of a few minutes before the subscription resumes.
- After you modify a subscriber, the subscription resumes automatically. For more information, see the [Subscription States](#) on page 93 section.
- If you click **Resume** for a trigger that's in the error state, the trigger skips the events that were retried with `EventBus.RetryableException`. The subscription starts with the unprocessed events sent after the error state was reached and that are within the retention window.

Obtain Processes That Subscribe to a Platform Event in Metadata API

Use Metadata API to retrieve all processes subscribed to a platform event.

1. Retrieve all event subscriptions in your org with this sample package manifest.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<Package xmlns="http://soap.sforce.com/2006/04/metadata">
  <types>
    <members>*</members>
    <name>EventSubscription</name>
  </types>
  <version>45.0</version>
</Package>
```

2. In each .subscription file, look at the `referenceData` parameter. The value is the API name of a process.



Example: In this .subscription file, `referenceData` points to version 4 of the `Printer_Management` process.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<EventSubscription xmlns="http://soap.sforce.com/2006/04/metadata">
  <active>true</active>
  <eventType>Printer_Status__e</eventType>
  <referenceData>Printer_Management_4</referenceData>
</EventSubscription>
```

Obtain an Event's Subscribers by Querying EventBusSubscriber

The `EventBusSubscriber` standard object contains information about the trigger and process subscribers of all platform events. You can query this object using SOQL.

For more information, see [EventBusSubscriber](#) in the *Object Reference for the Salesforce Platform*.

Identify and Match Event Messages with the EventUuid Field

Delivered platform event messages include the `EventUuid` field, which identifies an event message. Use this field to match published and received event messages by comparing the universally unique identifiers (UUIDs) of the received events with the UUIDs returned in the `SaveResult` of publish calls. This way, you can find any event messages that aren't delivered and republish them.



Note: If you use Apex to publish events, use Apex publish callbacks to track the final result of the `EventBus.publish` call. For more information, see [Get the Result of Asynchronous Platform Event Publishing with Apex Publish Callbacks](#).

The `EventUuid` field is a universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message. The system populates the `EventUuid` field, and you can't overwrite its value. The `EventUuid` field is available in CometD clients using API version 52.0 and later. The API version corresponds to the version that an Apex trigger is saved with or the version specified in a CometD subscriber endpoint. The `EventUuid` field isn't part of the event schema, which is returned by the REST `eventSchema` resource or the describe call result. The `EventUuid` field is available for high-volume and standard-volume platform events.

For Pub/Sub API clients, the event `id` field contains the event UUID value. There's no field named `EventUuid`. The `id` field is present in all Pub/Sub API clients, isn't versioned, and can be overwritten. For more information, see the [PublishStream RPC Method](#) in the Pub/Sub API documentation.

For all publishing methods except for Pub/Sub API, event publishing is asynchronous. A success status in an immediately returned `SaveResult` means that the publish operation is queued in Salesforce. The operation is carried out later when system resources are available. Some failures, such as validation or limit errors, are returned in the `SaveResult`, but not asynchronous errors. In rare cases, enqueued publish operations can fail due to a system error, and the event message isn't delivered. You can use the `EventUuid` field to determine which enqueued event messages failed to publish and then republish them.

Publishing with Pub/Sub API is synchronous and the returned response contains the final publishing status.

Get the Event UUID of Published Event Messages

Before you can compare the UUIDs of published and received event messages, first save the UUID of published event messages. Also, save the corresponding event field values so that you can republish the events if needed.

If you publish the event using Salesforce APIs, the `SaveResult` returned contains the UUID in the `Error message` field. This example contains the save result of an event inserted using a REST API POST request.

```
{
  "id" : "e01xx0000000001AAA",
  "success" : true,
  "errors" : [ {
    "statusCode" : "OPERATION_ENQUEUED",
    "message" : "e981b488-81f3-4fcc-bd6f-f7033c9d7ac3",
    "fields" : [ ]
  } ]
}
```

If you publish the event in Apex, you can obtain the UUID by calling this method: `EventBus.getOperationId(saveResult)`.



Note: If the event publish request fails to be enqueued in Salesforce, no event UUID is returned in the `SaveResult`. As a result, the `EventBus.getOperationId(result)` Apex method returns null. This behavior applies even to events that have a prepopulated UUID and that were created via `SObjectType.newSObject(recordTypeId, loadDefaults)`.

This example gets the UUID from the event publish call using Apex.

Prerequisites: Before you can run this example, define a platform event with the label of Order Event and these fields: Order Number of type Text(10) and Has Shipped of type Checkbox.

```
// Publish a high-volume event message
Order_Event__e evt = new Order_Event__e(
    Order_Number__c='17',
    Has_Shipped__c = false);
Database.SaveResult sr = EventBus.publish(evt);
// Inspect immediate result
if (sr.isSuccess() == true) {
    System.debug('Successfully enqueued event for publishing.');
```

```
    // Get the UUID that uniquely identifies this event publish
    System.debug('UUID=' + EventBus.getOperationId(sr));
} else {
    for(Database.Error err : sr.getErrors()) {
        System.debug('Error returned: ' +
            err.getStatusCode() +
            ' - ' +
            err.getMessage());
    }
}
```

```
// Debug message output:
//|DEBUG|Successfully enqueued event for publishing.
//|DEBUG|UUID=6ba5db7e-c27b-4a67-a3c5-cf425ffcaf53
```

Get the Event UUID from Received Event Messages in a CometD Client

In a CometD client, the received event message contains the event UUID in the `EventUuid` field in the event subsection, as shown in this JSON event example.

```
{
  "schema": "UIovjRagY-xEDIJlEhzafg",
  "payload": {
    "CreateDate": "2021-03-04T18:31:40.517Z",
    "CreatedById": "005RM00000231cZYAQ",
    "Order_Number__c": "17",
    "Has_Shipped__c": false
  },
  "event": {
    "EventUuid": "e981b488-81f3-4fcc-bd6f-f7033c9d7ac3",
    "replayId": 617
  }
}
```

Get the Event UUID from Received Event Messages in a Pub/Sub API Client

In a Pub/Sub API client, the received event message contains the event UUID value in the `id` field of the event instance. For example, you can retrieve the UUID value in your code by accessing the `id` field on the event instance as follows.

```
event.id
```

The returned value is a UUID similar to this example.

```
4c45a27a-5d86-47ed-881a-878b9a9c0dcc
```

Get the Event UUID from Received Event Messages in an Apex Trigger

In an Apex trigger, extract the event UUID by accessing the `EventUuid` field on the event object.

```
trigger OrderEventTrigger on Order_Event__e (after insert) {
  for(Order_Event__e evt: Trigger.New) {
    // Get the event UUID
    String EventUuid = evt.EventUuid;
    System.debug('Received event UUID=' + EventUuid);

    // Store the event UUID for matching with published event UUID
    // . . .
  }
}

// Debug message output:
//|DEBUG|Received event UUID=6ba5db7e-c27b-4a67-a3c5-cf425ffcaf53
```

Match UUIDs of Published and Received Event Messages

After you obtain the event UUIDs for both published and received event messages, match the UUIDs. Any UUIDs that don't match can indicate that the event hasn't been delivered. You can attempt to republish the unmatched event messages.

SEE ALSO:

[Publish Event Messages with Apex](#)

Testing Your Platform Event in Apex

Add Apex tests to test platform event subscribers. Before you can package or deploy Apex code, including triggers, to production, it must have tests and sufficient code coverage. Add Apex tests to provide code coverage for your triggers.

IN THIS SECTION:

[Event and Event Bus Properties in Test Context](#)

In test context, event messages and the event bus have different properties. State information of events and subscribers is reset and isn't persisted.

[Deliver Test Event Messages](#)

Deliver test event messages after the `Test.stopTest()` statement. Alternatively, deliver test event messages at any time with the `Test.getEventBus().deliver()` method. Fail test event messages with the `Test.getEventBus().fail()` method.

[Test Retried Event Messages](#)

An Apex trigger can retry processing of an event message by throwing `EventBus.RetryableException`. In API version 43.0 and later, you can test retried event messages by calling `Test.EventBus.deliver()` and inspecting `EventBusSubscriber` fields.

SEE ALSO:

[Apex Developer Guide : Testing and Code Coverage](#)

Event and Event Bus Properties in Test Context

In test context, event messages and the event bus have different properties. State information of events and subscribers is reset and isn't persisted.

Test Events and the Test Event Bus

When an Apex test publishes an event message, it's published to a test event bus that is separate from the Salesforce event bus. In an Apex test, state information of events and subscribers is reset, as follows.

- The event replay ID value is reset to 0 and starts from 1 for the first test event message.
- Event state information in `EventBusSubscriber` is reset. The last processed replay ID (`EventBusSubscriber.Position`) and the last published replay ID (`EventBusSubscriber.Tip`) are reset to 0.
- When test events are published and processed in subscribers, event state information is updated.
- Subscriber status is reset to `Running` (`EventBusSubscriber.Status`).

- You can query `EventBusSubscriber` to get event state. For example, the following SOQL query gets some information about all trigger subscribers to the `Order_Event__e` event.

```
SELECT Name, Position, Retries, LastError
FROM EventBusSubscriber
WHERE Topic='Order_Event__e' AND Type='ApexTrigger'
```

After an Apex test finishes executing, state information of events and subscribers reverts to the non-test values.

Test Events and Limits

Event allocations don't apply to test events, which have their own publishing limit of 500 event messages in a test method. If the number of event messages published from an Apex test context exceeds the limit, an error is returned with the `LIMIT_EXCEEDED` status code. The error is in the `SaveResult` that the `EventBus.publish` Apex method returns.

Testing Event Subscribers

Use an Apex test to test publishing and subscribing to a platform event. When you publish an event message in an Apex test, event subscribers are notified and start execution, including:

- Apex triggers
- Processes (when using an Apex test class saved with API version 43.0 or later)
- Flows (when using in an Apex test class saved with API version 43.0 or later)

Apex tests don't cause CometD-based or Pub/Sub API subscribers to run.

SEE ALSO:

[Event-Driven Software Architecture](#)

[Object Reference for the Salesforce Platform: EventBusSubscriber](#)

Deliver Test Event Messages

Deliver test event messages after the `Test.stopTest()` statement. Alternatively, deliver test event messages at any time with the `Test.getEventBus().deliver()` method. Fail test event messages with the `Test.getEventBus().fail()` method.

Deliver Test Event Messages After `Test.stopTest()`

To publish platform event messages in an Apex test, enclose the publish statements within `Test.startTest()` and `Test.stopTest()` statements. Call the `EventBus.publish()` method within the `Test.startTest()` and `Test.stopTest()` statements. In test context, the `EventBus.publish()` method enqueues the publish operation. The `Test.stopTest()` statement causes the event publishing to be carried out and event messages to be delivered to the test event bus. Include your validations after the `Test.stopTest()` statement. For example, you can validate that a subscribed Apex trigger or a subscribed flow Pause element has performed the expected actions, like creating a Salesforce record.

```
// Create test events
Test.startTest();
// Publish test events with EventBus.publish()
Test.stopTest();
// Perform validations
```



Example: This sample test class contains two test methods. The `testValidEvent()` method checks that the event was successfully published and fires the associated trigger. The `testInvalidEvent()` method verifies that publishing an event with a missing required field fails, and no trigger is fired. The `testValidEvent()` method creates one `Low_Ink__e` event. After `Test.stopTest()`, it executes a SOQL query to verify that a case record is created, which means that the trigger was fired. The second test method follows a similar process but for an invalid test.

This example requires that the `Low_Ink__e` event and the associated trigger are defined in the org.

```
@isTest
public class EventTest {
    @isTest static void testValidEvent() {

        // Create a test event instance
        Low_Ink__e inkEvent = new Low_Ink__e(Printer_Model__c='MN-123',
                                             Serial_Number__c='10013',
                                             Ink_Percentage__c=0.15);

        Test.startTest();

        // Publish test event
        Database.SaveResult sr = EventBus.publish(inkEvent);

        Test.stopTest();

        // Perform validations here

        // Verify SaveResult value
        System.assertEquals(true, sr.isSuccess());

        // Verify that a case was created by a trigger.
        List<Case> cases = [SELECT Id FROM Case];
        // Validate that this case was found
        System.assertEquals(1, cases.size());
    }

    @isTest static void testInvalidEvent() {

        // Create a test event instance with invalid data.
        // We assume for this test that the Serial_Number__c field is required.
        // Publishing with a missing required field should fail.
        Low_Ink__e inkEvent = new Low_Ink__e(Printer_Model__c='MN-123',
                                             Ink_Percentage__c=0.15);

        Test.startTest();

        // Publish test event
        Database.SaveResult sr = EventBus.publish(inkEvent);

        Test.stopTest();

        // Perform validations here

        // Verify SaveResult value - isSuccess should be false
        System.assertEquals(false, sr.isSuccess());
    }
}
```

```

// Log the error message
for(Database.Error err : sr.getErrors()) {
    System.debug('Error returned: ' +
        err.getStatusCode() +
        ' - ' +
        err.getMessage()+' - '+err.getFields());
}

// Verify that a case was NOT created by a trigger.
List<Case> cases = [SELECT Id FROM Case];
// Validate that this case was found
System.assertEquals(0, cases.size());
}
}

```

Deliver Test Event Messages on Demand with `Test.getEventBus().deliver()`

You can control when test event messages are delivered to subscribers by calling `Test.getEventBus().deliver()`. Use `Test.getEventBus().deliver()` to deliver test event messages multiple times, and verify that subscribers have processed the test events each step of the way. Delivering event messages multiple times is useful for testing sequential processing of events. For example, you can verify sequential actions of a subscriber in a loop within the same test.

Enclose `Test.getEventBus().deliver()` within the `Test.startTest()` and `Test.stopTest()` statement block.

```

Test.startTest();
// Create test events
// ...
// Publish test events with EventBus.publish()
// ...
// Deliver test events
Test.getEventBus().deliver();
// Perform validations
// ...
Test.stopTest();

```

Also, you can call `Test.getEventBus().deliver()` in an Apex test method outside the `Test.startTest()` and `Test.stopTest()` statement block. Doing so enables you to test event messages with asynchronous Apex.

```

Test.startTest();
// Do some tests
Test.stopTest();

// Deliver test events
Test.getEventBus().deliver();

```

Deliver Test Event Messages Published from Asynchronous Apex

When testing a batch Apex job that publishes `BatchApexErrorEvent` on failure, use the `Test.startTest()` and `Test.stopTest()` statement block with `Test.getEventBus().deliver()`. The `Test.stopTest()` call ensures that the asynchronous Apex job executes after this statement. Next, `Test.getEventBus().deliver()` delivers the event message that the failed batch job published.

This snippet shows how to execute a batch Apex job and deliver event messages. It executes the batch job after `Test.stopTest()`. This batch job publishes a `BatchApexErrorEvent` message when a failure occurs through the implementation of `Database.RaisesPlatformEvents`. After `Test.stopTest()` runs, a separate `Test.getEventBus().deliver()` statement is added so that it can deliver the `BatchApexErrorEvent`.

```
try {
    Test.startTest();
    Database.executeBatch(new SampleBatchApex());
    Test.stopTest();
    // Batch Apex job executes here
} catch (Exception e) {
    // Catch any exceptions thrown in the batch job
}

// The batch job fires BatchApexErrorEvent if it fails, so deliver the event.
Test.getEventBus().deliver();
```

Asynchronous Apex also includes queueable Apex and future methods. If a platform event message is published from within those async Apex jobs, they're delivered after `Test.stopTest()`. It's not necessary to add `Test.getEventBus().deliver();`. The next example shows how to deliver a platform event message that a queueable Apex job publishes. After `Test.stopTest()`, the queueable job is executed and the event message is delivered.

```
Test.startTest();
System.enqueueJob(new SampleQueueableApex());
Test.stopTest();
// Queueable Apex job executes here.
// The platform event message published by the job is delivered too.
```



Note: If further platform events are published by downstream processes, add `Test.getEventBus().deliver();` to deliver the event messages for each process. For example, if a platform event trigger, which processes the event from the Apex job, publishes another platform event, add a `Test.getEventBus().deliver();` statement to deliver the event message.

Example: Deliver Event Messages Individually

This test class publishes an `Order_Event__e` event message and delivers it using `Test.getEventBus().deliver()`. It verifies that the trigger processed the event message and created a task. A duplicate event message (an event with the same `Event_ID__c` custom field value) is published and delivered. The test verifies that the trigger didn't create a task for the duplicate event.

Before you can run this test class, define a platform event with the name of `Order_Event__e` and these fields: `Event_ID__c` of type Text, `Order_Number__c` of type Text, `Has_Shipped__c` of type Checkbox. Also, in the `OrderTrigger` trigger, replace the user `Name` field value in the SOQL query with a user's full name in your Salesforce org, such as `John Smith`.

```
@isTest
public class MyTestClassDeliver {

    @isTest static void doSomeTesting() {

        Test.startTest();

        // Publish a test event
        Order_Event__e event = new Order_Event__e(
            Event_ID__c='123AB', Order_Number__c='12346', Has_Shipped__c=true);
        Database.SaveResult sr = EventBus.publish(event);
```

```

// Verify that the publish was successful
System.assertEquals(true, sr.isSuccess());

// Deliver the test event before Test.stopTest()
Test.getEventBus().deliver();

// Check that the case that the trigger created is present.
List<Task> tasks = [SELECT Id FROM Task];
// Validate that this task was found.
// There is only one test task in test context.
Integer taskCount = tasks.size();
System.assertEquals(1, taskCount);

// Publish a duplicate event
Order_Event__e dupEvent = new Order_Event__e(
    Event_ID__c='123AB', Order_Number__c='12346', Has_Shipped__c=true);
Database.SaveResult sr2 = EventBus.publish(dupEvent);

// Verify that the publish was successful.
System.assertEquals(true, sr2.isSuccess());

Test.getEventBus().deliver();

// Get all tasks in test context
List<Task> tasksNew = [SELECT Id FROM Task];
// Validate that no task was created and
// the number of tasks should not have changed.
System.assertEquals(taskCount, tasksNew.size());

Test.stopTest();

}
}

```

This example trigger processes `Order_Event__e` event messages that the test class publishes.



Note: Because this trigger performs a SOQL query for each event notification received, the Apex governor limit for SOQL queries can be hit.

```

trigger OrderTrigger on Order_Event__e (after insert) {
    // List to hold all cases to be created.
    List<Task> tasks = new List<Task>();

    // Get user Id for case owner
    User usr = [SELECT Id FROM User WHERE Name='<Replace with FirstName LastName>' LIMIT
1];

    // Iterate through each notification.
    for (Order_Event__e event : Trigger.New) {
        if (event.Has_Shipped__c == true) {
            // Create task only if it doesn't exist yet for the same order
            String eventID = '%' + event.Event_ID__c;
            List<Task> tasksFromQuery =
                [SELECT Id FROM Task WHERE Subject LIKE :eventID];

```

```

        if (tasksFromQuery.size() == 0) {
            Task t = new Task();
            t.Priority = 'Medium';
            t.Subject = 'Follow up on shipped order ' + event.Order_Number__c +
                ' for event ID ' + event.Event_ID__c;
            t.OwnerId = usr.Id;
            tasks.add(t);
        }
    }
}
// Insert all tasks in the list.
if (tasks.size() > 0) {
    insert tasks;
}
}

```

Fail the Publishing of Event Messages to Test Apex Publish Callbacks

Apex publish callbacks contain the final result of asynchronous `EventBus.publish` calls. To test your Apex publish callback class, you can simulate the failure of a publish call with `Test.getEventBus().fail()`.

In an Apex test, event messages are published synchronously in the test event bus. To can simulate the execution of the callback methods in a test, you can deliver or fail the publishing of the event messages. This section covers the failure of event publishing.

The `Test.getEventBus().fail()` method causes the publishing of events to fail immediately after the call and event messages are removed from the test event bus. This method causes the `onFailure()` method in the callback class to be invoked. When the event messages fail to publish, none of the triggers defined on the platform event receive any failed events.

This example class is a test class for the `FailureAndSuccessCallback` class that is given in [Get the Result of Asynchronous Platform Event Publishing with Apex Publish Callbacks](#). This test class shows how to test the failed delivery of test event messages in the test event bus. Before you run this test class, define a platform event in Setup with the label `Order Event` and a Text field of `Order Number`.

```

@Test
public class MyCallbackTest {
    @Test static void testFailedEventsWithFail() {
        // Publish with callback
        FailureAndSuccessCallback cb = new FailureAndSuccessCallback();

        // Create test event with EventUuid field value
        Order_Event__e event = (Order_Event__e)Order_Event__e.sObjectType.newSObject(null,
true);
        event.Order_Number__c='100';
        System.debug('EventUuid of created event: ' + event.EventUuid);
        // Publish an event with callback
        EventBus.publish(event, cb);

        // Fail event
        // (invoke onFailure and DO NOT deliver event to subscribers)
        Test.getEventBus().fail();

        // Verify that tasks were created by the onFailure() method
    }
}

```

```

List<Task> tasksFailed =
    [SELECT Id,Subject,Description FROM Task
     WHERE Subject='Follow up on event publishing failures.'];
System.Assert.areEqual(1,tasksFailed.size(),
    'Unexpected number of tasks received for failed publishing');

System.debug('tasksFailed[0].Description=' + tasksFailed[0].Description);
System.debug('event.EventUuid=' + event.EventUuid);
System.Assert.isTrue(tasksFailed[0].Description.contains(event.EventUuid),
    'EventUuid was not found in the Description field.');
```

To deliver event messages successfully, check out these sections.

- [Deliver Test Event Messages After Test.stopTest\(\)](#)
- [Deliver Test Event Messages on Demand with Test.getEventBus\(\).deliver\(\)](#)

SEE ALSO:

[Apex Developer Guide: Using Limits, startTest, and stopTest](#)

Test Retried Event Messages

An Apex trigger can retry processing of an event message by throwing `EventBus.RetryableException`. In API version 43.0 and later, you can test retried event messages by calling `Test.EventBus.deliver()` and inspecting `EventBusSubscriber` fields.

To force redelivery of a retried event message in an Apex test, call `Test.EventBus.deliver()`. This method also delivers other event messages that have been published after the last `deliver()` call.


In API version 43.0 or later, you can check these new `EventBusSubscriber` fields to test retried triggers.

- `Retries`
- `LastError`

The `EventBusSubscriber.Retries` field indicates how many times a trigger was retried.

`EventBusSubscriber.LastError` indicates the error message that was passed to the `throw` statement that executed last (`throw new EventBus.RetryableException('Error Message')`).

 **Note:** When `EventBus.RetryableException` is thrown, `EventBusSubscriber.Position` isn't incremented because the trigger didn't successfully process the event message.

 **Example:** This test method delivers a test event message that fires a trigger. The associated event trigger throws `EventBus.RetryableException` twice. The test verifies that the trigger was retried twice by querying `EventBusSubscriber` and checking the `Retries` field value.

Before you can run this test class, define a platform event with the name of `Order_Event__e` and the following fields: `Order_Number__c` of type Text and `Has_Shipped__c` of type Checkbox. This test class assumes there is an associated trigger called `OrderTriggerRetry` that retries the event. The trigger is not provided in this example.

```

@isTest
public class MyTestClassRetryDoc {
```

```

@isTest static void doSomeTesting() {

    Test.startTest();

    // Publish a test event
    Order_Event__e event = new Order_Event__e(
        Order_Number__c='12345', Has_Shipped__c=true);
    Database.SaveResult sr = EventBus.publish(event);
    // Deliver the initial event message.
    // This will fire the associated event trigger.
    Test.getEventBus().deliver();

    // Trigger retries event twice, so loop twice
    for(Integer i=0;i<2;i++) {
        // Get info about all subscribers to the event
        EventBusSubscriber[] subscribers =
            [SELECT Name, Type, Position, Retries, LastError
             FROM EventBusSubscriber WHERE Topic='Order_Event__e'];

        for (EventBusSubscriber sub : subscribers) {
            System.debug('sub.Retries=' + sub.Retries);
            System.debug('sub.lastError=' + sub.lastError);
            if (sub.Name == 'OrderTriggerRetry') {
                System.assertEquals(i+1, sub.Retries);
            }
        }

        // Deliver the retried event
        Test.getEventBus().deliver();
    }

    Test.stopTest();
}
}

```

SEE ALSO:

[Retry Event Triggers with EventBus.RetryableException](#)

Encrypting Platform Event Messages at Rest in the Event Bus

For increased security, you can enable encryption of platform event messages while they're stored in the event bus in a Shield Encryption org.

When you enable encryption of platform events in a Shield Encryption org, event messages are encrypted using the key that is based on the event bus tenant secret type. The encrypted event messages are stored in the event bus for up to 3 days (or 1 day for standard-volume events). The encryption applies to all custom and standard platform events, including Salesforce Event Monitoring streamed events.

To enable encryption and delivery of platform events, first create an event bus tenant secret on the Key Management page in Setup. Then enable encryption of platform events on the Encryption Policy page.

If you don't enable encryption of platform events in a Shield Encryption org, event messages are stored in clear text in the event bus.

Decrypting Platform Event Messages Before Delivery

Before delivering a platform event message to a subscribed client, the event payload is decrypted using the encryption key. The platform event message is sent over a secure channel using HTTPS and TLS, which ensures that the data is protected and encrypted while in transit. If the encryption key was rotated and a new key is issued, stored event messages are not re-encrypted, but they are decrypted before delivery using the archived key. If a key is destroyed, stored event messages can't be decrypted and aren't delivered.

 **Note:** Classic Encryption is not supported.

Error Status Code

If you enable encryption and an event message could not be published due to an encryption failure, the publish operation returns the `PLATFORM_EVENT_ENCRYPTION_ERROR` status code. For more information, see [Platform Event Error Status Codes](#).

Enable Encryption of Platform Events

To enable encryption of platform event messages at rest, generate an event bus tenant secret and then enable encryption.

Prerequisites:

- A Shield Platform Encryption org.
- Only authorized users can generate tenant secrets from the Platform Encryption page. Ask your Salesforce admin to assign the Manage Encryption Keys permission to you.
- Before generating an Event Bus tenant secret, you must have an active Fields and Files (Probabilistic) or Fields (Deterministic) tenant secret. For instructions, see [Generate a Tenant Secret with Salesforce](#) in Salesforce Help.

Steps:

1. To generate an event bus tenant secret, from Setup, in the Quick Find box, enter *Platform Encryption*, and then select **Key Management**.
2. In the Key Management Table, select **Event Bus**.
3. Click **Generate Tenant Secret** or, to upload a customer-supplied tenant secret, click **Bring Your Own Key**.

Key Management Table

Key Management Help

These keys encrypt event bus data.

Fields and Files (Probabilistic)


Search Index

Event Bus

Generate Tenant Secret

Bring Your Own Key

| Actions | Version | Tenant Secret Type | Status | Key Material Source | Key Derivation | Created By | Last Modified By |
|---------|---------|--------------------|--------|---------------------|----------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| Export | 1 | Event Bus | Active | HSM | ✓ | Admin User, 12/13/2024, 8:41 AM | Admin User, 12/13/2024, 8:41 AM |

-  **Note:**
- You can generate or rotate an event bus tenant secret once every 7 days.
 - You can also generate a tenant secret through SOAP API or REST API using the TenantSecret object and the Type field value of EventBus. For more information, see [TenantSecret](#) in the [Object Reference for Salesforce and Lightning Platform](#).
4. To enable encryption, from Setup, in the Quick Find box, enter *Platform Encryption*, and then select **Encryption Settings**.
 5. Turn on **Encrypt Change Data Capture Events and Platform Events**.

USER PERMISSIONS

To manage tenant secrets:

- Manage Encryption Keys


When you enable encryption for platform events, you also enable it for change data capture events. For more information, see [Change Events for Encrypted Salesforce Data](#) in the *Change Data Capture Developer Guide*.

SEE ALSO:

[Salesforce Help: Generate a Tenant Secret with Salesforce](#)

Monitor Platform Event Publishing and Delivery Usage

To get usage data for event publishing and delivery to Pub/Sub API and CometD clients, `empApi` Lightning components, and event relays, query the `PlatformEventUsageMetric` object. In API 58.0 and later, enable and use Enhanced Usage Metrics to get granular usage data for various time segments. If Enhanced Usage Metrics isn't enabled, usage data is available for the last 24 hours, ending at the last hour, and for historical daily usage. `PlatformEventUsageMetric` is available in API version 50.0 and later.

 **Important:** We recommend that you use Enhanced Usage Metrics. With Enhanced Usage Metrics, you can query usage data at a granular level. You can break down usage metrics by event name, client ID, event type, and usage type. And you can get usage data by various time segments, including daily, hourly, and 15-minute periods. See [Enhanced Usage Metrics](#).

Use `PlatformEventUsageMetric` to get visibility into your event usage and usage trends. The usage data gives you an idea of how close you are to your allocations and when you need more allocations. The usage metrics stored in `PlatformEventUsageMetric` are separate from the REST API limits values. Use the REST API limits to track your monthly delivery and publishing usage against your allocations. The event delivery usage that the limits API returns is common for platform events and change data capture events in CometD and Pub/Sub API clients, `empApi` Lightning components, and event relays. `PlatformEventUsageMetric` breaks down usage of platform events and change data capture events so that you can track their usage separately.

Because dates are stored in Coordinated Universal Time (UTC), convert your local dates and times to UTC for the query. For the date format to use, see [Date Formats and Date Literals](#) in the *SOQL and SOSL Reference*.

Usage data is stored for at least 45 days. Usage data is updated hourly and is available only when usage is nonzero for a 24-hour period. Usage data isn't available for 1-hour intervals or any other arbitrary interval. The only supported intervals are the last 24 hours and daily data. Also, usage data isn't available for standard-volume and standard platform events.


After a Salesforce major upgrade, usage data can be inaccurate for the day and the last 24 hours within the upgrade window. New usage data overwrites the data for the hour that the 5-minute upgrade occurs in. The new usage data includes metrics that start after the upgrade for that hour. For more information about Salesforce upgrades, see [Salesforce Upgrades and Maintenance](#) in *Help* and [Salesforce Status](#).

For platform events, you can query usage data for these metrics. The first value is the metric name value that you supply in the query.

- `PLATFORM_EVENTS_PUBLISHED`—Number of platform events published
- `PLATFORM_EVENTS_DELIVERED`—Number of platform events delivered to CometD and Pub/Sub API clients, `empApi` Lightning components, and event relays

For change data capture events, you can query usage data for these metrics. The first value is the metric name value that you supply in the query.

- `CHANGE_EVENTS_PUBLISHED`—Number of change data capture events published
- `CHANGE_EVENTS_DELIVERED`—Number of change data capture events delivered to CometD and Pub/Sub API clients, `empApi` Lightning components, and event relays

 **Note:** Even though usage data is available for the number of change events published through the `CHANGE_EVENTS_PUBLISHED` metric, no event publishing limit is enforced for change events. Publishing allocations apply only to platform events.

This table lists which events, publishers, and subscribers are included for each metric.

| Metric | Events | Publishers and Subscribers |
|---|--|--|
| Event publishing metrics: PLATFORM_EVENTS_PUBLISHED and CHANGE_EVENTS_PUBLISHED | All types of events including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Custom platform events Change events | All publishing methods including: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Apex Salesforce APIs including Pub/Sub API Flows Process Builder processes |
| Event delivery metrics: PLATFORM_EVENTS_DELIVERED and CHANGE_EVENTS_DELIVERED | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Custom platform events. Delivery metrics don't include Event Monitoring real-time events and standard platform events on page 145.. Change events | Subscription methods: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> CometD, Pub/Sub API, <code>empApi</code> Lightning components, and event relays Delivery metrics don't include event deliveries to Apex triggers, flows, and processes. |

Obtain Usage Metrics for the Last 24 Hours

To get usage metrics for the last 24 hours, ending at the last hour, perform a query by specifying the start and end date and time in UTC, and the metric name.

For the last 24-hour period, the end date is the current date in UTC, with the time rounded down to the previous hour. The start date is 24 hours before the end date. Dates have hourly granularity.



Example: Based on the current date and time of August 4, 2020 11:23 in UTC, the last hour is 11:00. The query includes these dates.

- Start date in UTC format: 2020-08-03T11:00:00.000Z
- End date in UTC format: 2020-08-04T11:00:00.000Z

This query returns the usage for the number of platform events delivered between August 3, 2020 at 11:00 and August 4, 2020 at 11:00.

```
SELECT Name, StartDate, EndDate, Value FROM PlatformEventUsageMetric
WHERE Name='PLATFORM_EVENTS_DELIVERED'
AND StartDate=2020-08-03T11:00:00.000Z AND EndDate=2020-08-04T11:00:00.000Z
```

The query returns this result for the last 24-hour usage.

| Name | StartDate | EndDate | Value |
|---------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|-------|
| PLATFORM_EVENTS_DELIVERED | 2020-08-03T11:00:00.000+0000 | 2020-08-04T11:00:00.000+0000 | 575 |

The time span between StartDate and EndDate is 24 hours for the stored 24-hour usage. You can specify either StartDate or EndDate in the query and get the same result.

Obtain Historical Daily Usage Metrics

To get daily usage metrics for 1 or more days, perform a query by specifying the start date and end date in UTC and the metric name.



Example: To get usage metrics for a period of 3 days, from July 19 to July 22, 2020, use these start and end dates. Time values are 0.

- Start date for the query: 2020-07-19T00:00:00.000Z
- End date for the query: 2020-07-22T00:00:00.000Z

This query selects usage metrics for the number of platform events delivered for a 3-day period.

```
SELECT Name, StartDate, EndDate, Value FROM PlatformEventUsageMetric
WHERE Name='PLATFORM_EVENTS_DELIVERED'
AND StartDate>=2020-07-19T00:00:00.000Z and EndDate<=2020-07-22T00:00:00.000Z
```

The query returns these results for the specified date range.

| Name | StartDate | EndDate | Value |
|---------------------------|------------------------------|------------------------------|-------|
| PLATFORM_EVENTS_DELIVERED | 2020-07-19T00:00:00.000+0000 | 2020-07-20T00:00:00.000+0000 | 575 |
| PLATFORM_EVENTS_DELIVERED | 2020-07-20T00:00:00.000+0000 | 2020-07-21T00:00:00.000+0000 | 899 |
| PLATFORM_EVENTS_DELIVERED | 2020-07-21T00:00:00.000+0000 | 2020-07-22T00:00:00.000+0000 | 1,035 |

General Considerations

If you query the `Id` of `PlatformEventUsageMetric`, the `Id` value returned isn't a valid record ID. For example, this query returns an `Id` field value of `0000000000000000AAA`.

```
SELECT Id, Name, StartDate, EndDate, Value FROM PlatformEventUsageMetric WHERE
Name='PLATFORM_EVENTS_DELIVERED'
```

As a result, you can't use `PlatformEventUsageMetric` in batch Apex with `QueryLocator` because `QueryLocator` requires valid record IDs to be passed in to the `execute` method. Using `PlatformEventUsageMetric` with batch Apex and `QueryLocator` causes unexpected results. Instead, use an iterable with batch Apex and `PlatformEventUsageMetric`. For more information, see [Using Batch Apex](#) in the *Platform Events Developer Guide*.

IN THIS SECTION:

[Enhanced Usage Metrics](#)

In API version 58.0 and later, enable Enhanced Usage Metrics to get granular usage data and time segments in `PlatformEventUsageMetric` queries. You can break down usage metrics by event name, client ID, event type, and usage type. And you can get usage data by granular time segments, including daily, hourly, and 15-minute periods.

SEE ALSO:

[Object Reference for Salesforce and Lightning Platform: PlatformEventUsageMetric](#)

Enhanced Usage Metrics

In API version 58.0 and later, enable Enhanced Usage Metrics to get granular usage data and time segments in PlatformEventUsageMetric queries. You can break down usage metrics by event name, client ID, event type, and usage type. And you can get usage data by granular time segments, including daily, hourly, and 15-minute periods.



Note: Enhanced Usage Metrics isn't available in Government Cloud.

USER PERMISSIONS

To query the PlatformEventUsageMetric Client, EventName, EventType, and UsageType fields:

- View All Data

Enable Enhanced Usage Metrics

Before you can get more usage metrics, enable Enhanced Usage Metrics in Metadata API. Set the enableEnhancedUsageMetrics field to true in PlatformEventSettings. See [PlatformEventSettings](#) in the *Metadata API Developer Guide*.

Query Example: Get Usage Metrics for the Last 24 Hours Aggregated by Event Name

If you don't specify the StartDate and EndDate in your query, the query returns data for the last 24 hours by default. The example query aggregates the results per event because the EventName field is specified in the SELECT statement. Also, the query aggregates the data per hour as specified by the TimeSegment field. The query also includes the event type and the usage type.



Tip: Before you run this query, use Metadata API to enable Enhanced Usage Metrics. In the PlatformEventSettings metadata type, set the enableEnhancedUsageMetrics field to true. See [PlatformEventSettings](#) in the *Metadata API Developer Guide*.

```
SELECT EventName, EventType, UsageType, Value, StartDate, EndDate
FROM PlatformEventUsageMetric
WHERE TimeSegment='Hourly'
```

In this sample result, usage data for published and delivered events is returned for all events: Order_Event__e and AccountChangeEvent. The query aggregates usage data per hour.

| EventName | EventType | UsageType | Value | StartDate | EndDate |
|--------------------|-----------------------|-----------|-------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Order_Event__e | CUSTOM_PLATFORM_EVENT | DELIVERY | 1154 | 2023-04-01T00:00:00.000+0000 | 2023-04-01T01:00:00.000+0000 |
| Order_Event__e | CUSTOM_PLATFORM_EVENT | DELIVERY | 1316 | 2023-04-01T01:00:00.000+0000 | 2023-04-01T02:00:00.000+0000 |
| Order_Event__e | CUSTOM_PLATFORM_EVENT | PUBLISH | 577 | 2023-04-01T00:00:00.000+0000 | 2023-04-01T01:00:00.000+0000 |
| Order_Event__e | CUSTOM_PLATFORM_EVENT | PUBLISH | 658 | 2023-04-01T01:00:00.000+0000 | 2023-04-01T02:00:00.000+0000 |
| AccountChangeEvent | CHANGE_EVENT | PUBLISH | 15 | 2023-04-01T01:00:00.000+0000 | 2023-04-01T02:00:00.000+0000 |
| AccountChangeEvent | CHANGE_EVENT | DELIVERY | 15 | 2023-04-01T01:00:00.000+0000 | 2023-04-01T02:00:00.000+0000 |

For valid TimeSegment values, check the TimeSegment field of [PlatformEventUsageMetric](#) in the *Object Reference for the Salesforce Platform*.

You can refine the query results by adding fields in the WHERE clause. To view usage data for only a specific usage type, add the UsageType field in the WHERE clause. For example, to query for only delivered event usage, add this condition.

```
WHERE UsageType='DELIVERY'
```

Or add this condition for published events.

```
WHERE UsageType='PUBLISH'
```

You can narrow the query by event type. For example, to query for custom platform events only, add this condition.

```
WHERE EventType='CUSTOM_PLATFORM_EVENT'
```

Or add this condition for change events.

```
WHERE UsageType='CHANGE_EVENT'
```

You can query usage for one event only. For example:

```
WHERE EventName='Order_Event__e'
```

Query Rules

- If `StartDate` and `EndDate` aren't specified in the WHERE clause, the query defaults to the last 24-hour period.
- You must specify the `StartDate` and `EndDate` field values in the WHERE clause or neither. If only `StartDate` or `EndDate` are specified, you get an error.
- The maximum time span between `StartDate` and `EndDate` is 30 days.
- The minimum time span between `StartDate` and `EndDate` is 15 minutes.
- The `StartDate` field can refer to a date that is no more than 60 days old.
- The `TimeSegment` field must always be specified in the query's WHERE clause. Optionally, it can also be part of the SELECT statement.
- Make sure that the time span between `StartDate` and `EndDate` in the WHERE clause is valid for the `TimeSegment` value chosen. Check the `TimeSegment` field of [PlatformEventUsageMetric](#) in the *Object Reference for the Salesforce Platform*.
- A query must have at least one of `Name`, `EventType`, or `EventName` fields in either the SELECT or WHERE clause.
- A query that uses `EventName` or `EventType` must also specify the `UsageType` in either the SELECT or WHERE clause.

Query Considerations

- We recommend that you include `StartDate` and `EndDate` in the query's SELECT statement. Including these fields helps you interpret the query results and map each result with its corresponding time segment.
- To make sure the query covers all time segments between the start date and end date, use the `>=` and `<=` logical operators with `StartDate` and `EndDate` in the WHERE clause. For example: `StartDate >= DateTime1 AND EndDate <= DateTime2`
- Date fields accept date literals, such as `LAST_WEEK`, in addition to date values. For more information, see [Date Formats and Date Literals in WHERE](#) in the *SOQL and SOSL Reference*.
- The maximum number of rows that can be returned in a query for enhanced usage metrics is 2,000. If the query generates more than 2,000 rows, you get an error and the query returns no results.
- The LIMIT clause isn't supported.
- SOQL aggregate functions, such as `SUM()` and `MAX()`, aren't supported. For more information, see [Aggregate Functions](#) in the *SOQL and SOSL Reference*.

Drill Into a Time Slot with the Highest Usage

The examples in this section follow a scenario that starts with a multiday time range and drills down into smaller time slots to find the time slot with the highest usage. The first example gets daily usage. The second and third examples drill down into hourly and 15-minute usage.

One of the fields these examples use is the `Client` field. The `Client` field is populated for subscriber clients for event delivery usage. For publisher clients, the `Client` field is populated if the client ID is available. Otherwise, it's empty. The example query results contain placeholder values for the `Client` field for simplicity.

Get Daily Usage Metrics Aggregated by Event Name and Client

This example query gets daily usage metrics for delivered events grouped by event name and client for a period of 2 days. The query aggregates the results per event and client because the `EventName` and `Client` fields are specified in the `SELECT` statement.



Tip: Before you run this query, use Metadata API to enable Enhanced Usage Metrics. In the `PlatformEventSettings` metadata type, set the `enableEnhancedUsageMetrics` field to `true`. See [PlatformEventSettings](#) in the *Metadata API Developer Guide*.

```
SELECT EventName, EventType, Client, Value, StartDate, EndDate
FROM PlatformEventUsageMetric
WHERE TimeSegment='Daily'
AND UsageType='DELIVERY'
AND StartDate >= 2023-04-01T00:00:00.000Z
AND EndDate <= 2023-04-03T00:00:00.000Z
```

In this sample result, usage data is returned for all events: `Order_Event__e` and `AccountChangeEvent`. The query aggregates usage data by client. Two clients receive `Order_Event__e` events, and the usage data is computed for each. `AccountChangeEvent` events are received by one client only.

| EventName | EventType | Client | Value | StartDate | EndDate |
|--------------------|-----------------------|---------|-------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Order_Event__e | CUSTOM_PLATFORM_EVENT | client1 | 31327 | 2023-04-01T00:00:00.000+0000 | 2023-04-02T00:00:00.000+0000 |
| Order_Event__e | CUSTOM_PLATFORM_EVENT | client1 | 20801 | 2023-04-02T00:00:00.000+0000 | 2023-04-03T00:00:00.000+0000 |
| Order_Event__e | CUSTOM_PLATFORM_EVENT | client2 | 399 | 2023-04-01T00:00:00.000+0000 | 2023-04-02T00:00:00.000+0000 |
| Order_Event__e | CUSTOM_PLATFORM_EVENT | client2 | 27 | 2023-04-02T00:00:00.000+0000 | 2023-04-03T00:00:00.000+0000 |
| AccountChangeEvent | CHANGE_EVENT | client3 | 1009 | 2023-04-01T00:00:00.000+0000 | 2023-04-02T00:00:00.000+0000 |
| AccountChangeEvent | CHANGE_EVENT | client3 | 780 | 2023-04-02T00:00:00.000+0000 | 2023-04-03T00:00:00.000+0000 |

Get Hourly Usage Metrics for One Event

Query hourly usage to view event usage for delivered events by hour for a time period up to 24 hours. This example query gets usage metrics for one event, `Order_Event__e`. The query aggregates the results into 1-hour intervals as specified by the `TimeSegment` field. Results are grouped per event and client because the `EventName` and `Client` fields are specified in the `SELECT` statement.

In the previous daily usage example, April 1 has the highest usage. To drill down into the usage for that day for one event, query for that date.



Tip: Before you run this query, use Metadata API to enable Enhanced Usage Metrics. In the PlatformEventSettings metadata type, set the `enableEnhancedUsageMetrics` field to `true`. See [PlatformEventSettings](#) in the *Metadata API Developer Guide*.

```
SELECT EventName,Client, Value, StartDate, EndDate
FROM PlatformEventUsageMetric
WHERE TimeSegment='Hourly'
AND UsageType='DELIVERY'
AND EventName='Order_Event__e'
AND StartDate >= 2023-04-01T00:00:00.000Z
AND EndDate <= 2023-04-02T00:00:00.000Z
```

In this sample result, hourly usage data is returned for Order_Event__e on April 1. The query aggregates usage data by client. Two clients receive Order_Event__e events, and the usage data is computed for each. A partial list of results is included for brevity.

| EventName | Client | Value | StartDate | EndDate |
|----------------|---------|-------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Order_Event__e | client1 | 1136 | 2023-04-01T00:00:00.000+0000 | 2023-04-01T01:00:00.000+0000 |
| Order_Event__e | client1 | 1301 | 2023-04-01T01:00:00.000+0000 | 2023-04-01T02:00:00.000+0000 |
| Order_Event__e | client1 | 903 | 2023-04-01T02:00:00.000+0000 | 2023-04-01T03:00:00.000+0000 |
| Order_Event__e | client2 | 17 | 2023-04-01T00:00:00.000+0000 | 2023-04-01T01:00:00.000+0000 |
| Order_Event__e | client2 | 15 | 2023-04-01T01:00:00.000+0000 | 2023-04-01T02:00:00.000+0000 |
| Order_Event__e | client2 | 13 | 2023-04-01T02:00:00.000+0000 | 2023-04-01T03:00:00.000+0000 |

Get Granular Usage Metrics for a 15-Minute Period

Get event usage aggregated into 15-minute periods for a time period up to 1 hour. This example query gets event delivery usage metrics for one event, Order_Event__e. The query aggregates the results into 15-minute intervals as specified by the `TimeSegment` field. Results are grouped per event and client because the `EventName` and `Client` fields are specified in the SELECT statement.

In the previous hourly usage example, the time period between the hours of 01:00:00 and 02:00:00 on April 1 has the highest usage. To drill down into the usage for that day for one event, query for that date.



Tip: Before you run this query, use Metadata API to enable Enhanced Usage Metrics. In the PlatformEventSettings metadata type, set the `enableEnhancedUsageMetrics` field to `true`. See [PlatformEventSettings](#) in the *Metadata API Developer Guide*.

```
SELECT EventName,Client, Value, StartDate, EndDate
FROM PlatformEventUsageMetric
WHERE TimeSegment='FifteenMinutes'
AND UsageType='DELIVERY'
AND EventName='Order_Event__e'
AND client='client1'
AND StartDate >= 2023-04-01T01:00:00.000Z
AND EndDate <= 2023-04-01T02:00:00.000Z
```

In this sample result, usage data for every 15 minutes is returned for Order_Event__e for client1 on April 1 between the hours of 01:00:00 and 02:00:00.

| EventName | Client | Value | StartDate | EndDate |
|----------------|---------|-------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Order_Event__e | client1 | 321 | 2023-04-01T22:00:00.000+0000 | 2023-04-01T22:15:00.000+0000 |

| EventName | Client | Value | StartDate | EndDate |
|----------------|---------|-------|------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Order_Event__e | client1 | 399 | 2023-04-01T22:15:00.000+0000 | 2023-04-01T22:30:00.000+0000 |
| Order_Event__e | client1 | 265 | 2023-04-01T22:30:00.000+0000 | 2023-04-01T22:45:00.000+0000 |
| Order_Event__e | client2 | 298 | 2023-04-01T22:45:00.000+0000 | 2023-04-01T23:00:00.000+0000 |

SEE ALSO:

[Object Reference for the Salesforce Platform: PlatformEventUsageMetric](#)

Platform Event Considerations

Learn about special behaviors related to defining, publishing, and subscribing to platform events. Learn how to test platform events. And get an overview of the various events that Salesforce offers.

IN THIS SECTION:

[Considerations for Defining and Publishing Platform Events](#)

Take note of the considerations when defining and publishing platform events.

[Considerations for Subscribing to Platform Events with Processes and Flows](#)

Before you use processes or flows to subscribe to platform events, familiarize yourself with these considerations.

[Considerations for Publishing and Subscribing to Platform Events with Apex and APIs](#)

Before you use Apex or Salesforce APIs to publish and subscribe to platform events, familiarize yourself with these considerations.

[Decoupled Publishing and Subscription](#)

When the publish behavior of a platform event is set to **Publish Immediately**, it's published outside of a Lightning Platform database transaction. As a result, the publishing and subscription processes are decoupled—the subscription process can't assume that an action made by the publishing transaction is committed before an event message is received. Familiarize yourself with some scenarios that can occur from the decoupled behavior.

[What's the Difference Between the Salesforce Events?](#)

Salesforce offers various features that use events, some of which are based on standard platform events. Other features are event-like but aren't event notifications.

Considerations for Defining and Publishing Platform Events

Take note of the considerations when defining and publishing platform events.

Considerations for Defining Platform Events

Field-Level Security

All platform event fields are read only by default, and you can't restrict access to a particular field. Field-level security permissions don't apply and the event message contains all fields.

Enforcement of Field Attributes

Platform event records are validated to ensure that the attributes of their custom fields are enforced. Field attributes include the Required and Default attributes, the precision of number fields, and the maximum length of text fields.

Permanent Deletion of Event Definitions

When you delete an event definition, it's permanently removed and can't be restored. Before you delete the event definition, delete the associated triggers. Published events that use the definition are also deleted.

Renaming Event Objects

Before you rename an event, delete the associated triggers. If the event name is modified after clients have subscribed to this event, the subscribed clients must resubscribe to the updated topic. To resubscribe to the new event, add your trigger for the renamed event object.

No Associated Tab

Platform events don't have an associated tab because you can't view event records in the Salesforce user interface.

No SOQL Support

You can't query event messages using SOQL.

No Record Page Support in Lightning App Builder

When creating a record page in Lightning App Builder, platform events that you defined show up in the list of objects for the page. However, you can't create a Lightning record page for platform events because event records aren't available in the user interface.

Platform Events in Package Uninstall

When uninstalling a package with the option **Save a copy of this package's data for 48 hours after uninstall** enabled, platform events aren't exported.

Event Volume in Package Installations and Upgrades

Installing a managed or unmanaged package that contains a standard-volume platform event causes the event type to be saved as high volume in the subscriber org. Upgrading a managed package doesn't change the event volume in the subscriber org.

No Support in Professional and Group Editions

Platform events aren't supported in Professional and Group Edition orgs. Installation of a package that contains platform event objects fails in those orgs.

Permissions for Defining and Using Platform Events

To define a custom platform event, you must have the Customize Application permission. For the permissions for publishing and subscribing to platform events, see [Platform Event Permissions](#).

Considerations for Publishing Platform Events

Publishing Events in Read-Only Mode

During read-only mode, publishing standard-volume platform events results in an exception, and the events aren't published. Publishing high-volume platform events in read-only mode sometimes fails when the event schema isn't up to date in Salesforce. Your org is in read-only mode during Salesforce maintenance activities.

High-Volume Platform Event Persistence

Platform events are temporarily persisted to and served from an industry-standard distributed system during the retention period. A distributed system doesn't have the same semantics or guarantees as a transactional database. As a result, we can't provide a synchronous response for an event publish request. Events are queued and buffered, and Salesforce attempts to publish the events asynchronously. In rare cases, the event message might not be persisted in the distributed system during the initial or subsequent attempts. This means that the events aren't delivered to subscribers, and they aren't recoverable.

At-Least-Once Event Publishing and Duplicate Events

Asynchronous platform event publishing uses the at-least-once pub/sub model, not the exactly-once model. With the at-least-once model, there's a small chance of duplicate events, because if the system encounters an internal error when publishing the queued event, it retries the publishing. In rare cases, the system doesn't receive a publish acknowledgment, so the same event is published more than once. However, if publish acknowledgments are received as expected, no duplicate events are published.

A duplicate event is an event with the same `EventUid` field value, a different `ReplyId` field value, and the same payload. We recommend you handle any issues that result from duplicate events in your subscriber. For example, you can implement deduplication logic using the `EventUid` value and avoid processing duplicate events.

For more information about asynchronous event publishing, see [Asynchronous Publishing](#).

Considerations for Subscribing to Platform Events with Processes and Flows

Before you use processes or flows to subscribe to platform events, familiarize yourself with these considerations.

Supported Platform Events

Processes and flows can subscribe to custom platform events and these standard platform events.

- `AlPredictionEvent`
- `BatchApexErrorEvent`
- `FlowExecutionErrorEvent`
- `FOStatusChangedEvent`
- `OrderSummaryCreatedEvent`
- `OrderSumStatusChangedEvent`
- `PlatformStatusAlertEvent`

Infinite Loops and Limits

Be careful when publishing events from processes or flows because you can get into an infinite loop and exceed limits. For example, a process is associated with the Printer Status platform event. The same process includes an action that creates a Printer Status event message. The process would trigger itself.

To avoid creating an endless loop in an event process, make sure that the new event message's field values don't meet the filter criteria for the associated criteria node.

Subscriptions Related List

On the platform event's detail page, the Subscriptions related list shows which entities are waiting to receive that platform event's messages. The related list includes a link to each subscribed process. If flow interviews are waiting for that platform event's messages, one "Process" subscriber appears in the Subscriptions related list.

Uninstalling Events

Before you uninstall a package that includes a platform event:

- Delete interviews that are waiting for that platform event's messages
- Deactivate processes that reference the event

Einstein Predictions

`AlPredictionEvents` are sent for every Einstein prediction result. To trigger your process or flow only by predictions on a specific object, use event condition filters. For example, if your process acts only on predictions written to Lead records, add a matching condition to check that the Lead ID field equals the AI Predicted Object ID event reference.

If your process or flow updates a field that is used by an Einstein prediction, Einstein will run the prediction again and write back new results. The new results generate a new `AlPredictionEvent` that could trigger your process or flow again, resulting in a loop. Avoid creating potential loops by only updating fields that aren't used in Einstein predictions.

Event Processes

These considerations apply only to event processes.

Apex Actions

You can't use an event reference to set an sObject variable in the Apex class.

Email Alerts Actions

Email alerts can't use values from platform event messages. For the process to send an email that contains values from the platform event message that starts the process, use this workaround:

1. Create an autolaunched flow.
2. In the flow, create a variable for each field in the platform event. Be sure to use compatible data types and make the variables available for input.
3. In the flow, add a Send Email action, and set the action's input variables with the flow variables.
4. In the process, add a Flows action and specify the autolaunched flow. Use event references to assign each platform event field to its corresponding flow variable.

Flows Actions

You can't use an event reference to set a record variable in the flow, even when the platform event is specified as the record variable's object. To pass values into the flow from the platform event message that starts the process, use this workaround:

1. In the flow, create a variable for each field in the platform event. Be sure to use compatible data types and make the variables available for input.
2. In the process, when you add the Flows action, use event references to assign each platform event field to its corresponding flow variable.

Packaging Event Processes

When you package an event process, the associated object isn't included automatically. Advise your subscribers to create the object, or manually add the object to your package.

Resumed Flow Interviews

These considerations apply only to flow interviews that resume when a platform event message is received.

Formulas

To reference a platform event in a flow formula, pass the event data into a record variable in the Pause element. Then reference the appropriate field in that record variable.

Event Condition Values

When you filter platform event messages, only the first 765 bytes of the condition value are used for filtering. Note that the number of characters will be smaller if you use multi-byte characters.

SEE ALSO:

[Decoupled Publishing and Subscription](#)

Considerations for Publishing and Subscribing to Platform Events with Apex and APIs

Before you use Apex or Salesforce APIs to publish and subscribe to platform events, familiarize yourself with these considerations.

Support Only for `after insert` Triggers

Only `after insert` triggers are supported for platform events because event notifications can't be updated. They're only inserted (published).

Infinite Trigger Loop and Limits

Be careful when publishing events from triggers because you could get into an infinite trigger loop and exceed limits. For example, if you publish an event from a trigger that's associated with the same event object, the trigger is fired in an infinite loop.

Publishing Events in Apex with Text Fields Set to Empty Strings

If you publish an event in Apex with a Text field set to an empty string, the field value in the delivered event message is null instead of empty string. The Text field value of empty string is preserved when publishing through other methods, including APIs, flows, and processes.

Platform Event Triggers: OwnerId Fields of New Records

In platform event triggers, if you create a Salesforce record that contains an `ownerId` field, the system populates the field with `Automated Process` by default. To set this field to another value, you can configure the trigger to run as another user. That way, the `OwnerId` field references the selected user. For more information, see [Configure the User and Batch Size for Your Platform Event Trigger with PlatformEventSubscriberConfig](#). Alternatively, if you don't change the running user, you can set the `ownerId` field explicitly to the appropriate user when you create the record. This example explicitly populates the `ownerId` field for an opportunity with an ID obtained from another record.

```
Opportunity newOpp = new Opportunity(
    OwnerId = customerOrder.createdById,
    AccountId = acc.Id,
    StageName = 'Qualification',
    Name = 'A ' + customerOrder.Product_Name__c + ' opportunity for ' + acc.name,
    CloseDate = Date.today().addDays(7));
```

For cases and leads, you can alternatively use assignment rules for setting the owner. For more information, see [AssignmentRuleHeader](#) for SOAP API or [Setting DML Options](#) for Apex.

Platform Event Triggers: Changing the Opportunity OwnerId Field

If a platform event trigger updates the opportunity `OwnerId` field when opportunity splits are enabled, the trigger runs as the default `Automated Process` system user. A set of opportunity splits is created that totals 0%. The 0% split is invalid and must be 100% when an opportunity owner is changed. The 0% split causes validation errors when users attempt to update some opportunity fields, such as the `Amount` and `Owner` fields. To avoid these issues, configure the platform event trigger so that it runs as a different user. For more information, see [Configure the User and Batch Size for Your Platform Event Trigger with PlatformEventSubscriberConfig](#).

No Email Support from a Platform Event Trigger

With the default `Automated Process` running user, sending an email message from a platform event trigger using the `Messaging.SingleEmailMessage` class isn't supported. The email can't be sent because the sender is the `Automated Process` entity, which has no email address. To send an email, change the running user of the trigger. For more information, see [Configure the User and Batch Size for Your Platform Event Trigger with PlatformEventSubscriberConfig](#).

Replaying Past Events

You can replay platform events that were sent in the past. You can replay platform events through Pub/Sub API or Streaming API (CometD) but not Apex and other subscribers. For more information, see these resources.

- [Java Quick Start](#) in the *Pub/Sub API Developer Guide*.
- [Event Message Durability](#) in the *Pub/Sub API Developer Guide*.

Salesforce Maintenance Activities and Sandbox Refresh

On rare occasions, some Salesforce maintenance activities, such as an org migration to a new data center or an instance refresh, reset the stream of retained high-volume platform events. Also, a sandbox refresh can cause a move to another Salesforce instance, resulting in a stream reset. Because of the stream reset, the events are no longer available for replay. Also, the `Replay ID` of events published before the maintenance or sandbox refresh activity has no relation to the `Replay ID` of events after the activity. For more information, see [How to Prepare for an Org Migration](#), [Instance Refresh Maintenance](#), and [Refresh Your Sandbox](#) in *Salesforce Help*.

Site switches don't affect the stream of retained events for subscribers, including Pub/Sub API, Streaming API, `empApi`, Lightning components, Apex triggers, event relays, and flows. However, Apex triggers that are used as parallel subscriptions are affected if the trigger lags behind and hasn't finished processing all events when the site switch occurs. In this case, the Apex trigger can't continue processing unprocessed events from before the site switch. The parallel subscriptions resume from events newly published after the site switch. See [Site Switching Overview and FAQ](#).

Using MuleSoft's Salesforce Connector after a Hyperforce Migration or Sandbox Refresh

When a Salesforce instance is migrated to Hyperforce, the migration can result in an invalid Replay ID error in the Mule app. Also, performing a sandbox refresh can cause a move to another Salesforce instance, resulting in an invalid Replay ID error in the Mule app. The error can be returned if the Mule app tries to access a Replay ID from the object store that's no longer valid on the new Hyperforce instance. See the knowledge article about [steps to take to avoid the error](#).

Millisecond Time Precision in DateTime Fields

For event messages delivered to CometD clients in JSON format, the DateTime fields include the number of milliseconds. The date format, which is in the ISO 8601 standard, is `YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.sssZ`. In API version 42.0 and earlier, DateTime fields don't include the millisecond part of the time, and the DateTime format is `YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ssZ`.

For event messages delivered to Apex triggers, DateTime fields don't include millisecond precision, like DateTime fields of Salesforce objects.

Apex Trigger Subscriptions Disabled in Inactive Salesforce Orgs

If an org becomes inactive, all Apex trigger subscriptions are stopped and disabled. Triggers no longer process incoming event messages and can't process missed event messages. After the org is reactivated, new Apex trigger subscriptions are started when a platform event message is published.

SEE ALSO:

[Platform Event Allocations](#)

Decoupled Publishing and Subscription

When the publish behavior of a platform event is set to **Publish Immediately**, it's published outside of a Lightning Platform database transaction. As a result, the publishing and subscription processes are decoupled—the subscription process can't assume that an action made by the publishing transaction is committed before an event message is received. Familiarize yourself with some scenarios that can occur from the decoupled behavior.



Note: This decoupled behavior doesn't apply to platform events whose publish behavior is set to **Publish After Commit**.

Publisher Does Not Respect Transaction Boundaries

If an event is defined with a publish behavior of **Publish Immediately**, the publishing of the platform event message isn't transactional. As a result, a Salesforce record that an event publisher creates after publishing might not be committed to the database before the subscriber receives the event message. If the subscriber looks up the record, it might not be found because it hasn't been committed yet. For example, consider this scenario.

1. A Process Builder process publishes an event and creates a task record.
2. A trigger on the Task object runs some logic, which delays the commit of the task record.
3. A second Process Builder process, which is subscribed to the event, receives the event and looks up the newly created task. The process returns the following error because the trigger hasn't finished executing, and the record is not yet committed.

```
"MyProcess process is configured to start when a MyEvent platform event message occurs. A MyEvent message occurred, but the process didn't start because no records in your org match the values specified in the process's Object node."
```

The example uses Process Builder, but the scenario applies to other methods of publishing and subscribing, such as the API and triggers.

Conversely, if a subscriber creates a Salesforce record after receiving an event message, the new record might not be found immediately after publishing. The reason is that the event is not processed synchronously after publishing, or the event processing might take a long time if the logic is complex.

Solution

The solution is to change the publishing behavior of the event to **Publish After Commit**. With this behavior, the event message is published after the first process creates the task record and the transaction finishes. The second process is able to find the task record.

Event Published from a Trigger

Consider an `after insert` trigger on a Salesforce object that publishes an event defined with a publish behavior of **Publish Immediately**. The event can be processed before the Salesforce record in the trigger is committed to the database. For example, consider this scenario.

1. An `after insert` trigger on a custom object publishes an event message.
2. A Process Builder process is subscribed to the event. The process is fired before the trigger finishes execution and before it commits the new custom object record.
3. The process tries to look up the record to match the event and fails because the record is not found.

Solution

The solution is to change the publishing behavior of the event to **Publish After Commit**. With this behavior, the event message is published after the trigger creates the custom object record and the transaction commits. The second process that receives the published event message is able to find the new record that the first process created.

What's the Difference Between the Salesforce Events?

Salesforce offers various features that use events, some of which are based on standard platform events. Other features are event-like but aren't event notifications.

Custom Events

You can use the following types of events to generate and deliver custom messages.

Custom Platform Events

Use custom platform events to deliver secure, scalable, and customizable event notifications within Salesforce or from external sources. Custom platform event fields are defined in Salesforce and determine the data that you send and receive. Apps can publish and subscribe to platform events on the Lightning Platform or in external systems.

Generic Events

Generic events are custom events that contain arbitrary payloads. With a generic event, you can't define the schema of the event.

Data Events

The following types of events are tied to Salesforce records.

Change Data Capture Events

Salesforce publishes Change Data Capture events for record and field changes.

PushTopic Events

PushTopic events track field changes in Salesforce records and are tied to Salesforce records.

Custom and Data Event Comparison

For a comparison of custom and data events, see [Streaming Event Features](#) in the [Streaming API Developer Guide](#).

Standard Events: Security, Apex, and Monitoring

Salesforce publishes the following examples of standard platform events. These predefined events enable monitoring of security-related actions and user actions in Salesforce.

Asset Token Events

Subscribe to an AssetTokenEvent stream to monitor OAuth 2.0 authentication activity. Salesforce publishes an asset token event upon successful completion of an OAuth 2.0 asset token flow for a connected device.

Batch Apex Error Events

Subscribe to an BatchApexErrorEvent stream to catch errors that occur during batch Apex job execution. You can receive all types of errors and exceptions, including uncatchable exceptions, such as Apex limit exceptions.

Real-Time Event Monitoring

Real-Time Event Monitoring provides standard platform events that you can subscribe to for monitoring user activity in real time, such as logins and running reports. For example, you can subscribe to the event channel for LoginEventStream to receive notifications when users log in.

Event-Like Features

The following features can trick you into being streaming events, but they're not.

Event Monitoring Log

Like Real-Time Event Monitoring, you can use Event Monitoring to track user activity, such as logins and running reports. Unlike Real-Time Events, Event Monitoring doesn't send real-time notifications. Instead, it stores user activity in a log that you can query.

Transaction Security Policies

A transaction security policy evaluates user activity, such as logins and data exports, and trigger actions in real time. When a policy is triggered, notifications are sent through email or in-app notifications. You can use standard actions, such as blocking an operation, or custom actions defined in Apex.

Calendar Events

A calendar event is an appointment or meeting that you create and view in the user interface. In SOAP API, the Event object represents a calendar event. These events are calendar items and not notifications that software systems send.

SEE ALSO:

[Standard Platform Event Objects](#)

Examples

Check out platform event apps—an end-to-end example using flows, a Java client, and a sample app that covers a business scenario.

IN THIS SECTION:

[End-to-End Example: Printer Supply Automation](#)

This example demonstrates how to make sure that your office printers always have enough paper and ink by using two platform events and two flows.

[Java Client](#)

The sample Java client uses Pub/Sub API to publish and subscribe to platform events. Pub/Sub API provides a single interface to publish and subscribe to event messages. Based on gRPC and HTTP/2, Pub/Sub API enables efficient delivery of binary event messages in the Apache Avro format.

[Platform Event Samples](#)

Check out a sample that covers common business scenarios and uses platform events along with other Lightning Platform features.

End-to-End Example: Printer Supply Automation

This example demonstrates how to make sure that your office printers always have enough paper and ink by using two platform events and two flows.

Your company just received a shipment of “smart” printers. You configure the printers to send information to Salesforce. You build a flow that uses the received information to decide whether to order more ink or paper from the vendor. Also, you build another flow to schedule installation of the new supplies the day after they’re delivered.

IN THIS SECTION:

[Platform Events: Printer Status and Vendor Response](#)

This example uses two platform events: one to hold the information coming from the printer (Printer Status) and one to hold the information coming from the vendor (Vendor Response).

[Flow: Automation for Printer Status Events](#)

When the platform event–triggered flow receives a Printer Status event, the flow finds the asset record that’s associated with the printer. The flow evaluates whether the printer has low ink or paper, and if so, calls an Apex action to order ink or another action to order paper.

[Flow: Automation for Vendor Response Events](#)

The Install Printer Supplies flow is a platform event–triggered flow that subscribes to the Vendor Response platform event. When the vendor ships the printer part, they publish the Vendor Response platform event to notify their customer. This flow starts when it receives the Vendor Response event message. It creates a task for the asset owner to install the new printer part.

Platform Events: Printer Status and Vendor Response

This example uses two platform events: one to hold the information coming from the printer (Printer Status) and one to hold the information coming from the vendor (Vendor Response).

The Printer Status platform event includes these custom fields.

| API Name | Field Label | Data Type | Description |
|---------------|---------------|-----------|---|
| Serial_Number | Serial Number | Text | The printer’s unique identifier. This value is used to locate the corresponding asset record. |
| Ink_Status | Ink Status | Text | Values: Full, Medium, Low, or Empty. |
| Paper_Level | Paper Level | Number | Paper level in percentage. |

| API Name | Field Label | Data Type | Description |
|-------------------|-------------------|-----------|------------------------------------|
| Total_Print_Count | Total Print Count | Number | Aggregate number of pages printed. |

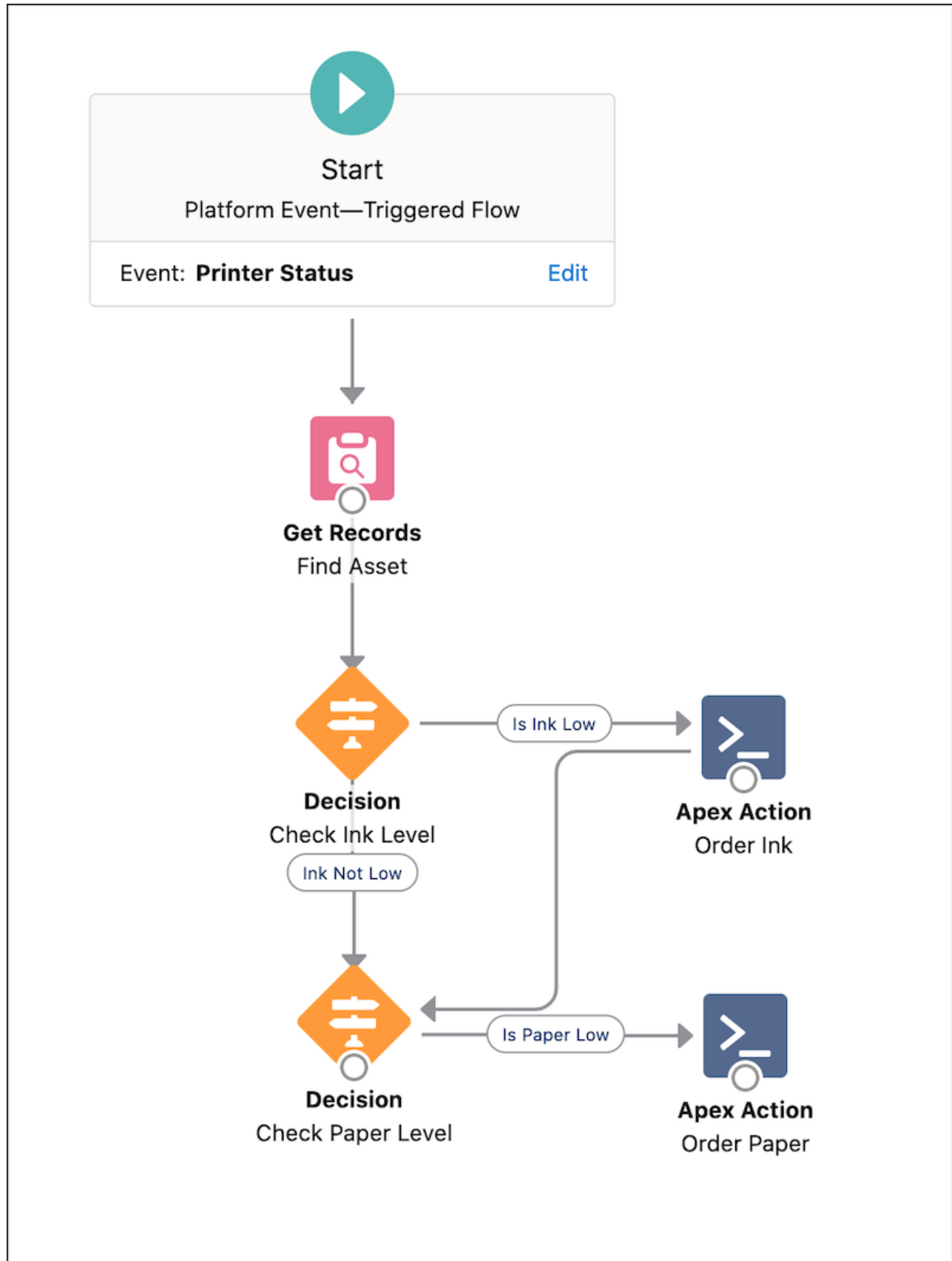
The Vendor Response platform event includes these custom fields.

| API Name | Field Label | Data Type | Description |
|------------------------|------------------------|-----------|---|
| Order_Number | Order Number | Text | The order's unique identifier. |
| Expected_Delivery_Date | Expected Delivery Date | Date | The date when the vendor expects the order to be delivered |
| Order_Status | Order Status | Text | Values: Ordered, Confirmed, Shipped, Delivered, Delayed, Canceled. |
| Part_Label | Part Label | Text | The label of the part to order. |
| Part_Number | Part Number | Text | The part number of the part to order. |
| Serial_Number | Serial Number | Text | The printer's unique identifier. This value is sent in the order request and returned in the vendor response. It's used to locate the corresponding asset record. |

Flow: Automation for Printer Status Events

When the platform event-triggered flow receives a Printer Status event, the flow finds the asset record that's associated with the printer. The flow evaluates whether the printer has low ink or paper, and if so, calls an Apex action to order ink or another action to order paper.

The flow starts when it receives a Printer Status platform event message.



The Get Records element finds the related asset record by matching the asset's serial number with that of the incoming event message. The Get Records element provides us with the asset record fields that we use later in the flow.

Get Records of This Object

* Object

Asset

Filter Asset Records

Condition Requirements

All Conditions Are Met (AND)

| Field | Operator | Value |
|--------------|----------|-------------------------------|
| SerialNumber | Equals | Aa \$Record > Serial Number X |

+ Add Condition

Order Ink or Paper

A Decision element evaluates whether the ink level is low. It checks whether the Ink_Level__c field value in the event message is equal to 'Low'.

Check Ink Level (Check_Ink_Level)

Outcomes For each path the flow can take, create an outcome. For each outcome, specify the conditions that must be met for the flow to take that path.

OUTCOME ORDER +

Is Ink Low

Ink Not Low

OUTCOME DETAILS

* Label

Is Ink Low

* Outcome API Name

Is_Ink_Low

Condition Requirements to Execute Outcome

All Conditions Are Met (AND)

| Resource | Operator | Value |
|----------------------------|----------|-------|
| Aa \$Record > Ink Status X | Equals | Low |

+ Add Condition

If the ink level is low, the flow calls an Apex action that orders ink. The Apex action calls an invocable method and passes information about the ink type and the printer serial number as invocable variables.

Use values from earlier in the flow to set the inputs for the "Order ink" Apex action. To use its outputs later in the flow, store them in variables.

Order Ink (Order_Ink)

Set Input Values

^A_a Ink Manufacturer

{!Find_Asset.Ink_Manufacturer__c}

 Include

^A_a Ink Type

{!Find_Asset.Ink_Type__c}

 Include

^A_a Serial number

{!Find_Asset.SerialNumber}

 Include

After the ink level is evaluated, another Decision element evaluates the paper level.

Check Paper Level (Check_Paper_Level)

Outcomes For each path the flow can take, create an outcome. For each outcome, specify the conditions that must be met for the flow to take that path.

| OUTCOME ORDER | OUTCOME DETAILS |
|--|--|
| <div> <div>⋮</div> <div>Is Paper Low</div> <div>Default Outcome</div> </div> | <div> <div> <div>Label</div> <div>Is Paper Low</div> </div> <div> <div>Outcome API Name</div> <div>Is_Paper_Low</div> </div> <div> <div>Condition Requirements to Execute Outcome</div> <div>All Conditions Are Met (AND)</div> </div> <div> <div>Resource</div> <div># \$Record > Paper Level</div> </div> <div> <div>Operator</div> <div>Less Than or Equal</div> </div> <div> <div>Value</div> <div>10</div> </div> <div> <div>+ Add Condition</div> </div> </div> |

If the paper level is lower than 10%, the flow calls an Apex action to order paper. The Apex action calls an invocable method and passes the paper size and serial number as invocable variables.

Use values from earlier in the flow to set the inputs for the "Order paper" Apex action. To use its outputs later in the flow, store them in variables.

Order Paper (Order_Paper)

Set Input Values

 Paper Size

`{!Find_Asset.Paper_Size_c}`



Include

 Serial number

`{!Find_Asset.SerialNumber}`



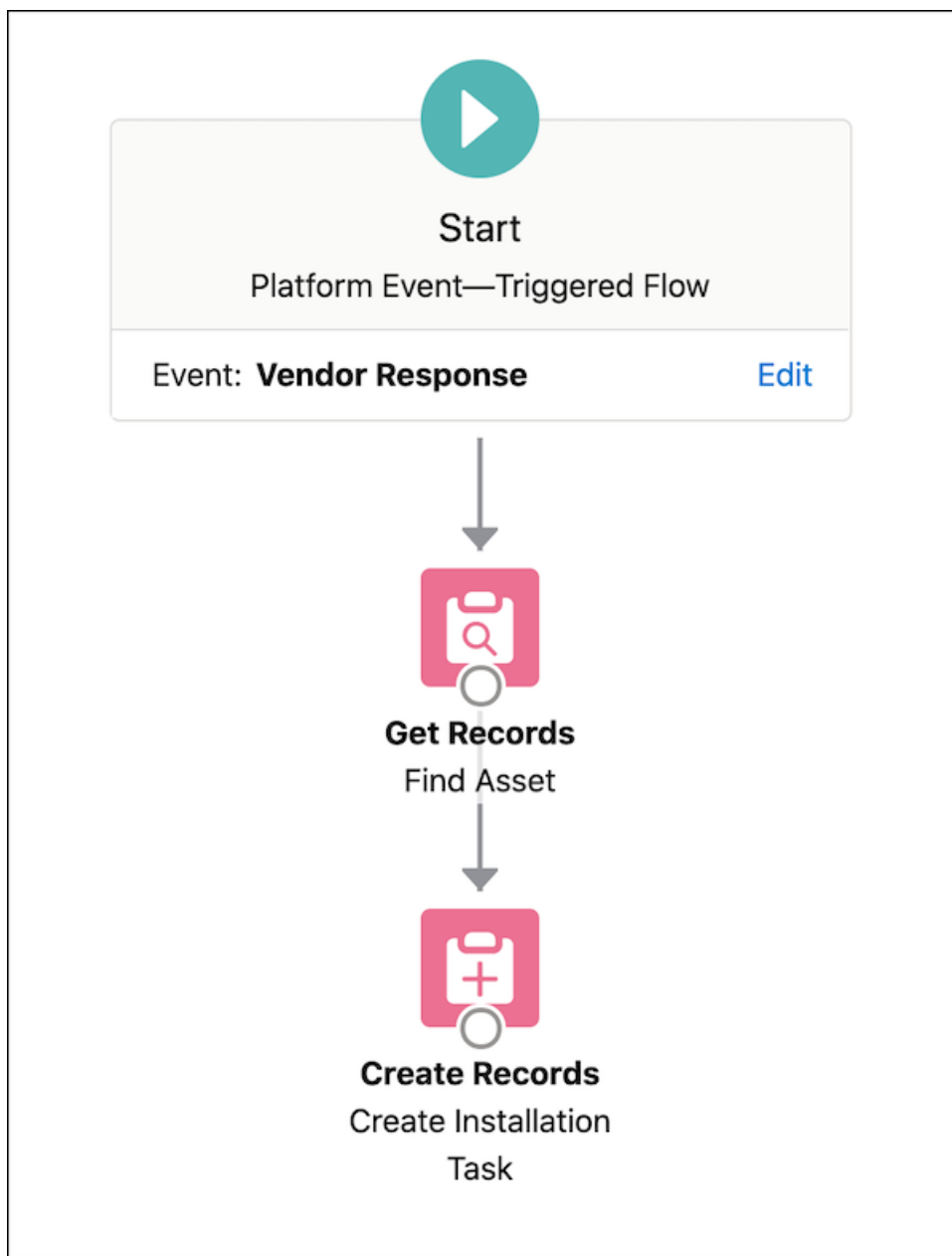
Include

> Advanced

The implementation of Apex actions isn't covered in this example. For more information about invocable Apex actions, see [InvocableMethod Annotation](#) and [InvocableVariable Annotation](#) in the *Apex Developer Guide*. Typically, you call an external service to place an order. To do so from an Apex action, you use Apex callouts. For more information, see [Invoking Callouts Using Apex](#) in the *Apex Developer Guide*.

Flow: Automation for Vendor Response Events

The Install Printer Supplies flow is a platform event-triggered flow that subscribes to the Vendor Response platform event. When the vendor ships the printer part, they publish the Vendor Response platform event to notify their customer. This flow starts when it receives the Vendor Response event message. It creates a task for the asset owner to install the new printer part.



The Get Records element finds the related asset by matching the asset's serial number with that of the received event message. Next, the Create Records element creates the installation task for the part.

Create a Record of This Object

* Object

Task

Set Field Values for the Task

| Field | | Value | |
|--------------|---|--|---------------|
| ActivityDate | ← | <div><div>📅</div>InstallationDate ×</div> | <div>🗑️</div> |
| Description | ← | <div><div>A_a</div>TaskDescription ×</div> | <div>🗑️</div> |
| OwnerId | ← | <div><div>A_a</div>Asset from Find_Asset > Owner ID ×</div> | <div>🗑️</div> |
| Priority | ← | High | <div>🗑️</div> |
| Status | ← | Not Started | <div>🗑️</div> |
| Subject | ← | Install printer parts | <div>🗑️</div> |
| WhatId | ← | <div><div>A_a</div>Asset from Find_Asset > Asset ID ×</div> | <div>🗑️</div> |

In this example, some task fields reference flow resources that are created separately. The InstallationDate is a formula resource and is defined as follows.

InstallationDate

✎

* Data Type

ℹ

Date ▼

* Formula

Insert a resource...

🔍

{!\$Record.Expected_Delivery_Date__c}+1

✎

TaskDescription is a text template resource with the following body.

129

TaskDescription

* Body

Insert a resource...

View as Plain Text

Install printer parts.
Asset ID: {!Find_Asset.Id}
Asset serial number: {!Find_Asset.SerialNumber}
Part label: {!\$Record.Part_Label__c}
Part number: {!\$Record.Part_Number__c}

Java Client

The sample Java client uses Pub/Sub API to publish and subscribe to platform events. Pub/Sub API provides a single interface to publish and subscribe to event messages. Based on gRPC and HTTP/2, Pub/Sub API enables efficient delivery of binary event messages in the Apache Avro format.



Important: The sample Java client provides enough instructions and code snippets so that you can build your own client. The examples in the Java client are for learning purposes only. The examples aren't intended for production use and haven't undergone thorough functional and performance testing. You can use these examples as a starting point to build your own client.

Check out [Java Quick Start for Publishing and Subscribing to Events](#) in the [Pub/Sub API Developer Guide](#).

Platform Event Samples

Check out a sample that covers common business scenarios and uses platform events along with other Lightning Platform features.

Sample App: The E-Bikes App and the Pub/Sub API Demo

E-Bikes is a fictitious electric bicycle manufacturer. E-Bikes manages its products and reseller orders with the E-Bikes app, which offers a rich user experience. Another app, the E-Bikes Manufacturing app, receives orders sent from the E-Bikes app. The E-Bikes Manufacturing app is a Node app that uses Pub/Sub API to subscribe to `Order__ChangeEvent`, the change event that is generated for orders, when a reseller order is placed in the E-Bikes app. After the manufacturer receives the change event and approves the order, the manufacturing app publishes a platform event, `Manufacturing_Event__e`, back to Salesforce.

The Pub/Sub API demo represents the E-Bikes Manufacturing app and is built using the Lightning Web Runtime. The demo is an add-on to the E-Bikes sample app. The E-Bikes sample app uses Lightning Web Components and integrates with Salesforce Experiences.

Install the E-Bikes app from the [ebikes-lwc](#) GitHub repository. After you install the E-Bikes app, install the Pub/Sub API demo from the [ebikes-manufacturing](#) GitHub repository.

Reference

The reference documentation for platform events covers an API object, Apex methods, limits, error codes, and standard platform events. Check out this object in the *Object Reference for the Salesforce Platform*.

- [EventBusSubscriber](#)

Check out these Apex resources in the *Apex Reference Guide*.

- [EventBus Class](#) in the `System` namespace
- [TriggerContext Class](#) in the `EventBus` namespace

Check out these resources about limits, error codes, and standard platform events.

IN THIS SECTION:

[Platform Event Allocations](#)

Learn about the allocations available for platform event definitions, publishing and subscribing to platform events, and event delivery in Pub/Sub API clients, CometD clients, `empApi` Lightning components, and event relays.

[Platform Event Error Status Codes](#)

When publishing an event message results in an error, a status code is returned in the `SaveResult`.

[Standard Platform Event Objects](#)

Check out the standard platform events that Salesforce publishes.

SEE ALSO:

[Salesforce Help: Configure the Process Trigger](#)

[Salesforce Help: Flow element: Pause](#)

Platform Event Allocations

Learn about the allocations available for platform event definitions, publishing and subscribing to platform events, and event delivery in Pub/Sub API clients, CometD clients, `empApi` Lightning components, and event relays.

IN THIS SECTION:

[Which Type of Platform Events Do Allocations Apply to?](#)

Platform events can be custom events, which are platform events that you define, or standard events, which are the events that Salesforce defines, including Real-Time Event Monitoring events.

[Common Platform Event Allocations](#)

Common allocations include allocations for platform event definitions, concurrent CometD clients, and allocations for processes and flows. The common allocations apply to standard-volume and high-volume platform events.

[Default Platform Event Allocations for Event Publishing and Delivery](#)

If your org has no add-on licenses, default allocations apply for event publishing and delivery that can't be exceeded. The default allocations are enforced to ensure fair sharing of resources in the multitenant environment and to protect the service.

[Increase Your Event Delivery and Publishing Allocations with a Platform Event Add-On License](#)

To increase your event delivery allocation for Pub/Sub API, CometD, `empApi` Lightning components, and event relays, purchase an add-on for additional platform events. The add-on moves your event delivery usage to a monthly usage-based entitlement model and allows for spikes in usage. To purchase an add-on, contact your Salesforce Account Representative.

[Monitor Event Usage Against Your Allocations](#)

Check your event publishing and delivery usage and maximum allocation in Setup, or using REST API or Apex.

[Monitor Hourly Event Delivery Usage with REST API](#)

Get the hourly delivery usage by periodically retrieving the daily event delivery usage using REST API.

[Monitor Event Usage with SOQL Queries by Using PlatformEventUsageMetric](#)

Perform a SOQL query on PlatformEventUsageMetric to get visibility into your event usage and usage trends. With enhanced usage metrics, you can view separate and combined metrics for platform events and change data capture events. Break down usage metrics by event name, client ID, event type, and usage type, and get usage data by granular time segments. PlatformEventUsageMetric data is available for CometD and Pub/Sub API clients, `empApi`, Lightning components, and event relays.

[Standard-Volume Platform Event Allocations](#)

These allocations are for standard-volume events defined in API version 44.0 and earlier.

SEE ALSO:

[Considerations for Publishing and Subscribing to Platform Events with Apex and APIs](#)

[Apex Publish Callback Limits](#)

[Change Data Capture Developer Guide: Change Data Capture Allocations](#)

Which Type of Platform Events Do Allocations Apply to?

Platform events can be custom events, which are platform events that you define, or standard events, which are the events that Salesforce defines, including Real-Time Event Monitoring events.

| Event Type | Counts towards event publishing allocation | Counts towards event delivery allocation and entitlement via add-on |
|--|--|---|
| Custom events that you define | ✓ | ✓ |
| Standard events. See Standard Platform Event Object List . | ✗ | Check the "Event Delivery Allocation Enforced" section in each event reference documentation in Standard Platform Event Object List . |
| Real-Time Event Monitoring events. See Real-Time Event Monitoring Objects on page 314. | ✗ | ✗ |

When allocations aren't enforced, system protection limits apply.

Common Platform Event Allocations

Common allocations include allocations for platform event definitions, concurrent CometD clients, and allocations for processes and flows. The common allocations apply to standard-volume and high-volume platform events.

| Description | Performance and Unlimited Editions | Enterprise Edition | Developer Edition | Professional Edition (with API Add-On) |
|---|------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--|
| Maximum number of platform event definitions that can be created in an org. See note on page 133. | 100 | 50 | 5 | 5 |

| Description | Performance and Unlimited Editions | Enterprise Edition | Developer Edition | Professional Edition (with API Add-On) |
|---|------------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------|--|
| Maximum number of concurrent CometD clients (subscribers) across all channels and for all event types. See note on page 133. | 2,000 | 1,000 | 20 | 20 |
| Maximum number of Process Builder processes and flows that can subscribe to a platform event | 4,000 | 4,000 | 4,000 | 5 |
| Maximum number of active Process Builder processes and flows that can subscribe to a platform event | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 5 |
| Maximum number of custom channels that can be created for all events except Real-Time Event Monitoring events This allocation is separate from the one for custom change data capture channels. | 100 | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| Maximum number of custom channels that can be created for Real-Time Event Monitoring events This allocation is separate from the one for custom change data capture channels. | 3 | 3 | 3 | 3 |
| Maximum number of distinct custom platform events that can be added to a channel as part of channel members If the same platform event is added to multiple channels, it's counted once toward the allocation. | 50 | 50 | 5 | 5 |
| Maximum number of Real-Time Event Monitoring events that can be added to a channel as part of channel members If the same event is added to multiple channels, it's counted once toward the allocation. | 10 | 10 | 10 | 10 |
| Maximum event message size that you can publish If your event object has hundreds of custom fields or many long text area fields, you can hit this limit. In this case, the publishing call gets an error. | 1 MB | 1 MB | 1 MB | 1 MB |



Note: Platform events that originate from an installed managed package share the org's allocation for the maximum number of platform event definitions.



Note:

- The concurrent client allocation applies to CometD and to all types of events: platform events, change events, PushTopic events, and generic events. It doesn't apply to non-CometD clients, such as Apex triggers, flows, and Process Builder processes. Flows and Process Builder processes apply only to platform events and not to change events. The `empApi` Lightning component uses CometD and consumes the concurrent client allocation like any other CometD client. Each logged-in user using `empApi` counts as one concurrent client. If the user has multiple browser tabs using `empApi`, the streaming connection

is shared and is counted as one client for that user. A client that exceeds the concurrent client allocation receives an error and can't subscribe. When one of the clients disconnects and a connection is available, the new client can subscribe. For more information, see [Streaming API Error Codes](#) in the [Streaming API Developer Guide](#).

SEE ALSO:

[Enterprise Messaging Platform Events](#)

Default Platform Event Allocations for Event Publishing and Delivery

If your org has no add-on licenses, default allocations apply for event publishing and delivery that can't be exceeded. The default allocations are enforced to ensure fair sharing of resources in the multitenant environment and to protect the service.

- The event publishing allocation is how many event messages you can send to the event bus per hour by using any method, including Apex, Pub/Sub API and other APIs, flows, and processes.
- The event delivery allocation is how many event messages can be delivered in a 24-hour period to Pub/Sub API and CometD subscribers, `empApi` Lightning components, and event relays. It excludes non-API subscribers, such as Apex triggers, flows, and Process Builder processes. Published event messages that are delivered to non-API subscribers, such as Apex triggers, flows, and Process Builder processes, don't count against the delivery allocation.
- The event delivery allocation is shared between high-volume platform events and Change Data Capture events.

Event Delivery Usage Combined for All Subscribers

The number of delivered events to clients is counted for each subscribed client, including event relays. If you have multiple client subscribers, your usage is added across all subscribers. For example, you have an Unlimited Edition org with a default allocation of 50,000 events in a 24-hour period. Within a few hours, 20,000 event messages are delivered to two subscribed clients. So you consumed 40,000 events and are still entitled to 10,000 events within the 24-hour period.

How Is Event Publishing and Delivery Usage Calculated?

The event hourly publishing and daily delivery limits are rolling limits. The hourly publishing usage is calculated for the number of publishes in the last hour. Similarly, the daily delivery usage is calculated for the number of delivered events in the last 24 hours. As time goes by, the usage is updated. The event publishing limit is checked when a new event is published. The event delivery limit is checked when a new event is received.

To learn more about how event usage is calculated against your event allocations, see [Learn About Daily Rate Limits](#) in the [App Development Without Limits](#) Trailhead module.


Default Allocations

| Description | Subscriber Clients | Runtime and Unlimited Editions | Enterprise Edition and Professional Edition (with API Add-On) | Developer Edition |
|--|---|--------------------------------|---|-------------------|
| <p>Event Delivery: maximum number of delivered event messages in the last 24 hours, shared by all clients.</p> <p>To increase this allocation by purchasing an add-on, see Which Allocations Can Be Increased?.</p> | <p>This allocation applies to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Pub/Sub API ✓ CometD ✓ empApi Lightning component ✓ Event relays <p>This allocation doesn't apply to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✗ Apex triggers ✗ Flows ✗ Process Builder processes | 50,000 | 25,000 | 10,000 |
| <p>Event Delivery for Salesforce Order Management: maximum number of delivered event messages in the last 24 hours, shared by all clients.</p> <p>This allocation is provided with the purchase of a Salesforce Order Management license.</p> | <p>This allocation applies to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Pub/Sub API ✓ CometD ✓ empApi Lightning component ✓ Event relays <p>This allocation doesn't apply to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✗ Apex triggers ✗ Flows ✗ Process Builder processes | 100 | 100 | 100 |
| <p>Event Delivery for Bring Your Own Channel for Messaging and Bring Your Own Channel for CCaaS: maximum number of delivered event messages in the last 24 hours, shared by all clients.</p> <p>This allocation is per license and is provided with the purchase of Digital Engagement, Contact Center, or Einstein 1 Service.</p> | <p>This allocation applies to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Pub/Sub API ✓ CometD ✓ empApi Lightning component ✓ Event relays <p>This allocation doesn't apply to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✗ Apex triggers ✗ Flows | 25,000 | 25,000 | 25,000 |

| Description | Subscriber Clients | Platform and Unlimited Editions | Enterprise Edition and Platform Edition (with API Add-On) | Developer Edition |
|---|--|---------------------------------|---|-------------------|
| | ✗ Process Builder processes | | | |
| <p>Event Publishing: maximum number of event messages published per hour.</p> <p>To increase this allocation by purchasing an add-on, see Which Allocations Can Be Increased?</p> <p>In addition to the event publishing allocation, daily API request allocations are consumed if you publish events with REST API, SOAP API, or Bulk API. If you publish events with Pub/Sub API, Apex, flows, or processes, the daily API request allocations aren't consumed. See API Request Limits and Allocations in the <i>Salesforce Developer Limits and Allocations Quick Reference</i>.</p> | <p>This allocation applies to all publishing methods, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Apex ✓ Pub/Sub API ✓ REST API ✓ SOAP API ✓ Bulk API ✓ Flows ✓ Process Builder processes | 250,000 | 250,000 | 50,000 |

Why Is the Publishing Allocation Higher than the Delivery Allocation?

The set of clients that the publishing allocation applies to is different than the one for the delivery allocation. The publishing allocation applies to all publishing methods. The delivery allocation applies to a subset of clients. It doesn't apply to Apex triggers, flows, and Process Builder processes. For example, if you use Apex to publish events and an Apex trigger to subscribe to events, you consume the publishing allocation and not the delivery allocation. In this case, you can publish and process more events with the higher publishing allocation than when using other types of subscriber clients. Alternatively, if you use Apex to publish events and Pub/Sub API to subscribe to events, both the publishing and delivery allocations apply.

 **Note:** Even though Apex triggers, flows, and Process Builder processes don't count against the event delivery limit, their event processing rate depends on the subscriber processing time and volume of events received. A higher processing time and event volume means that it takes longer for the subscriber to reach the tip of the event stream.

How to Avoid Exceeding Event Allocations

Proactively monitor your event usage. For more information, see [Monitor Event Usage Against Your Allocations](#) and [Monitor Event Usage with SOQL Queries by Using PlatformEventUsageMetric](#). When your event publishing usage gets close to the allocation, try these methods to reduce the consumption of delivered events.

- Use stream filtering to reduce the amount of events delivered to the subscriber and receive only relevant events. For more information, see [Filter Your Stream of Platform Events with Custom Channels](#).
- Make sure you don't have unnecessary subscribers. Each event delivered to a subscriber counts against the event delivery allocation.

What to Do If You Exceed the Event Publishing Allocation

If you exceed the hourly event publishing allocation, the publish call fails with the `LIMIT_EXCEEDED` error. When the limit's reached, the events aren't published or queued. You must wait for the limit usage to decrease, and then republish the events.

What to Do If You Exceed the Event Delivery Allocation

If you exceed the default event delivery allocation, an error is returned and the subscription is disconnected.

- The error you receive in a CometD client is: `403::Organization total events daily limit exceeded`. The error is returned in the Bayeux `/meta/connect` channel when a CometD subscriber first connects or in an existing subscriber connection. For more information, see [Streaming API Error Codes](#) in the [Streaming API Developer Guide](#).
- The error code that you receive in a Pub/Sub API client is: `sfdc.platform.eventbus.grpc.subscription.limit.exceeded`. And the error message is: `You have exceeded the event delivery limit for your org.`

When the client reaches the event delivery allocation, perform one of these steps.

- Keep the subscriber disconnected for a temporary time. While the subscriber is disconnected, the event usage for the last 24 hours decreases after some time. The events received in Salesforce during the disconnected state are stored for the retention period of 72 hours. After usage decreases, resume the subscription from where it left off and receive events. You can retrieve stored event messages with Pub/Sub API and CometD using the Replay ID.
- If you reach the event delivery limit often and your event volume is high, consider purchasing an add-on to increase your event allocations by contacting your Salesforce Account Representative. See [Which Allocations Can Be Increased?](#) on page 137

Which Allocations Can Be Increased?

You can increase the event delivery allocation via a platform events add-on. To purchase a platform events add-on, contact your Salesforce Account Representative. The add-on moves your event delivery usage to a monthly entitlement model and allows for spikes in usage. The add-on also increases your event publishing allocation for platform events. See [Increase Your Event Delivery and Publishing Allocations with a Platform Event Add-On License](#) on page 137.

SEE ALSO:

[Increase Your Event Delivery and Publishing Allocations with a Platform Event Add-On License](#)
[Monitor Event Usage Against Your Allocations](#)
[Change Data Capture Developer Guide: Change Data Capture Allocations](#)
[Salesforce Developers Blog: How to Work Within Platform Events Delivery Limits](#)
[Pub/Sub API Developer Guide](#)
[Salesforce Help: Event Relay](#)
[Streaming API Developer Guide](#)

Increase Your Event Delivery and Publishing Allocations with a Platform Event Add-On License

To increase your event delivery allocation for Pub/Sub API, CometD, `empApi` Lightning components, and event relays, purchase an add-on for additional platform events. The add-on moves your event delivery usage to a monthly usage-based entitlement model and allows for spikes in usage. To purchase an add-on, contact your Salesforce Account Representative.

Check out the benefits and facts about an add-on license.

- The add-on increases the 24-hour allocation of delivered event messages by 100,000 per day (3 million a month) as a usage-based entitlement.
- The add-on increases the hourly event publishing allocation by 25,000 events per hour.
- The daily delivery usage isn't as strictly enforced as the default allocation. The add-on allows for spikes in usage through a grace allocation. The grace allocation is higher than the allocation that you purchased through the add-on license. As long as the daily event delivery usage is within the grace allocation, your subscribers aren't stopped and can continue receiving events. Salesforce reserves the right to adjust grace allocations at any time.
- The entitlement is reset every month after your contract start date.
- Entitlement usage is computed only for production orgs. It isn't available in sandbox or trial orgs. For more information, see [Usage-based Entitlement Fields](#).
- Salesforce monitors event overages based on a calendar month, starting with your contract start date. If you exceed the monthly entitlement, Salesforce contacts you to discuss your event usage needs. The entitlement used for monitoring monthly event overages is the daily allocation multiplied by 30.

Table 1: Example: Usage-Based Entitlement with One High-Volume Platform Event Add-On License


| Description | Subscriber Clients | Performance and Unlimited Editions | Enterprise Edition and Professional Edition (with API Add-On) |
|---|---|---|---|
| <p>Event Delivery: entitlement for delivered event messages, shared by all clients.</p> <p>You can exceed this entitlement by a certain amount before receiving an error. Salesforce uses the monthly entitlement for event overage monitoring. The monthly entitlement is returned in the <code>limits</code> REST API resource.</p> | <p>This entitlement applies to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Pub/Sub API ✓ CometD ✓ <code>empApi</code> Lightning component ✓ Event relays <p>This allocation doesn't apply to:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✗ Apex triggers ✗ Flows ✗ Process Builder processes | <p>Last 24 hours: 150,000 (50 K included with org license + 100 K from add-on license + grace amount)</p> <p>Monthly entitlement: 4.5 million (1.5 million included with org license + 3 million from add-on license)</p> | <p>Last 24 hours: 125,000 (25 K included with org license + 100 K from add-on license + grace amount)</p> <p>Monthly entitlement: 3.75 million (0.75 million included with org license + 3 million from add-on license)</p> |
| <p>Event Publishing: maximum number of event messages published per hour.</p> | <p>This allocation applies to all publishing methods, including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> ✓ Apex ✓ Pub/Sub API ✓ REST API ✓ SOAP API ✓ Bulk API ✓ Flows | <p>275,000 (250 K included with org license + 25 K from add-on license)</p> | <p>275,000 (250 K included with org license + 25 K from add-on license)</p> |

| Description | Subscriber Clients | Performance and Unlimited Editions | Enterprise Edition and Professional Edition (with API Add-On) |
|-------------|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|---|
| | ✓ Process Builder processes | | |


Monitor Event Usage Against Your Allocations

Check your event publishing and delivery usage and maximum allocation in Setup, or using REST API or Apex.

Check your event publishing and delivery usage in the user interface. From Setup, in the Quick Find box, enter *Platform Events*, and then select **Platform Events**. The usage is shown in the Event Allocations section.

| Event Allocations  | | |
|---|-------|------------|
| Item | Usage | Allocation |
| High-Volume Platform Event Hourly Publishing Allocation | 81 | 50,000 |
| High-Volume Platform Event and Change Event Daily Delivery Allocation | 81 | 10,000 |

If your org purchased the add-on for platform events or change data capture, the grace allocation is displayed in addition to the allocation for daily event delivery. The daily event delivery usage corresponds to the `DailyDeliveredPlatformEvents` REST API limits value. The monthly event delivery usage is also displayed. It corresponds to the `MonthlyPlatformEvents` REST API limits value. To view the usage-based entitlement in Setup, check the Usage-based Entitlements related list in the Company Information page.

| Event Allocations  | | | |
|---|-----------|------------|------------------|
| Item | Usage | Allocation | Grace Allocation |
| High-Volume Platform Event Hourly Publishing Allocation | 48,011 | 275,000 | Not Applicable |
| High-Volume Platform Event and Change Event Daily Delivery Allocation | 126,142 | 125,000 | 525,000 |
| High-Volume Platform Event and Change Event Monthly Delivery Allocation | 4,000,052 | 3,750,000 | Not Applicable |

Learn about other ways to check event usage with REST API, Apex, and in the Company Information page.

| Allocation | Default Allocations | Add-On License |
|--|---|--|
| Event Delivery: number of delivered event messages to CometD and Pub/Sub API clients, <code>empApi</code> Lightning components, and event relays | <p>If your org hasn't purchased the add-on, check your usage in one of these ways.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Daily event delivery usage in the last 24 hours using REST API: check the <code>DailyDeliveredPlatformEvents</code> value with the REST API <code>limits</code> resource. Daily event delivery usage in the last 24 hours using Apex: use the <code>System.OrgLimit</code> class and check the <code>DailyDeliveredPlatformEvents</code> value. | <p>If your org has purchased the add-on, check your usage in one of these ways.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Daily event delivery in the last 24 hours as mentioned in the previous column. Monthly event delivery usage: From Setup, in the Quick Find box, enter <i>Platform Events</i>, and then select Platform Events. The monthly event delivery usage is displayed in the Event Allocations section. In the REST API <code>limits</code> resource, this value corresponds to <code>MonthlyPlatformEvents</code> in API version 47.0 and earlier. This value in the |

| Allocation | Default Allocations | Add-On License |
|---|---|---|
| | The daily event delivery usage is updated within a few minutes after event delivery. | UI and API is updated within a few minutes after event delivery. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Usage-based entitlement: From Setup, in the Quick Find box, enter <i>Company Information</i>, and then select Company Information. The usage is shown under the Usage-based Entitlements related list. In the REST API limits resource, this value corresponds to <code>MonthlyPlatformEventsUsageEntitlement</code> in API version 48.0 and later. This value in the UI and API is updated once a day. |
| Event Publishing: number of event messages published per hour | With the REST API <code>limits</code> resource: usage information is returned in <code>HourlyPublishedPlatformEvents</code> . | With the REST API <code>limits</code> resource: usage information is returned in <code>HourlyPublishedPlatformEvents</code> . |

SEE ALSO:

[REST API Developer Guide: Limits](#)

[REST API Developer Guide: List Org Limits](#)

[Apex Reference Guide: OrgLimit Class](#)

Monitor Hourly Event Delivery Usage with REST API

Get the hourly delivery usage by periodically retrieving the daily event delivery usage using REST API.

To monitor your org's high-volume platform event and change event delivery hourly usage, make a REST API call to the limits resource every hour. The difference between the results obtained in the last 2 hours shows how many events were delivered in the last hour.

For example, you make a call at 12:00 PM and see that you have 40,000 events remaining. Then you run the same call at 1:00 PM and see that you have 38,500 events remaining. The returned responses indicate that 1,500 events were delivered to your API subscribers between 12:00 PM and 1:00 PM.

These results are examples of the responses that a GET request to the `/services/data/v64.0/limits` URI returns.

```

First call result:
{
  ...
  "DailyDeliveredPlatformEvents" : {
    "Max" : 50000,
    "Remaining" : 40000
  },
  ...
}

Second call result:

```



```
{
  ...
  "DailyDeliveredPlatformEvents" : {
    "Max" : 50000,
    "Remaining" : 38500
  },
  ...
}
```

SEE ALSO:

- [REST API Developer Guide: Limits](#)
- [REST API Developer Guide: List Org Limits](#)


Monitor Event Usage with SOQL Queries by Using PlatformEventUsageMetric

Perform a SOQL query on PlatformEventUsageMetric to get visibility into your event usage and usage trends. With enhanced usage metrics, you can view separate and combined metrics for platform events and change data capture events. Break down usage metrics by event name, client ID, event type, and usage type, and get usage data by granular time segments. PlatformEventUsageMetric data is available for CometD and Pub/Sub API clients, `empApi` Lightning components, and event relays.

For more information, see [Enhanced Usage Metrics](#).

Standard-Volume Platform Event Allocations

These allocations are for standard-volume events defined in API version 44.0 and earlier.

 **Important:** You can no longer define new standard-volume custom platform events. New platform events are high volume by default. Standard-volume custom platform events will be retired in Summer '25. To migrate existing standard-volume events, see [Migrate Standard-Volume Platform Events to High-Volume Platform Events Before Retirement](#).

| Description | Performance and Unlimited Editions | Enterprise Edition | Developer Edition and Professional Edition (with API Add-On) |
|--|------------------------------------|--------------------|--|
| Event Delivery: maximum number of delivered event messages in the last 24 hours, shared by all CometD clients ¹ | 50,000 | 25,000 | 10,000 |
| Event Publishing: maximum number of event messages published per hour | 100,000 | 100,000 | 1,000 |

If you exceed the event delivery allocation, you receive this error: `403::Organization total events daily limit exceeded`. The error is returned in the Bayeux `/meta/connect` channel when a CometD subscriber first connects or in an existing subscriber connection. For more information, see [Streaming API Error Codes](#) in the [Streaming API Developer Guide](#). Standard-volume event messages that are generated after exceeding the allocation are stored in the event bus. You can retrieve stored standard-volume event messages as long as they're within the 24-hour retention window.

To monitor your standard-volume event delivery usage, use the `limits` REST API resource, and inspect the `DailyStandardVolumePlatformEvents` value. And to monitor the publishing usage, inspect the `HourlyPublishedStandardVolumePlatformEvents` value. For more information, see [List Organization Limits](#) in the *REST API Developer Guide*.

¹To request a higher number of standard-volume events delivered to CometD clients, contact Salesforce to purchase an add-on license. The add-on license increases your daily limit of delivered events by 100,000 more events. For example, for Unlimited Edition, the add-on license increases the daily limit of delivered events from 50,000 to 150,000 events. You can purchase multiple add-ons to meet your event requirements for CometD clients. To avoid deployment problems and degradation in service, we recommend that the number of events delivered to CometD clients not exceed 5 million per day. If you require more external events, contact your Salesforce representative to understand how the product can scale to meet your needs.

Platform Event Error Status Codes

When publishing an event message results in an error, a status code is returned in the `SaveResult`.

Synchronous Errors

The following error status codes are returned immediately in the publish call result.

LIMIT_EXCEEDED

The number of published platform event messages exceeded the hourly publishing limit or the test limit for event messages published from an Apex test context.


PLATFORM_EVENT_PUBLISHING_UNAVAILABLE

Publishing platform event messages failed because a service was temporarily unavailable. Try again later.

PLATFORM_EVENT_ENCRYPTION_ERROR

The platform event messages could not be published due to a problem with encryption. A misconfiguration in your Salesforce org or a general encryption service error can cause this problem.

In Apex, the status code is returned in the `Database.SaveResult` in the `Database.Error` object. In SOAP API, the status code is returned in the `SaveResult` object. In REST API, the status code is returned in the `errors` field in the JSON message.

 **Note:** In flows, if an event fails for an event-triggered flow, the flow never starts. Because the flow is never triggered, a flow error email isn't sent. To debug flow-related errors, look for errors generated by the platform event.

Standard Platform Event Objects

Check out the standard platform events that Salesforce publishes.

IN THIS SECTION:

[Change Data Capture Events](#)

Salesforce Change Data Capture publishes change events, which represent changes to Salesforce records. Changes include record creation, updates to an existing record, deletion of a record, and undeletion of a record. Change Data Capture events are available since API version 44.0.

[Standard Platform Event Object List](#)

Salesforce publishes standard platform events in response to an action that occurred in the org or to report errors. For example, `LoginEventStream` monitors user login activity and `BatchApexErrorEvent` reports errors encountered in batch Apex jobs. You can subscribe to a standard platform event using the subscription mechanism that the event supports.

Change Data Capture Events

Salesforce Change Data Capture publishes change events, which represent changes to Salesforce records. Changes include record creation, updates to an existing record, deletion of a record, and undeletion of a record. Change Data Capture events are available since API version 44.0.

Change Event Name

Change events are available for all custom objects and a subset of standard objects. The name of a change event is based on the name of the corresponding object for which it captures the changes. For a list of supported standard objects, see [StandardObjectNameChangeEvent](#) in the *Object Reference for Salesforce and Lightning Platform*.

Standard Object Change Event Name

```
<Standard_Object_Name>ChangeEvent
```

Example: AccountChangeEvent

Custom Object Change Event Name

```
<Custom_Object_Name>__ChangeEvent
```

Example: Employee__ChangeEvent

Subscription Channels

Subscription channels for change events depend on the name of the change event you want to receive messages for. Also, a generic channel is provided to receive all messages.

Channel for All Change Events

To receive event messages for all objects selected for Change Data Capture, use this channel:

```
/data/ChangeEvents
```

Standard Object Channel

To receive event messages for changes in a standard object, use this channel:

```
/data/<Standard_Object_Name>ChangeEvent
```

Example: AccountChangeEvent

Custom Object Channel

To receive event messages for changes in a custom object, use this channel:

```
/data/<Custom_Object_Name>__ChangeEvent
```

Example: Employee__ChangeEvent

Change Event Fields

The record fields in the change event correspond to the fields on the associated Salesforce object or entity that triggered the change. Only new or updated fields are included in the event message with a populated value.

For example, the fields that can be sent in a change event for the Account object are the Account fields. To look up the fields of a standard object, see [Object Reference for Salesforce and Lightning Platform](#).

Each change event also contains header fields. The header fields are included inside the `ChangeEventHeader` field. They contain information about the event, such as whether the change was an update or delete and the name of the entity, like Account, among other things.

The following example shows a change event message for a new account received in a Pub/Sub API client.

```
{
  "ChangeEventHeader": {
    "entityName": "Account",
    "recordIds": [
      "0015f00002J9YYEAA3"
    ],
    "changeType": "CREATE",
    "changeOrigin": "com/salesforce/api/soap/60.0;client=SfdcInternalAPI/",
    "transactionKey": "0001ade9-3f74-0b99-dbc4-42e73424b774",
    "sequenceNumber": 1,
    "commitTimestamp": 1712693965000,
    "commitNumber": 1082985383811,
    "commitUser": "0055f000005mc66AAA",
    "nulledFields": [],
    "diffFields": [],
    "changedFields": []
  },
  "Name": "Acme",
  "Type": null,
  "ParentId": null,
  "BillingAddress": null,
  "ShippingAddress": null,
  "Phone": null,
  "Fax": null,
  "AccountNumber": null,
  "Website": null,
  "Sic": null,
  "Industry": null,
  "AnnualRevenue": null,
  "NumberOfEmployees": null,
  "Ownership": null,
  "TickerSymbol": null,
  "Description": "Sample account record.",
  "Rating": null,
  "Site": null,
  "OwnerId": "0055f000005mc66AAA",
  "CreatedDate": 1712693965000,
  "CreatedBy": "0055f000005mc66AAA",
  "LastModifiedDate": 1712693965000,
  "LastModifiedBy": "0055f000005mc66AAA",
  "Jigsaw": null,
  "JigsawCompanyId": null,
  "CleanStatus": "Pending",
  "AccountSource": null,
  "DunsNumber": null,
  "Tradestyle": null,
  "NaicsCode": null,
  "NaicsDesc": null,
  "YearStarted": null,
}
```

```

    "SicDesc": null,
    "DandbCompanyId": null,
    "OperatingHoursId": null,
    "CustomerPriority__c": null,
    "SLA__c": null,
    "Active__c": null,
    "NumberOfLocations__c": null,
    "UpsellOpportunity__c": null,
    "SLASerialNumber__c": null,
    "SLAExpirationDate__c": null
  }

```

Resources

For more information about Change Data Capture, see [Change Data Capture Developer Guide](#) and [Pub/Sub API Developer Guide](#).

Standard Platform Event Object List

Salesforce publishes standard platform events in response to an action that occurred in the org or to report errors. For example, LoginEventStream monitors user login activity and BatchApexErrorEvent reports errors encountered in batch Apex jobs. You can subscribe to a standard platform event using the subscription mechanism that the event supports.

IN THIS SECTION:

[AcademicTermGpaCalcEvent](#)

Represents the resources required for the execution of the academic term GPA calculation policy rule. This object is available in API version 63.0 and later.

[AIPredictionEvent](#)

Notifies subscribers when an Einstein feature, such as Prediction Builder or Case Classification, has written prediction results back to a target object and AI prediction field. This object is available in API version 46.0 and later.

[AIUpdateRecordEvent](#)

Notifies subscribers when Einstein Case Classification has generated a case field value prediction and potentially updated a case record. This object is available in API version 47.0 and later.

[AppointmentSchedulingEvent](#)

Notifies subscribers when an appointment schedule is added, updated, or deleted. This object is available in API version 50.0 and later.

[AssetCancelInitiatedEvent](#)

Notifies subscribers when the process started by the `/asset-management/assets/collection/actions/initiate-cancellation` process is complete. If the process is successful, use this event to learn about the cancellation order that was created. If the process isn't successful, use the RevenueTransactionErrorLog records to learn about the errors and how to fix them. This object is available in API version 55.0 and later.

[AssetAmendInitiatedEvent](#)

Notifies subscribers when the process started by the `/asset-management/assets/collection/actions/initiate-amend-quantity` REST request is complete. If the process is successful, use this event to learn about the amendment order that was created. If the process isn't successful, use the RevenueTransactionErrorLog records to learn about the errors and how to fix them. This object is available in API version 56.0 and later.

[AssetRenewInitiatedEvent](#)

Notifies subscribers when the process started by the `/asset-management/assets/collection/actions/initiate-renew` REST request is complete. If the process is successful, use this event to learn about the renewal order that was created. If the process isn't successful, use the `RevenueTransactionErrorLog` records to learn about the errors and how to fix them. This object is available in API version 55.0 and later.

[AssetTokenEvent](#)

Notifies subscribers of asset token issuance and registration of a connected device as an Asset. This object is available in API version 39.0 and later.

[BatchApexErrorEvent](#)

Notifies subscribers of errors and exceptions that occur during the execution of a batch Apex class. This object is available in API version 44.0 and later.

[BillingScheduleCreatedEvent](#)

Notifies subscribers when the `/actions/standardCreateBillingScheduleFromOrderItem` request is complete. This object is available in API version 55.0 and later.

[BulkApi2JobEvent \(Beta\)](#)

Notifies subscribers of changes to the status of Bulk API 2.0 query jobs and provides URLs for downloading partial results. This object is available in API version 63.0 and later.

[CommerceDiagnosticEvent](#)

Tracks checkout, pricing, search, and other activity within your Commerce implementation to monitor events and diagnose issues. This object is available in API version 49.0 and later.

[ConsentEvent](#)

Notifies subscribers of changes to consent fields or contact information on all core objects. This object is available in API version 50.0 and later.

[ConsentUnsubscribeAllEvent](#)

Notifies subscribers when a user unsubscribes from all communications on a preference form created in Preference Manager. This object is available in API version 60.0 and later.

[ConversationInsightEvent](#)

Notifies subscribers whenever an Einstein Insight rule is triggered. This object is available in API version 60.0 and later.

[CreateAssetOrderEvent](#)

Notifies subscribers that the process started by the `/actions/standard/createOrUpdateAssetFromOrder` request is complete. If the process is successful, use this event to learn about the new assets. If the request isn't successful, use this event to learn about the errors and how to fix them. This object is available in API version 55.0 and later.

[CreditInvoiceProcessedEvent](#)

Notifies subscribers when the process started by the `/commerce/invoicing/invoices/{invoiceId}/actions/credit` request is complete. This object is available in API version 55.0 and later.

[CreditMemoProcessedEvent](#)

Notifies subscribers when the process started by the `/commerce/invoicing/credit-memos` request is complete. This object is available in API version 55.0 and later.

[DataObjectDataChgEvent](#)

Notifies subscribers of an action within Data Cloud. This object is available in API version 53.0 and later.

[DataObjectMetadataChgEvent](#)

Notifies subscribers of a metadata change within Data Cloud for these objects: Data Lake, Data Model, and Calculated Insight. This object is available in API version 53.0 and later.

[DatasetExportEvent](#)

Notifies subscribers on the export of an Analytics dataset. This object is available in API version 41.0 and later.

[DiscoveryPredictionEvent](#)

Notifies subscribers when Einstein Discovery has written prediction history results. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

[EmailCapturedMatchEvent](#)

For internal use only.

[ExtlRecShrEvent](#)

Tracks the record data published from a vendor's Salesforce org to a connected partner's org for Partner Connect. This object is available in API version 62.0 and later.

[ExtlRecShrResultEvent](#)

Tracks the data and the result of the export or update of the external record share published between a vendor and partner system for Partner Connect. This object is available in API version 62.0 and later.

[FirstBillPaymentSetupEvent](#)

Notifies subscribers when a first bill payment is set up. This object is available in API version 60.0 and later.

[FlowExecutionErrorEvent](#)

Notifies subscribers of errors related to screen flow executions. This object is available in API version 47.0 and later.

[FlowOrchestrationEvent](#)

Notifies subscribers that a paused instance of an orchestration is ready to be resumed. This object is available in API version 53.0 and later.

[FOStatusChangedEvent](#)

Notifies subscribers of changes to the status of a fulfillment order record. Use this event to trigger flows and processes in your order workflow. This object is available in API version 48.0 and later.

[FulfillOrdItemQtyChgEvent](#)

Notifies subscribers of changes to the quantity of a fulfillment order line item record. Use this event to trigger flows and processes in your order workflow. This object is available in API version 53.0 and later.

[InteropTopicSubscrEvent](#)

Represents the structure of the interoperability topic subscription event that's sent from the publisher to Mulesoft. This object is available in API version 64.0 and later.

[InvoiceProcessedEvent](#)

Notifies subscribers when the process started by the `/commerce/billing/invoices` request is complete. The process groups billing schedules by grouping keys and creates one invoice per grouping key. `InvoiceProcessedEvent` is a top-level object that contains a list of `InvoiceProcessedDetailEvents`, where each detail event represents an attempt to create one invoice. This object is available in API version 55.0 and later.

[InvoiceProcPymtExclEvent](#)

Represents the notification to the subscribers regarding the results of `/commerce/invoicing/invoices/collection/actions/generate` request to generate an invoice from billing schedules without processing payments. This object is available in API version 63.0 and later.

[NegInvcLineProcessedEvent](#)

Notifies subscribers when a negative invoice line is converted to a credit memo. This object is available in API version 56.0 and later.

[OmniTrackingEvent](#)

Notifies subscribers about a user interaction with a FlexCard or OmniScript that's tracked for OmniAnalytics. This object is available in API version 60.0 and later.

[OrderStatusChangedEvent](#)

Notifies subscribers of changes to the status of an order record. Use this event to trigger flows and processes in your order workflow. This object is available in API version 51.0 and later.

[OrderSummaryCreatedEvent](#)

Notifies subscribers of the creation of an order summary record. Use this event to trigger flows and processes in your order workflow. This object is available in API version 48.0 and later.

[OrderSumStatusChangedEvent](#)

Notifies subscribers of changes to the status of an order summary record. Use this event to trigger subscribers such as flows in your order workflow. This object is available in API version 48.0 and later.

[PaymentCreationEvent](#)

Notifies subscribers when the process started by the `/actions/standard/paymentSale` request is complete. This object is available in API version 55.0 and later.

[PendingOrdSumProcEvent](#)

Notifies subscribers that a PendingOrderSummary record was processed. If the process succeeded, an OrderSummary was created and the PendingOrderSummary can be deleted. Use this event to trigger subscribers such as flows in your order workflow. This object is available in API version 56.0 and later.

[PlaceOrderCompletedEvent](#)

Notifies subscribers of an order being created or updated by invoking the Place Order API or the Place Sales Transaction API. This object is available in API version 63.0 and later.

[PlatformStatusAlertEvent](#)

Notifies subscribers of alerts that occur during the processing of a user request or service job execution. This object is available in API version 45.0 and later.

[ProcessExceptionEvent](#)

Notifies subscribers of errors that occur during payment processing (capture, apply, and refund) on an order summary. Use this event to trigger subscribers such as flows in your order workflow. This object is available in API version 50.0 and later.

[QuoteSaveEvent](#)

Notifies subscribers that the process started by the `/actions/standard/quotesaveevent` request is complete. If the process is successful, use this event to learn about the updated quote. If the request isn't successful, use this event to learn about the errors and how to fix them. This object is available in API version 58.0 and later.

[QuoteToOrderCompletedEvent](#)

Notifies subscribers when the `/actions/standard/createOrderFromQuote` REST request is complete. If the request is successful, use this event to learn about the Order record. If the request isn't successful, use this event to learn about the errors associated with the request. This object is available in API version 56.0 and later.

[RealtimeAlertEvent](#)

Notifies subscribers of Amazon CloudWatch alarm events from your Service Cloud Voice Amazon Connect instance. This object is available in API version 54.0 and later.

[RemoteKeyCalloutEvent](#)

Notifies subscribers of callouts that fetch encrypted key material from a customer endpoint. This object is available in API versions 45.0 and later.

[SrcPredJobStatusChgEvent](#)

Notifies subscribers that the Data Cloud prediction job's status is changed. This object is available in API version 50.0 and later.

[SearchIndexJobStatusEvent](#)

Notifies subscribers of changes to the status of the Data Cloud search index job, such as index refresh status and index run-time status. This object is available in API version 60.0 and later.

[ServiceAppointmentEvent](#)

Notifies subscribers of the service appointment details that are generated from the event platform. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

[VoidInvoiceProcessedEvent](#)

Notifies subscribers when the process started by the `/commerce/invoicing/invoices/{invoiceId}/actions/void` request is complete. The request attempts to void an invoice by crediting an invoice and changing its status to Voided, which prevents further changes. This object is available in API version 55.0 and later. This object is available in API version 55.0 and later.

[WebCartAbandonedEvent](#)

Notifies subscribers of an abandoned cart. This object is available in API version 63.0 and later.

[WebStoreUserCreatedEvent](#)

Notifies subscribers of the creation of a new user for a WebStore. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

[Real-Time Event Monitoring Objects](#)

Check out the standard platform event and object pairs for Real-Time Event Monitoring. For most platform events used in Real-Time Event Monitoring, corresponding objects store the event data. For more information, see [Real-Time Event Monitoring](#) in Salesforce Help.

AcademicTermGpaCalcEvent

Represents the resources required for the execution of the academic term GPA calculation policy rule. This object is available in API version 63.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `describeSObjects()`

Fields

| Field | Details |
|--------------|---|
| AcademicTerm | Type string Properties Create Description Represents the resources required for the execution of the academic term GPA calculation policy rule. |
| EventUuid | Type string |

| Field | Details |
|-------------------|---|
| | Properties Nillable Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message. |
| PolicyRuleApiName | Type string Properties Create Description The developer name of the policy rule used to calculate the academic term grade point average. |
| ReplayId | Type string Properties Nillable Description Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window. |

AIPredictionEvent

Notifies subscribers when an Einstein feature, such as Prediction Builder or Case Classification, has written prediction results back to a target object and AI prediction field. This object is available in API version 46.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`describeSObjects()`

Supported Subscribers

| Subscriber | Supported? |
|------------------------|------------|
| Apex Triggers | ✓ |
| Flows | ✓ |
| Processes | ✓ |
| Pub/Sub API | ✓ |
| Streaming API (CometD) | ✓ |

Subscription Channel

/event/AIPredictionEvent

Special Access Rules

Users with Customize Application permission have read access.

Event Delivery Allocation Enforced

Yes

Fields

| Field | Details |
|------------|--|
| Confidence | Type double Properties Nillable Description Relative confidence strength of the generated prediction result. Higher values (near 1.0) indicate stronger confidence. |
| EventUuid | Type string Properties Nillable Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message. This field is available in API version 52.0 and later. |
| FieldName | Type string Properties Nillable Description API name of the AI prediction field that prediction results were written back to. An AI prediction field is a custom field created for storing and displaying the prediction scores on records. The name is specified in <code>ObjectName.FieldName</code> format, for example, <code>Lead.predicted_score__c</code> . For Case Classification prediction results, this field can be null. |
| HasError | Type boolean |

| Field | Details |
|--------------------|---|
| | <p>Properties Defaulted on create</p> <p>Description <code>true</code> if there was an error while gathering information to create an event message, <code>false</code> otherwise.</p> |
| InsightId | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The unique ID of the created AIRecordInsight record that generated the event message.</p> |
| PredictionEntityId | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The unique ID of the created AllInsightValue record associated with the AIRecordInsight that generated the event message.</p> |
| ReplayId | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window.</p> |
| TargetId | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The unique ID of the record Einstein is writing prediction results to.</p> |

Usage

When Einstein writes prediction results back to AI prediction fields, record save custom logic, such as Apex triggers, workflow rules, and assignment rules, aren't run for efficiency reasons. To add custom logic based on Einstein prediction results, subscribe to `AIPredictionEvent`

for notifications of prediction result updates. Every time prediction results are written back to a Salesforce record, an `AIPredictionEvent` event is created and `AIPredictionEvent` subscribers are notified.

SEE ALSO:

[Object Reference for Salesforce and Lightning Platform : AIRecordInsight](#)

AIUpdateRecordEvent

Notifies subscribers when Einstein Case Classification has generated a case field value prediction and potentially updated a case record. This object is available in API version 47.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`describeSObjects()`

Supported Subscribers

| Subscriber | Supported? |
|------------------------|------------|
| Apex Triggers | ✓ |
| Flows | ✓ |
| Processes | ✓ |
| Pub/Sub API | ✓ |
| Streaming API (CometD) | ✓ |

Subscription Channel

`/event/AIUpdateRecordEvent`

Event Delivery Allocation Enforced

Yes

Fields

| Field | Details |
|------------------------|---|
| <code>ErrorCode</code> | <p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist</p> <p>Description Indicates whether an error occurred in the automatic case update, and describes the nature of the error. Values are:</p> |

| Field | Details |
|--------------|---|
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>none</code>—No error occurred. • <code>entity_locked</code>—The case is locked for editing by an approval process. • <code>no_access</code>—The selected Einstein user or automatic process user doesn't have permission to make the update. For example, the user needs permission to update cases or the case field in question, or needs sharing-based access to the case. • <code>validation_rule</code>—The update violates a case validation rule. • <code>other</code>—A different error occurred. <p>Available in API version 50.0 and later.</p> |
| ErrorMessage | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Further describes an error that occurred in the automatic case update.</p> |
| EventUuid | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message. This field is available in API version 52.0 and later.</p> |
| IsUpdated | <p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Defaulted on create</p> <p>Description Indicates whether the related case (<code>RecordId</code>) was updated by Einstein Case Classification. If a case value prediction falls below the required confidence level selected in the predictive model, the case is not updated (<code>false</code>). If the prediction meets the confidence level requirement, the case field is updated and the case is saved (<code>true</code>). It is only updated if at least one field has a confidence threshold defined for the field's Automate Value.</p> <p>Available in API version 49.0 and later.</p> |
| RecordId | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties None</p> |

| Field | Details |
|---------------|---|
| | Description The record in which the prediction results are written. |
| ReplayId | Type string Properties Nillable Description Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window. |
| UpdatedFields | Type complexvalue Properties Nillable Description Indicates which record fields, if any, were updated in the event. Available in API version 49.0 and later. |

Usage

When Einstein Case Classification generates a case field value prediction, an `AIUpdateRecordEvent` event message is generated on case create whether or not Einstein updates the case, and if at least one of the prediction fields has a confidence threshold set in the Automate Value setting. A prediction will not result in a case update if its confidence level falls below the confidence threshold defined for the field's Automate Value setting. Subscribe to `AIUpdateRecordEvent` to be notified of such changes and to rerun case routing logic.

If all fields have a prediction that meets the confidence threshold criteria and an unexpected error prevents recommendations from being auto-applied, an `AIUpdateRecordEvent` is published with a corresponding `ErrorCode` and `Error Message`.

If a case doesn't match the data segment filters for any of the apps, we don't score and auto-apply recommendations or publish any events.

There are additional considerations to auto-apply recommendations with dependent picklists. [Learn More](#)

AppointmentSchedulingEvent

Notifies subscribers when an appointment schedule is added, updated, or deleted. This object is available in API version 50.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`describeSObjects()`

Special Access Rules

AppointmentSchedulingEvent is available as part of Salesforce Scheduler.

Supported Subscribers

| Subscriber | Supported? |
|------------------------|------------|
| Apex Triggers | ✓ |
| Flows | |
| Processes | |
| Pub/Sub API | ✓ |
| Streaming API (CometD) | ✓ |

Subscription Channel

/event/AppointmentSchedulingEvent

Event Delivery Allocation Enforced

Yes

Fields

| Field | Details |
|------------------------|--|
| AssignedResourceFields | Type AsgnRsrcApptSchdEvent[] Properties Nillable Description The assigned resources associated with the appointment. |
| ChangeType | Type string Properties Nillable Description The operation that caused the change. For example: CREATE, UPDATE, DELETE. |
| CorrelationId | Type string Properties Nillable |

| Field | Details |
|--------------------------|---|
| | Description The universally unique identifier (UUID) that correlates the appointment with the platform event. |
| EventUuid | Type string Properties Nillable Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message. This field is available in API version 52.0 and later. |
| ReplayId | Type string Properties Nillable Description Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window. |
| ServiceAppointmentFields | Type SvcApptSchdEvent[] Properties Nillable Description The service appointments associated with the appointment. |

Example

This example event message is for a new appointment with two assigned resources.

```
{
  "schema": "Zog7FKcPWV9DeEIEVHsoug",
  "payload": {
    "CreatedById": "005xx000001X7dlAAC",
    "ChangeType": "CREATE",
    "ServiceAppointmentFields": {
      "ParentRecordId": "001RM000003rwkfYAA",
      "ContactId": "003RM000006EpajYAC",
      "Status": "None",
      "AdditionalInformation": "Sample additional information",
      "ServiceTerritoryId": "0Hhxx0000004mu4",
      "Comments": "Sample comment",
    }
  }
}
```

```

    "Email": "abc@example.com",
    "Address": "1 Market Street San Francisco CA 94105 United States",
    "WorkTypeId": "08qxx0000004C92",
    "WorkTypeBlockTimeBeforeAppointment": 30,
    "WorkTypeBlockTimeAfterAppointment": 1,
    "WorkTypeBlockTimeBeforeUnit": "minutes",
    "WorkTypeBlockTimeAfterUnit": "hours",
    "ServiceAppointmentId": "08pxx0000005Ip6",
    "ScheduledEndTime": "2020-02-28T00:45:00.000Z",
    "Subject": "Apply for Privileged Customer Card",
    "AppointmentType": "null",
    "StatusCategory": "None",
    "DurationInMinutes": 60,
    "Phone": "4155551212",
    "ScheduledStartTime": "2020-02-27T23:45:00.000Z"
  },
  "AssignedResourceFields": [
    {
      "IsPrimaryResource": true,
      "ServiceResourceUserName": "Rachel Adams",
      "ServiceResourceUserId": "005xx000001X7d1",
      "AssignedResourceId": "03rxx0000004gLc",
      "ServiceResourceId": "0Hnxx0000004C92",
      "ServiceResourceUserEmail": "ra@example.com",
      "IsRequiredResource": true
    },
    {
      "IsPrimaryResource": false,
      "ServiceResourceUserName": "Andrew Collins",
      "ServiceResourceUserId": "005xx000001XPN1",
      "AssignedResourceId": "03rxx0000004gNE",
      "ServiceResourceId": "0Hnxx0000006z8q",
      "ServiceResourceUserEmail": "ac@example.com",
      "IsRequiredResource": false
    }
  ],
  "CreateDate": "2020-02-25T01:57:39.936Z",
  "CorrelationId": "d7c0bbGiUObLF6BD3NaG"
},
"event": {
  "replayId": 3
}
}

```

IN THIS SECTION:

[AsgnRsrcApptSchdEvent](#)

Represents the assigned resources that are part of various platform events. This object is included in a streamed notification received on the channels for the parent platform events. You can't subscribe to the AsgnRsrcApptSchdEvent channel directly. This object is available in API version 50.0 and later.

[SvcApptSchdEvent](#)

Represents the service appointment event. This object is included in a streamed notification received on the channels for the parent platform events. You can't subscribe to the SvcApptSchdEvent channel directly. This object is available in API version 50.0 and later.

AsgnRsrcApptSchdEvent

Represents the assigned resources that are part of various platform events. This object is included in a streamed notification received on the channels for the parent platform events. You can't subscribe to the AsgnRsrcApptSchdEvent channel directly. This object is available in API version 50.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`describeSObjects()`

Parent Platform Events

- AppointmentSchedulingEvent
- ServiceAppointmentEvent

Fields

| Field | Details |
|--------------------|---|
| AssignedResourceId | Type string Properties Nillable Description ID of the assigned resource. |
| ChangedFields | Type complexvalue Properties Nillable Description A list of fields that changed. |
| EventUuid | Type string Properties Nillable Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message. This field is available in API version 52.0 and later. |
| IsPrimaryResource | Type boolean Properties Defaulted on create |

| Field | Details |
|--------------------------|---|
| | Description Indicates whether the resource is primary. |
| IsRequiredResource | Type boolean Properties Defaulted on create Description Indicates whether the resource is required. |
| ServiceResourceId | Type string Properties Nillable Description ID of the service resource assigned to the event. |
| ServiceResourceUserEmail | Type string Properties Nillable Description Email of the service resource user assigned to the event. |
| ServiceResourceUserId | Type string Properties Nillable Description ID of the user record associated with the service resource assigned to the event. |
| ServiceResourceUserName | Type string Properties Nillable Description Username as per the user record associated with the service resource assigned to the event. |

Example

This example shows the assigned resources associated with the event.

```
{
  "IsPrimaryResource": true,
  "ServiceResourceUserName": "Rachel Adams",
  "ServiceResourceUserId": "005xx000001X7d1",
  "AssignedResourceId": "03rxx0000004gLc",
  "ServiceResourceId": "0Hnxx0000004C92",
  "ServiceResourceUserEmail": "ra@example.com",
  "IsRequiredResource": true
}
```

SvcApptSchdEvent

Represents the service appointment event. This object is included in a streamed notification received on the channels for the parent platform events. You can't subscribe to the SvcApptSchdEvent channel directly. This object is available in API version 50.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`describeSObjects()`

Parent Platform Events

- AppointmentSchedulingEvent
- ServiceAppointmentEvent

Fields

| Field | Details |
|-----------------------|---|
| AdditionalInformation | Type string Properties Nillable Description Additional information about the service appointment. |
| Address | Type string Properties Nillable Description The address of the service appointment. |
| AppointmentType | Type string |

| Field | Details |
|-------------------|--|
| | Properties Nillable Description The service appointment type. |
| ChangedFields | Type complexvalue Properties Nillable Description List of fields that changed. |
| Comments | Type string Properties Nillable Description Comments about the service appointment. |
| ContactId | Type string Properties Nillable Description ID of the contact associated with the service appointment. |
| DurationInMinutes | Type double Properties Nillable Description The duration of the service appointment in minutes. |
| Email | Type string Properties Nillable Description The email associated with the service appointment. |
| EventUuid | Type string |

| Field | Details |
|----------------------|--|
| | Properties Nillable Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message. This field is available in API version 52.0 and later. |
| ParentRecordId | Type string Properties Nillable Description ID of the parent record associated with the service appointment. |
| Phone | Type string Properties Nillable Description The phone number associated with the service appointment. |
| ScheduledEndTime | Type dateTime Properties Nillable Description The scheduled end time of the service appointment. |
| ScheduledStartTime | Type dateTime Properties Nillable Description The scheduled start time of the service appointment. |
| ServiceAppointmentId | Type string Properties Nillable Description ID of the service appointment. |

| Field | Details |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| ServiceTerritoryId | Type string Properties Nillable Description ID of the service territories associated with the service appointment. |
| Status | Type string Properties Nillable Description The status of the service appointment. |
| StatusCategory | Type string Properties Nillable Description The status category of the service appointment. |
| Subject | Type string Properties Nillable Description The subject of the service appointment. |
| WorkTypeBlockTimeAfterAppointment | Type int Properties Nillable Description The period of time occurring after the appointment that is typically blocked for this work type. |
| WorkTypeBlockTimeAfterUnit | Type string Properties Nillable |

| Field | Details |
|------------------------------------|--|
| | Description The unit of the period specified for WorkTypeBlockTimeAfterAppointment. Values include hour and minute. |
| WorkTypeBlockTimeBeforeAppointment | Type int Properties Nillable Description The period of time occurring before the appointment that is typically blocked for this work type. |
| WorkTypeBlockTimeBeforeUnit | Type string Properties Nillable Description The unit of the period specified for WorkTypeBlockTimeBeforeAppointment. Values include hour and minute. |
| WorkTypeId | Type string Properties Nillable Description ID of the work type associated with the service appointment. |

Example

This example shows the service appointment fields associated with the event.

```
{
  "ParentRecordId": "001RM000003rwkfYAA",
  "ContactId": "003RM000006EpajYAC",
  "Status": "None",
  "AdditionalInformation": "Sample additional information",
  "ServiceTerritoryId": "0Hhxx0000004mu4",
  "Comments": "Sample comment",
  "Email": "abc@example.com",
  "Address": "1 Market Street San Francisco CA 94105 United States",
  "WorkTypeId": "08qxx0000004C92",
  "WorkTypeBlockTimeBeforeAppointment": 30,
  "WorkTypeBlockTimeAfterAppointment": 1,
  "WorkTypeBlockTimeBeforeUnit": "minutes",
  "WorkTypeBlockTimeAfterUnit": "hours",
```

```

    "ServiceAppointmentId": "08pxx0000005Ip6",
    "ScheduledEndTime": "2020-02-28T00:45:00.000Z",
    "Subject": "Apply for Chase Sapphire Preferred Card",
    "AppointmentType": "null",
    "StatusCategory": "None",
    "DurationInMinutes": 60,
    "Phone": "4157286216",
    "ScheduledStartTime": "2020-02-27T23:45:00.000Z"
  }

```

AssetCancelInitiatedEvent

Notifies subscribers when the process started by the

/asset-management/assets/collection/actions/initiate-cancellation process is complete. If the process is successful, use this event to learn about the cancellation order that was created. If the process isn't successful, use the RevenueTransactionErrorLog records to learn about the errors and how to fix them. This object is available in API version 55.0 and later.

Supported Calls

describeSObjects()

Supported Subscribers

| Subscriber | Supported? |
|------------------------|------------|
| Apex Triggers | ✓ |
| Flows | ✓ |
| Processes | ✓ |
| Pub/Sub API | ✓ |
| Streaming API (CometD) | ✓ |

Subscription Channel

/event/AssetCancelInitiatedEvent

Event Delivery Allocation Enforced

No

Special Access Rules

This object is available when Subscription Management is enabled.

Fields

| Field | Details |
|---|---|
| <code>AssetCancelErrorDetailEvents</code> | <p>Type AssetCancelErrorDtlEvent[] on page 168</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Contains a list of error messages and error codes if the request failed. This field is available in API versions 55.0 and 56.0 only.</p> |
| <code>CancellationRecordId</code> | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The ID of the cancellation record; for example, the cancellation order. If the process failed, this field is null.</p> |
| <code>CorrelationIdentifier</code> | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Reserved for future use.</p> |
| <code>EventUuid</code> | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message.</p> |
| <code>HasErrors</code> | <p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Defaulted on create</p> <p>Description <code>true</code> if errors occurred during the processing; otherwise <code>false</code>.</p> |
| <code>ReplayId</code> | <p>Type string</p> |

| Field | Details |
|----------------------------------|---|
| | <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window.</p> |
| <code>RequestIdIdentifier</code> | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The unique ID returned in the <code>/asset-management/assets/collection/actions/initiate-cancellation</code> response. Use this ID to identify the event for a specific request.</p> |

IN THIS SECTION:

[AssetCancelErrorDtlEvent](#)

Contains information about errors that occurred during the processing of an `/asset-management/assets/collection/actions/initiate-cancellation` request. This object is included in an `AssetCancelInitiatedEvent` message. You can't subscribe to `AssetCancelErrorDtlEvent` directly. This object is available in API versions 55.0 and 56.0 only.

AssetCancelErrorDtlEvent

Contains information about errors that occurred during the processing of an `/asset-management/assets/collection/actions/initiate-cancellation` request. This object is included in an `AssetCancelInitiatedEvent` message. You can't subscribe to `AssetCancelErrorDtlEvent` directly. This object is available in API versions 55.0 and 56.0 only.

Supported Calls

`describeObjects()`

Special Access Rules

This object is available if Subscription Management is installed in your org.

Fields

| Field | Details |
|--------------|--|
| ErrorCode | Type string Properties Nillable Description Reference code for the type of error that occurred. |
| ErrorMessage | Type string Properties Nillable Description Information about the error that occurred during processing. |
| EventUuid | Type string Properties Nillable Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message. |

AssetAmendInitiatedEvent

Notifies subscribers when the process started by the

/asset-management/assets/collection/actions/initiate-amend-quantity REST request is complete. If the process is successful, use this event to learn about the amendment order that was created. If the process isn't successful, use the RevenueTransactionErrorLog records to learn about the errors and how to fix them. This object is available in API version 56.0 and later.

Supported Calls

describeSObjects()

Supported Subscribers

| Subscriber | Supported? |
|---------------|------------|
| Apex Triggers | ✓ |
| Flows | ✓ |
| Processes | ✓ |
| Pub/Sub API | ✓ |

| Subscriber | Supported? |
|------------------------|------------|
| Streaming API (CometD) | ✓ |

Subscription Channel

/event/AssetAmendInitiatedEvent

Event Delivery Allocation Enforced

No

Special Access Rules

This object is available when Subscription Management is enabled.

Fields

| Field | Details |
|-----------------------------|---|
| AmendmentRecordId | Type string Properties Nillable Description The ID of the amendment record; for example, the amendment order. If the process failed, this field is null. |
| AssetAmendErrorDetailEvents | Type AssetAmendErrorDtlEvent[] Properties Nillable Description Contains a list of error messages and error codes if the request failed. This field is available in API versions 55.0 and 56.0 only. |
| CorrelationIdentifier | Type string Properties Nillable Description Reserved for future use. |
| EventUuid | Type string |

| Field | Details |
|---------------------|---|
| | Properties Nillable Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message. |
| HasErrors | Type boolean Properties Defaulted on create Description <code>true</code> if errors occurred during the processing of this request; otherwise <code>false</code> . |
| ReplayId | Type string Properties Nillable Description Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window. |
| RequestIdIdentifier | Type string Properties Nillable Description The unique ID returned in the <code>requestIdentifier</code> parameter in the <code>/asset-management/assets/collection/actions/initiate-renew</code> response. Use this ID to identify the event for a specific request. |

IN THIS SECTION:

[AssetAmendErrorDtlEvent](#)

Contains information about errors that occurred during the processing of an `/asset-management/assets/collection/actions/initiate-amend-quantity` request. This object is included in an `AssetAmendInitiatedEvent` message. You can't subscribe to `AssetAmendErrorDtlEvent` directly. This object is available in API version 56.0 only.

AssetAmendErrorDtlEvent

Contains information about errors that occurred during the processing of an `/asset-management/assets/collection/actions/initiate-amend-quantity` request. This object is included in an `AssetAmendInitiatedEvent` message. You can't subscribe to `AssetAmendErrorDtlEvent` directly. This object is available in API version 56.0 only.

Supported Calls

`describeSObjects()`

Special Access Rules

This object is available when Subscription Management is enabled.

Event Delivery Allocation Enforced

No

Fields

| Field | Details |
|--------------|--|
| ErrorCode | Type string Properties Nillable Description Reference code for the type of error that occurred. |
| ErrorMessage | Type string Properties Nillable Description Information about the error that occurred during processing. |
| EventUuid | Type string Properties Nillable Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message. |

AssetRenewInitiatedEvent

Notifies subscribers when the process started by the

/asset-management/assets/collection/actions/initiate-renew REST request is complete. If the process is successful, use this event to learn about the renewal order that was created. If the process isn't successful, use the RevenueTransactionErrorLog records to learn about the errors and how to fix them. This object is available in API version 55.0 and later.

Supported Calls

describeSObjects()

Supported Subscribers

| Subscriber | Supported? |
|------------------------|------------|
| Apex Triggers | ✓ |
| Flows | ✓ |
| Processes | ✓ |
| Pub/Sub API | ✓ |
| Streaming API (CometD) | ✓ |

Subscription Channel

/event/AssetRenewInitiatedEvent

Event Delivery Allocation Enforced

No

Special Access Rules

This object is available when Subscription Management is enabled.

Fields

| Field | Details |
|-----------------------------|---|
| AssetRenewErrorDetailEvents | Type AssetRenewErrorDtlEvent[] on page 175 Properties Nillable Description Contains a list of error messages and error codes if the request failed. This field is available in API versions 55.0 and 56.0 only. |

| Field | Details |
|-----------------------|---|
| CorrelationIdentifier | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Reserved for future use.</p> |
| EventUuid | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message.</p> |
| HasErrors | <p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Defaulted on create</p> <p>Description Contains <code>true</code> if errors occurred during the process; otherwise <code>false</code>. The default value is <code>false</code>.</p> |
| RenewalRecordId | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The ID of the renewal record; for example, the renewal order. If the process failed, this field is null.</p> |
| ReplayId | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window.</p> |
| RequestIdIdentifier | <p>Type string</p> |

| Field | Details |
|-------|---|
| | Properties Nillable |
| | Description The unique ID returned in the <code>requestIdentifier</code> parameter in the <code>/asset-management/assets/collection/actions/initiate-renew</code> response. Use this ID to identify the event for a specific request. |

IN THIS SECTION:

[AssetRenewErrorDtlEvent](#)

Contains information about errors that occurred during the processing of an `/asset-management/assets/collection/actions/initiate-renew` request. This object is included in an `AssetRenewInitiatedEvent` message. You can't subscribe to `AssetRenewErrorDtlEvent` directly. This object is available in API versions 55.0 and 56.0 only.

AssetRenewErrorDtlEvent

Contains information about errors that occurred during the processing of an `/asset-management/assets/collection/actions/initiate-renew` request. This object is included in an `AssetRenewInitiatedEvent` message. You can't subscribe to `AssetRenewErrorDtlEvent` directly. This object is available in API versions 55.0 and 56.0 only.

Supported Calls

`describeSObjects()`

Special Access Rules

This object is available when Subscription Management is enabled.

Fields

| Field | Details |
|--------------|---|
| ErrorCode | Type string |
| | Properties Nillable |
| | Description Reference code for the type of error that occurred. |
| ErrorMessage | Type string |

| Field | Details |
|-----------|--|
| | Properties Nillable Description Information about the error that occurred during processing. |
| EventUuid | Type string Properties Nillable Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message. |

AssetTokenEvent

Notifies subscribers of asset token issuance and registration of a connected device as an Asset. This object is available in API version 39.0 and later.

An asset token event records successful completion of an OAuth 2.0 asset token flow for a connected device. An event is published whenever an access token and actor token (optional) are successfully exchanged for an asset token. This object is designed to support custom business processes, such as automatic logging of a case when an event occurs. Create Apex triggers that subscribe to an event and execute after asset token issuance. This object is read only and can't be retrieved using a SOQL query. Asset token events are not displayed in the Setup user interface for Platform Events.

Supported Calls

`describeSObjects()`

Supported Subscribers

| Subscriber | Supported? |
|------------------------|------------|
| Apex Triggers | ✓ |
| Flows | |
| Processes | |
| Pub/Sub API | ✓ |
| Streaming API (CometD) | ✓ |

Subscription Channel

`/event/AssetTokenEvent`

Event Delivery Allocation Enforced

Yes

Fields

| Field Name | Details |
|-------------------|---|
| ActorTokenPayload | <p>Type textarea</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description If the asset token request included an actor token, the payload portion containing claims about the connected device, asset token, and if applicable, the registered Asset.</p> |
| AssetId | <p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description ID of the Asset record if the Asset was newly created or an existing Asset was linked to in the asset token request.</p> |
| AssetName | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description If specified in the actor token, the display name of the existing Asset. This value is otherwise <code>null</code>.</p> |
| AssetSerialNumber | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description If specified in the actor token, the serial number of the existing Asset. This value is otherwise <code>null</code>.</p> |
| ConnectedAppId | <p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> |

| Field Name | Details |
|-----------------------------|---|
| | Description ID of the connected app associated with the access token for the device. |
| DeviceId | Type string Properties Nillable Description ID of the connected device. Value is the <code>dId</code> (device ID) claim specified in the actor token. |
| DeviceKey | Type textarea Properties Nillable Description If specified in the actor token, the device-specific RSA public key as a JSON Web Key (JWK). Value is the <code>jwk</code> claim within the confirmation claim from the actor token. |
| EventUuid | Type string Properties Nillable Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message. This field is available in API version 52.0 and later. |
| Expiration | Type dateTime Properties Nillable Description The expiration time on or after which the asset token JWT must not be accepted for processing. A numeric value representing the number of seconds from 1970-01-01T00:00:00Z UTC until the specified UTC date/time, ignoring leap seconds. |
| ExternalClientApplicationId | Type reference Properties Nillable |

| Field Name | Details |
|------------|---|
| | Description For internal use only. |
| Name | Type string Properties Nillable Description Display name of the asset token. |
| ReplayId | Type string Properties Nillable Description Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window. |
| UserId | Type reference Properties Nillable Description ID of the user associated with the access token. |

Usage

The following example shows how to trigger an action after an asset token event.

```
trigger AssetTokenEventTrigger on AssetTokenEvent (after insert) {
    System.assertEquals(1, Trigger.new.size(), 'One record expected');
    AssetTokenEvent event = Trigger.new[0];
    AssetTokenRecord__c record = new AssetTokenRecord__c();
    record.ConnectedAppId__c = event.ConnectedAppId;
    record.UserId__c = event.UserId;
    record.AssetId__c = event.AssetId;
    record.AssetName__c = event.AssetName;
    record.DeviceId__c = event.DeviceId;
    record.DeviceKey__c = event.DeviceKey;
    record.Expiration__c = event.Expiration;
    record.AssetId__c = event.AssetId;
    record.AssetName__c = event.AssetName;
}
```

```
record.ActorTokenPayload__c = event.ActorTokenPayload;
insert(record);
}
```

BatchApexErrorEvent

Notifies subscribers of errors and exceptions that occur during the execution of a batch Apex class. This object is available in API version 44.0 and later.

Batch Apex classes can fire platform events when encountering an error or exception. Clients listening to the event channel can tell how often it failed, which records were in scope at the time of failure, and other exception details.

Supported Calls

`describeSObjects()`

Supported Subscribers

| Subscriber | Supported? |
|------------------------|------------|
| Apex Triggers | ✓ |
| Flows | ✓ |
| Processes | ✓ |
| Pub/Sub API | ✓ |
| Streaming API (CometD) | ✓ |

Subscription Channel

`/event/BatchApexErrorEvent`

Special Access Rules

Only the Salesforce Platform can fire this event; Apex code and the API cannot. Users with Customize Application Permission have read access.

Event Delivery Allocation Enforced

Yes

Fields

| Field Name | Details |
|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| <code>AsyncApexJobId</code> | Type string |

| Field Name | Details |
|-----------------------------|--|
| | <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The AsyncApexJob record for the batch Apex job that fired this event.</p> |
| DoesExceedJobScopeMaxLength | <p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Defaulted on create</p> <p>Description True if the JobScope field is truncated due to the message exceeding the character limit.</p> |
| EventUuid | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message. This field is available in API version 52.0 and later.</p> |
| ExceptionType | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The Apex exception type name. Internal platform errors are represented as the <code>System.UnexpectedException</code> type.</p> |
| JobScope | <p>Type textarea</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The Record IDs that are in scope if the event was fired from the <code>execute()</code> method of a batch job. If the batch job uses custom iterators instead of <code>sObjects</code>, <code>JobScope</code> is the <code>toString()</code> representation of the iterable objects. Maximum length is 40000 characters.</p> |
| Message | <p>Type string</p> |

| Field Name | Details |
|------------|---|
| | <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Exception message text. Maximum length is 5000 characters.</p> |
| Phase | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The phase of the batch job when it encountered an error.</p> <p>Possible Values</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • START • EXECUTE • FINISH |
| ReplayId | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window.</p> |
| RequestId | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The unique ID of the batch job that fired the event. Event monitoring customers can use this information to correlate the error with logging information.</p> |
| StackTrace | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The Apex stacktrace of the exception, if available. Maximum length is 5000 characters.</p> |

Usage

`BatchApexErrorEvent` messages are generated by batch Apex jobs that implement the `Database.RaisesPlatformEvents` interface and have unhandled Apex exceptions during processing. For more information, see the [Apex Developer Guide](#).

BillingScheduleCreatedEvent

Notifies subscribers when the `/actions/standardCreateBillingScheduleFromOrderItem` request is complete. This object is available in API version 55.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`describeSObjects()`

Supported Subscribers

| Subscriber | Supported? |
|------------------------|------------|
| Apex Triggers | ✓ |
| Flows | ✓ |
| Processes | ✓ |
| Pub/Sub API | ✓ |
| Streaming API (CometD) | ✓ |

Subscription Channel

`/event/billingschedulecreatedevent`

Event Delivery Allocation Enforced

No

Special Access Rules

This object is available when Subscription Management is enabled.

Fields

| Field | Details |
|---|---|
| <code>BillSchdCreatedEventDetail</code> | Type BillSchdCreatedEventDetail[] on page 185 |
| | Properties Nillable |

| Field | Details |
|------------------------------------|--|
| | <p>Description</p> <p>One <code>BillingScheduleCreatedEventDetail</code> entry is created for each order item in the <code>BillingScheduleCreatedEvent</code> request. One <code>BillSchdCreatedEventDetail</code> is created for each error that occurred.</p> |
| <code>CorrelationIdentifier</code> | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>Reserved for future use.</p> |
| <code>EventUuid</code> | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message.</p> |
| <code>ReplayId</code> | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window.</p> |
| <code>RequestIdIdentifier</code> | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>ID returned in the <code>CreateBillingScheduleFromOrderItem</code> response. Use this ID to identify the <code>BillingScheduleCreatedEvent</code> for a specific request.</p> |

IN THIS SECTION:

[BillSchdCreatedEventDetail](#)

Contains information about each order item in the `/actions/standardCreateBillingScheduleFromOrderItem` request and any errors that occurred while processing the request. This object is included in an

`BillingScheduleCreatedEvent` message. You can't subscribe to `BillSchdCreatedEventDetail` directly. This object is available in API version 55.0 and later.

BillSchdCreatedEventDetail

Contains information about each order item in the `/actions/standardCreateBillingScheduleFromOrderItem` request and any errors that occurred while processing the request. This object is included in an `BillingScheduleCreatedEvent` message. You can't subscribe to `BillSchdCreatedEventDetail` directly. This object is available in API version 55.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`describeSObjects()`

Special Access Rules

This object is available when Subscription Management is enabled in your org.

Fields

| Field | Details |
|--------------------------------|---|
| <code>BillingScheduleId</code> | Type Id Properties Nillable Description If the request was successful, this field contains the ID of the billing schedule for the order item. |
| <code>ErrorCode</code> | Type string Properties Nillable Description If the request wasn't successful, this field contains the error code. |
| <code>ErrorMessage</code> | Type string Properties Nillable Description If the request wasn't successful, this field contains the error message. |

| Field | Details |
|-------------|--|
| EventUuid | Type string Properties Nillable Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message. |
| IsSuccess | Type boolean Properties Nillable Description Indicates whether the request to create a billing schedule for the order item was successful. |
| OrderItemId | Type reference Properties Nillable Description The ID of the order item used in the /actions/standardCreateBillingScheduleFromOrderItem REST request. This field is a relationship field. Relationship Name OrderItem Relationship Type Lookup Refers To OrderItem |

BulkApi2JobEvent (Beta)

Notifies subscribers of changes to the status of Bulk API 2.0 query jobs and provides URLs for downloading partial results. This object is available in API version 63.0 and later.



Note: Bulk API V2 query standard platform events is a pilot or beta service that is subject to the Beta Services Terms at [Agreements - Salesforce.com](#) or a written Unified Pilot Agreement if executed by Customer, and applicable terms in the [Product Terms Directory](#). Use of this pilot or beta service is at the Customer's sole discretion.

Supported Subscribers

| Subscriber | Supported? |
|------------------------|------------|
| Apex Triggers | |
| Flows | |
| Processes | |
| Pub/Sub API | ✓ |
| Streaming API (CometD) | ✓ |

Streaming API Subscription Channel

/event/BulkApi2JobEvent

Event Delivery Allocation Enforced

Yes

Fields

| Field | Details |
|---------------|---|
| Type | <p>Type picklist</p> <p>Description Required. The type of event, either <code>JOB_STATE</code> or <code>RESULT</code>.</p> |
| JobIdentifier | <p>Type string</p> <p>Description Required. The Bulk API 2 query job's ID.</p> |
| JobState | <p>Type picklist</p> <p>Description Required. The Bulk API 2 query job's status. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>Open</code>—Salesforce received the job request. • <code>UploadComplete</code>—The job is queued and ready to be processed. • <code>InProgress</code>—Salesforce is processing the job. • <code>JobComplete</code>—Salesforce finished processing the job request. • <code>Failed</code>—The job failed. • <code>Abort</code>—The job has been aborted. See Abort a Query Job. |

| Field | Details |
|------------|---|
| ResultType | Type picklist Properties Nillable Description The Bulk API 2 query job's processing status, either <code>PARTIAL</code> or <code>FINAL</code> . |
| ResultUrl | Type string Properties Nillable Description The URL for retrieving the Bulk API 2 query job results. |

CommerceDiagnosticEvent

Tracks checkout, pricing, search, and other activity within your Commerce implementation to monitor events and diagnose issues. This object is available in API version 49.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `describeSObjects()`

Supported Subscribers

| Subscriber | Supported? |
|------------------------|------------|
| Apex Triggers | ✓ |
| Flows | ✓ |
| Processes | ✓ |
| Pub/Sub API | ✓ |
| Streaming API (CometD) | ✓ |

Subscription Channel

`/event/CommerceDiagnosticEvent`

Special Access Rules

`CommerceDiagnosticEvent` is available only if the B2B Commerce license is enabled.

Event Delivery Allocation Enforced

Yes

Fields

| Field | Details |
|-------------------|---|
| B2bEdition | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Nillable</p> <p>Description The edition of B2B Commerce. The edition can include Lightning (LB2B), CCRZ, or future flavors. This field is available in API version 51.0 and later.</p> |
| B2bVersion | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Nillable</p> <p>Description This field is optional. For a managed package, <code>B2bVersion</code> includes Major, Minor, Patch revision numbers. For Lightning, <code>B2bVersion</code> includes the optional service version. This field is available in API version 51.0 and later.</p> |
| BrowserDeviceType | <p>Type int</p> <p>Properties Create, Nillable</p> <p>Description A code used to identify the browser and device type. This field is available in API version 51.0 and later.</p> <p>The code is in the format "BBVVXYZ," with the following signification:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> BB — Two digits that indicate the browser type. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> INTERNET_EXPLORER: "10" CHROME: "13" FIREFOX: "11" SAFARI: "14" OPERA: "15" ANDROID_WEBKIT: "16" NETSCAPE: "17" OTHER_WEBKIT: "18" OTHER_GECKO: "19" OTHER_KHTML: "20" |

| Field | Details |
|------------|--|
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — OTHER_MOBILE: "21" — SALESFORCE_DESKTOP: "22" — BLACKBERRY: "23" — GOOD_ACCESS: "24" — EDGE: "25" — SALESFORCE_MOBILE: "26" • VV—Three digits that indicate version, with leading zeroes. • XYZ—Browser-type specific flags or options. Each digit in XYZ represents a different flag depending on the BrowserType: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> — X=1: If the parser recognizes a "touch" browser. Here, touch means the older touch native client, not that the device supports touch. — Y=1: If the parser recognizes a browser in compatibility mode. Only for IE. — Z=1: If the browser is recognized as MOBILE. — Z=2: If the browser is recognized as PHONE. — Z=3: If the browser is recognized as TABLET. — Z=4: If the browser is a recognized as MEDIA_PLAYER. — Z=6: Only for Opera Mini. |
| ContextId | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Nillable</p> <p>Description The Key Business Domain Value in which the operation is done. For example, for Cart, the ContextId is <i>cartId</i>.</p> |
| ContextId2 | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Nillable</p> <p>Description Another field used to identify a context ID for a given operation.</p> |
| ContextMap | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Nillable</p> <p>Description A JSON string that captures extra operational context or other diagnostic information.</p> |

| Field | Details |
|--------------------|---|
| CorrelationId | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Nillable</p> <p>Description Used to correlate client and server calls, and other async calls to Commerce subsystems. Calls can take place across several services and operations.</p> |
| Count | <p>Type int</p> <p>Properties Create, Nillable</p> <p>Description The number of records impacted by an operation.</p> |
| EffectiveAccountId | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Nillable</p> <p>Description The Commerce Effective Account ID in the context of an operation.</p> |
| ErrorCode | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Nillable</p> <p>Description The API error code that appears when an operation fails.</p> |
| ErrorMessage | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Nillable</p> <p>Description The user-friendly error message that appears when an operation fails.</p> |
| EventDate | <p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Create, Nillable</p> |

| Field | Details |
|-----------------|---|
| | Description The date when the event occurred. |
| EventIdentifier | Type string Properties Create, Nillable Description The unique ID of the event, which is shared with the corresponding object. For example, 0a4779b0-0da1-4619-a373-0a36991df90. Use this field value to correlate the event with its corresponding object. |
| EventUuid | Type string Properties Nillable Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message. This field is available in API version 52.0 and later. |
| IsRetry | Type boolean Properties Create, Defaulted on create Description Describes whether an event occurred during a retried operation (<code>true</code>), or not (<code>false</code>). Default value is <code>false</code> . |
| Operation | Type string Properties Create, Nillable Description The operation where the event originated. For example, <code>CreateCart</code> , <code>EditCart</code> , and <code>CreateOrder</code> . |
| OperationStage | Type string Properties Create, Nillable |

| Field | Details |
|------------------------|---|
| | Description The stage of the operation where the event originated. This value varies depending on the operation. |
| OperationStatus | Type string Properties Create, Nillable Description The status of the operation. Values include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Success • SystemError • AdminError • UserError • DependencyError |
| OperationTime | Type string Properties Create, Nillable Description Duration of the operation in minutes and/or seconds. |
| OsVersion | Type int Properties Create, Nillable Description Code used to identify the operating system and version. <code>OsVersion</code> is equal to 9999 for an unknown platform. This field is available in API version 51.0 and later. |
| RelatedEventIdentifier | Type string Properties Create, Nillable Description EventIdentifier (UUID) of the related event. |
| ReplayId | Type string |

| Field | Details |
|-------------|---|
| | <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window.</p> |
| ServiceName | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Nillable</p> <p>Description The service where the event originated. When Commerce generates the event, possible values include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • BuyerGroup • BuyerAccount • BuyerManagement • Cart • CartAsync • Checkout • Entitlements • Order • Pricing • ProductEtl • Products • ReOrder • Search • Storefront • Integration • Wishlist • ExternalManagedAccounts • EffectiveAccountService • EffectiveAccountUIService |
| UserId | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Nillable</p> |

| Field | Details |
|--------------|--|
| | Description The ID of the user associated with this event. |
| Username | Type string Properties Create, Nillable Description Reserved for future use. |
| WebStoreId | Type string Properties Create, Nillable Description The ID of the Webstore associated with this event. |
| WebStoreType | Type string Properties Create, Nillable Description The type of webstore. For example: B2B, B2C, and OMS. This field is available in API version 51.0 and later. |

SEE ALSO:

[Subscribing to Platform Events](#)

ConsentEvent

Notifies subscribers of changes to consent fields or contact information on all core objects. This object is available in API version 50.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`describeSObjects()`

Supported Subscribers

| Subscriber | Supported? |
|---------------|------------|
| Apex Triggers | ✓ |

| Subscriber | Supported? |
|------------------------|------------|
| Flows | ✓ |
| Processes | ✓ |
| Pub/Sub API | ✓ |
| Streaming API (CometD) | ✓ |

Subscription Channel

/event/ConsentEvent

Special Access Rules

Users with ReadAllData or PrivacyDataAccess permissions have read access.

Event Delivery Allocation Enforced

Yes

Fields

| Field | Details |
|-----------------|---|
| AssociatedIds | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description A list of IDs associated with the changed record. Possible IDs are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • globalPartyId • individual • lead • contact • personAccount • user • contactPoint • contactPointConsent • contactPointTypeConsent |
| ChangeInitiator | <p>Type string</p> |

| Field | Details |
|----------------------|---|
| | Properties Nillable Description The ID of the user who changed the record. |
| ChangeTimestamp | Type dateTime Properties Nillable Description Indicates the date and time the change event occurred. |
| ChangeType | Type picklist Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist Description Indicates the type of change made to the record. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Create • Delete • Undelete • Unknown • Update |
| ConsentCaptureSource | Type string Properties Nillable Description Indicates how consent was captured. For example, if the ConsentCaptureType is a website, the ConsentCaptureSource is the website URL. |
| ConsentCaptureType | Type string Properties Nillable Description Indicates the type of source consent was captured through. For example, a website or online form. |

| Field | Details |
|------------|---|
| EventUuid | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message. This field is available in API version 52.0 and later.</p> |
| NewValues | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Indicates new values that were added to the object, if relevant.</p> |
| ObjectName | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The name of the object for which the change event was captured.</p> |
| RecordId | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The ID of the record that was changed.</p> |
| ReplayId | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window.</p> |

ConsentUnsubscribeAllEvent

Notifies subscribers when a user unsubscribes from all communications on a preference form created in Preference Manager. This object is available in API version 60.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `describeSObjects()`

Supported Subscribers

| Subscriber | Supported? |
|------------------------|------------|
| Apex Triggers | ✓ |
| Flows | ✓ |
| Processes | ✓ |
| Pub/Sub API | ✓ |
| Streaming API (CometD) | ✓ |

Subscription Channel

`/event/ConsentUnsubscribeAllEvent`

Event Delivery Allocation Enforced

Yes

Special Access Rules

This object is available for users with the Privacy Center license and the Manage Preference Manager user permission.

Fields

| Field | Details |
|---------------------------|---|
| <code>EventDetails</code> | Type textarea Properties Create Description JSON text that contains the details for the unsubscribe all event, such as the timestamp for when the event happened. |
| <code>EventUuid</code> | Type string |

| Field | Details |
|----------|---|
| | Properties Nillable Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message. |
| ReplayId | Type string Properties Nillable Description Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window. |

ConversationInsightEvent

Notifies subscribers whenever an Einstein Insight rule is triggered. This object is available in API version 60.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`describeSObjects()`

Supported Subscribers

| Subscriber | Supported? |
|------------------------|------------|
| Apex Triggers | ✓ |
| Flows | ✓ |
| Processes | ✓ |
| Pub/Sub API | ✓ |
| Streaming API (CometD) | ✓ |

Subscription Channel

`/event/ConversationInsightEvent`

Special Access Rules

Users with `CallCoachingUser`, `AutomaticActivityCapture`, or `HighVelocitySalesUser` permissions have read access.

Fields

| Field | Details |
|--------------------|--|
| Detail | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The core activity identifier which is a lookup to the unified activity object details.</p> |
| EventUuid | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message.</p> |
| InsightChannelType | <p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Restricted picklist</p> <p>Description The insight channel type. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • EMAIL • VIDEO • VOICE |
| InsightKeywords | <p>Type json</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The keywords associated with the insight.</p> |
| InsightOwner | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The user ID of the owner of the triggering insight event.</p> |

| Field | Details |
|---------------------|---|
| InsightParticipants | <p>Type json</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The participants associated with the insight.</p> |
| InsightTypeKey | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The insight type key (or ID of the type in SIQ).</p> |
| InsightTypeName | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The name of the insight type.</p> |
| ReplayId | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window.</p> |
| UnifiedActivity | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The activity ID of the unified activity object that generated the event.</p> |

CreateAssetOrderEvent

Notifies subscribers that the process started by the `/actions/standard/createOrUpdateAssetFromOrder` request is complete. If the process is successful, use this event to learn about the new assets. If the request isn't successful, use this event to learn about the errors and how to fix them. This object is available in API version 55.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`describeSObjects()`

Supported Subscribers

| Subscriber | Supported? |
|------------------------|------------|
| Apex Triggers | ✓ |
| Flows | ✓ |
| Processes | ✓ |
| Pub/Sub API | ✓ |
| Streaming API (CometD) | ✓ |

Subscription Channel

`/event/CreateAssetOrderEvent`

Event Delivery Allocation Enforced

No

Special Access Rules

This object is available if Subscription Management or Revenue Cloud is enabled in your org. Users must have Read access on this event to receive or view event notifications.

Fields

| Field | Details |
|--------------|--|
| AssetDetails | <p>Type</p> <p>CreateAssetOrderDtlEvent on page 205</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>A list of AssetDetail records created as a result of a successful <code>createOrUpdateAssetFromOrder</code> request.</p> <p>Each AssetDetail contains an order item ID, asset ID, and IsSuccess flag. If the request failed, the AssetDetail also contains an error code and error message.</p> |

| Field | Details |
|------------------------------------|--|
| <code>CorrelationIdentifier</code> | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Reserved for future use.</p> |
| <code>EventUuid</code> | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message.</p> |
| <code>IsLastEvent</code> | <p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Defaulted on create</p> <p>Description Indicates whether this event is the final event in the request (<code>true</code>) or not (<code>false</code>). If <code>true</code>, then there are no more events associated with the request. This field is populated only in the final event in the request. The default value is <code>false</code>. This field is available in API version 62.0 and later.</p> |
| <code>ReplayId</code> | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window.</p> |
| <code>RequestIdIdentifier</code> | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The unique ID returned in the <code>/createOrUpdateAssetFromOrder</code> response. Use this ID to identify the event for a specific request.</p> |



Example: A user successfully runs a `createOrUpdateAssetFromOrder` request on an order with two order items. The published `CreateAssetOrderEvent` contains this information.

- RequestId: 0001
- AssetDetail
 - OrderItemId: 802XX0000000001
 - AssetId: 02iXX0000000001
 - IsSuccess: True
- AssetDetail
 - OrderItemId: 802XX0000000001
 - AssetId: 02iXX0000000002
 - IsSuccess: True



Example: A user runs a `createOrUpdateAssetFromOrder` request on an order with two order items, but doesn't have Create access on assets. The request fails, and the published `CreateAssetOrderEvent` contains this information.

- RequestId: 0002
- AssetDetail
 - OrderItemId: 802XX0000000001
 - IsSuccess: False
 - ErrorCode: `INSUFFICIENT_ACCESS`
 - ErrorMessage: User doesn't have Create Access to asset.
- AssetDetail
 - OrderItemId: 802XX0000000001
 - IsSuccess: False
 - ErrorCode: `INSUFFICIENT_ACCESS`
 - ErrorMessage: User doesn't have Create Access to asset.

IN THIS SECTION:

[CreateAssetOrderDt1Event](#)

Contains information about an attempt to create or update an asset as a result of

`/actions/standard/createOrUpdateAssetFromOrder`. If the request was successful, the event shows information about the asset. If the request failed, the event shows error information. This object is included in an `CreateAssetOrderEvent` message. You can't subscribe to `CreateAssetOrderDt1Event` directly. This object is available in API version 55.0 and later.

CreateAssetOrderDt1Event

Contains information about an attempt to create or update an asset as a result of

`/actions/standard/createOrUpdateAssetFromOrder`. If the request was successful, the event shows information about the asset. If the request failed, the event shows error information. This object is included in an `CreateAssetOrderEvent` message. You can't subscribe to `CreateAssetOrderDt1Event` directly. This object is available in API version 55.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`describeSObjects()`

Supported Subscribers

| Subscriber | Supported? |
|------------------------|------------|
| Apex Triggers | ✓ |
| Flows | ✓ |
| Processes | ✓ |
| Pub/Sub API | ✓ |
| Streaming API (CometD) | ✓ |

Subscription Channel

`/event/CreateAssetOrderDtlEvent`

Special Access Rules

This object is available if Subscription Management is installed in your org. Users must have Read access on this event to receive or view event notifications.

Fields

| Field | Details |
|------------------------|--|
| <code>AssetId</code> | <p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The ID of the asset that was created or updated. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Asset</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To Asset</p> |
| <code>ErrorCode</code> | <p>Type string</p> |

| Field | Details |
|--------------|--|
| | <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Reference code for the type of error that occurred.</p> |
| ErrorMessage | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Information about the error that occurred after the request was made.</p> |
| EventUuid | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message.</p> |
| IsSuccess | <p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Defaulted on create</p> <p>Description Indicates whether the request to create the asset for the order item was successful (true) or not (false). The default value is <code>false</code>. Available in API version 61.0 and later.</p> |
| OrderItemId | <p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Description The ID of the order item used in the request. Available in API version 61.0 and later. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name OrderItem</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To OrderItem</p> |

| Field | Details |
|----------|---|
| ReplayId | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window.</p> |

CreditInvoiceProcessedEvent

Notifies subscribers when the process started by the `/commerce/invoicing/invoices/{invoiceId}/actions/credit` request is complete. This object is available in API version 55.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`describeSObjects()`

Supported Subscribers

| Subscriber | Supported? |
|------------------------|------------|
| Apex Triggers | ✓ |
| Flows | ✓ |
| Processes | ✓ |
| Pub/Sub API | ✓ |
| Streaming API (CometD) | ✓ |

Subscription Channel

`/event/CreditInvoiceProcessedEvent`

Event Delivery Allocation Enforced

No

Special Access Rules

This object is available when Subscription Management is enabled.

Fields

| Field | Details |
|---------------------------|---|
| CorrelationIdentifier | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Reserved for future use.</p> |
| CrMemoProcessErrDtlEvents | <p>Type CreditMemoProcessedErrDtlEvent[]</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Contains a list of error messages and error codes if the request failed. This field is available only in API versions 55.0–58.0. See the <code>ErrorDetails</code> field for error messages and error codes.</p> |
| CreditMemoId | <p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The credit memo created as the result of a successful request. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name CreditMemo</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To CreditMemo</p> |
| ErrorDetails | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description If the request fails, this field shows error messages, error codes, and the ID of the record on which the errors occurred. This field is available in API 58.0 and later.</p> |
| EventUuid | <p>Type string</p> |

| Field | Details |
|---------------------|---|
| | <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message.</p> |
| InvoiceId | <p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The invoice credited as the result of a successful request. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Invoice</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To Invoice</p> |
| IsSuccess | <p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Defaulted on create</p> <p>Description Indicates whether the request was successful. The default value is 'false'.</p> |
| ReplayId | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window.</p> |
| RequestIdIdentifier | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> |

| Field | Details |
|-------|---|
| | Description The unique ID returned in the response. Use this ID to identify the event for a specific request. |

IN THIS SECTION:

[CrMemoProcessErrDtlEvent](#)

Contains information about errors that occurred while creating or applying a credit memo as part of a request. This object is included in a `CreditInvoiceProcessedEvent`, `CreditMemoProcessedEvent`, `NegInvcLineProcessedEvent`, or `VoidInvoiceProcessedEvent` message. You can't subscribe to `CrMemoProcessErrDtlEvent` directly. This object is available in API versions 55.0–58.0. In API version 58.0, this field returns a null result. See the `ErrorDetails` field on the `CreditInvoiceProcessedEvent`, `CreditMemoProcessedEvent`, `NegInvcLineProcessedEvent`, or `VoidInvoiceProcessedEvent` object for error information.

CrMemoProcessErrDtlEvent

Contains information about errors that occurred while creating or applying a credit memo as part of a request. This object is included in a `CreditInvoiceProcessedEvent`, `CreditMemoProcessedEvent`, `NegInvcLineProcessedEvent`, or `VoidInvoiceProcessedEvent` message. You can't subscribe to `CrMemoProcessErrDtlEvent` directly. This object is available in API versions 55.0–58.0. In API version 58.0, this field returns a null result. See the `ErrorDetails` field on the `CreditInvoiceProcessedEvent`, `CreditMemoProcessedEvent`, `NegInvcLineProcessedEvent`, or `VoidInvoiceProcessedEvent` object for error information.

Supported Calls

`describeSObjects()`

Special Access Rules

This object is available when Subscription Management is enabled.

Fields

| Field | Details |
|---------------------------|---|
| <code>ErrorCode</code> | Type string Properties Nullable Description Reference code for the type of error that occurred. |
| <code>ErrorMessage</code> | Type string Properties Nullable |

| Field | Details |
|---------------|--|
| | Description Information about the error that occurred during processing. |
| ErrorSourceId | Type reference Properties Nillable Description The ID of the record on which the error occurred during the credit memo creation process and the application process. This field is a polymorphic relationship field. Relationship Name ErrorSource Relationship Type Lookup Refers To CreditMemo, CreditMemoLine, Invoice, InvoiceLine |
| EventUuid | Type string Properties Nillable Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message. |

CreditMemoProcessedEvent

Notifies subscribers when the process started by the `/commerce/invoicing/credit-memos` request is complete. This object is available in API version 55.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`describeSObjects()`

Supported Subscribers

| Subscriber | Supported? |
|---------------|------------|
| Apex Triggers | ✓ |
| Flows | ✓ |
| Processes | ✓ |

| Subscriber | Supported? |
|------------------------|------------|
| Pub/Sub API | ✓ |
| Streaming API (CometD) | ✓ |

Subscription Channel

/event/CreditMemoProcessedEvent

Event Delivery Allocation Enforced

No

Special Access Rules


This object is available when Subscription Management is enabled.

Fields


| Field | Details |
|---------------------------|---|
| CorrelationIdentifier | Type string Properties Nillable Description Reserved for future use. |
| CrMemoProcessErrDtlEvents | Type CreditMemoProcessedErrDtlEvent[] on page 374 Properties Nillable Description Contains a list of error messages and error codes if the request failed. This field is available only in API versions 55.0–58.0. See the <code>ErrorDetails</code> field for error messages and error codes. |
| CreditMemoId | Type reference Properties Nillable Description The credit memo created as the result of a successful request. This field is a relationship field. |

| Field | Details |
|---------------------|---|
| | Relationship Name CreditMemo Relationship Type Lookup Refers To CreditMemo |
| ErrorDetails | Type string Properties Nillable Description If the request fails, this field shows error messages, error codes, and the ID of the record on which the errors occurred. This field is available in API 58.0 and later. |
| EventUuid | Type string Properties Nillable Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message. |
| IsSuccess | Type boolean Properties Defaulted on create Description Indicates whether the Create Standalone Credit Memo action was successful. The default value is 'false'. |
| ReplayId | Type string Properties Nillable Description Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window. |
| RequestIdIdentifier | Type string |

| Field | Details |
|-------|---|
| | Properties Nillable |
| | Description The unique ID returned in the <code>/commerce/invoicing/credit-memos</code> response. Use this ID to identify the event for a specific request. |

 **Example:** A user successfully runs a `/commerce/invoicing/credit-memos`, creates one credit memo, and receives this platform event when the request completes.

```
{
  "IsSuccess": true,
  "CrMemoProcessErrDtlEvents": null,
  "CreatedById": "005RO000000g4LYYAY",
  "CorrelationIdentifier": "50gRO0000000jxc",
  "CreatedDate": "2023-03-17T15:09:18Z",
  "ErrorDetails": "[]",
  "InvoiceId": "3ttRO00000006839YAA",
  "CreditMemoId": "50gRO0000000jxcYAA",
  "RequestIdentifier": "d488e070-0fd8-4cde-a9fd-d7ca38d040f5"
}
```

 **Example:** A user runs a `/commerce/invoicing/invoices/{invoiceId}/actions/credit` request, which fails because the credit memo's amount is greater than the invoice's balance.

```
{
  "IsSuccess": false,
  "CrMemoProcessErrDtlEvents": null,
  "CreatedById": "005RO000000g4LYYAY",
  "CorrelationIdentifier": "50gRO0000000jzi",
  "CreatedDate": "2023-03-17T22:55:11Z",
  "ErrorDetails": "[{
    \"ErrorSourceId\": \"50gRO0000000jzi\",
    \"ErrorCode\": \"RECORD_UPDATE_FAILED\",
    \"ErrorMessage\": \"An error occurred while updating the credit memo status to POSTED: Child events testing - fail updating credit memo status to posted Failed object Ids : 50gRO0000000jzi\"
  }]",
  "CreditMemoId": "50gRO0000000jziYAA",
  "RequestIdentifier": "9123a706-4a64-4beb-8942-4eb5abd1e59f"
},
```

DataObjectDataChgEvent

Notifies subscribers of an action within Data Cloud. This object is available in API version 53.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`describeSObjects()`

Supported Subscribers

| Subscriber | Supported? |
|------------------------|------------|
| Apex Triggers | ✓ |
| Flows | ✓ |
| Processes | ✓ |
| Pub/Sub API | ✓ |
| Streaming API (CometD) | ✓ |

Subscription Channel

/event/DataObjectDataChgEvent

Special Access Rules

DataObjectDataChgEvent is available only if Data Cloud is enabled.

Event Delivery Allocation Enforced

Yes

Fields

| Field | Details |
|-----------------------|---|
| ActionDeveloperName | Type string Properties Nillable Description The developer name associated with this action. |
| EventCreationDateTime | Type dateTime Properties Nillable Description The date and time when the event occurred. |
| EventPrompt | Type picklist Properties Nillable, Restricted Picklist |

| Field | Details |
|----------------------|--|
| | <p>Description</p> <p>The data manipulation language action that triggered this event.</p> <p>Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • DELETE • INSERT • UPDATE |
| EventPublishDateTime | <p>Type</p> <p>dateTime</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The date and time when the event was published.</p> |
| EventSchemaVersion | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The version of the event schema.</p> |
| EventType | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The type of event that occurred.</p> |
| EventUuid | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message.</p> |
| Offset | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The number of rows to skip before starting to return.</p> |

| Field | Details |
|---------------------------|---|
| PayloadCurrentValue | <p>Type textarea</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Current data values with enriched fields.</p> |
| PayloadPrevValue | <p>Type textarea</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Previous data values with enriched fields. This field is optional depending on the source object.</p> |
| PayloadSchema | <p>Type textarea</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The schema for the event payload.</p> |
| ReplayId | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window.</p> |
| SourceObjectDeveloperName | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The developer name of the object that triggered the data change event.</p> |

DataObjectMetadataChgEvent

Notifies subscribers of a metadata change within Data Cloud for these objects: Data Lake, Data Model, and Calculated Insight. This object is available in API version 53.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`describeSObjects()`

Supported Subscribers

| Subscriber | Supported? |
|------------------------|------------|
| Apex Triggers | ✓ |
| Flows | ✓ |
| Processes | ✓ |
| Pub/Sub API | ✓ |
| Streaming API (CometD) | ✓ |

Subscription Channel

`/event/DataObjectMetadataChgEvent`

Special Access Rules

DataObjectMetadataChgEvent is available only if Data Cloud is enabled.

Event Delivery Allocation Enforced

Yes

Fields

| Field | Details |
|-------------------|--|
| CurrentValue | <p>Type textarea</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The serialized schema of the current metadata.</p> |
| EventCreationDate | <p>Type dateTime</p> |

| Field | Details |
|------------------|---|
| | Properties Nillable Description The date and time when the event occurred. |
| EventPublishDate | Type dateTime Properties Nillable Description The date and time when the event published. |
| EventType | Type string Properties Nillable Description The type of event that occurred. |
| EventUuid | Type string Properties Nillable Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message. |
| PreviousValue | Type textarea Properties Nillable Description The serialized schema of the metadata before the change. |
| ReplayId | Type string Properties Nillable Description Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window. |

| Field | Details |
|--------------------------|--|
| SchemaVersion | Type string Properties Nillable Description The version of the event schema. |
| SourceTableDeveloperName | Type string Properties Nillable Description The source entity name on which the metadata change has occurred. |
| Trigger | Type string Properties Nillable Description The trigger data definition language type that caused the event. Examples: DELETE, INSERT, or UPDATE |

DatasetExportEvent

Notifies subscribers on the export of an Analytics dataset. This object is available in API version 41.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `describeObjects()`

Supported Subscribers

| Subscriber | Supported? |
|------------------------|------------|
| Apex Triggers | ✓ |
| Flows | ✓ |
| Processes | ✓ |
| Pub/Sub API | ✓ |
| Streaming API (CometD) | ✓ |

Subscription Channel

/event/DatasetExportEvent

Special Access Rules

DatasetExportEvent is available only if the CRM Analytics license is enabled.

Event Delivery Allocation Enforced

No

Fields

| Field | Details |
|--------------------|--|
| DataflowInstanceId | Type string Properties Create, Nillable Description The ID of the dataflow instance for the dataset. |
| DataflowExportId | Type string Properties Create, Nillable Description The ID of the dataset export. |
| EventUuid | Type string Properties Nillable Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message. |
| Message | Type string Properties Create, Nillable Description The message for the dataset export. |
| Owner | Type string |

| Field | Details |
|---------------|---|
| | Properties Create, Nillable Description The owner of the dataset export. |
| PublisherInfo | Type string Properties Create, Nillable Description The publisher information for the dataset export. |
| PublisherType | Type picklist Properties Create, Nillable, Restricted picklist Description The publisher type for the dataset export. Values include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> EinsteinDiscovery |
| ReplayId | Type string Properties Nillable Description Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window. |
| Status | Type picklist Properties Create, Nillable, Restricted picklist Description The status the dataset export. Values include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Cancelled Completed Failed InProgress New |

DiscoveryPredictionEvent

Notifies subscribers when Einstein Discovery has written prediction history results. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`describeSObjects()`

Supported Subscribers

| Subscriber | Supported? |
|------------------------|------------|
| Apex Triggers | ✓ |
| Flows | ✓ |
| Processes | ✓ |
| Pub/Sub API | ✓ |
| Streaming API (CometD) | ✓ |

Subscription Channel

`/event/DiscoveryPredictionEvent`

Special Access Rules

Users with CRM Analytics licenses have read access.

Fields

| Field | Details |
|-------------|---|
| ActualValue | Type string Properties Nillable Description The actual value of the outcome field on the Einstein Discovery predicted object. |
| CreatedBy | Type user Properties Nillable Description The user that started the Einstein Discovery prediction run. |

| Field | Details |
|-------------|--|
| CreatedById | <p>Type ID</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The unique ID of the user that started the Einstein Discovery prediction run.</p> |
| CreatedDate | <p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The creation date of the event.</p> |
| EventUuid | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message.</p> |
| GoalId | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The unique ID of the Einstein Discovery prediction goal.</p> |
| HasError | <p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Defaulted on create</p> <p>Description <code>true</code> if there was an error while making the prediction, <code>false</code> otherwise.</p> |
| ModelId | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The unique ID of the Einstein Discovery model used for the prediction.</p> |

| Field | Details |
|----------------|---|
| PredictedValue | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The predicted value from the Einstein Discovery prediction run.</p> |
| PredictionTime | <p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The date and time of the Einstein Discovery prediction run.</p> |
| ReplayId | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window.</p> |
| RunId | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The unique ID of the Einstein Discovery prediction run.</p> |
| TargetEntity | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The target entity that Einstein Discovery is writing prediction results to.</p> |
| TargetField | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> |

| Field | Details |
|-----------|---|
| | Description The target field that Einstein Discovery is writing the prediction value to. |
| TargetId | Type string Properties Nillable Description The unique ID of the target entity Einstein Discovery is writing prediction results to. |
| ValueType | Type string Properties Nillable Description The type of the Einstein Discovery prediction value. |

EmailCapturedMatchEvent

For internal use only.

ExtlRecShrEvent

Tracks the record data published from a vendor's Salesforce org to a connected partner's org for Partner Connect. This object is available in API version 62.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`describeSObjects()`

Supported Subscribers

| Subscriber | Supported? |
|------------------------|------------|
| Apex Triggers | |
| Flows | |
| Processes | |
| Pub/Sub API | ✓ |
| Streaming API (CometD) | ✓ |

Subscription Channel

/event/ExtlRecShrEvent

Event Delivery Allocation Enforced

No

Special Access Rules

To see this object, enable Partner Connect in Setup. See [Set Up Partner Connect as a Partner](#) in *Salesforce Help*.

Fields

| Field | Details |
|-------------------|--|
| EventOrderInBatch | Type int Properties Create, Nillable Description Order number of the external record share event in the export batch. |
| EventType | Type picklist Properties Create, Restricted picklist Description Event type of the external record sharing event. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none">RecordDataExport |
| EventUuid | Type string Properties Nillable Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message. |
| ObjectData | Type textarea Properties Create, Nillable Description Fields and field values of records included in this export. |

| Field | Details |
|------------------|---|
| ObjectType | <p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Nillable, Restricted picklist</p> <p>Description Object type of the exported records. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ExtlRecShrLead • ExtlRecShrOpportunity • Lead • Opportunity |
| PublishBatch | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Nillable</p> <p>Description ID of the batch being published.</p> |
| PublishBatchSize | <p>Type int</p> <p>Properties Create, Nillable</p> <p>Description Number of records for all events in the batch being published.</p> |
| PublishingSystem | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Nillable</p> <p>Description ID of the system exporting the records. If the system is a Salesforce org, this value is the org ID. The vendor system is always a Salesforce org.</p> |
| ReplayId | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive</p> |

| Field | Details |
|-------|---|
| | events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window. |

ExtlRecShrResultEvent

Tracks the data and the result of the export or update of the external record share published between a vendor and partner system for Partner Connect. This object is available in API version 62.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`describeSObjects()`

Supported Subscribers

| Subscriber | Supported? |
|------------------------|------------|
| Apex Triggers | |
| Flows | |
| Processes | |
| Pub/Sub API | ✓ |
| Streaming API (CometD) | ✓ |

Subscription Channel

`/event/ExtlRecShrResultEvent`

Event Delivery Allocation Enforced

No

Special Access Rules

To see this object, enable Partner Connect or Partner Connect for Vendors in Setup. See [Set Up Partner Connect as a Partner](#) and [Set Up Partner Connect as a Vendor](#) in *Salesforce Help*.

Fields

| Field | Details |
|-----------|---|
| EventType | Type picklist Properties Create, Restricted picklist |

| Field | Details |
|------------------|--|
| | <p>Description</p> <p>Event type of the external record share update or the result of an update or export.</p> <p>Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> RecordDataResult RecordDataUpdate |
| EventUuid | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message.</p> |
| ObjectData | <p>Type</p> <p>textarea</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Create, Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>Data of fields and field values of the records included in this update or result of this update or export.</p> |
| PublishingSystem | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Create, Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>ID of the system publishing the record update or result of an update or export. If the system is a Salesforce org, this value is the org ID. The vendor system is always a Salesforce org.</p> |
| ReplayId | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window.</p> |

FirstBillPaymentSetupEvent

Notifies subscribers when a first bill payment is set up. This object is available in API version 60.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`describeSObjects()`

Supported Subscribers

| Subscriber | Supported? |
|------------------------|------------|
| Apex Triggers | ✓ |
| Flows | ✓ |
| Processes | ✓ |
| Streaming API (CometD) | ✓ |

Subscription Channel

`/event/`

Event Delivery Allocation Enforced

Yes

Special Access Rules

`FirstBillPaymentSetupEvent` is available when B2B Commerce or D2C Commerce is enabled in your org.

Fields

| Field | Details |
|------------------------------------|--|
| <code>CorrelationIdentifier</code> | Type string Properties Nillable Description Correlation ID passed in the invocable action input. |
| <code>ErrorCode</code> | Type string Properties Nillable Description Error code for a failed first bill payment setup result. |

| Field | Details |
|-----------------|--|
| ErrorMessage | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Error message for a failed first bill payment setup result.</p> |
| EventUuid | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message.</p> |
| IsSuccess | <p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Defaulted on create</p> <p>Description Required. Shows whether the first bill payment is successfully set up. The default value is <code>false</code>.</p> |
| OrderSummaryId | <p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description ID of the OrderSummary in the first bill payment setup process. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name OrderSummary</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To OrderSummary</p> |
| ProcessingStage | <p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist</p> |

| Field | Details |
|----------------------------------|--|
| | Description Processing Stage Enum. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>BillingSchedulesCreation</code> • <code>FirstBillingRecovery</code>—Available in API version 63.0 and later. • <code>InvoiceGeneration</code> • <code>PaymentApplication</code> • <code>PaymentMethodAssociation</code> • <code>PreProcessing</code> |
| <code>ReplayId</code> | Type string Properties Nillable Description Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window. |
| <code>RequestIdIdentifier</code> | Type string Properties Nillable Description Request ID returned as an output of an invocable action. |

FlowExecutionErrorEvent

Notifies subscribers of errors related to screen flow executions. This object is available in API version 47.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`describeSObjects()`

Supported Subscribers

| Subscriber | Supported? |
|---------------|------------|
| Apex Triggers | |
| Flows | ✓ |

| Subscriber | Supported? |
|------------------------|------------|
| Processes | ✓ |
| Pub/Sub API | ✓ |
| Streaming API (CometD) | |

Event Delivery Allocation Enforced

Yes

Fields

| Field | Details |
|-----------------|--|
| ContextObject | Description Reserved for future use. |
| ContextRecordId | Description Reserved for future use. |
| ElementApiName | Type string Properties Nillable Description The API name of the flow element that was executed when the flow execution error occurred. |
| ElementType | Type string Properties Nillable Description The type of flow element. |
| ErrorId | Type string Properties Nillable Description The ID of the error. |
| ErrorMessage | Type string |

| Field | Details |
|-------------------|--|
| | <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The message about the error that occurred.</p> |
| EventDate | <p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties None</p> <p>Description Required. The date and time when the error occurred. This field always contains a value.</p> |
| EventIdentifier | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties None</p> <p>Description Required. The unique ID of the event, which is shared with the corresponding storage object. For example, 0a4779b0-0da1-4619-a373-0a36991dff90. Use this field to correlate the event with its storage object. This field always contains a value.</p> |
| EventUuid | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message. This field is available in API version 52.0 and later.</p> |
| EventType | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties None</p> <p>Description Required. The type of flow event. Valid value is Error—An event that occurs when a flow execution generates an error. This field always contains a value.</p> |
| ExtendedErrorCode | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> |

| Field | Details |
|------------------------|---|
| | Description The code that references more details about the error. |
| FlowApiName | Type string Properties None Description Required. The API name of the flow that the error occurred for. This field always contains a value. |
| FlowExecutionEndDate | Description Reserved for future use. |
| FlowExecutionStartDate | Type dateTime Properties Nullable Description The date and time when the error-generating flow execution starts. |
| FlowNamespace | Type string Properties Nullable Description The namespace of the error-generating flow. |
| FlowVersionId | Type string Properties None Description Required. The ID of the error-generating flow version. This field always contains a value. |
| InterviewBatchId | Description Reserved for future use. |
| InterviewGuid | Type string Properties None |

| Field | Details |
|----------------------|---|
| | Description Required. The globally unique identifier of the error-generating flow interview. This field always contains a value. |
| InterviewRequestId | Description Reserved for future use. |
| InterviewStartDate | Type dateTime Properties None Description Required. The date and time when the error-generating flow interview starts. This field always contains a value. |
| InterviewStartedById | Type reference Properties None Description Required. The ID of the flow interview when it was started. This field always contains a value. |
| ProcessType | Type string Properties Nillable Description The type of the flow. Valid value is: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Flow—A flow that requires user interaction because it contains one or more screens or local actions, choices, or dynamic choices. In the UI and Salesforce Help, it's a screen flow. Screen flows can be launched from the UI, such as with a flow action, Lightning page, or web tab. |
| RelatedRecordId | Description Reserved for future use. |
| ReplayId | Type string Properties Nillable |

| Field | Details |
|-----------------------|---|
| | Description Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window. |
| StageQualifiedApiName | Description Reserved for future use. |

FlowOrchestrationEvent

Notifies subscribers that a paused instance of an orchestration is ready to be resumed. This object is available in API version 53.0 and later.

A `FlowOrchestrationEvent` is automatically published when an assigned user completes a screen flow associated with an interactive step, when an asynchronous background step is completed, or when a MuleSoft step is completed.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `describeSObjects()`

Supported Subscribers

| Subscriber | Supported? |
|------------------------|------------|
| Apex Triggers | |
| Flows | ✓ |
| Processes | |
| Pub/Sub API | |
| Streaming API (CometD) | |

Event Delivery Allocation Enforced

No

Fields

| Field | Details |
|--------------|--|
| EventPayload | Type textarea Properties Create, Nillable |

| Field | Details |
|-------------------------|---|
| | <p>Description</p> <p>Output parameters from the interactive, asynchronous background step, or MuleSoft step that generated the event.</p> <p>Setting the payload for manually published flow orchestration events isn't supported.</p> |
| EventUuid | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nilable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message.</p> |
| OrchestrationInstanceId | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Create</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The orchestration instance being tracked.</p> |
| ReplayId | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nilable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window.</p> |
| StepInstanceId | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Create, Nilable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The ID of the step instance that generated the event.</p> |
| StepStatus | <p>Type</p> <p>picklist</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Create, Nilable, Restricted picklist</p> |

| Field | Details |
|-------|--|
| | <p>Description</p> <p>The resultant status of the step instance that generated the event. If specified, <code>StepInstanceId</code> is required.</p> <p>Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>Canceled</code>—For internal use only. • <code>Completed</code>—The step instance completed. • <code>Discontinued</code>—For internal use only. • <code>Error</code>—The step instance or a screen flow associated with the step encountered an error. • <code>InProgress</code>—For internal use only. • <code>NotStarted</code>—For internal use only. • <code>Suspended</code>—For internal use only. <p>This field is available in API version 55.0 and later.</p> |

FOStatusChangedEvent

Notifies subscribers of changes to the status of a fulfillment order record. Use this event to trigger flows and processes in your order workflow. This object is available in API version 48.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`describeSObjects()`

Supported Subscribers

| Subscriber | Supported? |
|------------------------|------------|
| Apex Triggers | ✓ |
| Flows | ✓ |
| Processes | ✓ |
| Pub/Sub API | ✓ |
| Streaming API (CometD) | ✓ |

Subscription Channel

`/event/FOStatusChangedEvent`

Event Delivery Allocation Enforced

No

Special Access Rules

FOStatusChangedEvent is available as part of Salesforce Order Management.

Fields

| Field | Details |
|--------------------|---|
| EventUuid | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message. This field is available in API version 52.0 and later.</p> |
| FulfillmentOrderId | <p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description ID of the FulfillmentOrder whose status changed. This value is functionally required, but is nillable because fulfillment order records can be deleted to comply with data protection and privacy requirements.</p> |
| NewStatus | <p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties None</p> <p>Description Required. The new value of the Status field on the FulfillmentOrder. Possible values are defined by the Status field picklist on the FulfillmentOrder object. Default available values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocated • Assigned • Canceled • Draft • Fulfilled • Pack Complete This value is available in API v57.0 and later. • Pick Complete • Pickpack • Printed • Rejected |

| Field | Details |
|-------------------|---|
| NewStatusCategory | <p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Restricted picklist</p> <p>Description Required. The new value of the StatusCategory field on the FulfillmentOrder. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Activated • Canceled • Closed • Draft • Fulfilling • Rejected |
| OldStatus | <p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The previous value of the Status field on the FulfillmentOrder. Possible values are defined by the Status field picklist on the FulfillmentOrder object. Default available values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Allocated • Assigned • Canceled • Draft • Fulfilled • Pack Complete This value is available in API v57.0 and later. • Pick Complete • Pickpack • Printed • Rejected |
| OldStatusCategory | <p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist</p> <p>Description The previous value of the StatusCategory field on the FulfillmentOrder.</p> |

| Field | Details |
|----------------|---|
| | <p>Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Activated • Cancelled • Closed • Draft • Fulfilling • Rejected |
| OrderSummaryId | <p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description ID of the OrderSummary associated with the FulfillmentOrder.</p> |
| ReplayId | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window.</p> |

FulfillOrderItemQtyChgEvent

Notifies subscribers of changes to the quantity of a fulfillment order line item record. Use this event to trigger flows and processes in your order workflow. This object is available in API version 53.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`describeSObjects()`

Supported Subscribers

| Subscriber | Supported? |
|---------------|------------|
| Apex Triggers | ✓ |
| Flows | ✓ |
| Processes | ✓ |

| Subscriber | Supported? |
|------------------------|------------|
| Pub/Sub API | ✓ |
| Streaming API (CometD) | ✓ |

Subscription Channel

/event/FulfillOrdItemQtyChgEvent

Event Delivery Allocation Enforced

No

Special Access Rules

FulfillOrdItemQtyChgEvent is available as part of Salesforce Order Management.

Fields

| Field | Details |
|----------------------------|---|
| EventUuid | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message.</p> |
| FulfillmentOrderLineItemId | <p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description ID of the FulfillmentOrderLineItem whose quantity changed. This value is functionally required, but is nillable because fulfillment order line item records can be deleted to comply with data protection and privacy requirements.</p> |
| NewQuantity | <p>Type double</p> <p>Properties None</p> <p>Description Required. The new value of the Quantity field on the FulfillmentOrderLineItem.</p> |

| Field | Details |
|--------------------|---|
| OldQuantity | Type double Properties None Description The previous value of the Quantity field on the FulfillmentOrderLineItem. |
| OrderItemSummaryId | Type reference Properties Nillable Description ID of the OrderItemSummary associated with the FulfillmentOrderLineItem. |
| ReplayId | Type string Properties Nillable Description Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window. |

InteropTopicSubcrEvent

Represents the structure of the interoperability topic subscription event that's sent from the publisher to Mulesoft. This object is available in API version 64.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `describeSObjects()`

Fields

| Field | Details |
|-----------|--|
| EventUuid | Type string Properties Nillable |

| Field | Details |
|----------------------------|---|
| | Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message. |
| FilterParameterInfo | Type textarea Properties Create, Nillable Description The filter parameter specified for the associated interoperability topic. |
| InteropTopicId | Type reference Properties Create Description The associated interoperability topic. This field is a relationship field. Relationship Name InteropTopic Refers To InteropTopic |
| InteropTopicSubscriptionId | Type reference Properties Create, Nillable Description The associated interoperability topic subscription. This field is a relationship field. Relationship Name InteropTopicSubscription Refers To InteropTopicSubscription |
| NotificationPayload | Type textarea Properties Create, Nillable Description The payload sent with the notification. |

| Field | Details |
|--------------------|---|
| ReplayId | Type string Properties Nillable Description Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window. |
| ResourceIdentifier | Type string Properties Create Description The identifier of the resource related to the interoperability topic subscription event. |
| ResourceName | Type string Properties Create Description The name of the resource related to the interoperability topic subscription event. |

InvoiceProcessedEvent

Notifies subscribers when the process started by the `/commerce/billing/invoices` request is complete. The process groups billing schedules by grouping keys and creates one invoice per grouping key. `InvoiceProcessedEvent` is a top-level object that contains a list of `InvoiceProcessedDetailEvents`, where each detail event represents an attempt to create one invoice. This object is available in API version 55.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`describeSObjects()`

Supported Subscribers

| Subscriber | Supported? |
|---------------|------------|
| Apex Triggers | ✓ |
| Flows | ✓ |
| Processes | ✓ |

| Subscriber | Supported? |
|------------------------|------------|
| Pub/Sub API | ✓ |
| Streaming API (CometD) | ✓ |

Subscription Channel

/event/InvoiceProcessedEvent

Event Delivery Allocation Enforced

No

Special Access Rules

This object is available when Subscription Management is enabled.

Fields

| Field | Details |
|-----------------------------|---|
| CorrelationIdentifier | Type string Properties Nillable Description Reserved for future use. |
| EventUuid | Type string Properties Nillable Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message. |
| InvoiceErrorDetailEvent | Type InvoiceErrorDetailEvent[] on page 251 Properties Nillable Description Contains information about errors that occurred during processing. |
| InvoiceProcessedDetailEvent | Type InvoiceProcessedDetailEvent[] on page 252 |

| Field | Details |
|----------------------------------|---|
| | <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description A list of <code>InvoiceProcessedDetailEvent</code> records. Each record contains information about an attempt to create an invoice from one or more billing schedules that share a grouping key.</p> |
| <code>IsSuccess</code> | <p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Defaulted on create</p> <p>Description Indicates whether the Create Order from Invoice action was successful. The default value is <code>false</code>.</p> |
| <code>ReplayId</code> | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window.</p> |
| <code>RequestIdIdentifier</code> | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The unique ID returned in the <code>/commerce/billing/invoices</code> response. Use this ID to identify the event for a specific request.</p> |

IN THIS SECTION:

[InvoiceErrorDetailEvent](#)

Contains information about errors that occurred during the processing of a `/commerce/billing/invoices` request. This object is included in an `InvoiceProcessedEvent` message. You can't subscribe to `InvoiceErrorDetailEvent` directly. This object is available in API version 55.0 and later.

[InvoiceProcessedDetailEvent](#)

Notifies subscribers of the results of an attempt to create an invoice from billing schedules as part of `/commerce/billing/invoices`. `InvoiceProcessedDetailEvent` contains the results of an attempt to create an invoice from one or more billing schedules that share a grouping key. Each `InvoiceProcessedDetailEvent` for an action is grouped within the parent object `InvoiceProcessedEvent`. This object is available in API version 55.0 and later.

InvoiceErrorDetailEvent

Contains information about errors that occurred during the processing of a `/commerce/billing/invoices` request. This object is included in an `InvoiceProcessedEvent` message. You can't subscribe to `InvoiceErrorDetailEvent` directly. This object is available in API version 55.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`describeSObjects()`

Special Access Rules

This object is available when Subscription Management is enabled.

Fields

| Field | Details |
|---------------|---|
| ErrorCode | Type string Properties None Description Reference code for the type of error that occurred. |
| ErrorMessage | Type string Properties None Description Information about the error that occurred during processing. |
| ErrorSourceId | Type reference Properties Nillable Description The ID of the record where the error occurred. Can be an invoice or a billing schedule. This field is a polymorphic relationship field. |

| Field | Details |
|-----------|--|
| | Relationship Name ErrorSource Relationship Type Lookup Refers To Invoice |
| EventUuid | Type string Properties Nillable Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message. |

InvoiceProcessedDetailEvent

Notifies subscribers of the results of an attempt to create an invoice from billing schedules as part of `/commerce/billing/invoices`. `InvoiceProcessedDetailEvent` contains the results of an attempt to create an invoice from one or more billing schedules that share a grouping key. Each `InvoiceProcessedDetailEvent` for an action is grouped within the parent object `InvoiceProcessedEvent`. This object is available in API version 55.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`describeSObjects()`

Event Delivery Allocation Enforced

No

Special Access Rules

This object is available when Subscription Management is enabled.

Fields

| Field | Details |
|-----------|--|
| EventUuid | Type string Properties Nillable Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message. |

| Field | Details |
|--------------------------|--|
| InvoiceErrorDetailEvents | <p>Type InvoiceErrorDetailEvent[]</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description A list of errors that occurred while attempting to create the invoice.</p> |
| InvoiceId | <p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The ID of the new invoice. This field is a relationship field that refers to an invoice.</p> <p>Relationship Name Invoice</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To Invoice</p> |
| InvoiceStatus | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The value of the Status field on the invoice.</p> |
| IsSuccess | <p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Defaulted on create</p> <p>Description Indicates whether the invoice creation attempt was successful. The default value is <code>false</code>.</p> |
| ReplayId | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> |

| Field | Details |
|-------|---|
| | Description Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window. |

InvoiceProcPymtExclEvent

Represents the notification to the subscribers regarding the results of `/commerce/invoicing/invoices/collection/actions/generate` request to generate an invoice from billing schedules without processing payments. This object is available in API version 63.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`describeSObjects()`

Supported Subscribers

| Subscriber | Supported? |
|------------------------|------------|
| Apex Triggers | ✗ |
| Flows | ✗ |
| Processes | ✗ |
| Pub/Sub API | ✗ |
| Streaming API (CometD) | ✓ |

Subscription Channel

`/event/InvoiceProcPymtExclEvent`

Event Delivery Allocation Enforced

Yes

Special Access Rules

This object is available if Subscription Management or Commerce Subscriptions is enabled. If your org has both Subscription Management and Commerce Subscriptions enabled, then Subscription Management takes precedence. You need the Billing Operations User permission set to access this object.

Fields

| Field | Details |
|----------------------------|---|
| CorrelationIdentifier | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The unique ID of the request for generating invoices.</p> |
| EventUuid | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message.</p> |
| InvoiceErrorDetailEvent | <p>Type textarea</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The InvoiceErrorDetailEvent record when an error occurs before the processing starts.</p> |
| InvoiceProcDetailEventList | <p>Type textarea</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description A list of related InvoiceProcessedDetailEvent records. A single InvoiceProcessedDetailEvent record is created for each invoice.</p> |
| IsSuccess | <p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Defaulted on create</p> <p>Description Indicates whether the request was successful or not. The default value is <code>false</code>.</p> |
| PaymentExclusionReason | <p>Type string</p> |

| Field | Details |
|---------------------|---|
| | Properties Nillable Description The reason for the exclusion of payment for the invoice. |
| ReplayId | Type string Properties Nillable Description Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window. |
| RequestIdIdentifier | Type string Properties Nillable Description The unique ID of the request for generating invoices. |

NegInvcLineProcessedEvent

Notifies subscribers when a negative invoice line is converted to a credit memo. This object is available in API version 56.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`describeSObjects()`

Supported Subscribers

| Subscriber | Supported? |
|------------------------|------------|
| Apex Triggers | ✓ |
| Flows | ✓ |
| Processes | ✓ |
| Pub/Sub API | ✓ |
| Streaming API (CometD) | ✓ |

Subscription Channel

/event/NegInvclLineProcessedEvent

Event Delivery Allocation Enforced

No

Special Access Rules

This object is available when Subscription Management is enabled.

Fields

| Field | Details |
|---------------------------|---|
| CorrelationIdentifier | Type string Properties Nillable Description Reserved for future use. |
| CrMemoProcessErrDtlEvents | Type CrMemoProcessErrDtlEvent Properties Nillable Description Contains a list of error messages and error codes if the request failed. This field is available only in API versions 55.0–58.0. See the <code>ErrorDetails</code> field for error messages and error codes. |
| CreditMemoId | Type reference Properties Nillable Description The ID of the credit memo created as a result of the successful conversion of a negative invoice line. This field is a relationship field. Relationship Name CreditMemo Relationship Type Lookup |

| Field | Details |
|--|--|
| | Refers To CreditMemo |
| ErrorDetails | Type string Properties Nillable Description If the request fails, this field shows error messages, error codes, and the ID of the record on which the errors occurred. This field is available in API 58.0 and later. |
| EventUuid | Type string Properties Nillable Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message. |
| InvoiceId | Type reference Properties Nillable Description ID of the invoice that this event is in reference to. This field is a relationship field. Relationship Name Invoice Relationship Type Lookup Refers To Invoice |
| IsAutomatedNegativeInvoiceLineConversion | Type boolean Properties Defaulted on create Description Indicates whether this event is generated either by an automated process to convert negative invoice lines to credit memos or by a manual process. If <code>true</code> , the event was generated by an automatic process. If <code>false</code> , the event was generated by a manual process. |

| Field | Details |
|-------------------|---|
| IsSuccess | <p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Defaulted on create</p> <p>Description Indicates that the negative invoice lines were converted successfully to credit memos. The default value is <code>false</code>.</p> |
| ReplayId | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window.</p> |
| RequestIdentifier | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description This field is always empty.</p> |



Example: A user successfully submits a negative invoice line, which creates one credit memo, and generates this platform event when the request completes.

```
{
  CrMemoProcessErrDtlEvents: null
  CreatedById: "005xx000001X8efAAC"
  CreatedDate: "2022-08-11T16:44:34.652Z"
  CreditMemoId: "50gxx000000gwFyAAI"
  ErrorDetails: "[]"
  ..InvoiceId: "3ttxx0000001Vg5AAE"
  IsSuccess: true
  RequestIdentifier: null
}
```

OmniTrackingEvent

Notifies subscribers about a user interaction with a FlexCard or OmniScript that's tracked for OmniAnalytics. This object is available in API version 60.0 and later.

 **Note:** This platform event is part of OmniStudio Standard, not OmniStudio for Vlocity.

Supported Calls

`describeSObjects()`

Supported Subscribers

| Subscriber | Supported? |
|------------------------|------------|
| Apex Triggers | ✓ |
| Flows | ✓ |
| Processes | ✓ |
| Pub/Sub API | ✓ |
| Streaming API (CometD) | ✓ |

Subscription Channel

`/event/OmniTrackingEvent`

Special Access Rules

Using OmniAnalytics requires having an OmniStudio license and enabling OmniAnalytics in Setup.

Event Delivery Allocation Enforced

Yes

Fields

| Field | Details |
|---------------------|--|
| ActionContainerName | Type string Properties Nillable Description The full name of the FlexCard or OmniScript for which user interactions are tracked. |
| ComponentType | Type picklist Properties Restricted picklist |

| Field | Details |
|--------------|--|
| | <p>Description</p> <p>Required.</p> <p>The type of component for which user interactions are tracked.</p> <p>Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Flexcard—A context-sensitive display of Salesforce data and clickable actions. • Omniscript—A multi-page wizard that guides a user through a business process. |
| EventName | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>None</p> <p>Description</p> <p>Required. The name of the user interaction or user interface response, such as <code>Card Load</code>, <code>Card Unload</code>, or <code>UI Action</code>.</p> |
| EventPayload | <p>Type</p> <p>textarea</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>None</p> <p>Description</p> <p>Required. The request payload sent for the user interaction, which typically includes data from the FlexCard or OmniScript.</p> |
| EventUuid | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message.</p> |
| ReplayId | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window.</p> |
| Timestamp | <p>Type</p> <p>dateTime</p> |

| Field | Details |
|------------------|---|
| | Properties None |
| | Description Required. The timestamp indicating when the event occurred. |
| TrackingCategory | Type string |
| | Properties None |
| | Description Required. A category for this event and other events with a similar business purpose. |
| TrackingGroup | Type string |
| | Properties None |
| | Description Required. The name of the related OmniTrackingGroup object. |

OrderStatusChangedEvent

Notifies subscribers of changes to the status of an order record. Use this event to trigger flows and processes in your order workflow. This object is available in API version 51.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`describeSObjects()`

Supported Subscribers

| Subscriber | Supported? |
|------------------------|------------|
| Apex Triggers | ✓ |
| Flows | ✓ |
| Processes | ✓ |
| Pub/Sub API | ✓ |
| Streaming API (CometD) | ✓ |

Subscription Channel

`/event/OrderStatusChangedEvent`

Event Delivery Allocation Enforced

Yes

Fields

| Field | Details |
|---------------|--|
| EventUuid | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message. This field is available in API version 52.0 and later.</p> |
| NewStatus | <p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Restricted picklist</p> <p>Description The order's status after the status change. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Activated• Draft |
| NewStatusCode | <p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Restricted picklist</p> <p>Description The order <code>StatusCode</code> after the status change. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Activated• Canceled• Draft• Expired |
| OldStatus | <p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Restricted picklist</p> |

| Field | Details |
|------------------|---|
| | <p>Description</p> <p>The order's status before the status change.</p> <p>Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Activated Draft |
| OldStatusCode | <p>Type</p> <p>picklist</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Restricted picklist</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The order <code>StatusCode</code> before the status change.</p> <p>Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Activated Canceled Draft Expired |
| OrderId | <p>Type</p> <p>reference</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>ID of the order whose status was changed. Used only if the order is an Original Order.</p> |
| RelatedOrderId | <p>Type</p> <p>reference</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>ID of the order whose status was changed. Used only if the order isn't an Original Order.</p> |
| RelatedOrderType | <p>Type</p> <p>picklist</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable, Restricted picklist</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The type of related order. Shown only if the order with the changed status isn't an OriginalOrder.</p> <p>Possible values are:</p> |

| Field | Details |
|----------|---|
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Change Order • Reduction Order |
| ReplayId | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window.</p> |

Usage

To use `OrderStatusChangedEvent`, Enable Order Events must be enabled in the Order Settings page.

When an order is created and activated in one transaction, `OldStatus` is `Draft` and `NewStatus` is `Activated`.

When an order's status is updated multiple times in one transaction, `OldStatus` is the status at the beginning of the transaction before any changes. `NewStatus` is the final status after all updates.

OrderSummaryCreatedEvent

Notifies subscribers of the creation of an order summary record. Use this event to trigger flows and processes in your order workflow. This object is available in API version 48.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`describeSObjects()`

Supported Subscribers

| Subscriber | Supported? |
|------------------------|------------|
| Apex Triggers | ✓ |
| Flows | ✓ |
| Processes | ✓ |
| Pub/Sub API | ✓ |
| Streaming API (CometD) | ✓ |

Subscription Channel

`/event/OrderSummaryCreatedEvent`

Event Delivery Allocation Enforced

No

Special Access Rules

OrderSummaryCreatedEvent is available as part of Salesforce Order Management.

Fields

| Field | Details |
|----------------|---|
| EventUuid | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message. This field is available in API version 52.0 and later.</p> |
| OrderId | <p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description ID of the original order associated with the created OrderSummary.</p> |
| OrderSummaryId | <p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description ID of the created OrderSummary</p> |
| ReplayId | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window.</p> |

OrderSumStatusChangedEvent

Notifies subscribers of changes to the status of an order summary record. Use this event to trigger subscribers such as flows in your order workflow. This object is available in API version 48.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`describeSObjects()`

Supported Subscribers

| Subscriber | Supported? |
|------------------------|------------|
| Apex Triggers | ✓ |
| Flows | ✓ |
| Processes | ✓ |
| Pub/Sub API | ✓ |
| Streaming API (CometD) | ✓ |

Subscription Channel

`/event/OrderSumStatusChangedEvent`

Event Delivery Allocation Enforced

No

Special Access Rules

OrderSumStatusChangedEvent is available as part of Salesforce Order Management.

Fields

| Field | Details |
|-----------|---|
| EventUuid | Type string Properties Nillable Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message. This field is available in API version 52.0 and later. |
| NewStatus | Type picklist |

| Field | Details |
|----------------|---|
| | <p>Properties Defaulted on create, Nillable</p> <p>Description Required. The new value of the Status field on the OrderSummary. Possible values are based on the OrderSummary statuses defined in your org. The default value is <code>Created</code>.</p> |
| OldStatus | <p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Defaulted on create, Nillable</p> <p>Description Required. The previous value of the Status field on the OrderSummary. Possible values are based on the OrderSummary statuses defined in your org. The default value is <code>Created</code>.</p> |
| OrderId | <p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description ID of the original order associated with the OrderSummary. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Order</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To Order</p> |
| OrderSummaryId | <p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The ID of the OrderSummary that changed. This value is functionally required, but is nillable because order summary records can be deleted to comply with data protection and privacy requirements. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name OrderSummary</p> |

| Field | Details |
|----------|---|
| | Relationship Type Lookup Refers To OrderSummary |
| ReplayId | Type string Properties Nillable Description Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window. |

PaymentCreationEvent

Notifies subscribers when the process started by the `/actions/standard/paymentSale` request is complete. This object is available in API version 55.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`describeSObjects()`

Supported Subscribers

| Subscriber | Supported? |
|------------------------|------------|
| Apex Triggers | ✓ |
| Flows | ✓ |
| Processes | ✓ |
| Pub/Sub API | ✓ |
| Streaming API (CometD) | ✓ |

Subscription Channel

`/event/PaymentCreationEvent`

Event Delivery Allocation Enforced

No

Special Access Rules

To access Commerce Payments entities, your org must have a Salesforce Order Management license with the Payment Platform org permission activated. Commerce Payments entities are available only in Lightning Experience.

Fields

| Field | Details |
|-----------------------|--|
| CorrelationIdentifier | Type string Properties Nillable Description Reserved for future use. |
| ErrorCode | Type string Properties Nillable Description Error code sent from the payment gateway after a request encountered an error. |
| ErrorMessage | Type textarea Properties Nillable Description Message sent from the payment gateway after a request encountered an error. |
| EventUuid | Type string Properties Nillable Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message. |
| IsSuccess | Type boolean Properties Defaulted on create Description Indicates whether the request was successful. The default value is 'false'. |

| Field | Details |
|---------------------|---|
| PaymentGatewayLogId | <p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The payment gateway log containing information about the communication with the payment gateway. This is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name PaymentGatewayLog</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To PaymentGatewayLog</p> |
| PaymentId | <p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The payment created as the result of a successful request. This is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Payment</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To Payment</p> |
| PaymentStatus | <p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist</p> <p>Description The status of the payment created after a successful request. This field reflects the status upon payment creation, and isn't updated after further changes to the payment's status. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Canceled• Draft• Failed |

| Field | Details |
|---------------------|---|
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pending Processed |
| ReplayId | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window.</p> |
| RequestIdIdentifier | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The unique ID returned in the <code>/actions/standard/paymentSale</code> response. Use this ID to identify the event for a specific request.</p> |
| Type | <p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist</p> <p>Description Indicates whether the payment was made for a payment capture request or payment sale request. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Capture Sale |

PendingOrdSumProcEvent

Notifies subscribers that a PendingOrderSummary record was processed. If the process succeeded, an OrderSummary was created and the PendingOrderSummary can be deleted. Use this event to trigger subscribers such as flows in your order workflow. This object is available in API version 56.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`describeSObjects()`

Supported Subscribers

| Subscriber | Supported? |
|------------------------|------------|
| Apex Triggers | ✓ |
| Flows | ✓ |
| Processes | ✓ |
| Pub/Sub API | ✓ |
| Streaming API (CometD) | ✓ |

Subscription Channel

/event/PendingOrdSumProcEvent

Special Access Rules

PendingOrdSumProcEvent is available as part of Salesforce Order Management with the High Scale Orders feature.

Event Delivery Allocation Enforced

No

Fields

| Field | Details |
|--------------|--|
| ErrorCode | Type string Properties Nillable Description If the OrderSummary creation returned an error, this field contains the error code. |
| ErrorMessage | Type string Properties Nillable Description If the OrderSummary creation returned an error, this field contains the error message. |
| EventUuid | Type string Properties Nillable |

| Field | Details |
|-----------------------------|---|
| | Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message. |
| ExternalReferenceIdentifier | Type picklist Properties Defaulted on create Description Unique identifier copied from the PendingOrderSummary to the OrderSummary. This value is set to <i>B2C realm ID + "_" + B2C instance ID + "@" + B2C Commerce catalog/domain ID + "@" + B2C Commerce order number.</i> |
| IsSuccess | Type reference Properties Nillable Description Indicates whether the OrderSummary was created. |
| OrderSummaryId | Type reference Properties Nillable Description The ID of the OrderSummary that was created from the PendingOrderSummary. |
| ReplayId | Type string Properties Nillable Description Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window. |

PlaceOrderCompletedEvent

Notifies subscribers of an order being created or updated by invoking the Place Order API or the Place Sales Transaction API. This object is available in API version 63.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`describeSObjects()`

Supported Subscribers

| Subscriber | Supported? |
|------------------------|------------|
| Apex Triggers | ✓ |
| Flows | ✓ |
| Processes | ✓ |
| Pub/Sub API | ✓ |
| Streaming API (CometD) | ✓ |

Subscription Channel

`/event/PlaceOrderCompletedEvent`

Event Delivery Allocation Enforced

Yes

Fields

| Field | Details |
|------------------------------------|---|
| <code>AppUsageTypes</code> | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Tag that represents the application that's using the order and determines how an order is processed. For example, the <code>AppUsageTypes</code> field value for Revenue Cloud orders is <code>RevenueLifecycleManagement</code>.</p> |
| <code>CorrelationIdentifier</code> | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Reserved for future use.</p> |
| <code>EventUuid</code> | <p>Type string</p> |

| Field | Details |
|---------------------|---|
| | <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message.</p> |
| HasErrors | <p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Defaulted on create</p> <p>Description Indicates whether errors occurred when creating or updating the order (<code>true</code>) or not (<code>false</code>). The default value is <code>false</code>.</p> |
| OrderId | <p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description ID of the order record. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Order</p> <p>Refers To Order</p> |
| ReplayId | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window.</p> |
| RequestIdIdentifier | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> |

| Field | Details |
|-------|---|
| | Description ID of the request that triggered the event. |

PlatformStatusAlertEvent

Notifies subscribers of alerts that occur during the processing of a user request or service job execution. This object is available in API version 45.0 and later.

For example, suppose that a formula is evaluated as part of processing user requests. A platform event message can be generated during the processing of a user request when an error is encountered from evaluating an invalid formula.

Supported Calls

`describeSObjects()`

Supported Subscribers

| Subscriber | Supported? |
|------------------------|------------|
| Apex Triggers | ✓ |
| Flows | ✓ |
| Processes | ✓ |
| Pub/Sub API | ✓ |
| Streaming API (CometD) | ✓ |

Subscription Channel

`/event/PlatformStatusAlertEvent`

Special Access Rules

Accessing this object requires the Customize Application, Modify All Data, or Manage Next Best Action Strategies user permission.

Event Delivery Allocation Enforced

Yes

Fields

| Field | Details |
|---------------------------|-----------------------|
| <code>ApiErrorCode</code> | Type string |

| Field | Details |
|-----------------|---|
| | <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The API error code.</p> |
| ComponentName | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Name of the component in which the alert occurred.</p> |
| EventDate | <p>Type datetime</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Date and time when the event occurred. Example: 2018-12-18 21:59:48</p> |
| EventIdentifier | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Unique identifier of the event. This field is reserved for future use and is always null in API version 45.0.</p> |
| EventUuid | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message. This field is available in API version 52.0 and later.</p> |
| ExtendErrorCode | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Extended error code which provides more details about the issue.</p> |

| Field | Details |
|------------------------|---|
| RelatedEventIdentifier | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description EventIdentifier (uuid) of the related event. This field is reserved for future use and is always null in API version 45.0.</p> |
| ReplayId | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window.</p> |
| RequestId | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The unique ID of the service job that fired the event. It can be used to correlate the alert with logging information.</p> |
| ServiceJobId | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Service-specific job ID, if one exists. For Next Best Action, the service job ID is <code>executionToken</code>. This field can be used to correlate the alert with logging information.</p> |
| ServiceName | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Name of the service that triggered the alert.</p> |

| Field | Details |
|------------------|--|
| StatusType | Type string Properties Nillable Description Status of the event. |
| SubComponentName | Type string Properties Nillable Description Name of the subcomponent where the alert occurs. |
| Subject | Type string Properties Nillable Description Short description of the alert. |
| UserId | Type reference Properties Nillable Description ID of the user who caused the event. |
| Username | Type string Properties Nillable Description Username of the user who caused the event. |

Usage

The following example shows how to process platform status alert events. Only internal services can publish these events. This Apex trigger example fires when a platform event message is published and creates a Chatter post on the admin profile with event details.

```
trigger PlatformStatusAlertEventTrigger on PlatformStatusAlertEvent (after insert) {
    List<Feeditem> posts = new List<Feeditem>();
```

```

    Id profileId = [select Id from User where User.Profile.Name = 'System Administrator'
limit 1].Id;

    for (PlatformStatusAlertEvent e : trigger.new) {
        Feeditem post = New Feeditem();
        post.ParentId= profileId;
        post.Body = 'Alert occurred in the service: ' + e.ServiceName + '\n' +
            'APIErrorCode: ' + e.APIErrorCode + '\n' +
            'ComponentName: ' + e.ComponentName + '\n' +
            'EventDate: ' + e.EventDate + '\n'+
            'EventIdentifier: ' + e.EventIdentifier + '\n' +
            'ExtendedErrorCode: '+ e.ExtendedErrorCode + '\n' +
            'RelatedEventIdentifier: ' + e.RelatedEventIdentifier + '\n' +
            'ReplayId: ' + e.ReplayId + '\n' +
            'RequestId: ' + e.RequestId + '\n' +
            'ServiceJobId: ' + e.ServiceJobId + '\n' +
            'ServiceName: ' + e.ServiceName + '\n'+
            'StatusType: ' + e.StatusType + '\n' +
            'SubComponentName: ' + e.SubComponentName + '\n' +
            'Subject: ' + e.Subject + '\n' +
            'UserId: ' + e.UserId + '\n' +
            'Username: ' + e.Username + '\n';
        posts.add(post);
    }
    if (posts.size() > 0) {
        insert(posts);
    }
}

```



Example: The code example ultimately displays as a Chatter post that contains the following:

Alert occurred in the service: Next Best Action Strategy

APIErrorCode: INVALID_OPERATION

ComponentName: Strategy_for_error_event_demo

EventDate: 2018-12-18 21:59:48

EventIdentifier: null

ExtendedErrorCode: FORMULA_EXPRESSION_INVALID

RelatedEventIdentifier: null

ReplayId: 63

RequestId: TID:89715900005e40b69a

ServiceJobId: 1014fd4e-4a19-4910-be36-377a7f2f1b75

ServiceName: Next Best Action Strategy

StatusType: Error

SubComponentName: filter_node1

Subject: Something went wrong with filter element 'filter_node1': 'Unknown function ISBLANC. Check spelling.'

UserId: 005RM000001ZnzAYAS

Username: xxx@yyy.com

ProcessExceptionEvent

Notifies subscribers of errors that occur during payment processing (capture, apply, and refund) on an order summary. Use this event to trigger subscribers such as flows in your order workflow. This object is available in API version 50.0 and later.

Supported Calls

```
create(), describeSObjects()
```

Supported Subscribers

| Subscriber | Supported? |
|------------------------|------------|
| Apex Triggers | ✓ |
| Flows | ✓ |
| Processes | ✓ |
| Pub/Sub API | ✓ |
| Streaming API (CometD) | ✓ |

Subscription Channel

```
/event/ProcessExceptionEvent
```

Event Delivery Allocation Enforced

Yes

Fields

| Field | Details |
|--------------|---|
| AttachedToId | <p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create</p> <p>Description ID of the object associated with the ProcessException. This field is a polymorphic relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name AttachedTo</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> |

| Field | Details |
|-----------------------|---|
| | Refers To CreditMemo, FulfillmentOrder, Invoice, Order, OrderItem, OrderItemSummary, OrderPaymentSummary, OrderSummary, Payment, PaymentAuthorization, Refund, ReturnOrder, WebCart, WebStore |
| BackgroundOperationId | Type reference Properties Create, Nillable Description The operation where the exception occurred. This field is a relationship field. Relationship Name BackgroundOperation Relationship Type Lookup Refers To BackgroundOperation |
| Description | Type textarea Properties Create, Nillable Description Detailed description of the ProcessException. |
| EventUuid | Type string Properties Nillable Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message. This field is available in API version 52.0 and later. |
| ExceptionType | Type picklist Properties Create Description Process type that caused the exception. Possible values are: |

| Field | Details |
|-------------------|---|
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Commerce Inventory Delete Reservation Failed This value is reserved for future use. Commerce Inventory Update Reservation Failed This value is reserved for future use. OM Apply Failed OM Capture Failed OM Refund Failed OM RMA Failed This value is available in API v52.0 and later. Place Order Failed This value is available in API v57.0 and later. |
| ExternalReference | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Nillable</p> <p>Description Description of external entities associated with the ProcessException.</p> |
| Message | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create</p> <p>Description Short description of the ProcessException</p> |
| OrderSummaryId | <p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Nillable</p> <p>Description ID of the OrderSummary associated with the ProcessException. The ProcessException component is displayed on this OrderSummary. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name OrderSummary</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To OrderSummary</p> |
| ReplayId | <p>Type string</p> |

| Field | Details |
|----------|--|
| | <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window.</p> |
| Severity | <p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Create, Defaulted on create, Nillable</p> <p>Description Severity of the ProcessException. Each severity value corresponds to one severity category. You can customize the severity picklist to represent your business processes. If you customize the severity picklist, include at least one severity value for each severity category.</p> <p>Severity is set to Null when creating events for payment failures.</p> <p>Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • High • Low • Null <p>The default value is High.</p> |

QuoteSaveEvent

Notifies subscribers that the process started by the `/actions/standard/quotesaveevent` request is complete. If the process is successful, use this event to learn about the updated quote. If the request isn't successful, use this event to learn about the errors and how to fix them. This object is available in API version 58.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`describeSObjects()`

Supported Subscribers

| Subscriber | Supported? |
|---------------|------------|
| Apex Triggers | ✓ |
| Flows | ✓ |
| Processes | ✓ |
| Pub/Sub API | ✓ |

| Subscriber | Supported? |
|------------------------|------------|
| Streaming API (CometD) | ✓ |

Subscription Channel

/event/QuoteSaveEvent

Special Access Rules

This object is available when Subscription Management is enabled.

Fields

| Field | Details |
|-----------------------|--|
| CorrelationIdentifier | Type string Properties Nillable Description Reserved for future use. |
| EventUuid | Type string Properties Nillable Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message. |
| QuoteId | Type reference Properties Nillable Description The ID of the quote associated with this event. This field is a relationship field. Relationship Name Quote Relationship Type Lookup Refers To Quote |
| ReplayId | Type string |

| Field | Details |
|---------------------|---|
| | <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window.</p> |
| RequestIdIdentifier | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The unique ID returned in the /quotesaveevent response. Use this ID to identify the event for the specific request.</p> |
| Status | <p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Defaulted on create, Nillable, Restricted picklist</p> <p>Description The default value is NotStarted. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> CompletedWithPricing CompletedWithTax CompletedWithoutPricing NotStarted PriceCalculationFailed PriceCalculationInProgress PriceCalculationQueued SaveFailedOrIncomplete Saving TaxCalculationFailed TaxCalculationInProgress TaxCalculationSuccess TaxCalculationWaiting |

QuoteToOrderCompletedEvent

Notifies subscribers when the `/actions/standard/createOrderFromQuote` REST request is complete. If the request is successful, use this event to learn about the Order record. If the request isn't successful, use this event to learn about the errors associated with the request. This object is available in API version 56.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`describeSObjects()`

Supported Subscribers

| Subscriber | Supported? |
|------------------------|------------|
| Apex Triggers | ✓ |
| Flows | ✓ |
| Processes | ✓ |
| Pub/Sub API | ✓ |
| Streaming API (CometD) | ✓ |

Subscription Channel

`/event/QuoteToOrderCompletedEvent`

Event Delivery Allocation Enforced

No

Special Access Rules

This object is available with Subscription Management.

| Field | Details |
|------------------------------------|--|
| <code>CorrelationIdentifier</code> | Type string Properties Nillable Description Reserved for future use. |
| <code>EventUuid</code> | Type string Properties Nillable |

| Field | Details |
|-------------------------------|---|
| | Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message. |
| HasErrors | Type boolean Properties Defaulted on create Description Contains <code>true</code> if errors occurred during the process; otherwise <code>false</code> . The default value is <code>false</code> . |
| OrderId | Type string Properties Nillable Description The ID of the order created from the quote. If the process failed, this field is null. |
| OrderNumber | Type string Properties Nillable Description The user-friendly, unique number assigned to the order created from the quote. |
| QuoteToOrderErrorDetailEvents | Type QuoteToOrderErrDtlEvent[] Properties Nillable Description Contains a list of error messages and error codes if the request failed. |
| ReplayId | Type string Properties Nillable Description Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window. |

| Field | Details |
|-------------------|--|
| RequestIdentifier | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The unique ID returned in the <code>actions/standard/createOrderFromQuote</code> response. Use this ID to identify the event for a specific request.</p> |

IN THIS SECTION:

[QuoteToOrderErrDtlEvent](#)

Contains information about any errors that occurred while processing the `/actions/standard/createOrderFromQuote` REST request. One `QuoteToOrderErrDtlEvent` record is created for each error that occurred. This object is included in an `QuoteToOrderCompletedEvent` message. You can't subscribe to `QuoteToOrderErrDtlEvent` directly. This object is available in API version 56.0 and later.

QuoteToOrderErrDtlEvent

Contains information about any errors that occurred while processing the `/actions/standard/createOrderFromQuote` REST request. One `QuoteToOrderErrDtlEvent` record is created for each error that occurred. This object is included in an `QuoteToOrderCompletedEvent` message. You can't subscribe to `QuoteToOrderErrDtlEvent` directly. This object is available in API version 56.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`describeSObjects()`

Special Access Rules

This object is available when Subscription Management is enabled.

Fields

| Field | Details |
|--------------|--|
| ErrorCode | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The error code; for example, <code>INVALID_INPUT</code>.</p> |
| ErrorMessage | <p>Type textarea</p> |

| Field | Details |
|-----------------|--|
| | Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort Description Information about the error that occurred during processing. |
| EventUuid | Type string Properties Nillable Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message. |
| PrimaryRecordId | Type reference Properties Description The record on which the error occurred; for example, the order that was created by the request. Relationship Name PrimaryRecord Relationship Type Lookup Refers To Asset, Invoice, Order |
| RelatedRecordId | Type reference Properties Nillable Description Optional. A secondary record on which the error occurred; for example, the order item. Relationship Name RelatedRecord Relationship Type Lookup Refers To InvoiceLine, OrderItem |
| ReplayId | Type string |

| Field | Details |
|-------|---|
| | Properties Nillable |
| | Description Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window. |

RealtimeAlertEvent

Notifies subscribers of Amazon CloudWatch alarm events from your Service Cloud Voice Amazon Connect instance. This object is available in API version 54.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`describeSObjects()`

Supported Subscribers

| Subscriber | Supported? |
|------------------------|------------|
| Apex Triggers | ✓ |
| Flows | ✓ |
| Processes | ✓ |
| Pub/Sub API | ✓ |
| Streaming API (CometD) | ✓ |

Subscription Channel

`/event/RealtimeAlertEvent`

Special Access Rules

Accessing this object requires Service Cloud Voice with Amazon Connect enabled.

Event Delivery Allocation Enforced

Yes

Fields

| Field | Details |
|---------------|---|
| Description | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties None</p> <p>Description Required. Description of the alert fired.</p> |
| EventDateTime | <p>Type datetime</p> <p>Properties None</p> <p>Description Date and time when the alert occurred. For example: 2020-12-18 21:59:48.</p> |
| Name | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties None</p> <p>Description Required. Name of the alert fired.</p> |
| Payload | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties None</p> <p>Description More information and data associated with the alert.</p> |
| Severity | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties None</p> <p>Description Required. Severity of the triggered alarm. Possible values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Critical • Warning • Information <p>When using Amazon CloudWatch with Service Cloud Voice, the following alarm states map to severity values:</p> |

| Field | Details |
|--------|---|
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ALARM maps to Critical • INSUFFICIENT_DATA maps to Warning • OK maps to Information |
| Source | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties None</p> <p>Description Required. The source of the alert. For example, this value can be the service name: AWS Cloudwatch.</p> |

Usage

The following example shows how to process RealtimeAlert events. This Apex trigger example fires when a platform event message is published and creates a Chatter post on the admin profile with event details.

```
trigger RealtimeAlertEventTrigger on RealtimeAlertEvent (after insert) {
    Id profileId = [select Id from User where User.Profile.Name = 'System Administrator'
    limit 1].Id;
    for(RealtimeAlertEvent e : trigger.new) {
        Feeditem Post = New Feeditem();
        Post.ParentId= profileId;
        Post.Body = 'Alert occurred in the service: ' + e.Source + '\n' +
            'Name: ' + e.Description + '\n' +
            'Severity: ' + e.EventDateTime + '\n' +
            'Payload: ' + e.Payload + '\n' +
            'EventDate: ' + e.EventDateTime + '\n' +
            'Description: ' + e.Name + '\n';
        insert Post;
    }
}
```

 **Example:** The code example displays as a Chatter post that contains the following:

```
Alert occurred in the service: aws cloudwatch alarm
Name: alert description
Severity: 2021-11-05 11:11:11
Payload: payload
EventDate: 2021-11-05 11:11:11
Description: alert name
```

RemoteKeyCalloutEvent

Notifies subscribers of callouts that fetch encrypted key material from a customer endpoint. This object is available in API versions 45.0 and later.

The `RemoteKeyCalloutEvent` captures events related to the success or failure of a callout that fetches encrypted key material from an end point. Based on the Platform Events framework, a `RemoteKeyCalloutEvent` is published every time a callout is made to an external key service. This event lets you monitor your cache-only key callouts in real time, and receive alerts about any errors that might occur. You can subscribe to events with after insert Apex triggers and store events in custom objects, security information event management (SIEM), or other back-end systems.

Supported Calls

`describeSObjects()`

Supported Subscribers

| Subscriber | Supported? |
|------------------------|------------|
| Apex Triggers | ✓ |
| Flows | |
| Processes | |
| Pub/Sub API | |
| Streaming API (CometD) | ✓ |

Subscription Channel

`/event/RemoteKeyCalloutEvent`

Special Access Rules

Access to `RemoteKeyCalloutEvent` data requires purchasing Salesforce Shield or Shield Platform Encryption. The `RemoteKeyCalloutEvent` only applies to callouts that fetch cache-only key material.

Event Delivery Allocation Enforced

Yes

Fields

| Field | Details |
|---------|---|
| Details | <p>Type textarea</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description A JSON representation with more information about the <code>StatusCode</code>. Not all status codes (for example, SUCCESS) show a populated Details field. Populated Details fields include key-value pairs that you can use to make Apex triggers and other programmatic assertions.</p> |

| Field | Details |
|-------------------|---|
| EventUuid | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message. This field is available in API version 52.0 and later.</p> |
| ReplayID | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window.</p> |
| RequestIdentifier | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description When Replay Detection for Cache-Only Keys is enabled, a unique marker automatically generated and sent with every callout. This marker includes the key identifier, a nonce generated for that callout instance, and the nonce required from the endpoint. Available in API version 45.0 and later.</p> |
| StatusCode | <p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist</p> <p>Description A code that characterizes the error. The full list of status codes is available in the WSDL file for your org.</p> |
| TenantSecretID | <p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The record ID of the tenant secret associated with the published event.</p> |

Usage

To view a `RemoteKeyCalloutEvent` and perform custom actions after your callout, create an after insert Apex trigger in Dev Console. These triggers let you assign custom actions for your event. You can set in-app alerts and send email alerts to people who maintain your key service, including users who don't have a Salesforce login.

For longer-term monitoring, you can store `RemoteKeyCalloutEvent` data in custom objects and custom fields, SIEM, or other back-end systems. Then use business rules to send alerts. For example, you can set an alert that sends admins an email when something is wrong with a key service.

Here's an example of an after insert trigger that stores `RemoteKeyCalloutEvent` results in a custom object called Key Service Callout Log. The custom object also draws data from the `TenantSecret` object.

Table 2: Sample Custom Object: Key Service Callout Log

| Field Label | Field Name | Data Type |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|--------------|
| Key Service Callout Log ID | Name | Auto Number |
| Details | Details__c | Text(255) |
| Replay Detection | Replay_Detection__c | Text (255) |
| Status Code | Status_Code__c | Text(255) |
| Tenant Secret Id | Tenant_Secret_Id__c | Text(50) |
| Tenant Secret Status | Tenant_Secret_Status__c | Text(255) |
| Type | Type__c | Text(100) |
| Version | Version__c | Number(10,0) |

If you use this trigger sample, adjust the field API names to suit your needs.

```
trigger RemoteKeyCalloutEvent on RemoteKeyCalloutEvent (after insert){
    List<Key_Service_Callout_Log__c> l = new List<Key_Service_Callout_Log__c>();
    Set<ID> TenantSecretIds = new Set<ID>();
    Map<ID, TenantSecret> TenantSecrets;
    for(RemoteKeyCalloutEvent event : Trigger.new){
        if(event.TenantSecretId != null && !TenantSecretIds.contains(event.TenantSecretId))

            TenantSecretIds.add(event.TenantSecretId);
    }
    if(TenantSecretIds != null && !TenantSecretIds.isEmpty())
        TenantSecrets = new Map<ID, TenantSecret>([SELECT Type, Version, Status FROM
        TenantSecret where Id In: TenantSecretIds]);

    for(RemoteKeyCalloutEvent event : Trigger.new){
        Key_Service_Callout_Log__c log = new Key_Service_Callout_Log__c();
        log.Status_Code__c = event.StatusCode;
        log.Tenant_Secret_ID__c = event.TenantSecretId;
        log.Replay_Detection__c = event.RequestIdentifier;
        log.Details__c = event.Details;
        if(TenantSecrets != null && TenantSecrets.containsKey(event.TenantSecretId)){
            log.Type__c = TenantSecrets.get(event.TenantSecretId).Type;
        }
    }
}
```

```

        log.Version__c = TenantSecrets.get(event.TenantSecretId).Version;
        log.Tenant_Secret_Status__c = TenantSecrets.get(event.TenantSecretId).Status;

    }
    l.add(log);
}

insert l;
}

```

Then, you can use this test case to verify that the trigger is working

```

@IsTest
public class without sharing TestRemoteKey { //important: do not enforce sharing
    @IsTest
    public static void myUnitMethod1() {
        List<RemoteKeyCalloutEvent> eList = new List<RemoteKeyCalloutEvent>();
        List<TenantSecret> tsList = [Select Id, Type, Status From TenantSecret];
        for(TenantSecret ts : tsList){
            RemoteKeyCalloutEvent e = new RemoteKeyCalloutEvent();
            e.TenantSecretId = ts.Id;
            e.RequestIdentifier = '22222'+ts.Id;
            e.StatusCode = 'SUCCESS';
            eList.add(e);
        }
        Test.startTest();
        try {
            EventBus.publish(eList);
            Test.getEventBus().deliver();
            System.debug('delivered... ');
        } catch(Exception ex) {
            System.debug(ex.getMessage());
            Boolean expectedExceptionThrown = ex.getMessage().contains('New Event Cannot be
Created') ? true : false;
            System.AssertEquals(expectedExceptionThrown, true);
        }
    }
}

```

To troubleshoot callout errors, review the `StatusCode` and `Details` fields. These fields give you information about remote key callout errors or exceptions in raw JSON format. Successful, empty callout, and timeout responses return empty `Details` fields.

SEE ALSO:

[Apex Developer Guide: Triggers](#)

[Apex Developer Guide: Add an Apex Trigger](#)

[SOAP API Developer Guide: Custom Objects](#)

[Salesforce Help: Cache-Only Key Service](#)

SrcPredJobStatusChgEvent

Notifies subscribers that the Data Cloud prediction job's status is changed. This object is available in API version 50.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`describeSObjects()`

Supported Subscribers

| Subscriber | Supported? |
|------------------------|------------|
| Apex Triggers | ✓ |
| Flows | ✓ |
| Processes | ✓ |
| Pub/Sub API | ✓ |
| Streaming API (CometD) | ✓ |

Subscription Channel

`/event/srcpredjobstatuschgevent`

Event Delivery Allocation Enforced

Yes

Fields

| Field | Details |
|-------------------|---|
| ErrorCode | Type string Properties Nillable Description If the event's status is an error, contains the error code. |
| EventCreationDate | Type dateTime Properties Nillable Description The date and time when the event occurred. |
| EventPublishDate | Type dateTime Properties Nillable |

| Field | Details |
|-----------------|--|
| | Description The date and time when the event published. |
| EventType | Type string Properties Nillable Description The type of event that occurred. |
| EventUuid | Type string Properties Nillable Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message. |
| LastRefreshDate | Type dateTime Properties Nillable Description The date and time when the prediction job was last changed. |
| LastRunStatus | Type string Properties Nillable Description The status of the prediction job's last run. |
| LastRunTime | Type dateTime Properties Nillable Description The date and time when the prediction job was last run. |
| OutputDloName | Type string Properties Nillable |

| Field | Details |
|-------------------|---|
| | Description The developer name of the DLO containing the prediction job's output. |
| PredictionApiName | Type string Properties Nillable Description The API name of the prediction job. |
| ReplayId | Type string Properties Nillable Description Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window. |
| RowsProcessed | Type long Properties Nillable Description The number of rows processed during the prediction. |
| RowsUpdated | Type long Properties Nillable Description The number of rows updated during the prediction. |
| SchemaVersion | Type string Properties Nillable Description The version of the event schema. |

SearchIndexJobStatusEvent

Notifies subscribers of changes to the status of the Data Cloud search index job, such as index refresh status and index run-time status. This object is available in API version 60.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`describeSObjects()`

Supported Subscribers

| Subscriber | Supported? |
|------------------------|------------|
| Apex Triggers | ✓ |
| Flows | ✓ |
| Processes | ✓ |
| Pub/Sub API | ✓ |
| Streaming API (CometD) | ✓ |

Subscription Channel

`/event/SearchIndexJobStatusEvent`

Event Delivery Allocation Enforced

Yes

Special Access Rules

`SearchIndexJobStatusEvent` is available only if Data Cloud is enabled.

Fields

| Field | Details |
|------------------------|--|
| <code>ApiName</code> | Type string Properties Nillable Description The search index API name. |
| <code>ErrorCode</code> | Type string |

| Field | Details |
|-------------------|--|
| | Properties Nillable Description Reference code for the type of error that occurred. |
| EventCreationDate | Type dateTime Properties Nillable Description The date and time when the event occurred. |
| EventPublishDate | Type dateTime Properties Nillable Description The date and time when the event was published. |
| EventType | Type string Properties Nillable Description The type of event that occurred. |
| EventUuid | Type string Properties Nillable Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message. |
| IndexRefreshedOn | Type dateTime Properties Nillable Description The date and time of the last refresh on the index. |
| ReplayId | Type string |

| Field | Details |
|---------------|--|
| | Properties Nillable Description Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window. |
| RuntimeStatus | Type string Properties Nillable Description The last run status of the search index such as <code>Ready</code> , <code>In Progress</code> , or <code>Failed</code> . |
| SchemaVersion | Type string Properties Nillable Description The version of the event schema. |

ServiceAppointmentEvent

Notifies subscribers of the service appointment details that are generated from the event platform. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`describeSObjects()`

Supported Subscribers

| Subscriber | Supported? |
|------------------------|------------|
| Apex Triggers | ✓ |
| Flows | |
| Processes | |
| Pub/Sub API | ✓ |
| Streaming API (CometD) | ✓ |

Subscription Channel

/event/ServiceAppointmentEvent

Special Access Rules

This object is available when Salesforce Scheduler is enabled.

Fields

| Field | Details |
|--------------------------|---|
| AsgnRsrcApptSchdDtlEvent | <p>Type AsgnRsrcApptSchdEvent[]</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description One or multiple assigned resource records related to the scheduler appointment event.</p> |
| ChangeType | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The operation that caused the change. For example: CREATE, UPDATE, DELETE.</p> |
| EventUuid | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message.</p> |
| ReplayId | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window.</p> |
| ServiceApptSchduleEvent | <p>Type SvcApptSchdEvent[]</p> |

| Field | Details |
|-------|---|
| | Properties Nillable |
| | Description The service appointment related to the scheduler appointment event. |

VoidInvoiceProcessedEvent

Notifies subscribers when the process started by the `/commerce/invoicing/invoices/{invoiceId}/actions/void` request is complete. The request attempts to void an invoice by crediting an invoice and changing its status to Voided, which prevents further changes. This object is available in API version 55.0 and later. This object is available in API version 55.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`describeSObjects()`

Supported Subscribers

| Subscriber | Supported? |
|------------------------|------------|
| Apex Triggers | ✓ |
| Flows | ✓ |
| Processes | ✓ |
| Pub/Sub API | ✓ |
| Streaming API (CometD) | ✓ |

Subscription Channel

`/event/VoidInvoiceProcessedEvent`

Event Delivery Allocation Enforced

No

Special Access Rules

This object is available when Subscription Management is enabled.

Fields

| Field | Details |
|------------------------------------|-----------------------|
| <code>CorrelationIdentifier</code> | Type string |

| Field | Details |
|---------------------------|---|
| | <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Reserved for future use.</p> |
| CrMemoProcessErrDtlEvents | <p>Type CrMemoProcessErrDtlEvent[]</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Contains a list of error messages and error codes if the request failed. This field is available only in API versions 55.0–58.0. See the <code>ErrorDetails</code> field for error messages and error codes.</p> |
| CreditMemoId | <p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The credit memo created to void the invoice as the result of a successful request. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name CreditMemo</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To CreditMemo</p> |
| ErrorDetails | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description If the request fails, this field shows error messages, error codes, and the ID of the record on which the errors occurred. This field is available in API 58.0 and later.</p> |
| EventUuid | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> |

| Field | Details |
|---------------------|---|
| | Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message. |
| InvoiceId | Type reference Properties Nillable Description The invoice that was voided as the result of a successful request. This field is a relationship field. Relationship Name Invoice Relationship Type Lookup Refers To Invoice |
| IsSuccess | Type boolean Properties Defaulted on create Description Indicates whether the request was successful. The default value is 'false'. |
| ReplayId | Type string Properties Nillable Description Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window. |
| RequestIdIdentifier | Type string Properties Nillable |

| Field | Details |
|-------|--|
| | Description The unique ID returned in the <code>/commerce/billing/invoices/{invoiceId}/actions/void</code> response. Use this ID to identify the event for a specific request. |

WebCartAbandonedEvent

Notifies subscribers of an abandoned cart. This object is available in API version 63.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`describeSObjects()`

Supported Subscribers

| Subscriber | Supported? |
|------------------------|------------|
| Apex Triggers | ✓ |
| Flows | ✓ |
| Processes | ✓ |
| Pub/Sub API | ✓ |
| Streaming API (CometD) | ✓ |

Subscription Channel

`/event/WebCartAbandonedEvent`

Event Delivery Allocation Enforced

No

Special Access Rules

WebCartAbandonedEvent is available only if the B2B or B2C Commerce license is enabled.

Fields

| Field | Details |
|-----------------------------|--|
| <code>ContactDetails</code> | Type textarea Properties Nillable |

| Field | Details |
|------------|---|
| | <p>Description</p> <p>The contact details of the shopper in JSON format. Contains email address, contact ID, and device ID properties.</p> <p>Example</p> <p>Registered shopper:</p> <pre>{ "emailAddress" : "user@example.com" , "contactId" : "003XXXXXXXXXXXX" , "deviceId" : null }</pre> <p>Guest shopper:</p> <pre>{ "emailAddress" : "user@example.com" , "contactId" : null , "deviceId" : "e8fd7b07-463a-4658-b440-9ef3e4b5fa91" }</pre> |
| EventUuid | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message.</p> |
| Individual | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The individual ID of the shopper. For registered shoppers, it's stored as <code>contactId</code> in <code>contactDetails.contactId</code>. For guest shoppers, it's stored as <code>guestUuid</code> in <code>contactDetails.deviceId</code>.</p> |
| ReplayId | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window.</p> |
| WebCartId | <p>Type</p> <p>reference</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> |

| Field | Details |
|------------|--|
| | Description The ID of the cart. This field is a relationship field. Relationship Name WebCart Refers To WebCart |
| WebStoreId | Type reference Properties Nillable Description The ID of the store. This field is a relationship field. Relationship Name WebStore Refers To WebStore |

WebStoreUserCreatedEvent

Notifies subscribers of the creation of a new user for a WebStore. This object is available in API version 59.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`describeSObjects()`

Supported Subscribers

| Subscriber | Supported? |
|------------------------|------------|
| Apex Triggers | ✓ |
| Flows | ✓ |
| Processes | ✓ |
| Pub/Sub API | ✓ |
| Streaming API (CometD) | ✓ |

Subscription Channel

/event/WebStoreUserCreatedEvent

Special Access Rules

WebStoreUserCreatedEvent is available only if the B2B or B2C Commerce license is enabled.

Fields

| Field | Details |
|--------------|--|
| ActionSource | <p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Restricted picklist</p> <p>Description The source of the published event. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • InviteToReorderPortal • Others • UserRegistration—Available in API version 64.0 and later. |
| AddedById | <p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The ID of the user who invited the new user to the WebStore. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name AddedBy</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To User</p> |
| AddedUserId | <p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The ID of the user created for the WebStore. This field is a relationship field.</p> |

| Field | Details |
|------------|---|
| | Relationship Name AddedUser Relationship Type Lookup Refers To User |
| EventUuid | Type string Properties Nillable Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message. |
| ReplayId | Type string Properties Nillable Description Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window. |
| WebStoreId | Type reference Properties Nillable Description The ID of the WebStore. This field is a relationship field. Relationship Name WebStore Relationship Type Lookup Refers To WebStore |

Real-Time Event Monitoring Objects

Check out the standard platform event and object pairs for Real-Time Event Monitoring. For most platform events used in Real-Time Event Monitoring, corresponding objects store the event data. For more information, see [Real-Time Event Monitoring](#) in Salesforce Help.



Note: Real-Time Event Monitoring objects sometimes contain sensitive data. Assign object permissions to Real-Time Events accordingly in profiles or permission sets.

| Platform Event | Object for Event Storage | Can Be Used in a Transaction Security Policy? |
|---|--|---|
| ApiAnomalyEvent | ApiAnomalyEventStore | ✓ |
| ApiEventStream | ApiEvent | ✓ |
| BulkApiResultEvent | BulkApiResultEventStore | ✓ |
| ConcurLongRunApexErrEvent | Not Available | |
| CredentialStuffingEvent | CredentialStuffingEventStore | ✓ |
| FileEvent | FileEventStore | ✓ |
| GuestUserAnomalyEvent | GuestUserAnomalyEventStore | ✓ |
| Not Available | IdentityVerificationEvent | |
| Not Available | IdentityProviderEventStore | |
| LightningUriEventStream | LightningUriEvent | |
| ListViewEventStream | ListViewEvent | ✓ |
| LoginAnomalyEvent | LoginAnomalyEventStore | ✓ |
| LoginAsEventStream | LoginAsEvent | ✓ |
| LoginEventStream | LoginEvent | ✓ |
| LogoutEventStream | LogoutEvent | |
| MobileEmailEvent | Not Available | |
| MobileEnforcedPolicyEvent | Not Available | |
| MobileScreenshotEvent | Not Available | |
| MobileTelephonyEvent | Not Available | |
| PermissionSetEvent | PermissionSetEventStore | ✓ |
| ReportAnomalyEvent | ReportAnomalyEventStore | ✓ |
| ReportEventStream | ReportEvent | ✓ |
| SessionHijackingEvent | SessionHijackingEventStore | ✓ |
| UriEventStream | UriEvent | |



Note: Real-Time Event monitoring objects that were introduced as part of the beta release in API version 46.0 follow a naming convention that is no longer used in later API versions. In particular:

- The name format of a platform event object was **ObjectName**EventStream.
- The name format of the corresponding big object used for storage was **ObjectName**Event.

New event objects introduced after API version 46.0 use the following standard platform event naming convention.

- The name format of a platform event object is **ObjectName**Event.
- The name format of the corresponding object used for storage is **ObjectName**EventStore.

ApiAnomalyEvent

Track anomalies in how users make API calls. This object is available in API version 50.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`describeSObjects()`

Special Access Rules

Accessing this object requires either the Salesforce Shield or Event Monitoring add-on subscription and the View Real-Time Event Monitoring Data user permission.

Supported Subscribers

| Subscriber | Supported? |
|------------------------|------------|
| Apex Triggers | |
| Flows | ✓ |
| Processes | |
| Pub/Sub API | ✓ |
| Streaming API (CometD) | ✓ |

Event Delivery Allocation Enforced

No

Fields

| Field | Details |
|----------------|--|
| EvaluationTime | Type double Properties Nillable |

| Field | Details |
|-----------------|--|
| | <p>Description</p> <p>The amount of time it took to evaluate the policy in milliseconds. This field isn't populated until all transaction security policies are processed for the real-time event.</p> |
| EventDate | <p>Type</p> <p>dateTime</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The time when the anomaly was reported. For example, 2020-01-20T19:12:26.965Z. Milliseconds is the most granular setting.</p> |
| EventIdentifier | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The unique ID of the event, which is shared with the corresponding storage object. For example, 0a4779b0-0da1-4619-a373-0a36991dfe90. Use this field to correlate the event with its storage object.</p> |
| EventUuid | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message. This field is available in API version 52.0 and later.</p> |
| LoginKey | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The string that ties together all events in a given user's login session. The session starts with a login event and ends with either a logout event or the user session expiring. For example, 1UqjLPQTWRdvRG4.</p> |
| Operation | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> |

| Field | Details |
|------------------------------|--|
| | Description The API call that generated the event. For example, <code>Query</code> . |
| <code>PolicyId</code> | Type reference Properties Nillable Description The ID of the transaction policy associated with this event. For example, <code>0NIB000000000K00AY</code> . This field isn't populated until all transaction security policies are processed for the real-time event. |
| <code>PolicyOutcome</code> | Type picklist Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist Description The result of the transaction policy. Possible values include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>Error</code>—The policy caused an undefined error when it executed. • <code>ExemptNoAction</code>—The user is exempt from transaction security policies, so the policy didn't trigger. • <code>MeteringBlock</code>—The policy took longer than 3 seconds to process, so the user was blocked from performing the operation. • <code>MeteringNoAction</code>—The policy took longer than 3 seconds to process, but the user isn't blocked from performing the operation. • <code>NoAction</code>—The policy didn't trigger. • <code>Notified</code>—A notification was sent to the recipient. This field isn't populated until all transaction security policies are processed for the real-time event. |
| <code>QueriedEntities</code> | Type string Properties Nillable Description The type of entities associated with the event. |
| <code>ReplayId</code> | Type string Properties Nillable |

| Field | Details |
|---------------------|---|
| | <p>Description</p> <p>Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window.</p> |
| RequestIdIdentifier | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The unique ID of a single transaction. A transaction can contain one or more events. Each event in a given transaction has the same REQUEST_ID. For example, 3nWgxWbDKWWDIk0FKfF5D.</p> |
| RowsProcessed | <p>Type</p> <p>double</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>Total row count for the current operation. For example, 2500.</p> |
| Score | <p>Type</p> <p>double</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>A number from 0 through 1 that represents the anomaly score for the API execution or export tracked by this event. The anomaly score shows how the user's current API activity is different from their typical activity. A low score indicates that the user's current API activity is similar to their usual activity. A high score indicates that it's different.</p> |
| SecurityEventData | <p>Type</p> <p>textarea</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The set of features about the API activity that triggered this anomaly event.</p> <p>Let's say, for example, that a user typically downloads 10 accounts but then they deviate from that pattern and download 1,000 accounts. This event is triggered and the contributing features are captured in this field. Potential features include row count, column count, average row size, the day of week, and the browser's user agent used for the report activity. The data</p> |

| Field | Details |
|------------|--|
| | <p>captured in this field also shows how much a particular feature contributed to this anomaly event being triggered, represented as a percentage. The data is in JSON format.</p> <p>Example</p> <p>This example shows that the average row count contributed more than 95% to the anomaly being triggered. Other anomalous features, such as the autonomous system, day of the week the report was run, the browser used, and the number of columns, contributed much less.</p> <pre>[{ "featureName": "rowCount", "featureValue": "1937568", "featureContribution": "95.00 %" }, { "featureName": "autonomousSystem", "featureValue": "Bingleaf Networks, Inc.", "featureContribution": "1.62 %" }, { "featureName": "dayOfWeek", "featureValue": "Sunday", "featureContribution": "1.42 %" }, { "featureName": "userAgent", "featureValue": "Mozilla/5.0 (Windows NT 10.0; Win64; x64) AppleWebKit/537.36 (KHTML, like Gecko) Chrome/76.0.3809.132 Safari/537.36", "featureContribution": "1.21 %" }, { "featureName": "periodOfDay", "featureValue": "Evening", "featureContribution": ".09 %" }, { "featureName": "averageRowSize", "featureValue": "744", "featureContribution": "0.08 %" }, { "featureName": "screenResolution", "featureValue": "900x1440", "featureContribution": "0.07 %" }]</pre> |
| SessionKey | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> |

| Field | Details |
|-----------|---|
| | Properties Nillable Description The user's unique session ID. Use this value to identify all user events within a session. When a user logs out and logs in again, a new session is started. For example, vMASKIU6AxEr+Op5. |
| SourceIp | Type string Properties Nillable Description The source IP address of the client that logged in. For example, 126.7.4.2. |
| Summary | Type textarea Properties Nillable Description A text summary of the API anomaly that caused this event to be created. Example <ul style="list-style-type: none"> API was exported from an infrequent network (BigLeaf Networks Inc.) API was generated with an unusually high number of rows (111141) |
| Uri | Type string Properties Nillable Description The URI of the page that's receiving the request. |
| UserAgent | Type string Properties Nillable Description userAgent used in HTTP request, post-processed by the server. |
| UserId | Type reference |

| Field | Details |
|----------|---|
| | Properties Nillable Description The origin user's unique ID. For example, 0050000000000123. |
| Username | Type string Properties Nillable Description The origin username in the format of <code>user@company.com</code> at the time the event was created. |

ApiAnomalyEventStore

Tracks anomalies in how users make API calls. ApiAnomalyEventStore is an object that stores the event data of ApiAnomalyEvent. This object is available in API version 50.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`describeLayout()` `describeSObjects()` `getDeleted()` `getUpdated()` `query()`

Special Access Rules

Accessing this object requires either the Salesforce Shield or Event Monitoring add-on subscription and the View Real-Time Event Monitoring Data user permission.

Fields

| Field | Details |
|-----------------------|--|
| ApiAnomalyEventNumber | Type string Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort Description The unique number automatically assigned to the event when it's created. You can't change the format or value for this field. |
| EvaluationTime | Type double Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort |

| Field | Details |
|--------------------|---|
| | <p>Description</p> <p>The amount of time it took to evaluate the policy in milliseconds. This field isn't populated until all transaction security policies are processed for the real-time event.</p> |
| EventDate | <p>Type</p> <p>dateTime</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Filter, Sort</p> <p>Description</p> <p>Required. The time when the anomaly was reported. For example, 2020-01-20T19:12:26.965Z. Milliseconds is the most granular setting.</p> |
| EventIdentifier | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p>Description</p> <p>Required. The unique ID of the event. For example, 0a4779b0-0da1-4619-a373-0a36991dff90.</p> |
| LastReferencedDate | <p>Type</p> <p>dateTime</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.</p> |
| LastViewedDate | <p>Type</p> <p>dateTime</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.</p> |
| LoginKey | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort</p> |

| Field | Details |
|-----------------|---|
| | <p>Description</p> <p>The string that ties together all events in a given user's login session. The session starts with a login event and ends with either a logout event or the user session expiring. For example, 1UqjLPQTWRdvRG4.</p> |
| Operation | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The API call that generated the event. For example, <code>Query</code>.</p> |
| PolicyId | <p>Type</p> <p>reference</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Filter, Group, Nullable, Sort</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The ID of the transaction policy associated with this event. For example, 0NIB000000000K00AY. This field isn't populated until all transaction security policies are processed for the real-time event.</p> |
| PolicyOutcome | <p>Type</p> <p>picklist</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Filter, Group, Nullable, Restricted picklist, Sort</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The result of the transaction policy. Possible values include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>Error</code>—The policy caused an undefined error when it executed. • <code>ExemptNoAction</code>—The user is exempt from transaction security policies, so the policy didn't trigger. • <code>MeteringBlock</code>—The policy took longer than 3 seconds to process, so the user was blocked from performing the operation. • <code>MeteringNoAction</code>—The policy took longer than 3 seconds to process, but the user isn't blocked from performing the operation. • <code>NoAction</code>—The policy didn't trigger. • <code>Notified</code>—A notification was sent to the recipient. <p>This field isn't populated until all transaction security policies are processed for the real-time event.</p> |
| QueriedEntities | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> |

| Field | Details |
|---------------------|--|
| | <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The type of entities associated with the event.</p> |
| RequestIdIdentifier | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The unique ID of a single transaction. A transaction can contain one or more events. Each event in a given transaction has the same REQUEST_ID. For example, 3nWgxWbDKWWDIk0FKfF5D.</p> |
| RowsProcessed | <p>Type double</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Total row count for the current operation. For example, 2500.</p> |
| Score | <p>Type double</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description A number from 0 through 1 that represents the anomaly score for the API execution or export tracked by this event. The anomaly score shows how the user's current API activity is different from their typical activity. A low score indicates that the user's current API activity is similar to their usual activity, a high score indicates that it's different.</p> |
| SecurityEventData | <p>Type textarea</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The set of features about the API activity that triggered this anomaly event. Let's say, for example, that a user typically downloads 10 accounts but then they deviate from that pattern and download 1,000 accounts. This event is triggered and the contributing features are captured in this field. Potential features include row count, column count, average row size, the day of week, and the browser's user agent used for the report activity. The data</p> |

| Field | Details |
|------------|--|
| | <p>captured in this field also shows how much a particular feature contributed to this anomaly event being triggered, represented as a percentage. The data is in JSON format.</p> <p>Example</p> <p>This example shows that the average row count contributed more than 95% to the anomaly being triggered. Other anomalous attributes, such as the autonomous system, day of the week the report was run, the browser used, and the number of columns, contributed much less.</p> <pre>[{ "featureName": "rowCount", "featureValue": "1937568", "featureContribution": "95.00 %" }, { "featureName": "autonomousSystem", "featureValue": "Bingleaf Networks, Inc.", "featureContribution": "1.62 %" }, { "featureName": "dayOfWeek", "featureValue": "Sunday", "featureContribution": "1.42 %" }, { "featureName": "userAgent", "featureValue": "Mozilla/5.0 (Windows NT 10.0; Win64; x64) AppleWebKit/537.36 (KHTML, like Gecko) Chrome/76.0.3809.132 Safari/537.36", "featureContribution": "1.21 %" }, { "featureName": "periodOfDay", "featureValue": "Evening", "featureContribution": ".09 %" }, { "featureName": "averageRowSize", "featureValue": "744", "featureContribution": "0.08 %" }, { "featureName": "screenResolution", "featureValue": "900x1440", "featureContribution": "0.07 %" }]</pre> |
| SessionKey | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> |

| Field | Details |
|-----------|--|
| | <p>Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The user's unique session ID. Use this value to identify all user events within a session. When a user logs out and logs in again, a new session is started. For example, vMASKIU6AxEr+Op5.</p> |
| SourceIp | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The source IP address of the client that logged in. For example, 126.7.4.2.</p> |
| Summary | <p>Type textarea</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description A text summary of the report anomaly that caused this event to be created.</p> <p>Example</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Report was exported from an infrequent network (BigLeaf Networks Inc.) Report was generated with an unusually high number of rows (111141) |
| Uri | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The URI of the page that's receiving the request.</p> |
| UserAgent | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description UserAgent used in HTTP request, post-processed by the server.</p> |
| UserId | <p>Type reference</p> |

| Field | Details |
|----------|---|
| | Properties Nillable Description The origin user's unique ID. For example, 0050000000000123. |
| Username | Type string Properties Nillable Description The origin username in the format of <code>user@company.com</code> at the time the event was created. |

Associated Object

This object has the following associated object. It's available in the same API version as this object.

[ApiAnomalyEventStoreFeed](#)

Feed tracking is available for the object.

ApiEvent

Tracks these user-initiated read-only API calls: `query()`, `queryMore()`, and `count()`. Captures API requests through SOAP API and Bulk API for the Enterprise and Partner WSDLs. Tooling API calls and API calls originating from a Salesforce mobile app aren't captured. You can use ApiEvent in a transaction security policy. ApiEvent is a big object that stores the event data of ApiEventStream. This object is available in API version 46.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`describeSObjects()`, `query()`

Special Access Rules

Accessing this object requires either the Salesforce Shield or Salesforce Event Monitoring add-on subscription and the View Real-Time Event Monitoring Data user permission.

Fields

| Field | Details |
|----------------|--|
| AdditionalInfo | Type string Properties Nillable |

| Field | Details |
|-------------|--|
| | <p>Description</p> <p>JSON serialization of additional information that's captured from the HTTP headers during an API request. For example, {"field1": "value1", "field2": "value2"}.</p> <p>For usage tips and examples, see the Working With the AdditionalInfo Field section.</p> |
| ApiType | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The API that was used. Values include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bulk • REST • SOAP Enterprise • SOAP Partner • N/A |
| ApiVersion | <p>Type</p> <p>double</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The version number of the API.</p> |
| Application | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The application used to access the org. For example, CRM Analytics or Salesforce Developers Connector.</p> |
| Client | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The service that executed the API event. If you're using an unrecognized client, this field returns "Unknown" or a blank value.</p> |

| Field | Details |
|-----------------|---|
| ConnectedAppId | <p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The 15-character ID of the connected app associated with the API call. For example, 0H4RM00000000Kr0AI. The <code>ConnectedAppID</code> field populates when a call triggers an OAuth 2.0 authentication process, which identifies the connected app that's authorized to access Salesforce data on behalf of a user. When a user associated with the call already has an active authentication token, the <code>ConnectedAppID</code> is set to a null value.</p> |
| ElapsedTime | <p>Type int</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The amount of time it took for the request to complete in milliseconds. The measurement of this value begins before the query executes and ends when the query completes. It doesn't include the amount of time it takes to return the result over the network.</p> |
| EvaluationTime | <p>Type double</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The amount of time it took to evaluate the policy in milliseconds. This field isn't populated until all transaction security policies are processed for the real-time event.</p> |
| EventDate | <p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Sort</p> <p>Description The time when the specified API event was captured (after query execution takes place). For example, 2020-01-20T19:12:26.965Z. Milliseconds are the most granular setting.</p> |
| EventIdentifier | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Filter, Sort</p> <p>Description The unique ID of the event. For example, 0a4779b0-0da1-4619-a373-0a36991dff90.</p> |

| Field | Details |
|----------------|--|
| LoginHistoryId | <p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Tracks a user session so you can correlate user activity with a particular series of API events. This field is also available on the LoginEvent, AuthSession, and LoginHistory objects, making it easier to trace events back to a user's original authentication. For example, 0YaB000002knVQLKA2.</p> |
| LoginKey | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The string that ties together all events in a given user's login session. The session starts with a login event and ends with either a logout event or the user session expiring. For example, IUqjLPQWRdvRG4.</p> |
| Operation | <p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Nillable, Restricted Picklist</p> <p>Description The API call that generated the event. Possible values are <code>Query</code>, <code>QueryAll</code>, or <code>QueryMore</code>.</p> |
| Platform | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The operating system on the login machine. For example, iPhone, Mac OS, Linux, or Unknown.</p> |
| PolicyId | <p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The ID of the transaction policy associated with this event. For example, 0NIB000000000KOOAY. This field isn't populated until all transaction security policies are processed for the real-time event.</p> |

| Field | Details |
|-----------------|---|
| PolicyOutcome | <p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist</p> <p>Description The result of the transaction policy. For this event, possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Block - The user was blocked from performing the operation that triggered the policy. • Error - The policy caused an undefined error when it executed. • ExemptNoAction—The user is exempt from transaction security policies, so the policy didn't trigger. • MeteringBlock—The policy took longer than 3 seconds to process, so the user was blocked from performing the operation. • MeteringNoAction—The policy took longer than 3 seconds to process, but the user isn't blocked from performing the operation. • NoAction - The policy didn't trigger. • Notified - A notification was sent to the recipient. <p>This field isn't populated until all transaction security policies are processed for the real-time event.</p> |
| QueriedEntities | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The entities in the SOQL query. For example, Opportunity, Lead, Account, or Case. Can also include custom objects. For relationship queries, the value of this field contains all entities involved in the query.</p> <p>Examples</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For <code>SELECT Contact.FirstName, Contact.Account.Name from Contact</code>, the value of <code>QueriedEntities</code> is <code>Account, Contact</code>. • For <code>SELECT Account.Name, (SELECT Contact.FirstName, Contact.LastName FROM Account.Contacts) FROM Account</code>, the value of <code>QueriedEntities</code> is <code>Account, Contact</code>. • For <code>SELECT Id, Name, Account.Name FROM Contact WHERE Account.Industry = 'media'</code>, the value of <code>QueriedEntities</code> is <code>Account, Contact</code>. |
| Query | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> |

| Field | Details |
|------------------------|--|
| | <p>Description</p> <p>The SOQL query. For example, <code>SELECT id FROM Lead</code>.</p> |
| Records | <p>Type</p> <p>json</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>A JSON string that represents the queried objects' metadata. This metadata includes the number of results of a query per entity type and the entity IDs.</p> <p>Example</p> <pre>{ "totalSize" : 1, "done" : true, "records" : [{ "attributes" : { "type" : "Account" }, "Id" : "001xx000003DMvCAAW", "Contacts" : { "totalSize" : 3, "done" : true, "records" : [{ "attributes" : { "type" : "Contact" }, "Id" : "003xx000004U7xKAAS" }, { "attributes" : { "type" : "Contact" }, "Id" : "003xx000004U7xLAAS" }, { "attributes" : { "type" : "Contact" }, "Id" : "003xx000004U7xMAAS" }] } }] }</pre> |
| RelatedEventIdentifier | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> |

| Field | Details |
|--------------------------------|--|
| | <p>Description</p> <p>Represents the <code>EventIdentifier</code> of the related event. For example, <code>bd76f3e7-9ee5-4400-9e7f-54de57ecd79c</code>.</p> <p>This field is populated only when the activity that this event monitors requires extra authentication, such as multi-factor authentication. In this case, Salesforce generates more events and sets the <code>RelatedEventIdentifier</code> field of the new events to the value of the <code>EventIdentifier</code> field of the original event. Use this field with the <code>EventIdentifier</code> field to correlate all the related events. If no extra authentication is required, this field is blank.</p> |
| <code>RequestIdentifier</code> | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The unique ID returned in the response. Use this ID to identify the event for a specific request.</p> |
| <code>RowsProcessed</code> | <p>Type</p> <p>double</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The total number of rows of data returned from the API query when the user executed the query.</p> <p>For big objects, if the total number of returned rows is greater than the API batch size, <code>RowsProcessed</code> is <code>-1</code>.</p> |
| <code>RowsReturned</code> | <p>Type</p> <p>double</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The number of rows of data returned in the current API batch.</p> <p>If <code>RowsProcessed</code> is less than the API batch size, <code>RowsReturned</code> is equal to <code>RowsProcessed</code>. If <code>RowsProcessed</code> is greater than the API batch size, <code>RowsReturned</code> equals either the API batch size or the number of rows in the last batch.</p> |
| <code>SessionKey</code> | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> |

| Field | Details |
|--------------|--|
| | <p>Description</p> <p>The user's unique session ID. Use this value to identify all user events within a session. When a user logs out and logs in again, a new session is started. For example, vMASKIU6AxEr+Op5.</p> |
| SessionLevel | <p>Type</p> <p>picklist</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable, Restricted picklist</p> <p>Description</p> <p>Session-level security controls user access to features that support it, such as connected apps and reporting. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> HIGH_ASSURANCE - A high assurance session was used for resource access. For example, when the user tries to access a resource such as a connected app, report, or dashboard that requires a high-assurance session level. LOW - The user's security level for the current session meets the lowest requirements. This low level isn't available, or used, in the Salesforce UI. User sessions through the UI are either standard or high assurance. You can set this level using the API, but users assigned this level experience unpredictable and reduced functionality. STANDARD - The user's security level for the current session meets the Standard requirements set in the current organization Session Security Levels. |
| SourceIp | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The IP from which the API events originated. A Salesforce internal IP (such as from an API event originating from AppExchange) is shown as "Salesforce.com IP".</p> |
| UserAgent | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The platform or environment in which the API call originated. This field could include information about the operating system, application, or web protocol. For example, Mozilla/5.0 (iPhone; CPU iPhone OS 13_0 like Mac OS X) AppleWebKit/605.1.15 (KHTML, like Gecko)</p> |
| UserId | <p>Type</p> <p>reference</p> |

| Field | Details |
|----------|---|
| | Properties Nillable Description The origin user's unique ID. For example, 005000000000123. |
| Username | Type string Properties Nillable Description The origin username in the format of <code>user@company.com</code> at the time the event was created. |

Working With the **AdditionalInfo** Field

AdditionalInfo enables you to extend the API event with custom data that can be queried later. For example, you can capture a correlation ID when a user executes a SOQL query from an external system that shares that unique ID. This process enables tracking API calls across systems. To store data with **ApiEvent**, begin all **AdditionalInfo** field names with `x-sfdc-addinfo-{field name}`. For example, a valid field assignment is `x-sfdc-addinfo-correlation_id = ABC123` where `x-sfdc-addinfo-correlation_id` is the field name and `ABC123` is the field value.

When defining field names, note the following:

- `x-sfdc-addinfo-` is case-insensitive; `x-sfdc-addinfo-{field name}` is the same as `X-SFDC-ADDINFO-{field name}` and `x-SfDc-AddInfo-{field name}`.
- Fields can contain only alphanumeric and "_" (underscore) characters.
- Field names must be from 2 through 29 characters in length, excluding `x-sfdc-addinfo-`.
- Field names that don't start with `x-sfdc-addinfo-` are ignored.
- Names that contain invalid characters after `x-sfdc-addinfo-` are ignored, and nothing is stored. For example, a valid field name is `x-sfdc-addinfo-correlation_id` but `x-sfdc-addinfo-correlation->id` isn't valid.
- Only the first 30 valid field names are stored in **AdditionalInfo**. If you store two valid field names—for example, `x-sfdc-addinfo-correlation_id` and `x-sfdc-addinfo-correlation_number`—you can store 28 extra field names. Field names aren't necessarily stored in the same order in which they were passed to authentication.
- You can't use existing API field names as **AdditionalInfo** names in the HTTP header. If the **AdditionalInfo** name conflicts with an object's API name, the field value isn't stored. For example, the HTTP header `X-SFDC-ADDINFO-UserId='abc123'` doesn't get stored in **AdditionalInfo**.
- Extra field values can contain only alphanumeric, "_", and "-" characters.
- Field values must be 255 characters in length or fewer. If a field value exceeds 255 characters, only the first 255 characters are stored, and the rest are truncated.
- Field values that contain invalid characters are saved with a field header of Empty String ("").
- Only the first 30 valid field names are stored in the **AdditionalInfo** field. They aren't guaranteed to be stored in the same order that they were passed into the authentication.

- When `AggregationFieldName` or `PlatformEventMetrics` is `SourceIp`, you can't filter on `AggregationFieldValue` if its value is `Salesforce.com IP`.

How to Pass Additional Information by Using HTTP with cURL

```
curl
https://yourInstance.salesforce.com/services/data/v34.0/query?q=SELECT+Name+From+Account
-H "X-PrettyPrint:1" -H "x-sfdc-addinfo-correlationid:
d18c5a3f-4fba-47bd-bbf8-6bb9a1786624"
```

Example of Using Java

```
//adding additional info headers ..
Map<String, String> httpHeaders = new HashMap<String,String>();
httpHeaders.put("x-sfdc-addinfo-fieldname1" /* additional info field*/ ,
"d18c5a3f-4fba-47bd-bbf8-6bb9a1786624" /* value*/);
httpHeaders.put("x-sfdc-addinfo-fieldname2" /* additional info field*/ ,
"d18c5a3f-4fba-47bd-bbf8-6bb9a1786624" /* value*/);


ConnectorConfig config = new ConnectorConfig();
config.setUsername(userId);
config.setPassword(passwd);
config.setAuthEndpoint(authEndPoint);
config.setProxy(proxyHost, proxyPort);

//setting additional info headers
for (Map.Entry<String, String> entry : httpHeaders.entrySet()) {
    config.setRequestHeader(entry.getKey(), entry.getValue());
}
// Set the username and password if your proxy must be authenticated
config.setProxyUsername(proxyUsername);
config.setProxyPassword(proxyPassword);
try {
    QueryResult queryResult = connection.query("SELECT Id, Name FROM Account");
    // etc.
} catch (ConnectionException ce) {
    ce.printStackTrace();
}
```

For the user interface, use proxy servers to intercept call and add required information.

Standard SOQL Usage

`ApiEvent` allows filtering over two fields: `EventDate` and `EventIdentifier`. The only supported SOQL functions on the `ApiEvent` object are `WHERE`, `ORDER BY`, and `LIMIT`. In the `WHERE` clause, you can only use comparison operators (`<`, `>`, `<=`, and `>=`). The `!=` operator isn't supported. In the `ORDER BY` clause, you can only use `EventDate DESC`. Ascending order isn't supported with `EventDate`, and `EventIdentifier` sorting isn't supported.

 **Note:** Date functions such as `convertTimeZone()` aren't supported—for example, `SELECT CALENDAR_YEAR(EventDate), Count(Id) FROM ApiEvent GROUP BY CALENDAR_YEAR(EventDate)` returns an error. You can use date literals in your queries and some date/time functions like `TODAY()`, `YESTERDAY()`, and `LAST_n_DAYS:1`. However, these functions use comparison operators behind the scenes. Therefore you can only use them in the final expression in the `WHERE` clause.

Example of an Unfiltered Query

This query is valid because it doesn't contain a `WHERE` clause. No special rules apply.

```
SELECT ApiType, Client, ElapsedTime, QueriedEntities, Username
FROM ApiEvent
```

Example of a Filtered Query

You can filter solely on `EventDate`, but single filters on other fields fail. You can also use a comparison operator in this query type.

```
SELECT ApiType, Client, ElapsedTime, QueriedEntities, Username
FROM ApiEvent
WHERE EventDate>=2014-11-27T14:54:16.000Z
```

SEE ALSO:

[Big Objects Implementation Guide](#)

ApiEventStream

Tracks these user-initiated read-only API calls: `query()`, `queryMore()`, and `count()`. Captures API requests through SOAP API and Bulk API for the Enterprise and Partner WSDLs. Tooling API calls and API calls originating from a Salesforce mobile app aren't captured. This object is available in API version 46.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`describeSObjects()`

Supported Subscribers

| Subscriber | Supported? |
|------------------------|------------|
| Apex Triggers | |
| Flows | |
| Processes | |
| Pub/Sub API | ✓ |
| Streaming API (CometD) | ✓ |

Subscription Channel

`/event/ApiEventStream`

Special Access Rules

Accessing this object requires either the Salesforce Shield or Salesforce Event Monitoring add-on subscription and the View Real-Time Event Monitoring Data user permission.

Event Delivery Allocation Enforced

No

Fields

| Field | Details |
|----------------|---|
| AdditionalInfo | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description JSON serialization of additional information that's captured from the HTTP headers during an API request. For example, {"field1": "value1", "field2": "value2"}.</p> |
| ApiType | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The API that was used. Values include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Bulk • REST • SOAP Enterprise • SOAP Partner • N/A |
| ApiVersion | <p>Type double</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The version number of the API.</p> |
| Application | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The application used to access the org. For example, CRM Analytics or Salesforce Developers Connector.</p> |

| Field | Details |
|----------------|--|
| Client | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The service that executed the API event. If you're using an unrecognized client, this field returns "Unknown" or a blank value.</p> |
| ConnectedAppId | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The 15-character ID of the connected app associated with the API call. For example, 0H4RM00000000Kr0AI. The <code>ConnectedAppID</code> field populates when a call triggers an OAuth 2.0 authentication process, which identifies the connected app that's authorized to access Salesforce data on behalf of a user. When a user associated with the call already has an active authentication token, the <code>ConnectedAppID</code> is set to a null value.</p> |
| ElapsedTime | <p>Type int</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The amount of time it took for the request to complete in milliseconds. The measurement of this value begins before the query executes and ends when the query completes. It doesn't include the amount of time it takes to return the result over the network.</p> |
| EvaluationTime | <p>Type double</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The amount of time it took to evaluate the policy in milliseconds. This field isn't populated until all transaction security policies are processed for the real-time event.</p> |
| EventDate | <p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> |

| Field | Details |
|-----------------|---|
| | <p>Description</p> <p>The time when the specified API event was captured (after query execution takes place). For example, 2020-01-20T19:12:26.965Z. Milliseconds are the most granular setting.</p> |
| EventIdentifier | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The unique ID of the event, which is shared with the corresponding storage object. For example, 0a4779b0-0da1-4619-a373-0a36991df90. Use this field to correlate the event with its storage object.</p> |
| EventUuid | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message. This field is available in API version 52.0 and later.</p> |
| LoginHistoryId | <p>Type</p> <p>reference</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>Tracks a user session so you can correlate user activity with a particular series of API events. This field is also available on the LoginEvent, AuthSession, and LoginHistory objects, making it easier to trace events back to a user's original authentication. For example, 0YaB000002knVQLKA2.</p> |
| LoginKey | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The string that ties together all events in a given user's login session. The session starts with a login event and ends with either a logout event or the user session expiring. For example, IUqjLPQTWRdvRG4.</p> |
| Operation | <p>Type</p> <p>picklist</p> |

| Field | Details |
|-----------------|--|
| | <p>Properties Nillable, Restricted Picklist</p> <p>Description The API call that generated the event. Possible values are <code>Query</code>, <code>QueryAll</code>, or <code>QueryMore</code>.</p> |
| Platform | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The operating system on the login machine. For example, iPhone, Mac OS, Linux, or Unknown.</p> |
| PolicyId | <p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The ID of the transaction policy associated with this event. For example, ONIB000000000KOOAY.</p> |
| PolicyOutcome | <p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist</p> <p>Description The result of the transaction policy. For this event, possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>Block</code> - The user was blocked from performing the operation that triggered the policy. • <code>Error</code> - The policy caused an undefined error when it executed. • <code>ExemptNoAction</code>—The user is exempt from transaction security policies, so the policy didn't trigger. • <code>MeteringBlock</code>—The policy took longer than 3 seconds to process, so the user was blocked from performing the operation. • <code>MeteringNoAction</code>—The policy took longer than 3 seconds to process, but the user isn't blocked from performing the operation. • <code>NoAction</code> - The policy didn't trigger. • <code>Notified</code> - A notification was sent to the recipient. |
| QueriedEntities | <p>Type string</p> |

| Field | Details |
|---------|---|
| | <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The entities in the SOQL query. For example, Opportunity, Lead, Account, or Case. Can also include custom objects. For relationship queries, the value of this field contains all entities involved in the query.</p> <p>Examples</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For <code>SELECT Contact.FirstName, Contact.Account.Name from Contact</code>, the value of <code>QueriedEntities</code> is <code>Account, Contact</code>. For <code>SELECT Account.Name, (SELECT Contact.FirstName, Contact.LastName FROM Account.Contacts) FROM Account</code>, the value of <code>QueriedEntities</code> is <code>Account, Contact</code>. For <code>SELECT Id, Name, Account.Name FROM Contact WHERE Account.Industry = 'media'</code>, the value of <code>QueriedEntities</code> is <code>Account, Contact</code>. |
| Query | <p>Type textarea</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The SOQL query. For example, <code>SELECT id FROM Lead</code>.</p> |
| Records | <p>Type json</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description A JSON string that represents the queried objects' metadata. This metadata includes the number of results of a query per entity type and the entity IDs. The <code>Records</code> field is set to a null value for BULK API queries. Bulk API queries from <code>ApiEventStream</code> can exceed bandwidth limitations due to the size of the <code>Records</code> field. To reduce the payload size, the <code>Records</code> field is set to a null value.</p> <p>Example</p> <pre>{ "totalSize" : 1, "done" : true, "records" : [{ "attributes" : { "type" : "Account" }, "Id" : "001xx000003DMvCAAW", "Contacts" : { "totalSize" : 3,</pre> |

| Field | Details |
|------------------------|---|
| | <pre> "done" : true, "records" : [{ "attributes" : { "type" : "Contact" }, "Id" : "003xx000004U7xKAAS" }, { "attributes" : { "type" : "Contact" }, "Id" : "003xx000004U7xLAAS" }, { "attributes" : { "type" : "Contact" }, "Id" : "003xx000004U7xMAAS" }] } }] } </pre> |
| RelatedEventIdentifier | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Represents the <code>EventIdentifier</code> of the related event. For example, <code>bd76f3e7-9ee5-4400-9e7f-54de57ecd79c</code>.</p> <p>This field is populated only when the activity that this event monitors requires extra authentication, such as multi-factor authentication. In this case, Salesforce generates more events and sets the <code>RelatedEventIdentifier</code> field of the new events to the value of the <code>EventIdentifier</code> field of the original event. Use this field with the <code>EventIdentifier</code> field to correlate all the related events. If no extra authentication is required, this field is blank.</p> |
| ReplayId | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window.</p> |

| Field | Details |
|-------------------|--|
| RequestIdentifier | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The unique ID of a single transaction. A transaction can contain one or more events. Each event in a given transaction has the same RequestIdentifier. For example: TID:000000000000c00fff.</p> |
| RowsProcessed | <p>Type double</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The total number of rows of data returned from the API query when the user executed the query. For big objects, if the total number of returned rows is greater than the API batch size, RowsProcessed is -1.</p> |
| RowsReturned | <p>Type double</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The number of rows of data returned in the current API batch. If RowsProcessed is less than the API batch size, RowsReturned is equal to RowsProcessed. If RowsProcessed is greater than the API batch size, RowsReturned equals either the API batch size or the number of rows in the last batch.</p> |
| SessionKey | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The user's unique session ID. Use this value to identify all user events within a session. When a user logs out and logs in again, a new session is started. For example, vMASKIU6AxEr+Op5.</p> |
| SessionLevel | <p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist</p> |

| Field | Details |
|-----------|--|
| | <p>Description</p> <p>Session-level security controls user access to features that support it, such as connected apps and reporting. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> HIGH_ASSURANCE - A high assurance session was used for resource access. For example, when the user tries to access a resource such as a connected app, report, or dashboard that requires a high-assurance session level. LOW - The user's security level for the current session meets the lowest requirements. This low level is not available, nor used, in the Salesforce UI. User sessions through the UI are either standard or high assurance. You can set this level using the API, but users assigned this level experience unpredictable and reduced functionality. STANDARD - The user's security level for the current session meets the Standard requirements set in the current organization Session Security Levels. |
| SourceIp | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The IP from which the API events originated. A Salesforce internal IP (such as from an API event originating from AppExchange) is shown as "Salesforce.com IP".</p> |
| UserAgent | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The platform or environment in which the API call originated. This field could include information about the operating system, application, or web protocol. For example, Mozilla/5.0 (iPhone; CPU iPhone OS 13_0 like Mac OS X) AppleWebKit/605.1.15 (KHTML, like Gecko)</p> |
| UserId | <p>Type</p> <p>reference</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The origin user's unique ID. For example, 005000000000123.</p> |
| Username | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> |

| Field | Details |
|-------|---|
| | Description The origin username in the format of <code>user@company.com</code> at the time the event was created. |

BulkApiResultEvent

Tracks when a user downloads the results of a Bulk API or Bulk API 2.0 request.

Supported Calls

`describeSObjects()`

Special Access Rules

Accessing this object requires either the Salesforce Shield or Event Monitoring add-on subscription and the View Real-Time Event Monitoring Data user permission.

Event Delivery Allocation Enforced


No

Fields

| Field | Details |
|------------------------------|--|
| <code>EvaluationTime</code> | Type double Properties Nillable Description The amount of time it took to evaluate the policy in milliseconds. This field isn't populated until all transaction security policies are processed for the real-time event. |
| <code>EventDate</code> | Type dateTime Properties Nillable Description The time when the anomaly was reported. For example, <code>2020-01-20T19:12:26.965Z</code> . Milliseconds is the most granular setting. |
| <code>EventIdentifier</code> | Type string |

| Field | Details |
|----------------|---|
| | <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The unique ID of the event, which is shared with the corresponding storage object. For example, 0a4779b0-0da1-4619-a373-0a36991df90. Use this field to correlate the event with its storage object.</p> |
| EventUuid | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message. This field is available in API version 52.0 and later.</p> |
| LoginHistoryId | <p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Tracks a user session so you can correlate user activity with a particular login instance. This field is also available on the LoginHistory, AuthSession, and LoginHistory objects, making it easier to trace events back to a user's original authentication.</p> |
| LoginKey | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The string that ties together all events in a given user's login session. The session starts with a login event and ends with either a logout event or the user session expiring. For example, 1UqjLPQTWRdvRG4.</p> |
| PolicyId | <p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The ID of the transaction policy associated with this event. For example, 0N1B00000000K00AY. This field isn't populated until all transaction security policies are processed for the real-time event.</p> |

| Field | Details |
|------------------------|---|
| PolicyOutcome | <p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist</p> <p>Description The result of the transaction policy. Possible values include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>Error</code>—The policy caused an undefined error when it executed. • <code>ExemptNoAction</code>—The user is exempt from transaction security policies, so the policy didn't trigger. • <code>MeteringBlock</code>—The policy took longer than 3 seconds to process, so the user was blocked from performing the operation. • <code>MeteringNoAction</code>—The policy took longer than 3 seconds to process, but the user isn't blocked from performing the operation. • <code>NoAction</code>—The policy didn't trigger. • <code>Notified</code>—A notification was sent to the recipient. <p>This field isn't populated until all transaction security policies are processed for the real-time event.</p> |
| Query | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The SOQL query. For example, <code>SELECT Id FROM Account</code></p> |
| RelatedEventIdentifier | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Represents the <code>EventIdentifier</code> of the related event. For example, <code>bd76f3e7-9ee5-4400-9e7f-54de57ecd79c</code>.</p> <p>This field is populated only when the activity that this event monitors requires extra authentication, such as multi-factor authentication. In this case, Salesforce generates more events and sets the <code>RelatedEventIdentifier</code> field of the new events to the value of the <code>EventIdentifier</code> field of the original event. Use this field with the <code>EventIdentifier</code> field to correlate all the related events. If no extra authentication is required, this field is blank.</p> |
| ReplayId | <p>Type string</p> |

| Field | Details |
|--------------|---|
| | <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window.</p> |
| SessionKey | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The user's unique session ID. Use this value to identify all user events within a session. When a user logs out and logs in again, a new session is started. For example, vMASKIU6AxEr+Op5.</p> |
| SessionLevel | <p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist</p> <p>Description Session-level security controls user access to features that support it, such as connected apps and reporting. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • HIGH_ASSURANCE—A high assurance session was used for resource access. For example, when the user tries to access a resource such as a connected app, report, or dashboard that requires a high-assurance session level. • LOW—The user's security level for the current session meets the lowest requirements. <ul style="list-style-type: none">  Note: This low level isn't available or used in the Salesforce UI. User sessions through the UI are either standard or high assurance. You can set this level using the API, but users who are assigned this level experience unpredictable and reduced functionality in their Salesforce org. • STANDARD—The user's security level for the current session meets the Standard requirements set in the current organization Session Security Levels. |
| SourceIp | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The source IP address of the client that logged in. For example, 126.7.4.2.</p> |

| Field | Details |
|----------|---|
| UserId | Type reference Properties Nillable Description The origin user's unique ID. For example, 005000000000123. |
| Username | Type string Properties Nillable Description The origin username in the format of <code>user@company.com</code> at the time the event was created. |

BulkApiResultEventStore

Tracks when a user downloads the results of a Bulk API request. BulkApiResultEventStore is a big object that stores the event data of BulkApiResultEvent. This object is available in API version 50.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`describeSObjects()`, `query()`

Special Access Rules


Accessing this object requires either the Salesforce Shield or Event Monitoring add-on subscription and the View Real-Time Event Monitoring Data user permission.

Fields

| Field | Details |
|----------------|--|
| EvaluationTime | Type double Properties Nillable Description The amount of time it took to evaluate the policy in milliseconds. This field isn't populated until all transaction security policies are processed for the real-time event. |
| EventDate | Type dateTime |

| Field | Details |
|-----------------|---|
| | <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The time when the anomaly was reported. For example, 2020-01-20T19:12:26.965Z. Milliseconds is the most granular setting.</p> |
| EventIdentifier | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The unique ID of the event. For example, 0a4779b0-0da1-4619-a373-0a36991dff90.</p> |
| LoginHistoryId | <p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Tracks a user session so you can correlate user activity with a particular login instance. This field is also available on the LoginHistory, AuthSession, and LoginHistory objects, making it easier to trace events back to a user's original authentication.</p> |
| LoginKey | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The string that ties together all events in a given user's login session. The session starts with a login event and ends with either a logout event or the user session expiring. For example, 1UqjLPQTWRdvRG4.</p> |
| PolicyId | <p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The ID of the transaction policy associated with this event. For example, 0N1B00000000000000AY. This field isn't populated until all transaction security policies are processed for the real-time event.</p> |

| Field | Details |
|------------------------|---|
| PolicyOutcome | <p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist</p> <p>Description The result of the transaction policy. Possible values include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>Error</code>—The policy caused an undefined error when it executed. • <code>ExemptNoAction</code>—The user is exempt from transaction security policies, so the policy didn't trigger. • <code>MeteringBlock</code>—The policy took longer than 3 seconds to process, so the user was blocked from performing the operation. • <code>MeteringNoAction</code>—The policy took longer than 3 seconds to process, but the user isn't blocked from performing the operation. • <code>NoAction</code>—The policy didn't trigger. • <code>Notified</code>—A notification was sent to the recipient. <p>This field isn't populated until all transaction security policies are processed for the real-time event.</p> |
| Query | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The SOQL query. For example, <code>SELECT Id FROM Account</code></p> |
| RelatedEventIdentifier | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Represents the <code>EventIdentifier</code> of the related event. For example, <code>bd76f3e7-9ee5-4400-9e7f-54de57ecd79c</code>.</p> <p>This field is populated only when the activity that this event monitors requires extra authentication, such as multi-factor authentication. In this case, Salesforce generates more events and sets the <code>RelatedEventIdentifier</code> field of the new events to the value of the <code>EventIdentifier</code> field of the original event. Use this field with the <code>EventIdentifier</code> field to correlate all the related events. If no extra authentication is required, this field is blank.</p> |
| SessionKey | <p>Type string</p> |

| Field | Details |
|--------------|---|
| | <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The user's unique session ID. Use this value to identify all user events within a session. When a user logs out and logs in again, a new session is started. For example, vMASKIU6AxEr+Op5.</p> |
| SessionLevel | <p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist</p> <p>Description Session-level security controls user access to features that support it, such as connected apps and reporting. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • HIGH_ASSURANCE—A high assurance session was used for resource access. For example, when the user tries to access a resource such as a connected app, report, or dashboard that requires a high-assurance session level. • LOW—The user's security level for the current session meets the lowest requirements. <ul style="list-style-type: none">  Note: This low level is not available or used in the Salesforce UI. User sessions through the UI are either standard or high assurance. You can set this level using the API, but users assigned this level experience unpredictable and reduced functionality in their Salesforce org. • STANDARD—The user's security level for the current session meets the Standard requirements set in the current organization Session Security Levels. |
| SourceIp | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The source IP address of the client that logged in. For example, 126.7.4.2.</p> |
| UserId | <p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The origin user's unique ID. For example, 005000000000123.</p> |
| Username | <p>Type string</p> |

| Field | Details |
|-------|---|
| | Properties Nillable |
| | Description The origin username in the format of <code>user@company.com</code> at the time the event was created. |

Standard SOQL Usage

BulkApiResultEventStore allows filtering over two fields: `EventDate` and `EventIdentifier`. The only supported SOQL functions on the BulkApiResultEventStore object are `WHERE`, `ORDER BY`, and `LIMIT`. In the `WHERE` clause, you can only use comparison operators (`<`, `>`, `<=`, and `>=`). The `!=` operator isn't supported. In the `ORDER BY` clause, you can only use `EventDate DESC`. Ascending order isn't supported with `EventDate`, and `EventIdentifier` sorting isn't supported.

ConcurLongRunApexErrEvent

Notifies subscribers of errors that occur when a Salesforce org exceeds the concurrent long-running Apex limit. If a high volume of these events occur concurrently in an org, we may rate limit the events based on resource availability. Event log files, which are the predecessor of Real-time Event Monitoring, provide a list of Apex-related events. For more information, see [Apex-related EventLogFile events](#). This object is available in API version 49.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`describeSObjects()`

Supported Subscribers

| Subscriber | Supported? |
|------------------------|------------|
| Apex Triggers | |
| Flows | |
| Processes | |
| Pub/Sub API | ✓ |
| Streaming API (CometD) | ✓ |

Subscription Channel

`/event/ConcurLongRunApexErrEvent`

Event Delivery Allocation Enforced


No

Fields

| Field | Details |
|-----------------|--|
| CurrentValue | <p>Type int</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The current count of concurrent long-running Apex requests in the org.</p> |
| EventDate | <p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The time when the Apex request failed to start and generated the error. For example, 2020-01-20T19:12:26.965Z. Milliseconds are the most granular setting.</p> |
| EventIdentifier | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The unique ID of the event, which is shared with the corresponding storage object, if any. For example, 0a4779b0-0da1-4619-a373-0a36991dff90.</p> |
| EventUuid | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message. This field is available in API version 52.0 and later.</p> |
| LimitValue | <p>Type int</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The limit value that was exceeded.</p> |
| LoginKey | <p>Type string</p> |

| Field | Details |
|----------|---|
| | <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The string that ties together all events in a given user's login session. The session starts with a login event and ends with either a logout event or the user session expiring.</p> |
| Quiddity | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The type of outer execution associated with this event.</p> <p>Example</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • A—QueryLocator Batch Apex (Batch Apex jobs run faster when the start method returns a QueryLocator object that doesn't include related records via a subquery. See Best Practices in Using Batch Apex.) • B—Bulk API and Bulk API 2.0 • BA—Batch Apex (for debugger) • C—Scheduled Apex • E—Inbound Email Service • F—Future • H—Apex REST • I—Invocable Action • K—Quick Action • L—Lightning • M—Remote Action • Q—Queueable • R—Synchronous uncategorized (default value for transactions not specified elsewhere) • S—Serial Batch Apex • TA—Tests Async • TD—Tests Deployment • TS—Tests Synchronous • V—Visualforce • W—SOAP Webservices • X—Execute Anonymous |
| ReplayId | <p>Type string</p> |

| Field | Details |
|--------------|--|
| | <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window.</p> |
| RequestId | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The unique ID of the Apex request that fired the event.</p> |
| RequestUri | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The URI of the Apex request that failed to start and generated the error.</p> <p>Example /apex/ApexClassName</p> |
| SessionKey | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The user's unique session ID. You can use this value to identify all user events within a session. When a user logs out and logs in again, a new session is started.</p> |
| SessionLevel | <p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist</p> <p>Description Session-level security controls user access to features that support it, such as connected apps and reporting. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> HIGH_ASSURANCE - A high assurance session was used for resource access. For example, when the user tries to access a resource such as a connected app, report, or dashboard that requires a high-assurance session level. |

| Field | Details |
|----------|--|
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • LOW - The user's security level for the current session meets the lowest requirements. •  Note: This low level is not available, nor used, in the Salesforce UI. User sessions through the UI are either standard or high assurance. You can set this level using the API, but users assigned this level experience unpredictable and reduced functionality in their Salesforce org. • STANDARD - The user's security level for the current session meets the Standard requirements set in the current organization Session Security Levels. |
| SourceIp | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The IP address from which the Apex request originated.</p> |
| UserId | <p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The unique ID of the user associated with the Apex request.</p> |
| Username | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The username of the user associated with the Apex request.</p> |

CredentialStuffingEvent

Tracks when a user successfully logs into Salesforce during an identified credential stuffing attack. Credential stuffing refers to large-scale automated login requests using stolen user credentials. This object is available in API version 49.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`describeSObjects()`

Supported Subscribers

| Subscriber | Supported? |
|------------------------|------------|
| Apex Triggers | |
| Flows | ✓ |
| Processes | |
| Pub/Sub API | ✓ |
| Streaming API (CometD) | ✓ |

Subscription Channel

/event/CredentialStuffingEvent

Special Access Rules

Accessing this object requires either the Salesforce Shield or Event Monitoring add-on subscription and the View Real-Time Event Monitoring Data user permission.

Event Delivery Allocation Enforced

No

Fields

| Field | Details |
|----------------|--|
| AcceptLanguage | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description List of HTTP Headers that specify the natural language, such as English, that the client understands.</p> <p>Example zh, en-US;q=0.8, en;q=0.6</p> |
| EvaluationTime | <p>Type double</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The amount of time it took to evaluate the policy in milliseconds. This field isn't populated until all transaction security policies are processed for the real-time event.</p> |

| Field | Details |
|-----------------|---|
| EventDate | <p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The time when the hijacking event was reported. For example, 2020-01-20T19:12:26.965Z. Milliseconds are the most granular setting.</p> |
| EventIdentifier | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The unique ID of the event, which is shared with the corresponding storage object. For example, 0a4779b0-0da1-4619-a373-0a36991df90. Use this field to correlate the event with its storage object.</p> |
| EventUuid | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message. This field is available in API version 52.0 and later.</p> |
| LoginKey | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The string that ties together all events in a given user's login session. The session starts with a login event and ends with either a logout event or the user session expiring. For example, lUqjLPQTwRdvRG4.</p> |
| LoginType | <p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist</p> <p>Description The type of login used to access the session. See the LoginType field of LoginHistory in the Object Reference guide for the list of possible values.</p> |

| Field | Details |
|---------------|---|
| LoginUrl | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The URL of the login page. For example, <i>MyDomainName</i>.my.salesforce.com.</p> |
| PolicyId | <p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The ID of the transaction policy associated with this event. For example, 0NIB000000000KOOAY. This field isn't populated until all transaction security policies are processed for the real-time event.</p> |
| PolicyOutcome | <p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist</p> <p>Description The result of the transaction policy. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Error - The policy caused an undefined error when it executed. • ExemptNoAction—The user is exempt from transaction security policies, so the policy didn't trigger. • MeteringBlock—The policy took longer than 3 seconds to process, so the user was blocked from performing the operation. • MeteringNoAction—The policy took longer than 3 seconds to process, but the user isn't blocked from performing the operation. • NoAction - The policy didn't trigger. • Notified - A notification was sent to the recipient. <p>This field isn't populated until all transaction security policies are processed for the real-time event.</p> |
| ReplayId | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive</p> |

| Field | Details |
|------------|---|
| | events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window. |
| Score | <p>Type double</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Indicates that a user successfully logged into Salesforce during an identified credential stuffing attack. The value of this field is always 1.</p> |
| SessionKey | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The user's unique session ID. Use this value to identify all user events within a session. When a user logs out and logs in again, a new session is started. For example, vMASKIU6AxEr+Op5.</p> |
| SourceIp | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The source IP address of the unauthorized user that successfully logged in after the credential stuffing attack. For example, 126.7.4.2.</p> |
| Summary | <p>Type textarea</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description A text summary of the threat that caused this event to be created.</p> <p>Example Successful login from Credential Stuffing attack.</p> |
| UserAgent | <p>Type textarea</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> |

| Field | Details |
|----------|--|
| | Description The User-Agent header of the HTTP request of the unauthorized login. For example, Mozilla/5.0 (Macintosh; Intel Mac OS X 10_14_6) AppleWebKit/537.36 (KHTML, like Gecko) Chrome/78.0.3904.108 Safari/537.36. |
| UserId | Type reference Properties Nillable Description The origin user's unique ID. For example, 005000000000123. |
| Username | Type string Properties Nillable Description The origin username in the format of <code>user@company.com</code> at the time the event was created. |

CredentialStuffingEventStore

Tracks when a user successfully logs into Salesforce during an identified credential stuffing attack. Credential stuffing refers to large-scale automated login requests using stolen user credentials. CredentialStuffingEventStore is an object that stores the event data of CredentialStuffingEvent. This object is available in API version 49.0 and later.

Supported Calls

```
describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query()
```

Special Access Rules

Accessing this object requires either the Salesforce Shield or Event Monitoring add-on subscription and the View Real-Time Event Monitoring Data user permission.

Fields

| Field | Details |
|----------------|---|
| AcceptLanguage | Type string Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort |

| Field | Details |
|-------------------------------|--|
| | <p>Description List of HTTP Headers that specify the natural language, such as English, that the client understands.</p> <p>Example <code>zh, en-US;q=0.8, en;q=0.6</code></p> |
| CredentialStuffingEventNumber | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort</p> <p>Description The unique number automatically assigned to the event when it's created. You can't change the format or value for this field.</p> |
| EvaluationTime | <p>Type double</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The amount of time it took to evaluate the policy in milliseconds. This field isn't populated until all transaction security policies are processed for the real-time event.</p> |
| EventDate | <p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Sort</p> <p>Description Required. The time when the hijacking event was reported. For example, <code>2020-01-20T19:12:26.965Z</code>. Milliseconds are the most granular setting.</p> |
| EventIdentifier | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p>Description Required. The unique ID of the event. For example, <code>0a4779b0-0da1-4619-a373-0a36991dff90</code>.</p> |
| LastReferencedDate | <p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> |

| Field | Details |
|----------------|--|
| | Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record. |
| LastViewedDate | Type dateTime Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (<code>LastReferencedDate</code>) and not viewed. |
| LoginKey | Type string Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort Description The string that ties together all events in a given user's login session. The session starts with a login event and ends with either a logout event or the user session expiring. For example, IUqjLPQTWdRG4. |
| LoginType | Type picklist Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort Description The type of login used to access the session. See the LoginType field of LoginHistory in the Object Reference guide for the list of possible values. |
| LoginUrl | Type string Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort Description The URL of the login page. For example, MyDomainName .my.salesforce.com. |
| PolicyId | Type reference Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort |

| Field | Details |
|---------------|---|
| | <p>Description</p> <p>The ID of the transaction policy associated with this event. For example, ONIB000000000KOOAY. This field isn't populated until all transaction security policies are processed for the real-time event.</p> |
| PolicyOutcome | <p>Type</p> <p>picklist</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The result of the transaction policy. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>Error</code> - The policy caused an undefined error when it executed. • <code>ExemptNoAction</code>—The user is exempt from transaction security policies, so the policy didn't trigger. • <code>MeteringBlock</code>—The policy took longer than 3 seconds to process, so the user was blocked from performing the operation. • <code>MeteringNoAction</code>—The policy took longer than 3 seconds to process, but the user isn't blocked from performing the operation. • <code>NoAction</code> - The policy didn't trigger. • <code>Notified</code> - A notification was sent to the recipient. <p>This field isn't populated until all transaction security policies are processed for the real-time event.</p> |
| Score | <p>Type</p> <p>double</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description</p> <p>Indicates that a user successfully logged into Salesforce during an identified credential stuffing attack. The value of this field is always 1.</p> |
| SessionKey | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The user's unique session ID. Use this value to identify all user events within a session. When a user logs out and logs in again, a new session is started. For example, vMASKIU6AxEr+Op5.</p> |
| SourceIp | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> |

| Field | Details |
|-----------|--|
| | <p>Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The source IP address of the unauthorized user that successfully logged in after the credential stuffing attack. For example, 126.7.4.2.</p> |
| Summary | <p>Type textarea</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description A text summary of the threat that caused this event to be created.</p> <p>Example Successful login from Credential Stuffing attack.</p> |
| UserAgent | <p>Type textarea</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The User-Agent header of the HTTP request of the unauthorized login. For example, Mozilla/5.0 (Macintosh; Intel Mac OS X 10_14_6) AppleWebKit/537.36 (KHTML, like Gecko) Chrome/78.0.3904.108 Safari/537.36.</p> |
| UserId | <p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The origin user's unique ID. For example, 005000000000123.</p> |
| Username | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The origin username in the format of user@company.com at the time the event was created.</p> |

Associated Object

This object has the following associated object. It's available in the same API version as this object.

CredentialStuffingEventStoreFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

CreditInvoiceProcessedEvent

Notifies subscribers when the process started by the `/commerce/invoicing/invoices/{invoiceId}/actions/credit` request is complete. This object is available in API version 55.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`describeSObjects()`

Supported Subscribers

| Subscriber | Supported? |
|------------------------|------------|
| Apex Triggers | ✓ |
| Flows | ✓ |
| Processes | ✓ |
| Pub/Sub API | ✓ |
| Streaming API (CometD) | ✓ |

Subscription Channel

`/event/CreditInvoiceProcessedEvent`

Event Delivery Allocation Enforced

No

Special Access Rules

This object is available when Subscription Management is enabled.

Fields

| Field | Details |
|-----------------------|--|
| CorrelationIdentifier | Type string Properties Nillable |

| Field | Details |
|---------------------------|---|
| | Description Reserved for future use. |
| CrMemoProcessErrDtlEvents | Type CreditMemoProcessedErrDtlEvent[] |
| | Properties Nillable |
| | Description Contains a list of error messages and error codes if the request failed. This field is available only in API versions 55.0–58.0. See the <code>ErrorDetails</code> field for error messages and error codes. |
| CreditMemoId | Type reference |
| | Properties Nillable |
| | Description The credit memo created as the result of a successful request. This field is a relationship field. |
| | Relationship Name CreditMemo |
| | Relationship Type Lookup |
| | Refers To CreditMemo |
| ErrorDetails | Type string |
| | Properties Nillable |
| | Description If the request fails, this field shows error messages, error codes, and the ID of the record on which the errors occurred. This field is available in API 58.0 and later. |
| EventUuid | Type string |
| | Properties Nillable |
| | Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message. |

| Field | Details |
|---------------------|---|
| InvoiceId | <p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The invoice credited as the result of a successful request. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Invoice</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To Invoice</p> |
| IsSuccess | <p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Defaulted on create</p> <p>Description Indicates whether the request was successful. The default value is 'false'.</p> |
| ReplayId | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window.</p> |
| RequestIdIdentifier | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The unique ID returned in the response. Use this ID to identify the event for a specific request.</p> |

IN THIS SECTION:

[CrMemoProcessErrDtlEvent](#)

Contains information about errors that occurred while creating or applying a credit memo as part of a request. This object is included in a `CreditInvoiceProcessedEvent`, `CreditMemoProcessedEvent`, `NegInvcLineProcessedEvent`, or `VoidInvoiceProcessedEvent` message. You can't subscribe to `CrMemoProcessErrDtlEvent` directly. This object is available in API versions 55.0–58.0. In API version 58.0, this field returns a null result. See the `ErrorDetails` field on the `CreditInvoiceProcessedEvent`, `CreditMemoProcessedEvent`, `NegInvcLineProcessedEvent`, or `VoidInvoiceProcessedEvent` object for error information.

CreditMemoProcessedEvent

Notifies subscribers when the process started by the `/commerce/invoicing/credit-memos` request is complete. This object is available in API version 55.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`describeSObjects()`

Supported Subscribers

| Subscriber | Supported? |
|------------------------|------------|
| Apex Triggers | ✓ |
| Flows | ✓ |
| Processes | ✓ |
| Pub/Sub API | ✓ |
| Streaming API (CometD) | ✓ |

Subscription Channel

`/event/CreditMemoProcessedEvent`

Event Delivery Allocation Enforced

No

Special Access Rules

This object is available when Subscription Management is enabled.

Fields

| Field | Details |
|------------------------------------|----------------|
| <code>CorrelationIdentifier</code> | Type string |

| Field | Details |
|---------------------------|---|
| | <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Reserved for future use.</p> |
| CrMemoProcessErrDtlEvents | <p>Type CreditMemoProcessedErrDtlEvent[] on page 374</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Contains a list of error messages and error codes if the request failed. This field is available only in API versions 55.0–58.0. See the <code>ErrorDetails</code> field for error messages and error codes.</p> |
| CreditMemoId | <p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The credit memo created as the result of a successful request. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name CreditMemo</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To CreditMemo</p> |
| ErrorDetails | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description If the request fails, this field shows error messages, error codes, and the ID of the record on which the errors occurred. This field is available in API 58.0 and later.</p> |
| EventUuid | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> |

| Field | Details |
|---------------------|---|
| | Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message. |
| IsSuccess | Type boolean Properties Defaulted on create Description Indicates whether the Create Standalone Credit Memo action was successful. The default value is 'false'. |
| ReplayId | Type string Properties Nillable Description Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window. |
| RequestIdIdentifier | Type string Properties Nillable Description The unique ID returned in the <code>/commerce/invoicing/credit-memos</code> response. Use this ID to identify the event for a specific request. |



Example: A user successfully runs a `/commerce/invoicing/credit-memos`, creates one credit memo, and receives this platform event when the request completes.

```
{
  "IsSuccess": true,
  "CrMemoProcessErrDtlEvents": null,
  "CreatedById": "005RO000000g4LYYAY",
  "CorrelationIdentifier": "50gRO0000000jxc",
  "CreatedDate": "2023-03-17T15:09:18Z",
  "ErrorDetails": "[]",
  "InvoiceId": "3ttRO0000006839YAA",
  "CreditMemoId": "50gRO0000000jxcYAA",
  "RequestIdIdentifier": "d488e070-0fd8-4cde-a9fd-d7ca38d040f5"
}
```



Example: A user runs a `/commerce/invoicing/invoices/{invoiceId}/actions/credit` request, which fails because the credit memo's amount is greater than the invoice's balance.

```
{
  "IsSuccess": false,
  "CrMemoProcessErrDtlEvents": null,
  "CreatedById": "005RO000000g4LYYAY",
  "CorrelationIdentifier": "50gRO0000000jzi",
  "CreatedDate": "2023-03-17T22:55:11Z",
  "ErrorDetails": "[{
    "ErrorSourceId": "50gRO0000000jzi",
    "ErrorCode": "RECORD_UPDATE_FAILED",
    "ErrorMessage": "An error occurred while updating the credit memo status to POSTED:
Child events testing - fail updating credit memo status to posted Failed object Ids :
50gRO0000000jzi"
  }]",
  "CreditMemoId": "50gRO0000000jziYAA",
  "RequestIdentifier": "9123a706-4a64-4beb-8942-4eb5abd1e59f"
},
```

CrMemoProcessErrDtlEvent

Contains information about errors that occurred while creating or applying a credit memo as part of a request. This object is included in a `CreditInvoiceProcessedEvent`, `CreditMemoProcessedEvent`, `NegInvcLineProcessedEvent`, or `VoidInvoiceProcessedEvent` message. You can't subscribe to `CrMemoProcessErrDtlEvent` directly. This object is available in API versions 55.0–58.0. In API version 58.0, this field returns a null result. See the `ErrorDetails` field on the `CreditInvoiceProcessedEvent`, `CreditMemoProcessedEvent`, `NegInvcLineProcessedEvent`, or `VoidInvoiceProcessedEvent` object for error information.

Supported Calls

`describeSObjects()`

Special Access Rules

This object is available when Subscription Management is enabled.

Fields

| Field | Details |
|-----------|---|
| ErrorCode | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Reference code for the type of error that occurred.</p> |

| Field | Details |
|---------------|---|
| ErrorMessage | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Information about the error that occurred during processing.</p> |
| ErrorSourceId | <p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The ID of the record on which the error occurred during the credit memo creation process and the application process. This field is a polymorphic relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name ErrorSource</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To CreditMemo, CreditMemoLine, Invoice, InvoiceLine</p> |
| EventUuid | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message.</p> |

GuestUserAnomalyEvent

Tracks data access anomalies that are caused by guest user permission misconfiguration. This object is available in API version 60.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`describeSObjects()`

Special Access Rules

Accessing this object requires either the Salesforce Shield or Event Monitoring add-on subscription and the View Real-Time Event Monitoring Data user permission.

Supported Subscribers

| Subscriber | Supported? |
|------------------------|------------|
| Apex Triggers | |
| Flows | ✓ |
| Processes | |
| Pub/Sub API | ✓ |
| Streaming API (CometD) | ✓ |

Event Delivery Allocation Enforced

No

Fields

| Field | Details |
|-----------------|--|
| EvaluationTime | Type double Properties Nillable Description The amount of time it took to evaluate the policy in milliseconds. |
| EventDate | Type dateTime Properties Nillable Description A date value that represents the aggregate timeframe when the guest user's actions occurred. |
| EventIdentifier | Type string Properties Nillable Description The unique ID of the event, which is shared with the corresponding storage object. |
| EventUuid | Type string Properties Nillable |

| Field | Details |
|---------------|--|
| | Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message. |
| LoginKey | Type string Properties Nillable Description The string that ties together all events in a given user's login session. The session starts with a login event and ends with either a logout event or the user session expiring. For example, 1UqjLPQTwRdvRG4. |
| PolicyId | Type reference Properties Nillable Description The ID of the transaction policy associated with this event. For example, 0NIB000000000K0OAY. Relationship Name Policy Relationship Type Lookup Refers To TransactionSecurityPolicy |
| PolicyOutcome | Type picklist Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist Description The result of the transaction policy. Possible values include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>Error</code>—The policy caused an undefined error when it was executed. • <code>ExemptNoAction</code>—The user is exempt from transaction security policies, so the policy didn't trigger. • <code>MeteringBlock</code>—The policy took longer than 3 seconds to process, so the user was blocked from performing the operation. • <code>MeteringNoAction</code>—The policy took longer than 3 seconds to process, but the user isn't blocked from performing the operation. • <code>NoAction</code>—The policy didn't trigger. • <code>Notified</code>—A notification was sent to the recipient. |

| Field | Details |
|-------------------|---|
| ReplayId | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window.</p> |
| RequestedEntities | <p>Type textarea</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Objects queried by the guest user. For example:</p> <pre>[\" Topic \"].</pre> |
| Score | <p>Type double</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Specifies how significantly the guest user behavior deviates from the other guest users. It's formatted as a number between 0 and 1.</p> |
| SecurityEventData | <p>Type textarea</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The content data of the security event. This field is reserved for future use.</p> |
| SessionKey | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The user's unique session ID. Use this value to identify all user events within a session.</p> |

| Field | Details |
|-----------------------|---|
| SoqlCommands | <p>Type textarea</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description SOQL commands run by the guest user.</p> |
| SourceIp | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The source IP address of the client that logged in. For example, 126.74.2.</p> |
| Summary | <p>Type textarea</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description A text summary of the threat that caused this event to be created. The summary lists the browser fingerprint features that most contributed to the threat detection along with their contribution to the total score.</p> |
| TotalControllerEvents | <p>Type int</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The number of times controllers were triggered.</p> |
| UserAgent | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description User Agent for this event.</p> |
| UserId | <p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> |

| Field | Details |
|----------|---|
| | Description The origin user's unique ID. For example, 005000000000123. This field is a polymorphic relationship field. |
| | Relationship Name User |
| | Relationship Type Lookup |
| | Refers To User |
| Username | Type string |
| | Properties Nillable |
| | Description The origin username in the format of <code>user@company.com</code> at the time the event was created. |
| UserType | Type string |
| | Properties Nillable |
| | Description Type of user of this event. For example, a guest user. |

GuestUserAnomalyEventStore

Tracks data access anomalies that are caused by guest user permission misconfiguration. GuestUserAnomalyEventStore is an object that stores the event data of GuestUserAnomalyEvent. This object is available in API version 60.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`

Special Access Rules

Accessing this object requires either the Salesforce Shield or Event Monitoring add-on subscription and the View Real-Time Event Monitoring Data user permission.

Fields

| Field | Details |
|-----------------------------|--|
| EvaluationTime | <p>Type double</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The amount of time it took to evaluate the policy in milliseconds.</p> |
| EventDate | <p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Sort</p> <p>Description A date value that represents the aggregate timeframe when the guest user's actions occurred.</p> |
| EventIdentifier | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p>Description The unique ID of the event, which is shared with the corresponding storage object.</p> |
| GuestUserAnomalyEventNumber | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort</p> <p>Description The unique number automatically assigned to the event when it's created. You can't change the format or value for this field.</p> |
| LastReferencedDate | <p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The date the event was last referenced.</p> |
| LastViewedDate | <p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> |

| Field | Details |
|---------------|--|
| | Description The date the event was last viewed. |
| LoginKey | Type string Properties Nillable Description The string that ties together all events in a given user's login session. The session starts with a login event and ends with either a logout event or the user session expiring. For example, 1UqjLPQTWRdvRG4. |
| PolicyId | Type reference Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort Description The ID of the transaction policy associated with this event. For example, 0NIB000000000KOOAY. Relationship Name Policy Relationship Type Lookup Refers To TransactionSecurityPolicy |
| PolicyOutcome | Type picklist Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist Description The result of the transaction policy. Possible values include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>Error</code>—The policy caused an undefined error when it was executed. • <code>ExemptNoAction</code>—The user is exempt from transaction security policies, so the policy didn't trigger. • <code>MeteringBlock</code>—The policy took longer than 3 seconds to process, so the user was blocked from performing the operation. • <code>MeteringNoAction</code>—The policy took longer than 3 seconds to process, but the user isn't blocked from performing the operation. • <code>NoAction</code>—The policy didn't trigger. • <code>Notified</code>—A notification was sent to the recipient. |

| Field | Details |
|-------------------|---|
| RequestedEntities | <p>Type textarea</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Objects queried by the guest user. For example:</p> <pre>[\" Topic \"].</pre> |
| Score | <p>Type double</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description Specifies how significantly the guest user behavior deviates from the other guest users. It is formatted as a number between 0 and 1.</p> |
| SecurityEventData | <p>Type textarea</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The content data of the security event. This field is reserved for future use.</p> |
| SessionKey | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The user's unique session ID. Use this value to identify all user events within a session.</p> |
| SoqlCommands | <p>Type textarea</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description SOQL commands run by the guest user.</p> |
| SourceIp | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort</p> |

| Field | Details |
|-----------------------|---|
| | Description The source IP address of the client that logged in. For example, 126.7.4.2. |
| Summary | Type textarea Properties Nillable Description A text summary of the threat that caused this event to be created. The summary lists the browser fingerprint features that most contributed to the threat detection along with their contribution to the total score. |
| TotalControllerEvents | Type int Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort Description The number of times controllers were triggered. |
| UserAgent | Type string Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort Description User Agent for this event. |
| UserId | Type reference Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort Description The origin user's unique ID. For example, 005000000000123. This field is a polymorphic relationship field. Relationship Name User Relationship Type Lookup Refers To User |

| Field | Details |
|----------|--|
| Username | Type string Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort Description The origin username in the format of <code>user@company.com</code> at the time the event was created. |
| UserType | Type string Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort Description Type of user of this event. For example, a guest user. |

PaymentCreationEvent

Notifies subscribers when the process started by the `/actions/standard/paymentSale` request is complete. This object is available in API version 55.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`describeObjects()`

Supported Subscribers

| Subscriber | Supported? |
|------------------------|------------|
| Apex Triggers | ✓ |
| Flows | ✓ |
| Processes | ✓ |
| Pub/Sub API | ✓ |
| Streaming API (CometD) | ✓ |

Subscription Channel

`/event/PaymentCreationEvent`

Event Delivery Allocation Enforced

No

Special Access Rules

To access Commerce Payments entities, your org must have a Salesforce Order Management license with the Payment Platform org permission activated. Commerce Payments entities are available only in Lightning Experience.

Fields

| Field | Details |
|-----------------------|--|
| CorrelationIdentifier | Type string Properties Nillable Description Reserved for future use. |
| ErrorCode | Type string Properties Nillable Description Error code sent from the payment gateway after a request encountered an error. |
| ErrorMessage | Type textarea Properties Nillable Description Message sent from the payment gateway after a request encountered an error. |
| EventUuid | Type string Properties Nillable Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message. |
| IsSuccess | Type boolean Properties Defaulted on create Description Indicates whether the request was successful. The default value is 'false'. |

| Field | Details |
|---------------------|---|
| PaymentGatewayLogId | <p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The payment gateway log containing information about the communication with the payment gateway. This is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name PaymentGatewayLog</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To PaymentGatewayLog</p> |
| PaymentId | <p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The payment created as the result of a successful request. This is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Payment</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To Payment</p> |
| PaymentStatus | <p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist</p> <p>Description The status of the payment created after a successful request. This field reflects the status upon payment creation, and isn't updated after further changes to the payment's status. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Canceled • Draft • Failed |

| Field | Details |
|---------------------|---|
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Pending Processed |
| ReplayId | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window.</p> |
| RequestIdIdentifier | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The unique ID returned in the <code>/actions/standard/paymentSale</code> response. Use this ID to identify the event for a specific request.</p> |
| Type | <p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist</p> <p>Description Indicates whether the payment was made for a payment capture request or payment sale request. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Capture Sale |

VoidInvoiceProcessedEvent

Notifies subscribers when the process started by the `/commerce/invoicing/invoices/{invoiceId}/actions/void` request is complete. The request attempts to void an invoice by crediting an invoice and changing its status to Voided, which prevents further changes. This object is available in API version 55.0 and later. This object is available in API version 55.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`describeObjects()`

Supported Subscribers

| Subscriber | Supported? |
|------------------------|------------|
| Apex Triggers | ✓ |
| Flows | ✓ |
| Processes | ✓ |
| Pub/Sub API | ✓ |
| Streaming API (CometD) | ✓ |

Subscription Channel

/event/VoidInvoiceProcessedEvent

Event Delivery Allocation Enforced

No

Special Access Rules

This object is available when Subscription Management is enabled.

Fields

| Field | Details |
|---------------------------|---|
| CorrelationIdentifier | Type string Properties Nillable Description Reserved for future use. |
| CrMemoProcessErrDtlEvents | Type CrMemoProcessErrDtlEvent[] Properties Nillable Description Contains a list of error messages and error codes if the request failed. This field is available only in API versions 55.0–58.0. See the <code>ErrorDetails</code> field for error messages and error codes. |
| CreditMemoId | Type reference |

| Field | Details |
|--------------|--|
| | <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The credit memo created to void the invoice as the result of a successful request. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name CreditMemo</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To CreditMemo</p> |
| ErrorDetails | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description If the request fails, this field shows error messages, error codes, and the ID of the record on which the errors occurred. This field is available in API 58.0 and later.</p> |
| EventUuid | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message.</p> |
| InvoiceId | <p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The invoice that was voided as the result of a successful request. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Invoice</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To Invoice</p> |

| Field | Details |
|---------------------|---|
| IsSuccess | <p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Defaulted on create</p> <p>Description Indicates whether the request was successful. The default value is 'false'.</p> |
| ReplayId | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window.</p> |
| RequestIdIdentifier | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The unique ID returned in the <code>/commerce/billing/invoices/{invoiceId}/actions/void</code> response. Use this ID to identify the event for a specific request.</p> |

FileEvent

Tracks when a user downloads a document. This information includes events performed on files. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`describeSObjects()`

Supported Subscribers

| Subscriber | Supported? |
|---------------|------------|
| Apex Triggers | |
| Flows | |

| Subscriber | Supported? |
|------------------------|------------|
| Processes | |
| Pub/Sub API | ✓ |
| Streaming API (CometD) | ✓ |

Subscription Channel

/event/FileEvent

Event Delivery Allocation Enforced

No

Special Access Rules

Accessing this object requires either the Salesforce Shield or Event Monitoring add-on subscription and the View Real-Time Event Monitoring Data user permission.

Fields

| Field | Details |
|----------------|--|
| CanDownloadPdf | <p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Defaulted on create</p> <p>Description Indicates whether the downloaded PDF was converted from another file type. The default value is false.</p> |
| ContentSize | <p>Type int</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The size of the document, in bytes.</p> |
| DocumentId | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The 18-character ID of the document that's being downloaded. The ID is a reference to the ContentDocument object.</p> |

| Field | Details |
|-----------------|--|
| EvaluationTime | <p>Type double</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The amount of time it took to evaluate the transaction security policy in milliseconds.</p> |
| EventDate | <p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Sort</p> <p>Description The time when the file event was reported. For example, 2020-01-20T19:12:26.965Z. Milliseconds is the most granular setting.</p> |
| EventIdentifier | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Filter, Sort</p> <p>Description The unique ID of the event, which is shared with the corresponding storage object. For example, 0a4779b0-0da1-4619-a373-0a36991dfe90. Use this field to correlate the event with its storage object.</p> |
| EventUuid | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message.</p> |
| FileAction | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The action taken on the file. Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • API_DOWNLOAD • PREVIEW • UI_DOWNLOAD • UPLOAD |

| Field | Details |
|-----------------|---|
| | <p>If a <code>PREVIEW</code> action is performed on an image that's already in the browser's cache, Transaction Security's blocking capabilities are impacted.</p> <p>This field is available in API version 58.0 and later.</p> |
| FileName | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The name of the file, including the file extension. FileName isn't populated for <code>FileAction API_DOWNLOAD</code>.</p> |
| FileSource | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Origin of the document. Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>S</code>—Document is located within Salesforce. Label is Salesforce. • <code>E</code>—Document is located outside of Salesforce. Label is External. • <code>L</code>—Document is located on a social network and accessed via Social Customer Service. Label is Social Customer Service. |
| FileType | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The content type of the file. For example, <code>PDF</code>.</p> |
| IsLatestVersion | <p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Defaulted on create</p> <p>Description Indicates whether the file is the most current version (true) or not (false). The default value is false.</p> |
| LoginKey | <p>Type string</p> |

| Field | Details |
|-----------------|--|
| | <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The string that ties together all events in a given user's login session. The session starts with a login event and ends with either a logout event or the user session expiring. For example, 1UqjLPQTWRdvRG4.</p> |
| PolicyId | <p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The ID of the transaction policy associated with this event. For example, ONIB000000000KOOAY. This is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Policy</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To TransactionSecurityPolicy</p> |
| PolicyOutcome | <p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist</p> <p>Description The result of the transaction policy. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Block—The user was blocked from performing the operation that triggered the policy. • Error—The policy caused an undefined error when it executed. • ExemptNoAction—The user is exempt from transaction security policies, so the policy didn't trigger. • MeteringBlock—The policy took longer than 3 seconds to process, so the user was blocked from performing the operation. • MeteringNoAction—The policy took longer than 3 seconds to process, but the user isn't blocked from performing the operation. • NoAction—The policy didn't trigger. • Notified—A notification was sent to the recipient. |
| ProcessDuration | <p>Type double</p> |

| Field | Details |
|------------------------|---|
| | <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The amount of time to download the file, in milliseconds.</p> |
| RelatedEventIdentifier | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Represents the <code>EventIdentifier</code> of the related event. For example, <code>bd76f3e7-9ee5-4400-9e7f-54de57ecd79c</code>.</p> <p>This field is populated only when the activity that this event monitors requires extra authentication, such as multi-factor authentication. In this case, Salesforce generates more events and sets the <code>RelatedEventIdentifier</code> field of the new events to the value of the <code>EventIdentifier</code> field of the original event. Use this field with the <code>EventIdentifier</code> field to correlate all the related events. If no extra authentication is required, this field is blank.</p> |
| ReplayId | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window.</p> |
| SessionKey | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The user's unique session ID. Use this value to identify all user events within a session. When a user logs out and logs in again, a new session is started. For example, <code>vMASKIU6AxEr+Op5</code>.</p> |
| SessionLevel | <p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist</p> |

| Field | Details |
|----------|---|
| | <p>Description</p> <p>Session-level security controls user access to features that support it, such as connected apps and reporting. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> HIGH_ASSURANCE—A high assurance session was used for resource access. For example, when the user tries to access a resource such as a connected app, report, or dashboard that requires a high-assurance session level. LOW—The user's security level for the current session meets the lowest requirements. This low level isn't available or used in the Salesforce UI. User sessions through the UI are either standard or high assurance. You can set this level using the API, but users who are assigned this level experience unpredictable and reduced functionality in their Salesforce org. STANDARD—The user's security level for the current session meets the Standard requirements set in the current organization Session Security Levels. |
| SourceIp | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The source IP address of the client that logged in. For example, 126.7.4.2.</p> |
| UserId | <p>Type</p> <p>reference</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The origin user's unique ID. For example, 005B0000001vURv.</p> <p>This is a polymorphic relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name</p> <p>User</p> <p>Relationship Type</p> <p>Lookup</p> <p>Refers To</p> <p>User</p> |
| Username | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> |

| Field | Details |
|---------------|---|
| | Description The origin username in the format of <code>user@company.com</code> at the time the event was created. |
| VersionId | Type string Properties Nillable Description The specific version of a document in Salesforce CRM Content or Salesforce Files. The ID is a reference to the ContentVersion object. |
| VersionNumber | Type string Properties Nillable Description The version number of the file. |

FileEventStore

Tracks when a user downloads, previews, or uploads a file. FileEventStore is a big object that stores the event data of FileEvent. This object is available in API version 57.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`describeSObjects()`, `query()`

Special Access Rules

Accessing this object requires either the Salesforce Shield or Event Monitoring add-on subscription and the View Real-Time Event Monitoring Data user permission.

Fields

| Field | Details |
|----------------|--|
| CanDownloadPdf | Type boolean Properties Defaulted on create |

| Field | Details |
|----------------|--|
| | <p>Description</p> <p>Indicates whether the downloaded PDF was converted from another file type. The default value is <code>false</code>.</p> |
| ContentSize | <p>Type</p> <p>int</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The size of the document, in bytes</p> |
| DocumentId | <p>Type</p> <p>reference</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The 18-character ID of the document that's being downloaded. The ID is a reference to the <code>ContentDocument</code> object.</p> <p>This is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name</p> <p>Document</p> <p>Relationship Type</p> <p>Lookup</p> <p>Refers To</p> <p>ContentDocument</p> |
| EvaluationTime | <p>Type</p> <p>double</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The amount of time it took to evaluate the transaction security policy in milliseconds.</p> |
| EventDate | <p>Type</p> <p>dateTime</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Filter, Sort</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The time when the file event was reported. For example, <code>2020-01-20T19:12:26.965Z</code>. Milliseconds is the most granular setting.</p> |

| Field | Details |
|-----------------|--|
| EventIdentifier | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Filter, Sort</p> <p>Description The unique ID of the event, which is shared with the corresponding storage object. For example, 0a4779b0-0da1-4619-a373-0a36991dff90. Use this field to correlate the event with its storage object.</p> |
| FileAction | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The action taken on the file. Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • API_DOWNLOAD • PREVIEW • UI_DOWNLOAD • UPLOAD <p>This field is available in API version 58.0 and later.</p> |
| FileName | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The name of the file, including the file extension. FileName isn't populated for FileAction API_DOWNLOAD.</p> |
| FileSource | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Origin of the document. Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • S—Document is located within Salesforce. Label is Salesforce. • E—Document is located outside of Salesforce. Label is External. • L—Document is located on a social network and accessed via Social Customer Service. Label is Social Customer Service. |

| Field | Details |
|-----------------|--|
| FileType | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The content type of the file.</p> |
| IsLatestVersion | <p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Defaulted on create</p> <p>Description Indicates whether the file is the most current version (true) or not (false). The default value is false.</p> |
| LoginKey | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The string that ties together all events in a given user's login session. The session starts with a login event and ends with either a logout event or the user session expiring. For example, 1UqjLPQTWRdvRG4.</p> |
| PolicyId | <p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The ID of the transaction policy associated with this event. For example, 0NIB00000000KOOAY. This is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Policy</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To TransactionSecurityPolicy</p> |
| PolicyOutcome | <p>Type picklist</p> |

| Field | Details |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| | <p>Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist</p> <p>Description The result of the transaction policy. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>Block</code>—The user was blocked from performing the operation that triggered the policy. • <code>Error</code>—The policy caused an undefined error when it executed. • <code>ExemptNoAction</code>—The user is exempt from transaction security policies, so the policy didn't trigger. • <code>MeteringBlock</code>—The policy took longer than 3 seconds to process, so the user was blocked from performing the operation. • <code>MeteringNoAction</code>—The policy took longer than 3 seconds to process, but the user isn't blocked from performing the operation. • <code>NoAction</code>—The policy didn't trigger. • <code>Notified</code>—A notification was sent to the recipient. |
| <code>ProcessDuration</code> | <p>Type double</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The amount of time to download the file, in milliseconds.</p> |
| <code>RelatedEventIdentifier</code> | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Represents the <code>EventIdentifier</code> of the related event. For example, <code>bd76f3e7-9ee5-4400-9e7f-54de57ecd79c</code>.</p> <p>This field is populated only when the activity that this event monitors requires extra authentication, such as multi-factor authentication. In this case, Salesforce generates more events and sets the <code>RelatedEventIdentifier</code> field of the new events to the value of the <code>EventIdentifier</code> field of the original event. Use this field with the <code>EventIdentifier</code> field to correlate all the related events. If no extra authentication is required, this field is blank.</p> |
| <code>SessionKey</code> | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> |

| Field | Details |
|--------------|--|
| | <p>Description</p> <p>The user's unique session ID. Use this value to identify all user events within a session. When a user logs out and logs in again, a new session is started. For example, <code>vMASKIU6AxEr+Op5</code>.</p> |
| SessionLevel | <p>Type</p> <p>picklist</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable, Restricted picklist</p> <p>Description</p> <p>Session-level security controls user access to features that support it, such as connected apps and reporting. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> HIGH_ASSURANCE—A high assurance session was used for resource access. For example, when the user tries to access a resource such as a connected app, report, or dashboard that requires a high-assurance session level. LOW—The user's security level for the current session meets the lowest requirements. This low level isn't available or used in the Salesforce UI. User sessions through the UI are either standard or high assurance. You can set this level using the API, but users who are assigned this level experience unpredictable and reduced functionality in their Salesforce org. STANDARD—The user's security level for the current session meets the Standard requirements set in the current organization Session Security Levels. |
| SourceIp | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The source IP address of the client that logged in. For example, <code>126.7.4.2</code>.</p> |
| UserId | <p>Type</p> <p>reference</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The origin user's unique ID. For example, <code>005B0000001vURv</code>.</p> <p>This is a polymorphic relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name</p> <p>User</p> <p>Relationship Type</p> <p>Lookup</p> |

| Field | Details |
|---------------|--|
| | Refers To User |
| Username | Type string Properties Nillable Description The origin username in the format of <code>user@company.com</code> at the time the event was created. |
| VersionId | Type reference Properties Nillable Description The specific version of a document in Salesforce CRM Content or Salesforce Files. The ID is a reference to the ContentVersion object. This is a relationship field. Relationship Name Version Relationship Type Lookup Refers To ContentVersion |
| VersionNumber | Type string Properties Nillable Description The version number of the file. |

Standard SOQL Usage

FileEventStore allows filtering over two fields: `EventDate` and `EventIdentifier`. The only supported SOQL functions on the FileEventStore object are `WHERE`, `ORDER BY`, and `LIMIT`. In the `WHERE` clause, you can only use comparison operators (`<`, `>`, `<=`, and `>=`). The `!=` operator isn't supported. In the `ORDER BY` clause, you can only use `EventDate DESC`. Ascending order isn't supported with `EventDate`, and `EventIdentifier` sorting isn't supported.

IdentityProviderEventStore

Tracks problems and successes with inbound SAML or OpenID Connect authentication requests from another app provider. It also records outbound SAML responses when Salesforce is acting as an identity provider. IdentityProviderEventStore is a big object. This object is available in API version 51.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`describeSObjects()`, `query()`

Special Access Rules

Accessing this object requires either the Salesforce Shield or Salesforce Event Monitoring add-on subscription as well as the View Real-Time Event Monitoring Data and CustomizeApplication permissions.

Fields

| Field | Details |
|---------------|--|
| AppId | <p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The ID of the app provider seeking authentication.</p> |
| AuthSessionId | <p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The ID of the authentication session.</p> |
| ErrorCode | <p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Restricted picklist</p> <p>Description The error code for the authentication issue. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>AppAccessDenied</code>—Error: App access denied • <code>AppBlocked</code>—Error: App blocked • <code>ClientUnapproved</code>—Error: Invalid grant • <code>CodeExpired</code>—Error: Expired authorization code • <code>InternalError</code>—Error: Internal Error |

| Field | Details |
|-----------------|---|
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> InvalidAuthnRequest—Error: Unable to parse AuthnRequest from service provider InvalidClientCredentials—Error: Invalid client credentials InvalidCode—Error: Invalid authorization code InvalidDeviceId—Error: Invalid device ID InvalidIdpEndpoint—Error: Invalid Identity Provider Endpoint URL InvalidIssuer—Error: Invalid Issuer InvalidScope—Error: One or more invalid scopes InvalidSessionLevel—Error: Invalid session level InvalidSettings—Error: IdP certificate is invalid or doesn't exist InvalidSignature—Error: Invalid Signature InvalidSp—Error: Misconfigured or invalid service provider InvalidSpokeSp—Error: Invalid spoke SP settings InvalidUserCredentials—Error: Invalid user credentials NoAccess—Error: User doesn't have access to this service provider NoCustomAttrValue—Error: User doesn't have a value for the subject custom attribute NoCustomField—Error: Custom field not found NoSpokeId—Error: No Spoke ID found NoSubdomain—Error: My Domain isn't configured NoUserFedId—Error: User doesn't have a Federation Identifier selected OauthError—OAuth Error Success UnableToResolve—Error: Unable to resolve request into a Service Provider UnknownError—Unknown Error |
| EventDate | <p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Sort</p> <p>Description The date and time of the event.</p> |
| EventIdentifier | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Filter, Sort</p> <p>Description The unique identifier for each record in IdentityProviderEventStore.</p> |

| Field | Details |
|---------------|---|
| HasLogoutUrl | <p>Type boolean</p> <p>Properties Defaulted on create</p> <p>Description Whether a logout URL has been assigned to the app. Users are redirected to this URL when they log out. The default value is <code>false</code>.</p> |
| IdentityUsed | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The identity (username) of the user being authenticated.</p> |
| InitiatedBy | <p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Restricted picklist</p> <p>Description The code describing how the authentication request was initiated. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>IdP—IdP-Initiated SAML</code> • <code>OAuthAuthorize—OAuth Authorization</code> • <code>OAuthTokenExchange—OAuth Token Exchange</code> • <code>SP—SP-Initiated SAML</code> • <code>Unused</code> |
| SamlEntityUrl | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Description The authentication URL of the SAML provider.</p> |
| SsoType | <p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist</p> <p>Description The type of SSO.</p> |

| Field | Details |
|--------|---|
| | <p>Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Oidc • Saml |
| UserId | <p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The ID of the user seeking authentication.</p> |

SEE ALSO:

[Big Objects Implementation Guide](#)

IdentityVerificationEvent

Tracks user identity verification events in your org. IdentityVerificationEvent is a big object that stores the event data when users are prompted to verify their identity. Available in API version 47.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`describeSObjects()`, `query()`

Special Access Rules

Accessing this object requires either the Salesforce Shield or Salesforce Event Monitoring add-on subscription as well as the View Real-Time Event Monitoring Data and Manage Multi-Factor Authentication in User Interface permissions.

Event Delivery Allocation Enforced

No

Fields

| Field | Details |
|----------|---|
| Activity | <p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist</p> <p>Description The action the user attempted that requires identity verification. Possible values include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>AccessReports</code>—The user attempted to access reports or dashboards. |

| Field | Details |
|------------|---|
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>Apex</code>—The user attempted to access a Salesforce resource with a verification Apex method. • <code>ChangeEmail</code>—The user attempted to change an email address. • <code>ConnectSms</code>—The user attempted to connect a phone number. • <code>ConnectToopher</code>—The user attempted to connect Salesforce Authenticator. • <code>ConnectTotp</code>—The user attempted to connect a one-time password generator. • <code>ConnectU2F</code>—The user attempted to register a U2F security key. • <code>ConnectWebAuthRoaming</code>—The user attempted to register a WebAuthn security key. • <code>ConnectedApp</code>—The user attempted to access a connected app. • <code>EnableLL</code>—The user attempted to enroll in Lightning Login. • <code>ExportPrintReports</code>—The user attempted to export or print reports or dashboards. • <code>ExternalClientApp</code>—The user attempted to access an external client app. • <code>ExtraVerification</code>—<code>ExtraVerification</code>—Reserved for future use. • <code>ListView</code>—The user attempted to access a list view. • <code>Login</code>—The user attempted to log in. • <code>Registration</code>—Reserved for future use. • <code>TempCode</code>—The user attempted to generate a temporary verification code. |
| City | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The city where the user's IP address is physically located. This value isn't localized. Due to the nature of geolocation technology, the accuracy of this field can vary.</p> |
| Country | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The country where the user's IP address is physically located. This value isn't localized. Due to the nature of geolocation technology, the accuracy of this field can vary.</p> |
| CountryIso | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The ISO 3166 code for the country where the user's IP address is physically located. For more information, see Country Codes - ISO 3166.</p> |

| Field | Details |
|-----------------|--|
| EventDate | <p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Sort</p> <p>Description The date and time of the identity verification attempt, for example, 7/19/2025, 3:19:13 PM PDT. The time zone is based on GMT.</p> |
| EventGroup | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description ID of the verification attempt. Verification can involve several attempts and use different verification methods. For example, in a user's session, a user enters an invalid verification code (first attempt). The user then enters the correct code and successfully verifies identity (second attempt). Both attempts are part of a single verification and, therefore, have the same ID.</p> |
| EventIdentifier | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Filter, Sort</p> <p>Description The unique ID of the event, which is shared with the corresponding storage object. For example, 0a4779b0-0da1-4619-a373-0a36991dfef90. Use this field to correlate the event with its storage object.</p> |
| Latitude | <p>Type double</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The latitude where the user's IP address is physically located. Due to the nature of geolocation technology, the accuracy of this field can vary.</p> |
| LoginHistoryId | <p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Tracks a user session so that you can correlate user activity with a particular login instance.</p> |

| Field | Details |
|-----------|--|
| LoginKey | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The string that ties together all events in a given user's login session. The session starts with a login event and ends with either a logout event or the user session expiring.</p> |
| Longitude | <p>Type double</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The longitude where the user's IP address is physically located. Due to the nature of geolocation technology, the accuracy of this field can vary.</p> |
| Policy | <p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist</p> <p>Description The identity verification security policy or setting.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CustomApex—Identity verification made by a verification Apex method. • DeviceActivation—Identity verification required for users logging in from an unrecognized device or new IP address. This verification is part of Salesforce's risk-based authentication. • EnableLightningLogin—Identity verification required for users enrolling in Lightning Login. This verification is triggered when the user attempts to enroll. Users are eligible to enroll if they have the Lightning Login User user permission and the org has enabled Allow Lightning Login in Session Settings. • ExtraVerification—Reserved for future use. • HighAssurance—High assurance session required for resource access. This verification is triggered when the user tries to access a resource, such as a connected app, report, or dashboard, that requires a high-assurance session level. • LightningLogin—Identity verification required for internal users logging in via Lightning Login. This verification is triggered when the enrolled user attempts to log in. Users are eligible to log in if they have the Lightning Login User user permission and have successfully enrolled in Lightning Login. Also, from Session Settings in Setup, Allow Lightning Login must be enabled. • PageAccess—Identity verification required for users attempting to perform an action, such as changing an email address or adding a verification method for multi-factor authentication (MFA). |

| Field | Details |
|-------------------------|--|
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>Passwordless Login</code>—Identity verification required for customers attempting to log in to an Experience Cloud site that is set up for passwordless login. The admin controls which registered verification methods can be used, for example, email, SMS, Salesforce Authenticator, or TOTP. • <code>ProfilePolicy</code>—Session security level required at login. This verification is triggered by the Session security level required at login setting on the user's profile. • <code>TwoFactorAuthentication</code>—Multi-factor authentication (formerly called two-factor authentication) required at login. This verification is triggered by the Multi-Factor Authentication for User Interface Logins user permission assigned to a custom profile. Or the user permission is included in a permission set that is assigned to a user. |
| <code>PostalCode</code> | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The postal code where the user's IP address is physically located. This value isn't localized. Due to the nature of geolocation technology, the accuracy of this field can vary.</p> |
| <code>Remarks</code> | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The text users see on the page or in Salesforce Authenticator when prompted to verify their identity. For example, if identity verification is required for users to log in, they see "You're trying to Log In to Salesforce." In this case, the Remarks value is "Log In to Salesforce." But if the Activity value is Apex, the Remarks value is a custom description specified in the Apex method. If users are verifying their identity using Salesforce Authenticator, the custom description also appears in the app. If the custom description isn't specified, the Remarks value is the name of the Apex method. The label is Activity Message.</p> |
| <code>ResourceId</code> | <p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description If the <code>Activity</code> value is <code>ConnectedApp</code>, the <code>ResourceId</code> value is the ID of the connected app. The label is Connected App ID.</p> |
| <code>SessionKey</code> | <p>Type string</p> |

| Field | Details |
|--------------|--|
| | <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The user's unique session ID. Use this value to identify all user events within a session. When a user logs out and logs in again, a new session is started.</p> |
| SessionLevel | <p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist</p> <p>Description Session-level security controls user access to features that support it, such as connected apps and reporting. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> HIGH_ASSURANCE—Used for resource access. For example, when the user tries to access a resource such as a connected app, report, or dashboard that requires a high-assurance session level. LOW—Indicates that the user's security level for the current session meets the lowest requirements. This low level is not available or used in the Salesforce UI. User sessions through the UI are either standard or high assurance. You can set this level using the API, but users assigned this level experience unpredictable and reduced functionality in their Salesforce org. STANDARD—Indicates that the user's security level for the current session meets the Standard requirements set in the org's Session Security Levels. |
| SourceIp | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The IP address of the machine from which the user attempted the action that requires identity verification. For example, the IP address of the machine from where the user tried to log in or access reports. If it's a non-login action that required verification, the IP address can be different from the address from where the user logged in. This address can be an IPv4 or IPv6 address.</p> |
| Status | <p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist</p> <p>Description The status of the identity verification attempt.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> AutomatedSuccess—Salesforce approved the request for access because the request came from a trusted location. After a user enables location services in Salesforce, the user can designate trusted locations. When the user trusts a location for a particular activity, such as |

| Field | Details |
|--------------------|---|
| | <p>logging in from a recognized device, that activity is approved from the trusted location for as long as the location is trusted.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Denied—The user denied the approval request in the authenticator app. • FailedGeneralError—An error caused by something other than an invalid verification code, too many verification attempts, or authenticator app connectivity. • FailedInvalidCode—The user entered an invalid verification code. • FailedInvalidPassword—The user entered an invalid password. • FailedPasswordLockout—The user attempted to enter a password too many times. • FailedTooManyAttempts—The user attempted to verify identity too many times. For example, the user entered an invalid verification code repeatedly. • InProgress—Salesforce challenged the user to verify identity and is waiting for either the user to respond or for Salesforce to send an automated response. • Initiated—Salesforce initiated identity verification but hasn't yet challenged the user. • ReportedDenied—The user denied the approval request in the authenticator app, such as Salesforce Authenticator, and also flagged the approval request to report to an administrator. • Succeeded—The user's identity was verified. |
| Subdivision | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The name of the subdivision where the user's IP address is physically located. In the United States, this value is usually the state name (for example, Pennsylvania). This value isn't localized. Due to the nature of geolocation technology, the accuracy of this field can vary.</p> |
| UserId | <p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description ID of the user verifying identity.</p> |
| Username | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The username of the user challenged for identity verification in <code>user@company.com</code> format.</p> |
| VerificationMethod | <p>Type picklist</p> |

| Field | Details |
|-------|--|
| | <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable, Restricted picklist</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The method by which the user attempted to verify identity in the verification event.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • BuiltInAuthenticator—A built-in authenticator set up on the user's device, such as Touch ID or Windows Hello, generated the required credentials. This value is available in API version 53.0 and later. • Email—Salesforce sent an email with a verification code to the address associated with the user's account. • EnableLL—Salesforce Authenticator sent a notification to the user's mobile device to enroll in Lightning Login. • LL—Salesforce Authenticator sent a notification to the user's mobile device to approve login via Lightning Login. • Password—Salesforce prompted for a password. • SalesforceAuthenticator—Salesforce Authenticator sent a notification to the user's mobile device to verify account activity. • Sms—Salesforce sent a text message with a verification code to the user's mobile device. SMS messaging requires a Salesforce add-on license for Identity Verification Credits. • TempCode—A Salesforce admin or a user with the Manage Multi-Factor Authentication in User Interface permission generated a temporary verification code for the user. • Totp—An authenticator app generated a time-based, one-time password (TOTP) on the user's mobile device. • U2F—A U2F security key-generated required credentials for the user. • WebAuthnRoamingAuthenticator—A WebAuthn security key generated the required credentials for the user. |

Standard SOQL Usage

Example

```
SELECT Username, EventGroup, Activity, Policy, Status, VerificationMethod, City, Country,
Latitude, Longitude FROM IdentityVerificationEvent
```

LightningUriEvent

Detects when a user creates, accesses, updates, or deletes a record in Lightning Experience only. LightningUriEvent is a big object that stores the event data of LightningUriEventStream. This object is available in API version 46.0 and later.

Supported Calls

```
describeSObjects(), query()
```

Special Access Rules

Accessing this object requires either the Salesforce Shield or Salesforce Event Monitoring add-on subscription and the View Real-Time Event Monitoring Data user permission.



Note: LightningUriEvent doesn't track Setup events. If the user navigates away from the page while creating, accessing, updating, or deleting a record, the event will not capture the operation.

The browser sends Lightning URI events, including inline record changes, to the server in batches. Batches are generally sent when the user navigates around the page and when the page closes or refreshes. The event's timestamp reflects the time that the server receives the batch, not the time that the user changes records on the client side. This batch upload behavior is subject to change, so we don't recommend relying on certain actions to upload batches to the server.

Fields

| Field | Details |
|----------------|---|
| AppName | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The name of the application that the user accessed.</p> |
| ConnectionType | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The type of connection.</p> <p>Possible Values</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• CDMA1x• CDMA• EDGE• EVDO0• EVDOA• EVDOB• GPRS• HRPD• HSDPA• HSUPA• LTE• WIFI |

| Field | Details |
|-----------------|--|
| DeviceId | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The unique identifier used to identify a device when tracking events. <code>DEVICE_ID</code> is a generated value that's created when the mobile app is initially run after installation.</p> |
| DeviceModel | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The name of the device model.</p> |
| DevicePlatform | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The type of application experience in <code>name:experience:form</code> format.</p> <p>Possible Values</p> <p>Name</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>APP_BUILDER</code> • <code>CUSTOM</code> • <code>S1</code> • <code>SFX</code> <p>Experience</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>BROWSER</code> • <code>HYBRID</code> <p>Form</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>DESKTOP</code> • <code>PHONE</code> • <code>TABLET</code> |
| DeviceSessionId | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> |

| Field | Details |
|-------------------------------------|---|
| | <p>Description</p> <p>The unique identifier of the user's session based on page load time. When the user reloads a page, a new session is started.</p> |
| Duration | <p>Type</p> <p>double</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The duration in milliseconds since the page start time.</p> |
| EffectivePageTime | <p>Type</p> <p>double</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>Indicates how many milliseconds it took for the page to load before a user could interact with the page's functionality. Multiple factors can affect effective page time, such as network speed, hardware performance, or page complexity.</p> |
| EffectivePageTimeDeviationErrorType | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>Indicates the origin of an error. This field is populated when EffectivePageTimeDeviationReason contains the PageHasError value. This field is available in API version 58.0 and later.</p> <p>Possible Values</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Custom—An error originating from the customer's system or network. System—An error originating in Salesforce. |
| EffectivePageTimeDeviationReason | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The reason for deviation in page loading time. This field is available in API version 58.0 and later.</p> <p>Possible Values</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> PageInDom—The page was loaded from a cache. |

| Field | Details |
|--|--|
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>PageHasError</code>—An undefined page loading error occurred. • <code>PageNotLoaded</code>—If a customer navigates away from a page while loading processes are in progress, the page doesn't finish loading. • <code>PreviousPageNotLoaded</code>—When navigating to a new page, and the previous page hasn't completed loading, the next page is considered to have a deviation. Incomplete loading processes on a previous page can affect how the next page loads. • <code>InteractionsBeforePageLoaded</code>—A user interacts with a page element before the page is fully loaded. • <code>PageInBackgroundBeforeLoaded</code>—A background loading process runs on a page. Background processes can run when users don't interact with a page, such as when they navigate to another browser tab. |
| <code>EventDate</code> | <p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The time when the specified URI event was captured (after query execution takes place). For example, <code>2020-01-20T19:12:26.965Z</code>. Milliseconds are the most granular setting.</p> |
| <code>EventIdentifier</code> | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Filter, Sort</p> <p>Description The unique ID of the event. For example, <code>0a4779b0-0da1-4619-a373-0a36991dff90</code>.</p> |
| <code>HasEffectivePageTimeDeviation</code> | <p>Type boolean</p> <p>Description When a deviation is detected, <code>EffectivePageTimeDeviation</code> records <code>true</code>. The default value is <code>false</code>.</p> |
| <code>LoginKey</code> | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The string that ties together all events in a given user's login session. The session starts with a login event and ends with either a logout event or the user session expiring. For example, <code>8gHOMQu+xvjCmRUt</code>.</p> |

| Field | Details |
|---------------|--|
| Operation | <p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist</p> <p>Description The operation being performed on the entity. For example, <code>Read</code>, <code>Create</code>, <code>Update</code>, or <code>Delete</code>. Create and update operations are captured in pairs; that is, expect two event records for each operation. The first record represents the start of the operation, and the second record represents whether the operation was successful or not. If there isn't a second event recorded for a create or update operation, the user canceled the operation or the operation failed with client-side validation. For example, when a required field is empty.</p> |
| OsName | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The operating system name.</p> |
| OsVersion | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The operating system version.</p> |
| PageStartTime | <p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The time when the page was initially loaded, measured in milliseconds.</p> <p>Example 1471564788642</p> |
| PageUrl | <p>Type url</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> |

| Field | Details |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| | <p>Description Relative URL of the top-level Lightning Experience or Salesforce mobile app page that the user opened. The page can contain one or more Lightning components. Multiple record IDs can be associated with <code>PageUrl</code>.</p> <p>Example <code>/sObject/0064100000JXITSAA5/view</code></p> |
| <code>PreviousPageAppName</code> | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The internal name of the previous application that the user accessed from the App Launcher.</p> |
| <code>PreviousPageEntityId</code> | <p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The unique previous page entity identifier of the event.</p> |
| <code>PreviousPageEntityType</code> | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The previous page entity type of the event.</p> |
| <code>PreviousPageUrl</code> | <p>Type url</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The relative URL of the previous Lightning Experience or Salesforce mobile app page that the user opened.</p> <p>Example <code>/sObject/0064100000</code></p> |
| <code>QueriedEntities</code> | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> |

| Field | Details |
|------------------------|---|
| | Description The API name of the objects referenced by the URI. |
| RecordId | Type reference Properties Nillable Description The id of the record being viewed or edited. For example, 001RM000003Cjx6YAA. |
| RelatedEventIdentifier | Type string Properties Nillable Description Represents the EventIdentifier of the related event. |
| SdkAppType | Type string Properties Nillable Description The mobile SDK application type. Possible Values <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • HYBRID • HYBRIDLOCAL • HYBRIDREMOTE • NATIVE • REACTNATIVE |
| SdkAppVersion | Type string Properties Nillable Description The version of the mobile SDK the application uses. |
| SdkVersion | Type string |

| Field | Details |
|--------------|--|
| | <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The mobile SDK application version number.</p> <p>Example 5 . 0</p> |
| SessionKey | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The user's unique session ID. Use this value to identify all user events within a session. When a user logs out and logs in again, a new session is started.</p> |
| SessionLevel | <p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist</p> <p>Description Session-level security controls user access to features that support it, such as connected apps and reporting. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • HIGH_ASSURANCE—A high assurance session was used for resource access. For example, when the user tries to access a resource such as a connected app, report, or dashboard that requires a high-assurance session level. • LOW—The user's security level for the current session meets the lowest requirements. This low level isn't available, or used, in the Salesforce UI. User sessions through the UI are either standard or high assurance. You can set this level using the API, but users assigned this level experience unpredictable and reduced functionality. • STANDARD—The user's security level for the current session meets the Standard requirements set in the org's Session Security Levels. |
| SourceIp | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The source IP address of the client logging in. For example, 126 . 7 . 4 . 2.</p> |
| UserAgent | <p>Type string</p> |

| Field | Details |
|----------|---|
| | <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The type of client used to make the request (for example, the browser, application, or API) as a string. This field is available in API version 58.0 and later.</p> |
| UserId | <p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The user's unique ID. For example, 005RM000001ctYJYAY.</p> |
| Username | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The username in the format of <code>user@company.com</code> at the time the event was created.</p> |
| UserType | <p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist</p> <p>Description The category of user license. Each <code>UserType</code> is associated with one or more <code>UserLicense</code> records. Each <code>UserLicense</code> is associated with one or more profiles. Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>CsnOnly</code>—Users whose access to the application is limited to Chatter. This user type includes Chatter Free and Chatter moderator users. • <code>CspLitePortal</code>—CSP Lite Portal license. Users whose access is limited because they're organization customers, and they access the application through a customer portal or Experience Cloud site. • <code>CustomerSuccess</code>—Customer Success license. Users whose access is limited because they're organization customers and access the application through a customer portal. • <code>Guest</code> • <code>PowerCustomerSuccess</code>—Power Customer Success license. Users whose access is limited because they're organization customers and access the application through a customer portal. Users with this license type can view and edit data they directly own or data owned by or shared with users below them in the customer portal role hierarchy. • <code>PowerPartner</code>—Power Partner license. Users whose access is limited because they're partners and typically access the application through a partner portal or site. |

| Field | Details |
|-------|--|
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SelfService • Standard—Standard user license. This user type also includes Salesforce Platform and Salesforce Platform One user licenses. |

Standard SOQL Usage

LightningUriEvent allows filtering over two fields: `EventDate` and `EventIdentifier`. The only supported SOQL functions on the `LightningUriEvent` object are `WHERE`, `ORDER BY`, and `LIMIT`. In the `WHERE` clause, you can only use comparison operators (`<`, `>`, `<=`, and `>=`). The `!=` operator isn't supported. In the `ORDER BY` clause, you can only use `EventDate DESC`. Ascending order isn't supported with `EventDate`, and `EventIdentifier` sorting isn't supported.



Note: Date functions such as `convertTimeZone()` aren't supported—for example, `SELECT CALENDAR_YEAR(EventDate), Count(Id) FROM UriEvent GROUP BY CALENDAR_YEAR(EventDate)` returns an error. You can use date literals in your queries and some date/time functions like `TODAY()`, `YESTERDAY()`, and `LAST_n_DAYS:1`. However, these functions use comparison operators behind the scenes. Therefore you can only use them in the final expression in the `WHERE` clause.

The following list provides some examples of valid queries:

- **Unfiltered**

- **Valid**—Contains no `WHERE` clause, so no special rules apply.

```
SELECT EntityType, UserName, UserType
FROM LightningUriEvent
```

- **Filtered on EventDate**—you can filter solely on `EventDate`, but single filters on other fields fail. You can also use a comparison operator in this query type.

- **Valid**—you can filter solely on `EventDate`, but single filters on other fields fail. You can also use a comparison operator in this query type.

```
SELECT EntityType, UserName, UserType
FROM LightningUriEvent
WHERE EventDate>=2014-11-27T14:54:16.000Z
```

SEE ALSO:

[UriEvent](#)

[Big Objects Implementation Guide](#)

LightningUriEventStream

Detects when a user creates, accesses, updates, or deletes a record in Lightning Experience only. This object is available in API version 46.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`describeSObjects()`

Supported Subscribers

| Subscriber | Supported? |
|------------------------|------------|
| Apex Triggers | |
| Flows | |
| Processes | |
| Pub/Sub API | ✓ |
| Streaming API (CometD) | ✓ |

Subscription Channel

/event/LightningUriEventStream

Special Access Rules

Accessing this object requires either the Salesforce Shield or Salesforce Event Monitoring add-on subscription and the View Real-Time Event Monitoring Data user permission.



Note: LightningUriEventStream doesn't track Setup events. If the user navigates away from the page while creating, accessing, updating, or deleting a record, the event will not capture the operation.

Event Delivery Allocation Enforced

No

Fields

| Field | Details |
|----------------|--|
| AppName | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The name of the application that the user accessed.</p> |
| ConnectionType | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The type of connection.</p> <p>Possible Values</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> CDMA1x |

| Field | Details |
|----------------|---|
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CDMA • EDGE • EVDO0 • EVDOA • EVDOB • GPRS • HRPD • HSDPA • HSUPA • LTE • WIFI |
| DeviceId | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The unique identifier used to identify a device when tracking events. <code>DEVICE_ID</code> is a generated value that's created when the mobile app is initially run after installation.</p> |
| DeviceModel | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The name of the device model.</p> |
| DevicePlatform | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The type of application experience in <code>name:experience:form</code> format.</p> <p>Possible Values Name</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • APP_BUILDER • CUSTOM • S1 • SFX <p>Experience</p> |

| Field | Details |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> BROWSER HYBRID <p>Form</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> DESKTOP PHONE TABLET |
| DeviceSessionId | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The unique identifier of the user's session based on page load time. When the user reloads a page, a new session is started.</p> |
| Duration | <p>Type double</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The duration in milliseconds since the page start time.</p> |
| EffectivePageTime | <p>Type double</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Indicates how many milliseconds it took for the page to load before a user could interact with the page's functionality. Multiple factors can affect effective page time, such as network speed, hardware performance, or page complexity.</p> |
| EffectivePageTimeDeviationErrorType | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Indicates the origin of an error. This field is populated when EffectivePageTimeDeviationReason contains the PageHasError value. This field is available in API version 58.0 and later.</p> <p>Possible Values</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Custom—An error originating from the customer's system or network. |

| Field | Details |
|---|--|
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • System—An error originating in Salesforce. |
| <code>EffectivePageTimeDeviationReason</code> | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The reason for deviation in page loading time. This field is available in API version 58.0 and later.</p> <p>Possible Values</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PageInDom—The page was loaded from a cache. • PageHasError—An undefined page loading error occurred. • PageNotLoaded—If a customer navigates away from a page while loading processes are in progress, the page doesn't finish loading. • PreviousPageNotLoaded—When navigating to a new page, and the previous page hasn't completed loading, the next page is considered to have a deviation. Incomplete loading processes on a previous page can affect how the next page loads. • InteractionsBeforePageLoaded—A user interacts with a page element before the page is fully loaded. • PageInBackgroundBeforeLoaded—A background loading process runs on a page. Background processes can run when users don't interact with a page, such as when they navigate to another browser tab. |
| <code>EventDate</code> | <p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The time when the specified URI event was captured (after query execution takes place). For example, <code>2020-01-20T19:12:26.965Z</code>. Milliseconds are the most granular setting.</p> |
| <code>EventIdentifier</code> | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The unique ID of the event, which is shared with the corresponding storage object. For example, <code>0a4779b0-0da1-4619-a373-0a36991dff90</code>. Use this field to correlate the event with its storage object.</p> |
| <code>EventUuid</code> | <p>Type string</p> |

| Field | Details |
|-------------------------------|---|
| | <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message. This field is available in API version 52.0 and later.</p> |
| HasEffectivePageTimeDeviation | <p>Type boolean</p> <p>Description When a deviation is detected, <code>EffectivePageTimeDeviation</code> records <code>true</code>. The default value is <code>false</code>.</p> |
| LoginKey | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The string that ties together all events in a given user's login session. The session starts with a login event and ends with either a logout event or the user session expiring. For example, <code>8gHOMQu+vxjCmRUt</code></p> |
| Operation | <p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist</p> <p>Description The operation being performed on the entity. For example, <code>Read</code>, <code>Create</code>, <code>Update</code>, or <code>Delete</code>. Create and update operations are captured in pairs; that is, expect two event records for each operation. The first record represents the start of the operation, and the second record represents whether the operation was successful or not. If there isn't a second event recorded for a create or update operation, then the user canceled the operation, or the operation failed with client-side validation (for example, when a required field is empty).</p> |
| OsName | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The operating system name.</p> |

| Field | Details |
|----------------------|---|
| OsVersion | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The operating system version.</p> |
| PageStartTime | <p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The time when the page was initially loaded, measured in milliseconds.</p> <p>Example 1471564788642</p> |
| PageUrl | <p>Type url</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Relative URL of the top-level Lightning Experience or Salesforce mobile app page that the user opened. The page can contain one or more Lightning components. Multiple record IDs can be associated with <code>PageUrl</code>.</p> <p>Example <code>/sObject/0064100000JXITSAA5/view</code></p> |
| PreviousPageAppName | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The internal name of the previous application that the user accessed from the App Launcher.</p> |
| PreviousPageEntityId | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The unique previous page entity identifier of the event.</p> |

| Field | Details |
|------------------------|---|
| PreviousPageEntityType | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The previous page entity type of the event.</p> |
| PreviousPageUrl | <p>Type url</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The relative URL of the previous Lightning Experience or Salesforce mobile app page that the user opened.</p> <p>Example /sObject/006410000</p> |
| QueriedEntities | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The API name of the objects referenced by the URL.</p> |
| RecordId | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The id of the record being viewed or edited. For example, 001RM000003cjx6YAA.</p> |
| RelatedEventIdentifier | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Represents the EventIdentifier of the related event.</p> |
| ReplayId | <p>Type string</p> |

| Field | Details |
|---------------|---|
| | <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window.</p> |
| SdkAppType | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The mobile SDK application type.</p> <p>Possible Values</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • HYBRID • HYBRIDLOCAL • HYBRIDREMOTE • NATIVE • REACTNATIVE |
| SdkAppVersion | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The version of the mobile SDK the application uses.</p> |
| SdkVersion | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The mobile SDK application version number.</p> <p>Example 5.0</p> |
| SessionKey | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> |

| Field | Details |
|--------------|---|
| | <p>Description</p> <p>The user's unique session ID. Use this value to identify all user events within a session. When a user logs out and logs in again, a new session is started.</p> |
| SessionLevel | <p>Type</p> <p>picklist</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable, Restricted picklist</p> <p>Description</p> <p>Session-level security controls user access to features that support it, such as connected apps and reporting. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • HIGH_ASSURANCE—A high assurance session was used for resource access. For example, when the user tries to access a resource such as a connected app, report, or dashboard that requires a high-assurance session level. • LOW—The user's security level for the current session meets the lowest requirements. This low level is not available, nor used, in the Salesforce UI. User sessions through the UI are either standard or high assurance. You can set this level using the API, but users assigned this level experience unpredictable and reduced functionality in their Salesforce org. • STANDARD—The user's security level for the current session meets the Standard requirements set in the org's Session Security Levels. |
| SourceIp | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The source IP address of the client logging in. For example, 126.7.4.2.</p> |
| UserAgent | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The type of client used to make the request (for example, the browser, application, or API) as a string. This field is available in API version 58.0 and later.</p> |
| UserId | <p>Type</p> <p>reference</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> |

| Field | Details |
|----------|--|
| | Description The user's unique ID. For example, 005RM000001ctYJYAY. |
| Username | Type string Properties Nillable Description The username in the format of <code>user@company.com</code> at the time the event was created. |
| UserType | Type picklist Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist Description The category of user license. Each <code>UserType</code> is associated with one or more <code>UserLicense</code> records. Each <code>UserLicense</code> is associated with one or more profiles. Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>CsnOnly</code>—Users whose access to the application is limited to Chatter. This user type includes Chatter Free and Chatter moderator users. • <code>CspLitePortal</code>—CSP Lite Portal license. Users whose access is limited because they are organization customers and access the application through a customer portal or an Experience Cloud site. • <code>CustomerSuccess</code>—Customer Success license. Users whose access is limited because they are organization customers and access the application through a customer portal. • <code>Guest</code> • <code>PowerCustomerSuccess</code>—Power Customer Success license. Users whose access is limited because they are organization customers and access the application through a customer portal. Users with this license type can view and edit data they directly own or data owned by or shared with users below them in the customer portal role hierarchy. • <code>PowerPartner</code>—Power Partner license. Users whose access is limited because they are partners and typically access the application through a partner portal or site. • <code>SelfService</code> • <code>Standard</code>—Standard user license. This user type also includes Salesforce Platform and Salesforce Platform One user licenses. |

SEE ALSO:

[UriEventStream](#)

ListViewEvent

Tracks when users access data with list views using Lightning Experience, Salesforce Classic, or the API. It doesn't track list views of Setup entities. You can use ListViewEvent in a transaction security policy. ListViewEvent is a big object that stores the event data of ListViewEventStream. This object is available in API version 46.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`describeSObjects()`, `query()`

Special Access Rules

Accessing this object requires either the Salesforce Shield or Salesforce Event Monitoring add-on subscription and the View Real-Time Event Monitoring Data user permission.

Fields



Note: For some default list views (such as the list view that displays when a user clicks the Groups tab in Salesforce Classic), the `DeveloperName`, `ListViewId`, and `Name` fields are blank because the list view wasn't explicitly created by a user.



Tip: Generate real-time events and create Transaction Security Policies when users access the Recently Viewed list view, allowing you to monitor and take action to block malicious users.

| Field | Details |
|---------------|--|
| AppName | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The name of the application that the user accessed. Possible values include <code>one:one</code> (browser) and <code>native:bridge</code> (mobile app).</p> |
| ColumnHeaders | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Comma-separated values of column headers of the list view. These values are the API names, not the labels shown in the UI. For example, <code>Name</code>, <code>BillingState</code>, <code>Phone</code>, <code>Type</code>, <code>Owner.Alias</code>, <code>CaseNumber</code>, <code>Contact.Name</code>, <code>Subject</code>, <code>Status</code>, <code>Priority</code>, <code>CreatedDate</code>, <code>Owner.NameOrAlias</code>.</p> |
| DeveloperName | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> |

| Field | Details |
|-----------------|---|
| | <p>Description</p> <p>The unique name of the object in the API. This name contains only underscores and alphanumeric characters, and is unique in your org. If blank, the list view is a default list view (such as the list view that displays when a user clicks the Groups tab in Salesforce Classic) and not explicitly created by a user. For example, AllAccounts or AllOpenLeads.</p> |
| EvaluationTime | <p>Type</p> <p>double</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The amount of time it took to evaluate the transaction security policy, in milliseconds. This field isn't populated until all transaction security policies are processed for the real-time event.</p> |
| EventDate | <p>Type</p> <p>dateTime</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Filter, Sort</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The time when the specified list view event was captured. For example, 2020-01-20T19:12:26.965Z. Milliseconds are the most granular setting.</p> |
| EventIdentifier | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Filter, Sort</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The unique ID of the event. For example, 0a4779b0-0da1-4619-a373-0a36991dff90.</p> |
| EventSource | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable, Restricted picklist</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The source of the event. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • API—The user generated the list view from an API call. • Classic—The user generated the list view from a page in the Salesforce Classic UI. • Lightning—The user generated the list view from a page in the Lightning Experience UI. |


| Field | Details |
|---------------------|--|
| ExecutionIdentifier | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description When list view execution data is divided into multiple list view events, use this unique identifier to correlate the multiple data chunks. For example, each chunk might have the same <code>ExecutionIdentifier</code> of <code>a50a4025-84f2-425d-8af9-2c780869f3b5</code>, enabling you to link them together to get all the data for the list view execution. The <code>Sequence</code> field contains the incremental sequence numbers that indicate the order of the multiple events.</p> <p>For more information, see Sequence.</p> |
| FilterCriteria | <p>Type json</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description A JSON string that represents the list view's filter criteria at the time the event was captured.</p> <p>Example Here's a JSON string that represents filter criteria for an accounts list view. The list view shows only accounts of type "Prospect".</p> <pre>{ "whereCondition": { "type": "soqlCondition", "field": "Type", "operator": "equals", "values": ['Prospect'] } }</pre> |
| ListViewId | <p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The ID of the list view associated with this event. If blank, the list view is a default list view (such as the list view that displays when a user clicks the Groups tab in Salesforce Classic) and not explicitly created by a user. For example, <code>00BB0000001c73kMAA</code>.</p> |
| LoginHistoryId | <p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> |

| Field | Details |
|-----------------|--|
| | <p>Description</p> <p>Tracks a user session so you can correlate user activity with a particular series of list view events. This field is also available in the LoginEvent, AuthSession, and LoginHistory objects, making it easier to trace events back to a user's original authentication. For example, 0YaB000002knVQLKA2.</p> |
| LoginKey | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The string that ties together all events in a given user's login session. The session starts with a login event and ends with either a logout event or the user session expiring. For example, IUqjLPQTWrdvRG4.</p> |
| Name | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The display name of the list view. If blank, the list view is a default list view (such as the list view that displays when a user clicks the Groups tab in Salesforce Classic) and not explicitly created by a user. For example, All Accounts and All Open Leads.</p> |
| NumberOfColumns | <p>Type</p> <p>int</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The number of columns in the list view.</p> |
| OrderBy | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The column that the list view is sorted by. For example, if a list view of accounts is sorted alphabetically by name, the OrderBy value is [Name ASC NULLS FIRST, Id ASC NULLS FIRST]. If the list is sorted alphabetically by type, the OrderBy value is [Type ASC NULLS FIRST, Id ASC NULLS FIRST].</p> |
| OwnerId | <p>Type</p> <p>reference</p> |

| Field | Details |
|---------------|---|
| | <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The ID of the org or user who owns the list view. If the list view wasn't saved, this value is the same as <code>UserId</code>. For example, 005B00000001vURvIAM.</p> |
| PolicyId | <p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The ID of the transaction security policy associated with this event. For example, 0NIB000000000KOOAY. This field isn't populated until all transaction security policies are processed for the real-time event.</p> |
| PolicyOutcome | <p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist</p> <p>Description The result of the transaction policy. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>Block</code>—The user was blocked from performing the operation that triggered the policy. • <code>Error</code>—The policy caused an undefined error when it executed. • <code>ExemptNoAction</code>—The user is exempt from transaction security policies, so the policy didn't trigger. • <code>FailedInvalidPassword</code>—The user entered an invalid password. • <code>FailedPasswordLockout</code>—The user entered an invalid password too many times. • <code>MeteringBlock</code>—The policy took longer than 3 seconds to process, so the user was blocked from performing the operation. • <code>MeteringNoAction</code>—The policy took longer than 3 seconds to process, but the user isn't blocked from performing the operation. • <code>NoAction</code>—The policy didn't trigger. • <code>Notified</code>—A notification was sent to the recipient. • <code>TwoFAAutomatedSuccess</code>—Salesforce Authenticator approved the request for access because the request came from a trusted location. After users enable location services in Salesforce Authenticator, they can designate trusted locations. When a user trusts a location for a particular activity, such as logging in from a recognized device, that activity is approved from the trusted location for as long as the location is trusted. • <code>TwoFADenied</code>—The user denied the approval request in the authenticator app, such as Salesforce Authenticator. |

| Field | Details |
|------------------------|---|
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TwoFAFailedGeneralError—An error caused by something other than an invalid verification code, too many verification attempts, or authenticator app connectivity. • TwoFAFailedInvalidCode—The user provided an invalid verification code. • TwoFAFailedTooManyAttempts—The user attempted to verify identity too many times. For example, the user entered an invalid verification code repeatedly. • TwoFAInitiated—Salesforce initiated identity verification but hasn't yet challenged the user. • TwoFAInProgress—Salesforce challenged the user to verify identity and is waiting for the user to respond or for Salesforce Authenticator to send an automated response. • TwoFANoAction—The policy specifies multi-factor authentication (formerly called two-factor authentication) as an action, but the user is already in a high-assurance session. • TwoFARecoverableError—Salesforce can't reach the authenticator app to verify identity, but will retry. • TwoFAReportedDenied—The user denied the approval request in the authenticator app, such as Salesforce Authenticator, and also flagged the approval request to report to an administrator. • TwoFASucceeded—The user's identity was verified. <p>This field isn't populated until all transaction security policies are processed for the real-time event.</p> |
| QueriedEntities | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The type of entities in the list view. For example, <code>Opportunity</code>, <code>Lead</code>, <code>Account</code>, or <code>Case</code>. Can also include custom objects.</p> |
| Records | <p>Type json</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description A JSON string that represents the list view's data. For example, <pre>{"totalSize":1,"rows":[{"datacells":["005B00000001vURv","001B0000000fewai"]}]}</pre> </p> |
| RelatedEventIdentifier | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> |

| Field | Details |
|----------------------------|--|
| | <p>Description</p> <p>Represents the <code>EventIdentifier</code> of the related event. For example, <code>bd76f3e7-9ee5-4400-9e7f-54de57ecd79c</code>.</p> <p>This field is populated only when the activity that this event monitors requires extra authentication, such as multi-factor authentication. In this case, Salesforce generates more events and sets the <code>RelatedEventIdentifier</code> field of the new events to the value of the <code>EventIdentifier</code> field of the original event. Use this field with the <code>EventIdentifier</code> field to correlate all the related events. If no extra authentication is required, this field is blank.</p> |
| <code>RowsProcessed</code> | <p>Type</p> <p>double</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The total number of rows returned in the list view. When list data is divided into multiple list view events, this value is the same for all data chunks.</p> |
| <code>Scope</code> | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>Represents the filter criteria for the list view. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>Delegated</code>—Records delegated to another user for action; for example, a delegated task. • <code>Everything</code>—All records, for example All Opportunities. • <code>Mine</code>—Records owned by the user running the list view, for example My Opportunities. • <code>MineAndMyGroups</code>—Records owned by the user running the list view, and records assigned to the user's queues. • <code>MyTerritory</code>—Records in the territory of the user seeing the list view. This option is available if territory management is enabled for your org. • <code>MyTeamTerritory</code>—Records in the territory of the team of the user seeing the list view. This option is available if territory management is enabled for your org. • <code>Queue</code>—Records assigned to a queue. • <code>Team</code>—Records assigned to a team. |
| <code>Sequence</code> | <p>Type</p> <p>int</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> |

| Field | Details |
|---------------------------|--|
| | <p>Description</p> <p>Incremental sequence number that indicates the order of multiple events that result from a given list view execution.</p> <p>When a list view execution returns many records, Salesforce splits this data into chunks based on the size of the records, and then creates multiple correlated <code>ListViewEvents</code>. The field values in each of these correlated <code>ListViewEvents</code> are the same, except for <code>Records</code>, which contains the different data chunks, and <code>Sequence</code>, which identifies each chunk in order. Every list view execution has a unique <code>ExecutionIdentifier</code> value to differentiate it from other list view executions. To view all the data chunks from a single list view execution, use the <code>Sequence</code> and <code>ExecutionIdentifier</code> fields in combination.</p> <p>For more information, ExecutionIdentifier.</p> |
| <code>SessionKey</code> | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The user's unique session ID. Use this value to identify all user events within a session. When a user logs out and logs in again, a new session is started. For example, <code>vMASKIU6AxEr+Op5</code>.</p> |
| <code>SessionLevel</code> | <p>Type</p> <p>picklist</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable, Restricted picklist</p> <p>Description</p> <p>Session-level security controls user access to features that support it, such as connected apps and reporting. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <code>HIGH_ASSURANCE</code>—A high assurance session was used for resource access. For example, when the user tries to access a resource such as a connected app, report, or dashboard that requires a high-assurance session level. <code>LOW</code>—The user's security level for the current session meets the lowest requirements. <ul style="list-style-type: none">  Note: This low level is not available, nor used, in the Salesforce UI. User sessions through the UI are either standard or high assurance. You can set this level using the API, but users assigned this level will experience unpredictable and reduced functionality in their Salesforce org. <code>STANDARD</code>—The user's security level for the current session meets the Standard requirements set in the org's Session Security Levels. |
| <code>SourceIp</code> | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> |

| Field | Details |
|----------|--|
| | Description The source IP address of the client that logged in. For example, 126.7.4.2. |
| UserId | Type reference Properties Nillable Description The user's unique ID. For example, 005000000000123. |
| Username | Type string Properties Nillable Description The username in the format of <code>user@company.com</code> at the time the event was created. |

Standard SOQL Usage

You can filter on two ordered fields: `EventDate` and `EventIdentifier`.

Example

```
SELECT Username, QueriedEntities, ListViewData, PolicyOutcome, Name FROM ListViewEvent
```

SEE ALSO:

[Big Objects Implementation Guide](#)

ListViewEventStream

Tracks actions related to list views in Lightning Experience, Salesforce Classic, or the API. For example, the event captures when a user runs or exports a list view. It doesn't capture list view events of Setup entities. This object is available in API version 46.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`describeSObjects()`

Supported Subscribers

| Subscriber | Supported? |
|---------------|------------|
| Apex Triggers | |
| Flows | |
| Processes | |

| Subscriber | Supported? |
|------------------------|------------|
| Pub/Sub API | ✓ |
| Streaming API (CometD) | ✓ |

Subscription Channel

/event/ListViewEventStream

Special Access Rules

Accessing this object requires either the Salesforce Shield or Salesforce Event Monitoring add-on subscription and the View Real-Time Event Monitoring Data user permission.

Event Delivery Allocation Enforced

No

Fields



Note: For some default list views (such as the list view that displays when a user clicks the Groups tab in Salesforce Classic), the `DeveloperName`, `ListViewId`, and `Name` fields are blank because the list view wasn't explicitly created by a user.

| Field | Details |
|---------------|--|
| AppName | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The name of the application that the user accessed. Possible values include <code>one:one</code> (browser) and <code>native:bridge</code> (mobile app).</p> |
| ColumnHeaders | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Comma-separated values of column headers of the list view. These values are the API names, not the labels shown in the UI. For example, <code>Name</code>, <code>BillingState</code>, <code>Phone</code>, <code>Type</code>, <code>Owner.Alias</code>, <code>CaseNumber</code>, <code>Contact.Name</code>, <code>Subject</code>, <code>Status</code>, <code>Priority</code>, <code>CreatedDate</code>, <code>Owner.NameOrAlias</code>.</p> |
| DeveloperName | <p>Type string</p> |

| Field | Details |
|-----------------|--|
| | <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The unique name of the object in the API. This name contains only underscores and alphanumeric characters, and is unique in your org. If blank, the list view is a default list view (such as the list view that displays when a user clicks the Groups tab in Salesforce Classic) and not explicitly created by a user. For example, AllAccounts or AllOpenLeads.</p> |
| EvaluationTime | <p>Type double</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The amount of time it took to evaluate the transaction security policy, in milliseconds. This field isn't populated until all transaction security policies are processed for the real-time event.</p> |
| EventDate | <p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Sort</p> <p>Description The time when the specified list view event was captured. For example, 2020-01-20T19:12:26.965Z. Milliseconds are the most granular setting.</p> |
| EventIdentifier | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Filter, Sort</p> <p>Description The unique ID of the event, which is shared with the corresponding storage object. For example, 0a4779b0-0da1-4619-a373-0a36991dfe90. Use this field to correlate the event with its storage object.</p> |
| EventUuid | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message. This field is available in API version 52.0 and later.</p> |

| Field | Details |
|---------------------|--|
| EventSource | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist</p> <p>Description The source of the event. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • API—The user generated the list view from an API call. • Classic—The user generated the list view from a page in the Salesforce Classic UI. • Lightning—The user generated the list view from a page in the Lightning Experience UI. |
| ExecutionIdentifier | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description When list view execution data is divided into multiple list view events, use this unique identifier to correlate the multiple data chunks. For example, each chunk might have the same <code>ExecutionIdentifier</code> of <code>a50a4025-84f2-425d-8af9-2c780869f3b5</code>, enabling you to link them together to get all the data for the list view execution. The <code>Sequence</code> field contains the incremental sequence numbers that indicate the order of the multiple events.</p> <p>For more information, see Sequence.</p> |
| FilterCriteria | <p>Type json</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description A JSON string that represents the list view's filter criteria at the time the event was captured.</p> <p>Example Here's a JSON string that represents filter criteria for an accounts list view. The list view shows only accounts of type "Prospect".</p> <pre>{ "whereCondition": { "type": "soqlCondition", "field": "Type", "operator": "equals", "values": ["'Prospect' "] } }</pre> |
| ListViewId | <p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> |


| Field | Details |
|-----------------|--|
| | <p>Description</p> <p>The ID of the list view associated with this event. If blank, the list view is a default list view (such as the list view that displays when a user clicks the Groups tab in Salesforce Classic) and not explicitly created by a user. For example, 00BB0000001c73kMAA.</p> |
| LoginHistoryId | <p>Type</p> <p>reference</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>Tracks a user session so you can correlate user activity with a particular series of list view events. This field is also available in the LoginEvent, AuthSession, and LoginHistory objects, making it easier to trace events back to a user's original authentication. For example, 0Yab0000002knVQLKA2.</p> |
| LoginKey | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The string that ties together all events in a given user's login session. The session starts with a login event and ends with either a logout event or the user session expiring. For example, IUqjLPQTRdvRG4.</p> |
| Name | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The display name of the list view. If blank, the list view is a default list view (such as the list view that displays when a user clicks the Groups tab in Salesforce Classic) and not explicitly created by a user. For example, All Accounts and All Open Leads.</p> |
| NumberOfColumns | <p>Type</p> <p>int</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The number of columns in the list view.</p> |
| OrderBy | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> |

| Field | Details |
|---------------|--|
| | <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The column that the list view is sorted by. For example, if a list view of accounts is sorted alphabetically by name, the <code>OrderBy</code> value is <code>[Name ASC NULLS FIRST, Id ASC NULLS FIRST]</code>. If the list is sorted alphabetically by type, the <code>OrderBy</code> value is <code>[Type ASC NULLS FIRST, Id ASC NULLS FIRST]</code>.</p> |
| OwnerId | <p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The ID of the org or user who owns the list view. If the list view wasn't saved, this value is the same as <code>UserId</code>. For example, 005B0000001vURvIAM.</p> |
| PolicyId | <p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The ID of the transaction security policy associated with this event. For example, 0NIB000000000KOOAY. This field isn't populated until all transaction security policies are processed for the real-time event.</p> |
| PolicyOutcome | <p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist</p> <p>Description The result of the transaction policy. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>Block</code>—The user was blocked from performing the operation that triggered the policy. • <code>Error</code>—The policy caused an undefined error when it executed. • <code>ExemptNoAction</code>—The user is exempt from transaction security policies, so the policy didn't trigger. • <code>FailedInvalidPassword</code>—The user entered an invalid password. • <code>FailedPasswordLockout</code>—The user entered an invalid password too many times. • <code>MeteringBlock</code>—The policy took longer than 3 seconds to process, so the user was blocked from performing the operation. • <code>MeteringNoAction</code>—The policy took longer than 3 seconds to process, but the user isn't blocked from performing the operation. |

| Field | Details |
|-----------------|--|
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • NoAction—The policy didn't trigger. • Notified—A notification was sent to the recipient. • TwoFAAutomatedSuccess—Salesforce Authenticator approved the request for access because the request came from a trusted location. After users enable location services in Salesforce Authenticator, they can designate trusted locations. When a user trusts a location for a particular activity, such as logging in from a recognized device, that activity is approved from the trusted location for as long as the location is trusted. • TwoFADenied—The user denied the approval request in the authenticator app, such as Salesforce Authenticator. • TwoFAFailedGeneralError—An error caused by something other than an invalid verification code, too many verification attempts, or authenticator app connectivity. • TwoFAFailedInvalidCode—The user provided an invalid verification code. • TwoFAFailedTooManyAttempts—The user attempted to verify identity too many times. For example, the user entered an invalid verification code repeatedly. • TwoFAInitiated—Salesforce initiated identity verification but hasn't yet challenged the user. • TwoFAInProgress—Salesforce challenged the user to verify identity and is waiting for the user to respond or for Salesforce Authenticator to send an automated response. • TwoFANoAction—The policy specifies multi-factor authentication (formerly called two-factor authentication) as an action, but the user is already in a high-assurance session. • TwoFARecoverableError—Salesforce can't reach the authenticator app to verify identity, but will retry. • TwoFAReportedDenied—The user denied the approval request in the authenticator app, such as Salesforce Authenticator, and also flagged the approval request to report to an administrator. • TwoFASucceeded—The user's identity was verified. <p>This field isn't populated until all transaction security policies are processed for the real-time event.</p> |
| QueriedEntities | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The type of entities in the list view. For example, <i>Opportunity</i>, <i>Lead</i>, <i>Account</i>, or <i>Case</i>. Can also include custom objects.</p> |
| Records | <p>Type json</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> |

| Field | Details |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| | <p>Description</p> <p>A JSON string that represents the list view's data. For example, <code>{"totalSize":1,"rows":[{"datacells":["005B0000001vURv","001B000000fewai"]}]}</code>.</p> |
| <code>RelatedEventIdentifier</code> | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>Represents the <code>EventIdentifier</code> of the related event. For example, <code>bd76f3e7-9ee5-4400-9e7f-54de57ecd79c</code>.</p> <p>This field is populated only when the activity that this event monitors requires extra authentication, such as multi-factor authentication. In this case, Salesforce generates more events and sets the <code>RelatedEventIdentifier</code> field of the new events to the value of the <code>EventIdentifier</code> field of the original event. Use this field with the <code>EventIdentifier</code> field to correlate all the related events. If no extra authentication is required, this field is blank.</p> |
| <code>ReplayId</code> | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window.</p> |
| <code>RowsProcessed</code> | <p>Type</p> <p>double</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The total number of rows returned in the list view. When list data is divided into multiple list view events, this value is the same for all data chunks.</p> |
| <code>Scope</code> | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>Represents the filter criteria for the list view. Possible values are:</p> |

| Field | Details |
|--------------|---|
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Delegated—Records delegated to another user for action; for example, a delegated task. • Everything—All records, for example All Opportunities. • Mine—Records owned by the user running the list view, for example My Opportunities. • MineAndMyGroups—Records owned by the user running the list view, and records assigned to the user's queues. • MyTerritory—Records in the territory of the user seeing the list view. This option is available if territory management is enabled for your org. • MyTeamTerritory—Records in the territory of the team of the user seeing the list view. This option is available if territory management is enabled for your org. • Queue—Records assigned to a queue. • Team—Records assigned to a team. |
| Sequence | <p>Type int</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Incremental sequence number that indicates the order of multiple events that result from a given list view execution.</p> <p>When a list view execution returns many records, Salesforce splits this data into chunks based on the size of the records, and then creates multiple correlated <code>ListViewEventStreams</code>. The field values in each of these correlated <code>ListViewEventStreams</code> are the same, except for <code>Records</code>, which contains the different data chunks, and <code>Sequence</code>, which identifies each chunk in order. Every list view execution has a unique <code>ExecutionIdentifier</code> value to differentiate it from other list view executions. To view all the data chunks from a single list view execution, use the <code>Sequence</code> and <code>ExecutionIdentifier</code> fields in combination.</p> <p>For more information, see ExecutionIdentifier.</p> |
| SessionKey | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The user's unique session ID. Use this value to identify all user events within a session. When a user logs out and logs in again, a new session is started. For example, vMASKIU6AxEr+Op5.</p> |
| SessionLevel | <p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist</p> |

| Field | Details |
|----------|---|
| | <p>Description</p> <p>Session-level security controls user access to features that support it, such as connected apps and reporting. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>HIGH_ASSURANCE</code>—A high assurance session was used for resource access. For example, when the user tries to access a resource such as a connected app, report, or dashboard that requires a high-assurance session level. • <code>LOW</code>—The user's security level for the current session meets the lowest requirements. <ul style="list-style-type: none">  Note: This low level is not available, nor used, in the Salesforce UI. User sessions through the UI are either standard or high assurance. You can set this level using the API, but users assigned this level will experience unpredictable and reduced functionality in their Salesforce org. • <code>STANDARD</code>—The user's security level for the current session meets the Standard requirements set in the org's Session Security Levels. |
| SourceIp | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The source IP address of the client that logged in. For example, 126.7.4.2.</p> |
| UserId | <p>Type</p> <p>reference</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The user's unique ID. For example, 005000000000123.</p> |
| Username | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The username in the format of <code>user@company.com</code> at the time the event was created.</p> |

LoginAnomalyEvent

This entity detects data access anomalies that are caused by potentially malicious login actions. This object is available in API version 64.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`describeSObjects()`

Special Access Rules

Accessing this object requires either the Salesforce Shield or Event Monitoring add-on subscription and the View Real-Time Event Monitoring Data user permission.

Supported Subscribers

| Subscriber | Supported? |
|------------------------|------------|
| Apex Triggers | |
| Flows | ✓ |
| Processes | |
| Pub/Sub API | ✓ |
| Streaming API (CometD) | ✓ |

Event Delivery Allocation Enforced

No

Fields

| Field | Details |
|------------------------------|---|
| <code>EvaluationTime</code> | Type double Properties Nillable Description A date value that represents aggregated timeframe of when Login Anomaly Actions occurred |
| <code>EventDate</code> | Type dateTime Properties Nillable Description A date value (no time portion) that represents aggregate timeframe when the login anomaly actions occurred. |
| <code>EventIdentifier</code> | Type string |

| Field | Details |
|---------------------|--|
| | Properties Nillable Description The unique ID of the event, which is shared with the corresponding storage object |
| EventUuid | Type string Properties Nillable Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message. |
| FeatureContribution | Type double Properties Nillable Description The amount a feature contributed to the anomaly event being triggered. |
| FeatureName | Type string Properties Nillable Description The name of the feature that triggered this anomaly event. |
| FeatureValue | Type double Properties Nillable Description The value of the feature that triggered the login anomaly event. |
| LoginKey | Type string Properties Nillable Description The string that ties together all events in a given user's login session. |
| PolicyId | Type reference |

| Field | Details |
|-------------------|--|
| | <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The ID of the transaction policy associated with this event. This field isn't populated until all transaction security policies are processed for the real-time event.</p> |
| PolicyOutcome | <p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist</p> <p>Description The result of the transaction policy.</p> |
| ReplayId | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window.</p> |
| Score | <p>Type double</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description A number from 0 through 1 that represents the anomaly score for the report execution or export tracked by this event. The anomaly score shows how the user's current report activity is different from their typical activity. A low score indicates that the user's current report activity is similar to their usual activity, a high score indicates that it's different.</p> |
| SecurityEventData | <p>Type textarea</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The set of features about the report activity that triggered this anomaly event.</p> |
| SessionKey | <p>Type string</p> |

| Field | Details |
|----------|---|
| | Properties Nillable Description The user's unique session ID. Use this value to identify all user events within a session. |
| SourceIp | Type string Properties Nillable Description The source IP address of the client that logged in |
| Summary | Type textarea Properties Nillable Description A text summary of the threat that caused this event to be created. The summary lists the browser fingerprint features that most contributed to the threat detection along with their contribution to the total score. |
| UserId | Type reference Properties Nillable Description The origin user's unique ID. For example, 005000000000123. |
| Username | Type string Properties Nillable Description The origin username in the format of <code>user@company.com</code> at the time the event was created. |

LoginAnomalyEventStore

Stores the records of data access anomalies that are caused by potentially malicious login actions This object is available in API version 64.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`

Special Access Rules

Accessing this object requires either the Salesforce Shield or Event Monitoring add-on subscription and the View Real-Time Event Monitoring Data user permission.

Fields

| Field | Details |
|----------------------------------|---|
| <code>EvaluationTime</code> | <p>Type double</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description A date value that represents aggregated timeframe of when Login Anomaly Actions occurred</p> |
| <code>EventDate</code> | <p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Sort</p> <p>Description A date value (no time portion) that represents aggregate timeframe when the login anomaly actions occurred.</p> |
| <code>EventIdentifier</code> | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p>Description The unique ID of the event, which is shared with the corresponding storage object</p> |
| <code>FeatureContribution</code> | <p>Type double</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The amount a feature contributed to the anomaly event being triggered.</p> |
| <code>FeatureName</code> | <p>Type string</p> |

| Field | Details |
|-------------------------|--|
| | Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort Description The name of the feature that triggered this anomaly event. |
| FeatureValue | Type double Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort Description The value of the feature that triggered the login anomaly event. |
| LastReferencedDate | Type dateTime Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort Description The date the event was last referenced. |
| LastViewedDate | Type dateTime Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort Description The date the event was last viewed. |
| LoginAnomalyEventNumber | Type string Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort Description The number of the event. |
| LoginKey | Type string Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort Description The string that ties together all events in a given user's login session. |
| PolicyId | Type reference |

| Field | Details |
|-------------------|--|
| | <p>Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The ID of the transaction policy associated with this event. For example, 0NIB000000000K00AY. This field is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Policy</p> <p>Refers To TransactionSecurityPolicy</p> |
| PolicyOutcome | <p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort</p> <p>Description The result of the transaction policy. Picklist type.</p> |
| Score | <p>Type double</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description Specifies how significant the new browser fingerprint deviates from the previous one.</p> |
| SecurityEventData | <p>Type textarea</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The content data of the security event.</p> |
| SessionKey | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The user's unique session ID. Use this value to identify all user events within a session.</p> |
| SourceIp | <p>Type string</p> |

| Field | Details |
|----------|---|
| | Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort Description The source IP address of the client that logged in. For example, 126.7.4.2. |
| Summary | Type textarea Properties Nillable Description A text summary of the threat that caused this event to be created. The summary lists the browser fingerprint features that most contributed to the threat detection along with their contribution to the total score. |
| UserId | Type reference Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort Description The origin user's unique ID. For example, 005000000000123. This field is a polymorphic relationship field. Relationship Name User Refers To User |
| Username | Type string Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort Description The origin username in the format of <code>user@company.com</code> at the time the event was created. |

LoginAsEvent

LoginAsEvent tracks when an admin logs in as another user in your org. In Real-Time Event Monitoring, it captures events for org admins and Experience Cloud sites only. LoginAsEvent is a big object that stores the event data of LoginAsEventStream. This object is available in API version 46.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`describeSOObjects()`, `query()`


Special Access Rules

Accessing this object requires either the Salesforce Shield or Salesforce Event Monitoring add-on subscription and the View Real-Time Event Monitoring Data user permission.

Fields

| Field | Details |
|-------------------------|--|
| Application | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The application name in English. For example, Salesforce Internal Application, or Microsoft SOAP Toolkit.</p> |
| Browser | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The browser name and version if known. Possible values for the browser name are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Chrome • Firefox • Safari • Unknown <p>For example, "Chrome 77".</p> |
| DelegatedOrganizationId | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Organization Id of the admin who performs logs in as another user. For example, 00Dxx0000001gEH</p> |
| DelegatedUsername | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> |

| Field | Details |
|-----------------|--|
| | Description Username of the admin who logs in as another user. For example, <code>admin@company.com</code> |
| EventDate | Type dateTime Properties Filter, Sort Description The time and date of the event. For example, <code>2020-01-20T19:12:26.965Z</code> . Milliseconds are the most granular setting. |
| EventIdentifier | Type string Properties Filter, Sort Description The unique identifier for each record in LoginAsEvent. Use this field as the primary key in your queries. |
| LoginAsCategory | Type picklist Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist Description Represents how the user logs in as another user. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> OrgAdmin—An administrator logs in to Salesforce as an individual user. Depending on your org settings, the individual user grants login access to the administrator. Community—A user who has been granted access to a Salesforce Experience Cloud site logs in. |
| LoginHistoryId | Type reference Properties Nillable Description The ID from the LoginHistory entity associated with this login event. Tracks a user session so you can correlate user activity with a particular login instance. For example, <code>0Yaxx0000000019</code> . |
| LoginKey | Type string Properties Nillable |

| Field | Details |
|--------------|--|
| | <p>Description</p> <p>The string that ties together all events in a given user's login session. The session starts with a login event and ends with either a logout event or the user session expiring. For example, 8gHOMQu+xyjCmRUt.</p> |
| LoginType | <p>Type</p> <p>picklist</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable, Restricted picklist</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The event's type of login. For example, "Application."</p> |
| Platform | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The platform name and version that are used during the login event. If no platform name is available, "Unknown" is returned. Platform names are in English. For example, "Mac OSX".</p> |
| SessionKey | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The user's unique session ID. Use this value to identify all user events within a session. When a user logs out and logs in again, a new session is started. For LoginAsEvent, this field is usually null because the event is captured before a session is created.</p> |
| SessionLevel | <p>Type</p> <p>picklist</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable, Restricted picklist</p> <p>Description</p> <p>Session-level security controls user access to features that support it, such as connected apps and reporting. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> HIGH_ASSURANCE - A high assurance session was used for resource access. For example, when the user tries to access a resource such as a connected app, report, or dashboard that requires a high-assurance session level. LOW - The user's security level for the current session meets the lowest requirements. <p> Note: This low level is available, nor used, in the Salesforce UI. User sessions through the UI are either standard or high assurance. You can set this level using the API, but</p> |

| Field | Details |
|-----------|--|
| | <p>users assigned this level experience unpredictable and reduced functionality in their Salesforce org.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> STANDARD - The user's security level for the current session meets the Standard requirements set in the current organization Session Security Levels. |
| SourceIp | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The source IP address of the client logging in. For example, 126.7.4.2.</p> |
| TargetUrl | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The URL redirected to after logging in as another user succeeds.</p> |
| UserId | <p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Unique ID that identifies the user who is being logged in as by the admin. For example, 005000000000123.</p> |
| Username | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Username of the user who is being logged in as by the admin, in the format of someuser@company.com.</p> |
| UserType | <p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist</p> |

| Field | Details |
|-------|---|
| | <p>Description</p> <p>The category of user license of the user who is being logged in as by the admin. Each <code>UserIdType</code> is associated with one or more <code>UserLicense</code> records. Each <code>UserLicense</code> is associated with one or more profiles. Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>CsnOnly</code>—Users whose access to the application is limited to Chatter. This user type includes Chatter Free and Chatter moderator users. • <code>CspLitePortal</code>—CSP Lite Portal license. Users whose access is limited because they're organization customers and access the application through a customer portal or an Experience Cloud site. • <code>CustomerSuccess</code>—Customer Success license. Users whose access is limited because they're organization customers and access the application through a customer portal. • <code>Guest</code>—Users whose access is limited so that your customers can view and interact with your site without logging in. • <code>PowerCustomerSuccess</code>—Power Customer Success license. Users whose access is limited because they're organization customers and access the application through a customer portal. Users with this license type can view and edit data they directly own or data owned by or shared with users below them in the customer portal role hierarchy. • <code>PowerPartner</code>—Power Partner license. Users whose access is limited because they're partners and typically access the application through a partner portal or site. • <code>SelfService</code>—Users whose access is limited because they're organization customers and access the application through a self-service portal. • <code>Standard</code>—Standard user license. This user type also includes Salesforce Platform and Salesforce Platform One user licenses, and admins for this org. |

Standard SOQL Usage

Currently, the only supported SOQL function on `LoginAsEvent` is `WHERE`, and you can only use comparison operators (`=`, `<`, `>`, `<=`, and `>=`) on the final expression in a `WHERE` clause. The `!=` operator isn't supported.



Note: Date functions such as `convertTimezone()` aren't supported. For example, `SELECT CALENDAR_YEAR(EventDate), Count(EventIdentifier) FROM LoginAsEvent GROUP BY CALENDAR_YEAR(EventDate)` returns an error. You can use date literals in your queries and some date and date/time functions like `TODAY`, `YESTERDAY`, and `LAST_n_DAYS:1`. However, these functions use comparison operators behind the scenes. This means you can only use them in the final expression of a `WHERE` clause.

`LoginAsEvent` allows filtering over two ordered fields: `EventDate` and `EventIdentifier`. There's a catch here; your query doesn't work unless you use the correct order and combination of these fields. The following list provides some examples of valid and invalid queries:

- **Unfiltered**

- **Valid**—Contains no `WHERE` clause, so no special rules apply.

```
SELECT Application, Browser, EventDate, EventIdentifier, LoginHistoryId, UserId
FROM LoginAsEvent
```

- **Filtered on `EventDate`**

- **Valid**—You can filter solely on `EventDate`, but single filters on other fields fail. You can also use a comparison operator in this query type.

```
SELECT Application, Browser, EventDate, EventIdentifier, LoginHistoryId, UserId
FROM LoginAsEvent
WHERE EventDate<=2014-11-27T14:54:16.000Z
```

- **Valid**—You can filter on `EventDate` using date literals.

```
SELECT Application, Browser, EventDate, EventIdentifier, LoginHistoryId, UserId
FROM LoginAsEvent
WHERE EventDate<=TODAY
```

- **Filtered on `EventDate` and `EventIdentifier`**

- **Valid**—Successful queries on `LoginAsEvent` filter over both fields.

```
SELECT Application, Browser, EventDate, EventIdentifier, LoginHistoryId, UserId
FROM LoginAsEvent
WHERE EventDate=2014-11-27T14:54:16.000Z and
EventIdentifier='f0b28782-1ec2-424c-8d37-8f783e0a3754'
```

- **Invalid**—Queries on `LoginAsEvent` with `EventDate` and standard date literals.

```
SELECT Application, Browser, EventDate, EventIdentifier, LoginHistoryId, UserId
FROM LoginAsEvent
WHERE EventDate=TODAY and EventIdentifier='f0b28782-1ec2-424c-8d37-8f783e0a3754'
```

- **Invalid**—Filtering only on `EventDate` with `<=` or `>=` operator and `EventIdentifier` field isn't supported.

```
SELECT Application, Browser, EventDate, EventIdentifier, LoginHistoryId, UserId
FROM LoginAsEvent
WHERE EventDate<=2014-11-27T14:54:16.000Z and
EventIdentifier='f0b28782-1ec2-424c-8d37-8f783e0a3754'
```

SEE ALSO:

[Big Objects Implementation Guide](#)

LoginAsEventStream

`LoginAsEvent` tracks when an admin logs in as another user in your org. In Real-Time Event Monitoring, it captures events for org admins and Experience Cloud site only. This object is available in API version 46.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`describeSObjects()`

Supported Subscribers

| Subscriber | Supported? |
|---------------|------------|
| Apex Triggers | |

| Subscriber | Supported? |
|------------------------|------------|
| Flows | |
| Processes | |
| Pub/Sub API | ✓ |
| Streaming API (CometD) | ✓ |

Subscription Channel

/event/LoginAsEventStream

Special Access Rules

Accessing this object requires either the Salesforce Shield or Salesforce Event Monitoring add-on subscription and the View Real-Time Event Monitoring Data user permission.

Event Delivery Allocation Enforced


No

Fields

| Field | Details |
|-------------|--|
| Application | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The application name in English. For example, Salesforce Internal Application, or Microsoft SOAP Toolkit.</p> |
| Browser | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The browser name and version if known. Possible values for the browser name are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Chrome • Firefox • Safari • Unknown <p>For example, "Chrome 77".</p> |

| Field | Details |
|-------------------------|---|
| DelegatedOrganizationId | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Organization Id of the user who is logging in as another user. For example, 00Dxx0000001gEH</p> |
| DelegatedUsername | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Username of the admin who is logging in as another user. For example, admin@company.com</p> |
| EventDate | <p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Sort</p> <p>Description The time and date of the event. For example, 2020-01-20T19:12:26.965Z. Milliseconds are the most granular setting.</p> |
| EventIdentifier | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Filter, Sort</p> <p>Description The unique ID of the event, which is shared with the corresponding storage object. For example, 0a4779b0-0da1-4619-a373-0a36991dff90. Use this field to correlate the event with its storage object. Also, use this field as the primary key in your queries.</p> |
| EventUuid | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message. This field is available in API version 52.0 and later.</p> |
| LoginAsCategory | <p>Type picklist</p> |

| Field | Details |
|----------------|--|
| | <p>Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist</p> <p>Description Represents how the user logs in as another user. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> OrgAdmin—An administrator logs in to Salesforce as an individual user. Depending on your org settings, the individual user grants login access to the administrator. Community—A user who has been granted access to a Salesforce Experience Cloud site logs in. |
| LoginHistoryId | <p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Tracks a user session so you can correlate user activity with a particular login instance. The ID from the LoginHistory entity associated with this login event. For example, 0Yaxx0000000019.</p> |
| LoginKey | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The string that ties together all events in a given user's login session. The session starts with a login event and ends with either a logout event or the user session expiring. For example, 8gHOMQu+xyjCmRUt.</p> |
| LoginType | <p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist</p> <p>Description The type of login used to access the session. See the LoginType field of LoginHistory in the Object Reference guide for the list of possible values.</p> |
| Platform | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The platform name and version that are used during the login event. If no platform name is available, "Unknown" is returned. Platform names are in English. For example, "Mac OSX".</p> |

| Field | Details |
|--------------|---|
| ReplayId | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window.</p> |
| SessionKey | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The user's unique session ID. Use this value to identify all user events within a session. When a user logs out and logs in again, a new session is started. For LoginAsEvent, this field is usually null because the event is captured before a session is created.</p> |
| SessionLevel | <p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist</p> <p>Description Session-level security controls user access to features that support it, such as connected apps and reporting. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> HIGH_ASSURANCE - A high assurance session was used for resource access. For example, when the user tries to access a resource such as a connected app, report, or dashboard that requires a high-assurance session level. LOW - The user's security level for the current session meets the lowest requirements. <p> Note: This low level is not available, nor used, in the Salesforce UI. User sessions through the UI are either standard or high assurance. You can set this level using the API, but users assigned this level experience unpredictable and reduced functionality in their Salesforce org.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> STANDARD - The user's security level for the current session meets the Standard requirements set in the current organization Session Security Levels. |
| SourceIp | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> |

| Field | Details |
|-----------|---|
| | Description The source IP address of the client logging in. For example, 126.7.4.2. |
| TargetUrl | Type string Properties Nillable Description The URL redirected to after logging in as another user succeeds. |
| UserId | Type reference Properties Nillable Description Unique ID that identifies the user who is being logged in as by the admin. For example, 005000000000123. |
| Username | Type string Properties Nillable Description Username of the user who is being logged in as by the admin, in the format of <code>admin@company.com</code> . |
| UserType | Type picklist Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist Description The category of user license of the user who is being logged in as by the admin. Each <code>UserType</code> is associated with one or more <code>UserLicense</code> records. Each <code>UserLicense</code> is associated with one or more profiles. Valid values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>CsnOnly</code>—Users whose access to the application is limited to Chatter. This user type includes Chatter Free and Chatter moderator users. • <code>CsplitePortal</code>—CSP Lite Portal license. Users whose access is limited because they're organization customers and access the application through a customer portal or an Experience Cloud site. • <code>CustomerSuccess</code>—Customer Success license. Users whose access is limited because they're organization customers and access the application through a customer portal. • <code>Guest</code> |

| Field | Details |
|-------|---|
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PowerCustomerSuccess—Power Customer Success license. Users whose access is limited because they're organization customers and access the application through a customer portal. Users with this license type can view and edit data they directly own or data owned by or shared with users below them in the customer portal role hierarchy. • PowerPartner—Power Partner license. Users whose access is limited because they're partners and typically access the application through a partner portal or site. • SelfService • Standard—Standard user license. This user type also includes Salesforce Platform and Salesforce Platform One user licenses, and admins for this org. |

LoginEvent


LoginEvent tracks the login activity of users who log in to Salesforce. You can use LoginEvent in a transaction security policy. LoginEvent is a big object that stores the event data of LoginEventStream. This object is available in API version 36.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`describeSObjects()`, `query()`

Special Access Rules


- Accessing this object requires either the Salesforce Shield or Salesforce Event Monitoring add-on subscription and the View Real-Time Event Monitoring Data user permission.


 **Note:** LoginEvent doesn't track login activity after login rates exceed the limit. This condition applies to all users, including integration users and internal users who log in to Salesforce.

Fields



| Field | Details |
|-----------------------------|---|
| <code>AdditionalInfo</code> | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description JSON serialization of additional information that's captured from the HTTP headers during a login request. For example, <code>{"field1": "value1", "field2": "value2"}</code>. See Working with AdditionalInfo on page 484.</p> |
| <code>ApiType</code> | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> |

| Field | Details |
|---------------------|--|
| | Description The type of API that's used to log in. Values include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SOAP Enterprise • SOAP Partner • REST API |
| ApiVersion | Type string Properties Nillable Description The version number of the API. If no version number is available, "Unknown" is returned. |
| Application | Type string Properties Nillable Description The application used to access the org. Possible values include: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AppExchange • Browser • Salesforce for iOS • Salesforce Developers API Explorer • N/A |
| AuthMethodReference | Type string Properties Nillable Description The authentication method used by a third-party identification provider for an OpenID Connect single sign-on protocol. This field is available in API version 51.0 and later. |
| AuthServiceId | Type reference Properties Nillable Description The 18-character ID for an authentication service for a login event. For example, you can use this field to identify the SAML or authentication provider configuration with which the user logged in. |

| Field | Details |
|---------------|--|
| Browser | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The browser name and version if known. Possible values for the browser name are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Chrome • Firefox • Safari • Unknown <p>For example, "Chrome 77".</p> |
| CipherSuite | <p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist</p> <p>Description The TLS cipher suite used for the login. Values are OpenSSL-style cipher suite names, with hyphen delimiters, for example, <code>ECDHE-RSA-AES256-GCM-SHA384</code>. Available in API version 37.0 and later.</p> |
| City | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The city where the user's IP address is physically located. This value isn't localized. This field is available in API version 47.0 and later.</p> <p> Note: Due to the nature of geolocation technology, the accuracy of this field can vary.</p> |
| ClientVersion | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The version number of the login client. If no version number is available, "Unknown" is returned.</p> |
| Country | <p>Type string</p> |

| Field | Details |
|-----------------|---|
| | <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The country where the user's IP address is physically located. This value isn't localized. This field is available in API version 47.0 and later.</p> <p> Note: Due to the nature of geolocation technology, the accuracy of this field can vary.</p> |
| CountryIso | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The ISO 3166 code for the country where the user's IP address is physically located. For more information, see Country Codes - ISO 3166. This field is available in API version 37.0 and later.</p> |
| EvaluationTime | <p>Type double</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The amount of time it took to evaluate the transaction security policy, in milliseconds. This field is available in API version 46.0 and later.</p> |
| EventDate | <p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Sort</p> <p>Description The login time of the specified event. For example, 2020-01-20T19:12:26.965Z. Milliseconds are the most granular setting.</p> |
| EventIdentifier | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Filter, Sort</p> <p>Description The unique identifier for each record in LoginEvent. Use this field as the primary key in your queries. Available in API version 42.0 and later.</p> |
| ForwardedForIp | <p>Type string</p> |



| Field | Details |
|----------------|--|
| | <p>Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The value in the <code>X-Forwarded-For</code> header of HTTP requests sent by the client. For logins that use one or more HTTP proxies, the <code>X-Forwarded-For</code> header is sometimes used to store the origin IP and all proxy IPs.</p> <p>The <code>ForwardedForIp</code> field stores whatever value the client sends, which might not be an IP address. The maximum length is 256 characters. Longer values are truncated. The <code>ForwardedForIp</code> field isn't populated for logins completed via OAuth flows or single sign-on (SSO).</p> <p>Available in API version 61.0 and later.</p> |
| HttpMethod | <p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist</p> <p>Description The HTTP method of the login request; possible values are <code>GET</code>, <code>POST</code>, and <code>Unknown</code>.</p> |
| LoginGeoId | <p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The Salesforce ID of the LoginGeo object associated with the login user's IP address. For example, 04FB000001TvhiPMAR.</p> |
| LoginHistoryId | <p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Tracks a user session so you can correlate user activity with a particular login instance. This field is also available on the LoginHistory, AuthSession, and other objects, making it easier to trace events back to a user's original authentication. For example, 0Yab000002knVQLKA2.</p> |
| LoginKey | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> |

| Field | Details |
|----------------|--|
| | <p>Description</p> <p>The string that ties together all events in a given user's login session. The session starts with a login event and ends with either a logout event or the user session expiring. This field is available in API version 46.0 and later. For example, IUqjLPQTWRdvRG4.</p> |
| LoginLatitude | <p>Type</p> <p>double</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The latitude where the user's IP address is physically located. This field is available in API version 47.0 and later.</p> <p> Note: Due to the nature of geolocation technology, the accuracy of this field can vary.</p> |
| LoginLongitude | <p>Type</p> <p>double</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The longitude where the user's IP address is physically located. This field is available in API version 47.0 and later.</p> <p> Note: Due to the nature of geolocation technology, the accuracy of this field can vary.</p> |
| LoginSubType | <p>Type</p> <p>picklist</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable, Restricted picklist,</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The type of login flow used. See the LoginSubType field of LoginHistory in the Object Reference guide for the list of possible values.</p> <p>Label is Login Subtype.</p> |
| LoginType | <p>Type</p> <p>picklist</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable, Restricted picklist</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The type of login used to access the session. See the LoginType field of LoginHistory in the Object Reference guide for the list of possible values.</p> |

| Field | Details |
|---------------|--|
| LoginUrl | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The URL of the login host from which the request is coming. For example, <i>yourInstance</i>.salesforce.com.</p> |
| NetworkId | <p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The ID of the Experience Cloud site that the user is logging in to. This field is available if Salesforce Experience Cloud is enabled for your organization.</p> |
| Platform | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The operating system name and version that are used during the login event. If no platform name is available, "Unknown" is returned. For example, Mac OSX or iOS/Mac.</p> |
| PolicyId | <p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The ID of the transaction security policy associated with this event. This field is available in API version 46.0 and later. For example, 0NIB000000000KOOAY.</p> |
| PolicyOutcome | <p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist</p> <p>Description The result of the transaction policy. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Block—The user was blocked from performing the operation that triggered the policy. Error—The policy caused an undefined error when it executed. ExemptNoAction—The user is exempt from transaction security policies, so the policy didn't trigger. |

| Field | Details |
|-------------------------|---|
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>FailedInvalidPassword</code>—The user entered an invalid password. • <code>FailedPasswordLockout</code>—The user entered an invalid password too many times. • <code>MeteringBlock</code>—The policy took longer than 3 seconds to process, so the user was blocked from performing the operation. • <code>MeteringNoAction</code>—The policy took longer than 3 seconds to process, but the user isn't blocked from performing the operation. • <code>NoAction</code>—The policy didn't trigger. • <code>Notified</code>—A notification was sent to the recipient. • <code>TwoFAAutomatedSuccess</code>—Salesforce Authenticator approved the request for access because the request came from a trusted location. After users enable location services in Salesforce Authenticator, they can designate trusted locations. When a user trusts a location for a particular activity, that activity is approved from the trusted location for as long as the location is trusted. An example of a particular activity is logging in from a recognized device. • <code>TwoFADenied</code>—The user denied the approval request in the authenticator app, such as Salesforce Authenticator. • <code>TwoFAFailedGeneralError</code>—An error caused by something other than an invalid verification code, too many verification attempts, or authenticator app connectivity. • <code>TwoFAFailedInvalidCode</code>—The user provided an invalid verification code. • <code>TwoFAFailedTooManyAttempts</code>—The user attempted to verify identity too many times. For example, the user entered an invalid verification code repeatedly. • <code>TwoFAInitiated</code>—Salesforce initiated identity verification but hasn't yet challenged the user. • <code>TwoFAInProgress</code>—Salesforce challenged the user to verify identity and is waiting for the user to respond or for Salesforce Authenticator to send an automated response. • <code>TwoFANoAction</code>—The policy specifies multi-factor authentication (formerly called two-factor authentication) as an action, but the user is already in a high-assurance session. • <code>TwoFARecoverableError</code>—Salesforce can't reach the authenticator app to verify identity, but will retry. • <code>TwoFAReportedDenied</code>—The user denied the approval request in the authenticator app, such as Salesforce Authenticator, and also flagged the approval request to report to an administrator. • <code>TwoFASucceeded</code>—The user's identity was verified. <p>This field is available in API version 46.0 and later.</p> |
| <code>PostalCode</code> | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The postal code where the user's IP address is physically located. This value isn't localized. This field is available in API version 47.0 and later.</p> |

| Field | Details |
|------------------------|---|
| |  Note: Due to the nature of geolocation technology, the accuracy of this field can vary. |
| RelatedEventIdentifier | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Represents the <code>EventIdentifier</code> of the related event. For example, <code>bd76f3e7-9ee5-4400-9e7f-54de57ecd79c</code>.</p> <p>This field is populated only when the activity that this event monitors requires extra authentication, such as multi-factor authentication. In this case, Salesforce generates more events and sets the <code>RelatedEventIdentifier</code> field of the new events to the value of the <code>EventIdentifier</code> field of the original event. Use this field with the <code>EventIdentifier</code> field to correlate all the related events. If no extra authentication is required, this field is blank.</p> |
| RemoteIdentifier | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Reserved for future use.</p> |
| SessionKey | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The user's unique session ID. Use this value to identify all user events within a session. When a user logs out and logs in again, a new session is started. For <code>LoginEvent</code>, this field is often null because the event is captured before a session is created. For example, <code>vMASKIU6AxEr+Op5</code>. This field is available in API version 46.0 and later.</p> |
| SessionLevel | <p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist</p> <p>Description Session-level security controls user access to features that support it, such as connected apps and reporting. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <code>HIGH_ASSURANCE</code>—A high assurance session was used for resource access. For example, when the user tries to access a resource such as a connected app, report, or dashboard that requires a high-assurance session level. |

| Field | Details |
|-------------|---|
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> LOW—The user’s security level for the current session meets the lowest requirements. <p> Note: This low level isn’t available, nor used, in the Salesforce UI. User sessions through the UI are either standard or high assurance. You can set this level using the API, but users assigned this level experience unpredictable and reduced functionality in their Salesforce org.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> STANDARD—The user’s security level for the current session meets the Standard requirements set in the org’s Session Security Levels. <p>This field is available in API version 42.0 and later.</p> |
| SourceIp | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The IP address of the incoming client request that first reaches Salesforce during a login. For example, 126.7.4.2. For clients that redirect through one or more HTTP proxies, this field stores the IP address of the first proxy to reach Salesforce. To better identify the origin IP for these cases, check the <code>ForwardedForIp</code> field instead.</p> |
| Status | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Displays the status of the attempted login. Status is either success or a reason for failure.</p> |
| Subdivision | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The name of the subdivision where the user’s IP address is physically located. In the U.S., this value is usually the state name (for example, Pennsylvania). This value isn’t localized. This field is available in API version 47.0 and later.</p> <p> Note: Due to the nature of geolocation technology, the accuracy of this field can vary.</p> |
| TlsProtocol | <p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist</p> |

| Field | Details |
|----------|--|
| | <p>Description</p> <p>The TLS protocol version used for the login. Available in API version 37.0 and later. Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TLS 1.0 • TLS 1.1 • TLS 1.2 • TLS 1.3 • Unknown |
| UserId | <p>Type</p> <p>reference</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The user's unique ID. For example, 005000000000123.</p> |
| Username | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The username in the format of <code>user@company.com</code>.</p> |
| UserType | <p>Type</p> <p>picklist</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable, Restricted picklist</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The category of user license. Each <code>UserType</code> is associated with one or more <code>UserLicense</code> records. Each <code>UserLicense</code> is associated with one or more profiles. Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>CsnOnly</code>—Users whose access to the application is limited to Chatter. This user type includes Chatter Free and Chatter moderator users. • <code>CspLitePortal</code>—CSP Lite Portal license. Users whose access is limited because they're organization customers and access the application through a customer portal or Experience Cloud site. • <code>CustomerSuccess</code>—Customer Success license. Users whose access is limited because they're organization customers and access the application through a customer portal. • <code>Guest</code> • <code>PowerCustomerSuccess</code>—Power Customer Success license. Users whose access is limited because they're organization customers and access the application through a customer portal. Users with this license type can view and edit data they directly own or data owned by or shared with users below them in the customer portal role hierarchy. |

| Field | Details |
|-------|---|
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • PowerPartner—Power Partner license. Users whose access is limited because they're partners and typically access the application through a partner portal or site. • SelfService • Standard—Standard user license. This user type also includes Salesforce Platform and Salesforce Platform One user licenses. <p>This field is available only in the Real-Time Event Monitoring in API version 42.0 and later.</p> |

Working with **AdditionalInfo**

AdditionalInfo enables you to extend the login event with custom data that can be queried later. For example, you can capture a correlation ID when a user logs in from an external system that shares that unique ID. This process enables tracking logins across systems. To store data with **LoginEvent**, begin all **AdditionalInfo** field names with `x-sfdc-addinfo-{fieldname}`. For example, a valid field assignment is `x-sfdc-addinfo-correlation_id = ABC123` where `x-sfdc-addinfo-correlation_id` is the field name and `ABC123` is the field value.

When defining field names, note the following:

- `x-sfdc-addinfo-` is case-insensitive. `x-sfdc-addinfo-{field name}` is the same as `X-SFDC-ADDINFO-{FIELD NAME}`.
- Fields can contain only alphanumeric and "_" (underscore) characters.
- Field names must be from 2 and 29 characters in length, excluding `x-sfdc-addinfo-`.
- Field names that don't start with `x-sfdc-addinfo-` are ignored.
- Field names that contain invalid characters after `x-sfdc-addinfo-` can cause an HTTP 400 Bad Request error.
- Only the first 30 valid field names are stored in **AdditionalInfo**. Field names aren't necessarily stored in the same order in which they were passed to authentication.

When determining field values, keep the following in mind:

- You can't use existing API field names as **AdditionalInfo** names in the HTTP header. If the **AdditionalInfo** name conflicts with an object's API name, the field value isn't stored. For example, the HTTP header `X-SFDC-ADDINFO-UserId='abc123'` doesn't get stored in **AdditionalInfo**.
- Additional field values can contain only alphanumeric, "_" and "-" characters.
- Field values must be 255 characters in length or fewer. If a field value exceeds 255 characters, only the first 255 characters are stored and the rest are truncated.
- Field values that contain invalid characters are saved with a field header of Empty String ("").
- Only the first 30 valid field names are stored in the **AdditionalInfo** field. They aren't guaranteed to be stored in the same order that they were passed into the authentication.
- When **AggregationFieldName** is **SourceIp**, you can't filter on **AggregationFieldValue** if its value is *Salesforce.com IP*.

How to Pass Additional Information by Using HTTP with cURL

Here's an example of passing additional information via the command line.

```
curl https://yourInstance.salesforce.com/services/oauth2/token -d "grant_type=password"
-d
```



```
"client_id=3MVG9PhR6g6B7ps4RF_kNPoWSxVQstrazijsE8njPtkpUzVPPffzy8
jIoRE6q9rPznNtIsqbP9ob8kUfMjXXX" -d "client_secret=4180313776440635XXX" -d
"username=user@company.com" -d "password=123456" -H "X-PrettyPrint:1" -H
"x-sfdc-addinfo-correlationid:
d18c5a3f-4fba-47bd-bbf8-6bb9a1786624"
```

How to Pass Additional Information in Java

Here's an example of passing additional information in Java.

```
//adding additional info headers ..
Map<String, String> httpHeaders = new HashMap<String,String>();
httpHeaders.put("x-sfdc-addinfo-fieldname1" /* additional info field*/ ,
"d18c5a3f-4fba-47bd-bbf8-6bb9a1786624" /* value*/);
httpHeaders.put("x-sfdc-addinfo-fieldname2" /* additional info field*/ ,
"d18c5a3f-4fba-47bd-bbf8-6bb9a1786624" /* value*/);
ConnectorConfig config = new ConnectorConfig();
config.setUsername(userId);
config.setPassword(pwd);
config.setAuthEndpoint(authEndPoint);
config.setProxy(proxyHost, proxyPort);
//setting additional info headers
for (Map.Entry<String, String> entry : httpHeaders.entrySet()) {
config.setRequestHeader(entry.getKey(), entry.getValue());
}
// Set the username and password if your proxy must be authenticated
9
LoginEvent
config.setProxyUsername(proxyUsername);
config.setProxyPassword(proxyPassword);
try {
EnterpriseConnection connection = new EnterpriseConnection(config);
// etc.
} catch (ConnectionException ce) {
ce.printStackTrace();
}
```

Standard SOQL Usage

Currently, the only supported SOQL function on `LoginEvent` is `WHERE`, and you can only use comparison operators (`=`, `<`, `>`, `<=`, and `>=`) on the final expression in a `WHERE` clause. The `!=` operator isn't supported.



Note: Date functions such as `convertTimezone()` aren't supported. For example, `SELECT CALENDAR_YEAR(EventDate), Count(EventIdentifier) FROM LoginEvent GROUP BY CALENDAR_YEAR(EventDate)` returns an error. You can use date literals in your queries and some date and date/time functions like `TODAY`, `YESTERDAY`, and `LAST_n_DAYS:1`. However, these functions use comparison operators behind the scenes, which means you can only use them in the final expression of a `WHERE` clause.

`LoginEvent` allows filtering over two ordered fields: `EventDate` and `EventIdentifier`. There's a catch here; your query doesn't work unless you use the correct order and combination of these fields. The following list provides some examples of valid and invalid queries:

- **Unfiltered**

- **Valid**—Contains no `WHERE` clause, so no special rules apply.

```
SELECT Application, Browser, EventDate, EventIdentifier, LoginUrl, UserId
FROM LoginEvent
```

- **Filtered on EventDate**

- **Valid**—You can filter solely on `EventDate`, but single filters on other fields fail. You can also use a comparison operator in this query type.

```
SELECT Application, Browser, EventDate, EventIdentifier, LoginUrl, UserId
FROM LoginEvent
WHERE EventDate<=2014-11-27T14:54:16.000Z
```

- **Valid**—You can filter on `EventDate` using date literals.

```
SELECT Application, Browser, EventDate, EventIdentifier, LoginUrl, UserId
FROM LoginEvent
WHERE EventDate<=TODAY
```

- **Filtered on EventDate and EventIdentifier**

- **Valid**—Successful queries on `LoginEvent` filter over both fields.

```
SELECT Application, Browser, EventDate, EventIdentifier, LoginUrl, UserId
FROM LoginEvent
WHERE EventDate=2014-11-27T14:54:16.000Z and
EventIdentifier='f0b28782-1ec2-424c-8d37-8f783e0a3754'
```

- **Invalid**—Queries on `LoginEvent` with `EventDate` and standard date literals.

```
SELECT Application, Browser, EventDate, EventIdentifier, LoginUrl, UserId
FROM LoginEvent
WHERE EventDate=TODAY and EventIdentifier='f0b28782-1ec2-424c-8d37-8f783e0a3754'
```

- **Invalid**—Filtering only on `EventDate` with `<=` or `>=` operator and `EventIdentifier` field isn't supported.

```
SELECT Application, Browser, EventDate, EventIdentifier, LoginUrl, UserId
FROM LoginEvent
WHERE EventDate<=2014-11-27T14:54:16.000Z and
EventIdentifier='f0b28782-1ec2-424c-8d37-8f783e0a3754'
```

SEE ALSO:

[LoginEventStream](#)

[Big Objects Implementation Guide](#)

LoginEventStream

`LoginEventStream` tracks login activity of users who log in to Salesforce. This object is available in API version 46.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`describeSObjects()`

Supported Subscribers

| Subscriber | Supported? |
|------------------------|------------|
| Apex Triggers | |
| Flows | |
| Processes | |
| Pub/Sub API | ✓ |
| Streaming API (CometD) | ✓ |

Subscription Channel

/event/LoginEventStream

Special Access Rules

- Accessing this object requires either the Salesforce Shield or Salesforce Event Monitoring add-on subscription and the View Real-Time Event Monitoring Data user permission.
- LoginEventStream doesn't track login activity for integration or internal users who log in to Salesforce, including login rates that exceed the limit.


Event Delivery Allocation Enforced


No

Fields



| Field | Details |
|----------------|---|
| AdditionalInfo | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description JSON serialization of additional information that's captured from the HTTP headers during a login request. For example, {"field1": "value1", "field2": "value2"}.</p> |
| ApiType | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The type of API that's used to log in. Values include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SOAP Enterprise |

| Field | Details |
|---------------------|--|
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • SOAP Partner • REST API |
| ApiVersion | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The version number of the API. If no version number is available, “Unknown” is returned.</p> |
| Application | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The application used to access the org. Possible values include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AppExchange • Browser • Salesforce for iOS • Salesforce Developers API Explorer • N/A |
| AuthMethodReference | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The authentication method used by a third-party identification provider for an OpenID Connect single sign-on protocol. This field is available in API version 51.0 and later.</p> |
| AuthServiceId | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The 18-character ID for an authentication service for a login event. For example, you can use this field to identify the SAML or authentication provider configuration with which the user logged in.</p> |
| Browser | <p>Type string</p> |

| Field | Details |
|---------------|--|
| | <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The browser name and version if known. Possible values for the browser name are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Chrome • Firefox • Safari • Unknown <p>For example, "Chrome 77".</p> |
| CipherSuite | <p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist</p> <p>Description The TLS cipher suite used for the login. Values are OpenSSL-style cipher suite names, with hyphen delimiters, for example, <code>ECDHE-RSA-AES256-GCM-SHA384</code>. Available in API version 37.0 and later.</p> |
| City | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The city where the user's IP address is physically located. This value isn't localized. This field is available in API version 47.0 and later.</p> <p> Note: Due to the nature of geolocation technology, the accuracy of this field can vary.</p> |
| ClientVersion | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The version number of the login client. If no version number is available, "Unknown" is returned.</p> |
| Country | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> |


| Field | Details |
|-----------------|---|
| | <p>Description</p> <p>The country where the user's IP address is physically located. This value isn't localized. This field is available in API version 47.0 and later.</p> <p> Note: Due to the nature of geolocation technology, the accuracy of this field can vary.</p> |
| CountryIso | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The ISO 3166 code for the country where the user's IP address is physically located. For more information, see Country Codes - ISO 3166.</p> |
| EvaluationTime | <p>Type</p> <p>double</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The amount of time it took to evaluate the transaction security policy, in milliseconds.</p> |
| EventDate | <p>Type</p> <p>dateTime</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The login time of the specified event. For example, 2020-01-20T19:12:26.965Z. Milliseconds are the most granular setting.</p> |
| EventIdentifier | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>(none)</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The unique ID of the event, which is shared with the corresponding storage object. For example, 0a4779b0-0da1-4619-a373-0a36991dff90. Use this field to correlate the event with its storage object. Also, use this field as the primary key in your queries. Available in API version 42.0 and later.</p> |
| EventUuid | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> |


| Field | Details |
|----------------|---|
| | <p>Description</p> <p>A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message. This field is available in API version 52.0 and later.</p> |
| ForwardedForIp | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The value in the <code>X-Forwarded-For</code> header of HTTP requests sent by the client. For logins that use one or more HTTP proxies, the <code>X-Forwarded-For</code> header is sometimes used to store the origin IP and all proxy IPs.</p> <p>The <code>ForwardedForIp</code> field stores whatever value the client sends, which might not be an IP address. The maximum length is 256 characters. Longer values are truncated. The <code>ForwardedForIp</code> field isn't populated for logins completed via OAuth flows or single sign-on (SSO).</p> <p>Available in API version 61.0 and later.</p> |
| HttpMethod | <p>Type</p> <p>picklist</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nillable, Restricted picklist</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The HTTP method of the login request; possible values are <code>GET</code>, <code>POST</code>, and <code>Unknown</code>.</p> |
| LoginGeoId | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nillable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The Salesforce ID of the LoginGeo object associated with the login user's IP address. For example, 04FB000001TvhiPMAR.</p> |
| LoginHistoryId | <p>Type</p> <p>reference</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nillable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>Tracks a user session so you can correlate user activity with a particular login instance. This field is also available on the LoginHistory, AuthSession, and LoginHistory objects, making it easier to trace events back to a user's original authentication. For example, 0YaB000002knVQLKA2.</p> |


| Field | Details |
|----------------|---|
| LoginKey | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The string that ties together all events in a given user's login session. The session starts with a login event and ends with either a logout event or the user session expiring. For example, IUqjLPQTWRdvRG4.</p> |
| LoginLatitude | <p>Type double</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The latitude where the user's IP address is physically located. This field is available in API version 47.0 and later.</p> <p> Note: Due to the nature of geolocation technology, the accuracy of this field can vary.</p> |
| LoginLongitude | <p>Type double</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The longitude where the user's IP address is physically located. This field is available in API version 47.0 and later.</p> <p> Note: Due to the nature of geolocation technology, the accuracy of this field can vary.</p> |
| LoginSubType | <p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist</p> <p>Description The type of login flow used. See the LoginSubType field of LoginHistory in the Object Reference guide for the list of possible values. Label is Login Subtype.</p> |
| LoginType | <p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist</p> |

| Field | Details |
|---------------|--|
| | <p>Description</p> <p>The type of login used to access the session. See the LoginType field of LoginHistory in the Object Reference guide for the list of possible values.</p> |
| LoginUrl | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The URL of the login host from which the request is coming. For example, <i>yourInstance.salesforce.com</i>.</p> |
| NetworkId | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The ID of the Experience Cloud site that the user is logging in to. This field is available if Salesforce Experience Cloud is enabled for your organization.</p> |
| Platform | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The operating system name and version that are used during the login event. If no platform name is available, "Unknown" is returned. For example, Mac OSX or iOS/Mac.</p> |
| PolicyId | <p>Type</p> <p>reference</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The ID of the transaction security policy associated with this event. For example, 0NIB000000000KOOAY.</p> |
| PolicyOutcome | <p>Type</p> <p>picklist</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable, Restricted picklist</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The result of the transaction policy. Possible values are:</p> |

| Field | Details |
|------------|--|
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Block—The user was blocked from performing the operation that triggered the policy. • Error—The policy caused an undefined error when it executed. • ExemptNoAction—The user is exempt from transaction security policies, so the policy didn't trigger. • FailedInvalidPassword—The user entered an invalid password. • FailedPasswordLockout—The user entered an invalid password too many times. • MeteringBlock—The policy took longer than 3 seconds to process, so the user was blocked from performing the operation. • MeteringNoAction—The policy took longer than 3 seconds to process, but the user isn't blocked from performing the operation. • NoAction—The policy didn't trigger. • Notified—A notification was sent to the recipient. • TwoFAAutomatedSuccess—Salesforce Authenticator approved the request for access because the request came from a trusted location. After users enable location services in Salesforce Authenticator, they can designate trusted locations. When a user trusts a location for a particular activity, that activity is approved from the trusted location for as long as the location is trusted. An example of a particular activity is logging in from a recognized device. • TwoFADenied—The user denied the approval request in the authenticator app, such as Salesforce Authenticator. • TwoFAFailedGeneralError—An error caused by something other than an invalid verification code, too many verification attempts, or authenticator app connectivity. • TwoFAFailedInvalidCode—The user provided an invalid verification code. • TwoFAFailedTooManyAttempts—The user attempted to verify identity too many times. For example, the user entered an invalid verification code repeatedly. • TwoFAInitiated—Salesforce initiated identity verification but hasn't yet challenged the user. • TwoFAInProgress—Salesforce challenged the user to verify identity and is waiting for the user to respond or for Salesforce Authenticator to send an automated response. • TwoFANoAction—The policy specifies multi-factor authentication (formerly called two-factor authentication) as an action, but the user is already in a high-assurance session. • TwoFARecoverableError—Salesforce can't reach the authenticator app to verify identity, but will retry. • TwoFAReportedDenied—The user denied the approval request in the authenticator app, such as Salesforce Authenticator, and also flagged the approval request to report to an administrator. • TwoFASucceeded—The user's identity was verified. |
| PostalCode | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> |

| Field | Details |
|------------------------|--|
| | <p>Description</p> <p>The postal code where the user's IP address is physically located. This value isn't localized. This field is available in API version 47.0 and later.</p> <p> Note: Due to the nature of geolocation technology, the accuracy of this field can vary.</p> |
| RelatedEventIdentifier | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>Represents the <code>EventIdentifier</code> of the related event. For example, <code>bd76f3e7-9ee5-4400-9e7f-54de57ecd79c</code>.</p> <p>This field is populated only when the activity that this event monitors requires extra authentication, such as multi-factor authentication. In this case, Salesforce generates more events and sets the <code>RelatedEventIdentifier</code> field of the new events to the value of the <code>EventIdentifier</code> field of the original event. Use this field with the <code>EventIdentifier</code> field to correlate all the related events. If no extra authentication is required, this field is blank.</p> |
| RemoteIdentifier | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>Reserved for future use.</p> |
| ReplayId | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window.</p> |
| SessionKey | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The user's unique session ID. Use this value to identify all user events within a session. When a user logs out and logs in again, a new session is started. For example, <code>vMASKIU6AxEr+Op5</code>.</p> |

| Field | Details |
|--------------|--|
| SessionLevel | <p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist</p> <p>Description Session-level security controls user access to features that support it, such as connected apps and reporting. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> HIGH_ASSURANCE—A high assurance session was used for resource access. For example, when the user tries to access a resource such as a connected app, report, or dashboard that requires a high-assurance session level. LOW—The user’s security level for the current session meets the lowest requirements. <p> Note: This low level isn’t available, nor used, in the Salesforce UI. User sessions through the UI are either standard or high assurance. You can set this level using the API, but users assigned this level experience unpredictable and reduced functionality in their Salesforce org.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> STANDARD—The user’s security level for the current session meets the Standard requirements set in the org’s Session Security Levels. |
| SourceIp | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The IP address of the incoming client request that first reaches Salesforce during a login. For example, 126.7.4.2. For clients that redirect through one or more HTTP proxies, this field stores the IP address of the first proxy to reach Salesforce. To better identify the origin IP for these cases, check the <code>ForwardedForIp</code> field instead.</p> |
| Status | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Displays the status of the attempted login. Status is either success or a reason for failure.</p> |
| Subdivision | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> |

| Field | Details |
|-------------|---|
| | <p>Description</p> <p>The name of the subdivision where the user's IP address is physically located. In the U.S., this value is usually the state name (for example, Pennsylvania). This value isn't localized. This field is available in API version 47.0 and later.</p> <p> Note: Due to the nature of geolocation technology, the accuracy of this field can vary.</p> |
| TlsProtocol | <p>Type</p> <p>picklist</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable, Restricted picklist</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The TLS protocol version used for the login. Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TLS 1.0 • TLS 1.1 • TLS 1.2 • TLS 1.3 • Unknown |
| UserId | <p>Type</p> <p>reference</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The user's unique ID. For example, 005000000000123.</p> |
| Username | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The username in the format of <code>user@company.com</code>.</p> |
| UserType | <p>Type</p> <p>picklist</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable, Restricted picklist</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The category of user license. Each <code>UserType</code> is associated with one or more <code>UserLicense</code> records. Each <code>UserLicense</code> is associated with one or more profiles. Valid values are:</p> |

| Field | Details |
|-------|--|
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>CsnOnly</code>—Users whose access to the application is limited to Chatter. This user type includes Chatter Free and Chatter moderator users. • <code>CspLitePortal</code>—CSP Lite Portal license. Users whose access is limited because they're organization customers and access the application through a customer portal or an Experience Cloud site. • <code>CustomerSuccess</code>—Customer Success license. Users whose access is limited because they're organization customers and access the application through a customer portal. • <code>Guest</code> • <code>PowerCustomerSuccess</code>—Power Customer Success license. Users whose access is limited because they're organization customers and access the application through a customer portal. Users with this license type can view and edit data they directly own or data owned by or shared with users below them in the customer portal role hierarchy. • <code>PowerPartner</code>—Power Partner license. Users whose access is limited because they're partners and typically access the application through a partner portal or site. • <code>SelfService</code> • <code>Standard</code>—Standard user license. This user type also includes Salesforce Platform and Salesforce Platform One user licenses. |

SEE ALSO:

[LoginEvent](#)

LogoutEvent

Tracks user UI logouts. A logout event records a successful user logout from your org's UI. LogoutEvent is a big object that stores the event data of LogoutEventStream. This object is available in API version 46.0 and later.

Use LogoutEvent data to implement custom logic during logout. For example, you can revoke all refresh tokens for a user at logout.



Note: LogoutEvent records logouts, not timeouts. Timeouts don't cause a LogoutEventStream object to be published. An exception is when a user is automatically logged out of the org after their session times out because the org has the **Force logout on session timeout** setting enabled. In this case, a logout event is recorded. However, if users close their browser during a session, regardless of whether the **Force logout on session timeout** setting is enabled, a logout event isn't recorded.

Supported Calls


`describeSObjects()`, `query()`

Special Access Rules

Accessing this object requires either the Salesforce Shield or Salesforce Event Monitoring add-on subscription and the View Real-Time Event Monitoring Data user permission.


Fields

| Field Name | Details |
|-----------------|--|
| EventDate | <p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Sort</p> <p>Description The time when the specified logout event was captured. For example, 2020-01-20T19:12:26.965Z. Milliseconds are the most granular setting.</p> |
| EventIdentifier | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Filter, Sort</p> <p>Description The unique ID of the event. For example, 0a4779b0-0da1-4619-a373-0a36991dff90.</p> |
| LoginKey | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The string that ties together all events in a given user's login session. It starts with a login event and ends with either a logout event or the user session expiring.</p> |
| SessionKey | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The user's unique session ID. You can use this value to identify all user events within a session. When a user logs out and logs in again, a new session is started.</p> |
| SessionLevel | <p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist</p> <p>Description Indicates the session-level security of the session that the user is logging out of for this event. Session-level security controls user access to features that support it, such as connected apps and reporting. Possible values are:</p> |

| Field Name | Details |
|------------|--|
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> HIGH_ASSURANCE—A high assurance session was used for resource access. For example, when the user tries to access a resource such as a connected app, report, or dashboard that requires a high-assurance session level. LOW—The user's security level for the current session meets the lowest requirements.  Note: This low level is not available, nor used, in the Salesforce UI. User sessions through the UI are either standard or high assurance. You can set this level using the API, but users assigned this level will experience unpredictable and reduced functionality in their Salesforce org. STANDARD—The user's security level for the current session meets the Standard requirements set in the org's Session Security Levels. |
| SourceIp | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The source IP address of the client logging out. For example, 126.7.4.2.</p> |
| UserId | <p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Represents the ID of the user associated with the logout event.</p> |
| Username | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Represents the username of the user associated with the logout event.</p> |

Standard SOQL Usage

Currently, the only supported SOQL function on LogoutEvent is `WHERE`, and you can only use comparison operators (`=`, `<`, `>`, `<=`, and `>=`) on the final expression in a `WHERE` clause. The `!=` operator isn't supported.

 **Note:** Date functions such as `convertTimezone()` aren't supported. For example, `SELECT CALENDAR_YEAR(EventDate), Count(EventIdentifier) FROM LogoutEvent GROUP BY CALENDAR_YEAR(EventDate)` returns an error. You can use date literals in your queries and some date and date/time

functions like `TODAY`, `YESTERDAY`, and `LAST_n_DAYS:1`. However, these functions use comparison operators behind the scenes. This means you can only use them in the final expression of a `WHERE` clause.

`LogoutEvent` allows filtering over two ordered fields: `EventDate` and `EventIdentifier`. There's a catch here; your query won't work unless you use the correct order and combination of these fields. The following list provides some examples of valid and invalid queries:

- **Unfiltered**

- **Valid**—Contains no `WHERE` clause, so no special rules apply.

```
SELECT EventDate, EventIdentifier, SourceIp, UserId
FROM LogoutEvent
```

- **Filtered on `EventDate`**

- **Valid**—You can filter solely on `EventDate`, but single filters on other fields fail. You can also use a comparison operator in this query type.

```
SELECT EventDate, EventIdentifier, SourceIp, UserId
FROM LogoutEvent
WHERE EventDate<=2014-11-27T14:54:16.000Z
```

- **Valid**—You can filter on `EventDate` using date literals.

```
SELECT EventDate, EventIdentifier, SourceIp, UserId
FROM LogoutEvent
WHERE EventDate<=TODAY
```

- **Filtered on `EventDate` and `EventIdentifier`**

- **Valid**—Successful queries on `LogoutEvent` filter over both fields.

```
SELECT EventDate, EventIdentifier, SourceIp, UserId
FROM LogoutEvent
WHERE EventDate=2014-11-27T14:54:16.000Z and
EventIdentifier='f0b28782-1ec2-424c-8d37-8f783e0a3754'
```

- **Invalid**—Queries on `LogoutEvent` with `EventDate` and standard date literals.

```
SELECT EventDate, EventIdentifier, SourceIp, UserId
FROM LogoutEvent
WHERE EventDate=TODAY and EventIdentifier='f0b28782-1ec2-424c-8d37-8f783e0a3754'
```

- **Invalid**—Filtering only on `EventDate` with `<=` or `>=` operator and `EventIdentifier` field isn't supported.

```
SELECT EventDate, EventIdentifier, SourceIp, UserId
FROM LogoutEvent
WHERE EventDate<=2014-11-27T14:54:16.000Z and
EventIdentifier='f0b28782-1ec2-424c-8d37-8f783e0a3754'
```

SEE ALSO:

[Big Objects Implementation Guide](#)

LogoutEventStream

Tracks user UI logout. A logout event records a successful user logout from your org's UI. This object is read only, and you can't retrieve it using a SOQL query. This object is available in API version 41.0 and later.

When LogoutEventStream is enabled, Salesforce publishes logout events, and you can add an Apex trigger to subscribe to those events. You can then implement custom logic during logout. For example, you can revoke all refresh tokens for a user at logout.



Note: LogoutEventStream records logouts, not timeouts. Timeouts don't cause a LogoutEventStream object to be published. An exception is when a user is automatically logged out of the org after their session times out because the org has the **Force logout on session timeout** setting enabled. In this case, a logout event is recorded. However, if users close their browser during a session, regardless of whether the **Force logout on session timeout** setting is enabled, a logout event isn't recorded.

Supported Calls

`describeSObjects()`

Special Access Rules

As of Summer '20 and later, only users with the Customize Application user permission can access this object.

Supported Subscribers

| Subscriber | Supported? |
|------------------------|------------|
| Apex Triggers | ✓ |
| Flows | |
| Processes | |
| Pub/Sub API | ✓ |
| Streaming API (CometD) | ✓ |

Subscription Channel

`/event/LogoutEventStream`


Event Delivery Allocation Enforced

No

Fields

| Field Name | Details |
|------------|--|
| EventDate | Type datetime Properties Nillable |

| Field Name | Details |
|------------------------|--|
| | Description Represents when the event started. For example, 2020-01-20T19:12:26.965Z. Milliseconds are the most granular setting. |
| EventIdentifier | Type string Properties Nillable Description The unique ID of the event, which is shared with the corresponding storage object. For example, 0a4779b0-0da1-4619-a373-0a36991dff90. Use this field to correlate the event with its storage object. |
| EventUuid | Type string Properties Nillable Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message. This field is available in API version 52.0 and later. |
| LoginKey | Type string Properties Nillable Description The string that ties together all events in a given user's login session. It starts with a login event and ends with either a logout event or the user session expiring. |
| RelatedEventIdentifier | Type string Properties Nillable Description Represents the EventIdentifier of the related event. |
| ReplayId | Type string Properties Nillable |

| Field Name | Details |
|--------------|---|
| | <p>Description</p> <p>Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window.</p> |
| SessionKey | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The user's unique session ID. You can use this value to identify all user events within a session. When a user logs out and logs in again, a new session is started.</p> |
| SessionLevel | <p>Type</p> <p>picklist</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable, Restricted picklist</p> <p>Description</p> <p>Indicates the session-level security of the session that the user is logging out of for this event. Session-level security controls user access to features that support it, such as connected apps and reporting. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • HIGH_ASSURANCE—A high assurance session was used for resource access. For example, when the user tries to access a resource such as a connected app, report, or dashboard that requires a high-assurance session level. • LOW—The user's security level for the current session meets the lowest requirements. <ul style="list-style-type: none">  Note: This low level is not available, nor used, in the Salesforce UI. User sessions through the UI are either standard or high assurance. You can set this level using the API, but users assigned this level experience unpredictable and reduced functionality in their Salesforce org. • STANDARD—The user's security level for the current session meets the Standard requirements set in the org's Session Security Levels. |
| SourceIp | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> |

| Field Name | Details |
|------------|---|
| | Description The source IP address of the client logging out. For example, 126.7.4.2. |
| UserId | Type reference Properties Nillable Description Represents the ID of the user associated with the logout event. |
| Username | Type string Properties Nillable Description Represents the username of the user associated with the logout event. |

Usage

In this example, the subscriber inserts a custom logout event record during logout.

```
trigger LogoutEventTrigger on LogoutEventStream (after insert) {
    LogoutEventStream event = Trigger.new[0];
    LogoutEvent__c record = new LogoutEvent__c();
    record.EventIdentifier__c = event.EventIdentifier;
    record.UserId__c = event.UserId;
    record.Username__c = event.Username;
    record.EventDate__c = event.EventDate;
    record.RelatedEventIdentifier__c = event.RelatedEventIdentifier;
    record.SessionKey__c = event.SessionKey;
    record.LoginKey__c = event.LoginKey;
    insert(record);
}
```

MobileEmailEvent

Tracks your users' email activity in a Salesforce mobile app with Enhanced Mobile Security. This object is available in API version 47.0 and later.

Use the Mobile Security SDK to publish these events. Learn more with the [Mobile Application Security](#) help documentation.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `describeSObjects()`

Supported Subscribers

| Subscriber | Supported? |
|------------------------|------------|
| Apex Triggers | ✓ |
| Flows | ✓ |
| Processes | ✓ |
| Pub/Sub API | ✓ |
| Streaming API (CometD) | ✓ |

Subscription Channel

/event/MobileEmailEvent

Special Access Rules

Accessing this object requires the Enhanced Mobile App Security and Salesforce Event Monitoring add-on subscriptions and the Enforce Enhanced Mobile App Security user permission.

As of Summer '20 and later, only authenticated internal and external users can access this object.

Event Delivery Allocation Enforced

No

Fields

| Field | Details |
|----------------------|---|
| AppPackageIdentifier | Type string Properties Create Description Generic package identifier for the app. |
| AppVersion | Type string Properties Create Description Version number of the application. |
| DeviceIdentifier | Type string |

| Field | Details |
|------------------|---|
| | <p>Properties Create</p> <p>Description Unique identifier for the device. Generated by Apple® or Google™.</p> |
| DeviceModel | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create</p> <p>Description Model name of the device.</p> |
| EmailAddress | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create</p> <p>Description Email address of the email recipient.</p> |
| EventDate | <p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Create, Nillable</p> <p>Description The date of the mobile event. For example, 2020-01-20T19:12:26.965Z. Milliseconds are the most granular setting.</p> |
| EventDescription | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Nillable</p> <p>Description Description of the mobile event.</p> |
| EventIdentifier | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Nillable</p> <p>Description The unique ID of the event, which is shared with the corresponding storage object, if any. For example, 0a4779b0-0da1-4619-a373-0a36991dff90.</p> |

| Field | Details |
|---------------|---|
| EventUuid | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message. This field is available in API version 52.0 and later.</p> |
| OsName | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create</p> <p>Description Name of the operating system.</p> |
| OsVersion | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create</p> <p>Description Version number of the operating system.</p> |
| ReplayId | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window.</p> |
| UserId | <p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Create, Namepointing</p> <p>Description ID of the user who triggered the event.</p> |
| WebkitVersion | <p>Type string</p> |

| Field | Details |
|-------|--|
| | Properties Create, Nillable Description Version of WebKit™ used to render web components. |

MobileEnforcedPolicyEvent

Tracks enforcement of Enhanced Mobile Security policy events on a Salesforce mobile app with Enhanced Mobile Security. Events are created on first launch of the mobile app and user rechecks, and are batched and published when the app is in the background. This object is available in API version 47.0 and later.

Use the Mobile Security SDK to publish these events. Learn more with the [Mobile Application Security](#) help documentation.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `describeSObjects()`

Supported Subscribers

| Subscriber | Supported? |
|------------------------|------------|
| Apex Triggers | ✓ |
| Flows | ✓ |
| Processes | ✓ |
| Pub/Sub API | ✓ |
| Streaming API (CometD) | ✓ |

Subscription Channel

`/event/MobileEnforcedPolicyEvent`

Special Access Rules

Accessing this object requires the Enhanced Mobile App Security and Salesforce Event Monitoring add-on subscriptions and the Enforce Enhanced Mobile App Security user permission.

As of Summer '20 and later, only authenticated internal and external users can access this object.

Event Delivery Allocation Enforced

No

Fields

| Field | Details |
|----------------------|---|
| AppPackageIdentifier | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create</p> <p>Description Generic package identifier for the application.</p> |
| AppVersion | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create</p> <p>Description Version number of the application.</p> |
| DeviceIdentifier | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create</p> <p>Description Unique identifier for the device. Generated by Apple® or Google™.</p> |
| DeviceModel | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create</p> <p>Description Model name of the device.</p> |
| EnforcedAction | <p>Type json</p> <p>Properties Create</p> <p>Description Action that the policy enforced. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Warn• Error• Critical Error |

| Field | Details |
|------------------|---|
| EventDate | <p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Create, Nillable</p> <p>Description Date of the mobile event. For example, 2020-01-20T19:12:26.965Z. Milliseconds are the most granular setting.</p> |
| EventDescription | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Nillable</p> <p>Description Description of the mobile event.</p> |
| EventIdentifier | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Nillable</p> <p>Description The unique ID of the event, which is shared with the corresponding storage object, if any. For example, 0a4779b0-0da1-4619-a373-0a36991dff90.</p> |
| EventUuid | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message. This field is available in API version 52.0 and later.</p> |
| OsName | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create</p> <p>Description Operating system name iOS or Android.</p> |
| OsVersion | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create</p> |

| Field | Details |
|---------------|---|
| | Description Operating system version number. |
| PolicyResults | Type json Properties Create Description Collection of the results of all policies enforced at the time of the event. |
| ReplayId | Type string Properties Nillable Description Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window. |
| UserId | Type reference Properties Create, Namepointing Description ID of the user for whom policies were enforced. |
| WebkitVersion | Type string Properties Create, Nillable Description Version of WebKit™ used to render web components. |

MobileScreenshotEvent

Tracks your users' screenshots in a Salesforce mobile app with Enhanced Mobile Security. This object is available in API version 47.0 and later.

Use the Mobile Security SDK to publish these events. Learn more with the [Mobile Application Security](#) help documentation.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `describeSObjects()`

Supported Subscribers

| Subscriber | Supported? |
|------------------------|------------|
| Apex Triggers | ✓ |
| Flows | ✓ |
| Processes | ✓ |
| Pub/Sub API | ✓ |
| Streaming API (CometD) | ✓ |

Subscription Channel

`/event/MobileScreenshotEvent`

Special Access Rules

Accessing this object requires the Enhanced Mobile App Security and Salesforce Event Monitoring add-on subscriptions and the Enforce Enhanced Mobile App Security user permission.

Event Delivery Allocation Enforced

No

Fields

| Field | Details |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| <code>AppPackageIdentifier</code> | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create</p> <p>Description Generic package identifier for the application.</p> |
| <code>AppVersion</code> | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create</p> <p>Description Version number of the application.</p> |

| Field | Details |
|------------------|---|
| DeviceIdentifier | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create</p> <p>Description Unique identifier for the device. Generated by Apple® or Google™.</p> |
| DeviceModel | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create</p> <p>Description Model name of the device.</p> |
| EventDate | <p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Create, Nillable</p> <p>Description Date of the mobile event. For example, 2020-01-20T19:12:26.965Z. Milliseconds are the most granular setting.</p> |
| EventDescription | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Nillable</p> <p>Description Description of the mobile event.</p> |
| EventIdentifier | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Nillable</p> <p>Description The unique ID of the event, which is shared with the corresponding storage object, if any. For example, 0a4779b0-0da1-4619-a373-0a36991dff90.</p> |
| EventUuid | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> |

| Field | Details |
|-------------------|--|
| | <p>Description</p> <p>A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message. This field is available in API version 52.0 and later.</p> |
| OsName | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Create</p> <p>Description</p> <p>Name of the operating system.</p> |
| OsVersion | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Create</p> <p>Description</p> <p>Version number of the operating system.</p> |
| ReplayId | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window.</p> |
| ScreenDescription | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Create</p> <p>Description</p> <p>Description of what was viewable on the screen when the user took a screenshot, such as Chatter Feed or Record Detail View.</p> |
| UserId | <p>Type</p> <p>reference</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Create, Namepointing</p> <p>Description</p> <p>ID of the user who triggered the event.</p> |

| Field | Details |
|---------------|---|
| WebkitVersion | Type string Properties Create, Nillable Description Version of WebKit™ used to render web components. |

MobileTelephonyEvent

Tracks your users' phone calls and text messages in a Salesforce mobile app with Enhanced Mobile Security. This object is available in API version 47.0 and later.

Use the Mobile Security SDK to publish these events. Learn more with the [Mobile Application Security](#) help documentation.

Supported Calls

`create()`, `describeSObjects()`

Supported Subscribers

| Subscriber | Supported? |
|------------------------|------------|
| Apex Triggers | ✓ |
| Flows | ✓ |
| Processes | ✓ |
| Pub/Sub API | ✓ |
| Streaming API (CometD) | ✓ |

Subscription Channel

`/event/MobileTelephonyEvent`

Special Access Rules

Accessing this object requires the Enhanced Mobile App Security and Salesforce Event Monitoring add-on subscriptions and the Enforce Enhanced Mobile App Security user permission.

As of Summer '20 and later, only authenticated internal and external users can access this object.

Event Delivery Allocation Enforced

No

Fields

| Field | Details |
|----------------------|--|
| AppPackageIdentifier | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create</p> <p>Description Generic package identifier for the application.</p> |
| AppVersion | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create</p> <p>Description Version number of the application.</p> |
| DeviceIdentifier | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create</p> <p>Description Unique identifier for the device. Generated by Apple[®] or Google[™].</p> |
| DeviceModel | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create</p> <p>Description Model name of the device.</p> |
| EventDate | <p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Create, Nillable</p> <p>Description Date of the mobile event. For example, 2020-01-20T19:12:26.965Z. Milliseconds are the most granular setting.</p> |
| EventDescription | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Create, Nillable</p> |

| Field | Details |
|-----------------|---|
| | Description Description of the mobile event. |
| EventIdentifier | Type string Properties Create, Nillable Description The unique ID of the event, which is shared with the corresponding storage object, if any. For example, 0a4779b0-0da1-4619-a373-0a36991dff90. |
| EventUuid | Type string Properties Nillable Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message. This field is available in API version 52.0 and later. |
| Operation | Type picklist Properties Create, Restricted picklist Description Type of operation that triggered the event. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> PhoneCall SMS |
| OsName | Type string Properties Create Description Name of the operating system. |
| OsVersion | Type string Properties Create |

| Field | Details |
|---------------|---|
| | Description Version number of the operating system. |
| PhoneNumber | Type string Properties Create Description Phone number for the recipient of the phone call or text message. |
| ReplayId | Type string Properties Nillable Description Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window. |
| UserId | Type reference Properties Create, Namepointing Description ID of the user who triggered the event. |
| WebkitVersion | Type string Properties Create, Nillable Description Version of WebKit™ used to render web components. |

PermissionSetEvent

Tracks changes to permission sets and permission set groups. This event initiates when a permission is added to, or removed from a permission set. This event also initiates when a permission set containing a critical permission is assigned or unassigned. This object is available in API version 52.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`describeSObjects()`

Special Access Rules

Accessing this object requires either the Salesforce Shield or Event Monitoring add-on subscription and the View Real-Time Event Monitoring Data user permission.

Supported Subscribers

| Subscriber | Supported? |
|------------------------|------------|
| Apex Triggers | |
| Flows | |
| Processes | |
| Pub/Sub API | ✓ |
| Streaming API (CometD) | ✓ |

Event Delivery Allocation Enforced

No

Fields

| Field | Details |
|-----------------|---|
| EvaluationTime | Type double Properties Nillable Description The amount of time it took to evaluate the policy in milliseconds. |
| EventDate | Type dateTime Properties Nillable Description The time when the anomaly was reported. For example, 2020-01-20T19:12:26.965Z. Milliseconds is the most granular setting. |
| EventIdentifier | Type string Properties Nillable |

| Field | Details |
|------------------|--|
| | <p>Description</p> <p>The unique ID of the event, which is shared with the corresponding storage object. For example, 0a4779b0-0da1-4619-a373-0a36991dff90. Use this field to correlate the event with its storage object.</p> |
| EventSource | <p>Type</p> <p>picklist</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable, Restricted picklist</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The source of the event. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • API—The user made changes to a permission set or permission set group from an API call. • Classic—The user made changes to a permission set or permission set group from a page in the Salesforce Classic UI. • Lightning—The user made changes to a permission set or permission set group from a page in the Lightning Experience UI. |
| EventUuid | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message.</p> |
| HasExternalUsers | <p>Type</p> <p>boolean</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>When true, external users are impacted by the operation that triggered a permission change. The default value is false.</p> |
| ImpactedUserIds | <p>Type</p> <p>json</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>A comma-separated list of IDs of the users affected by the event. A maximum of 1,000 user IDs are included.</p> <p>For example, if a permission set assigned to two users is updated, the users' IDs are recorded in this field.</p> |


| Field | Details |
|----------------|---|
| LoginHistoryId | <p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Tracks a user session so you can correlate user activity with a particular series of permission set events. This field is also available in the LoginEvent, AuthSession, and LoginHistory objects, making it easier to trace events back to a user's original authentication. For example, 0YaB000002knVQLKA2.</p> <p>This is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name LoginHistory</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To LoginHistory</p> |
| LoginKey | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The string that ties together all events in a given user's login session. The session starts with a login event and ends with either a logout event or the user session expiring. For example, 1UqjLPQTWRdvRG4.</p> |
| Operation | <p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist</p> <p>Description The type of operation that triggers a permission change.</p> <p>Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> AssignedToUsers—A permission set or permission set group is assigned to one or more users. CriticalPerms—This deprecated value indicates the critical permissions are enabled. PermsDisabled—Permissions are disabled. PermsEnabled—Permissions are enabled. UnassignedFromUsers—A permission set or permission set group is unassigned from one or more users. |

| Field | Details |
|--------------------------|--|
| ParentIdList | <p>Type json</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The IDs of the affected permission sets or permission set groups.</p> |
| ParentNameList | <p>Type json</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The names of the affected permission sets or permission set groups.</p> |
| PermissionExpirationList | <p>Type json</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description A comma separated list of timestamps from the PermissionSetAssignment.ExpirationDate field that specifies when added permissions will be revoked. This value is null when no expiration timestamp is specified or permissions are removed for the impacted users.</p> |
| PermissionList | <p>Type json</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The list of permissions that are enabled or disabled in the event. These permissions can include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AssignPermissionSets (Assign Permission Sets) • AuthorApex (Author Apex) • CustomizeApplication (Customize Application) • ForceTwoFactor (Multi-Factor Authentication for User Interface Logins) • FreezeUsers (Freeze Users) • ManageEncryptionKeys (Manage Encryption Keys) • ManageInternalUsers (Manage Internal Users) • ManagePasswordPolicies (Manage Password Policies) • ManageProfilesPermissionsets (Manage Profiles and Permission Sets) • ManageRoles (Manage Roles) • ManageSharing (Manage Sharing) |

| Field | Details |
|-----------------------------|--|
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>ManageUsers</code> (Manage Users) • <code>ModifyAllData</code> (Modify All Data) • <code>MonitorLoginHistory</code> (Monitor Login History) • <code>PasswordNeverExpires</code> (Password Never Expires) • <code>ResetPasswords</code> (Reset User Passwords and Unlock Users) • <code>ViewAllData</code> (View All Data) <p>When using this event in a transaction security policy, use the permission's API name, not its label, and use the <code>Contains</code> operator, rather than <code>Equals</code>.</p> |
| <code>PermissionType</code> | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The type of permission that is updated in the event. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>ObjectPermission</code> • <code>UserPermission</code> |
| <code>PolicyId</code> | <p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The ID of the transaction security policy associated with this event. For example, <code>0NIB000000000K0OAY</code>. This is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Policy</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To TransactionSecurityPolicy</p> |
| <code>PolicyOutcome</code> | <p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist</p> <p>Description The result of the transaction policy. Possible values are:</p> |

| Field | Details |
|-------------------------------------|--|
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>Block</code>—The user was blocked from performing the operation that triggered the policy. • <code>EndSession</code>—The user's session is terminated. • <code>Error</code>—The policy caused an undefined error when it executed. • <code>ExemptNoAction</code>—The user is exempt from transaction security policies, so the policy didn't trigger. • <code>FailedInvalidPassword</code>—The user entered an invalid password. • <code>FailedPasswordLockout</code>—The user entered an invalid password too many times. • <code>MeteringBlock</code>—The policy took longer than 3 seconds to process, so the user was blocked from performing the operation. • <code>MeteringNoAction</code>—The policy took longer than 3 seconds to process, but the user isn't blocked from performing the operation. • <code>NoAction</code>—The policy didn't trigger. • <code>Notified</code>—A notification was sent to the recipient. • <code>TwoFAAutomatedSuccess</code>—Salesforce Authenticator approved the request for access because the request came from a trusted location. After users enable location services in Salesforce Authenticator, they can designate trusted locations. When a user trusts a location for a particular activity, such as logging in from a recognized device, that activity is approved from the trusted location for as long as the location is trusted. • <code>TwoFADenied</code>—The user denied the approval request in the authenticator app, such as Salesforce Authenticator. • <code>TwoFAFailedGeneralError</code>—An error caused by something other than an invalid verification code, too many verification attempts, or authenticator app connectivity. • <code>TwoFAFailedInvalidCode</code>—The user provided an invalid verification code. • <code>TwoFAFailedTooManyAttempts</code>—The user attempted to verify identity too many times. For example, the user entered an invalid verification code repeatedly. • <code>TwoFAInProgress</code>—Salesforce challenged the user to verify identity and is waiting for the user to respond or for Salesforce Authenticator to send an automated response. • <code>TwoFAInitiated</code>—Salesforce initiated identity verification but hasn't yet challenged the user. • <code>TwoFANoAction</code>—The policy specifies multi-factor authentication (formerly called two-factor authentication) as an action, but the user is already in a high-assurance session. • <code>TwoFARecoverableError</code>—Salesforce can't reach the authenticator app to verify identity, but will retry. • <code>TwoFAReportedDenied</code>—The user denied the approval request in the authenticator app, such as Salesforce Authenticator, and also flagged the approval request to report to an administrator. • <code>TwoFASucceeded</code>—The user's identity was verified. |
| <code>RelatedEventIdentifier</code> | Type string |

| Field | Details |
|--------------|---|
| | <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Represents the <code>EventIdentifier</code> of the related event. For example, <code>bd76f3e7-9ee5-4400-9e7f-54de57ecd79c</code>.</p> <p>This field is populated only when the activity that this event monitors requires extra authentication, such as multi-factor authentication. In this case, Salesforce generates more events and sets the <code>RelatedEventIdentifier</code> field of the new events to the value of the <code>EventIdentifier</code> field of the original event. Use this field with the <code>EventIdentifier</code> field to correlate all the related events. If no extra authentication is required, this field is blank.</p> |
| ReplayId | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window.</p> |
| SessionKey | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The user's unique session ID. Use this value to identify all user events within a session. When a user logs out and logs in again, a new session is started. For example, <code>vMASKIU6AxEr+Op5</code>.</p> |
| SessionLevel | <p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist</p> <p>Description Session-level security controls user access to features that support it, such as connected apps and reporting. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <code>HIGH_ASSURANCE</code>—A high assurance session was used for resource access. For example, when the user tries to access a resource such as a connected app, report, or dashboard that requires a high-assurance session level. <code>LOW</code>—The user's security level for the current session meets the lowest requirements. |

| Field | Details |
|-----------|--|
| | <p> Note: This low level isn't available or used in the Salesforce UI. User sessions through the UI are either standard or high assurance. You can set this level using the API, but users assigned this level experience unpredictable and reduced functionality in their Salesforce org.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • STANDARD—The user's security level for the current session meets the Standard requirements set in the org's Session Security Levels. |
| SourceIp | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The source IP address of the client that logged in. For example, 126.7.4.2.</p> |
| UserCount | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The number of users affected by the event. This field has a maximum value of 1,000. If the user appears more than 1,000 times, the value remains at 1,000.</p> |
| UserId | <p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The user's unique ID. For example, 005000000000123. This is a polymorphic relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name User</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To User</p> |
| Username | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> |

| Field | Details |
|-------|--|
| | Description The username in the format of <code>user@company.com</code> at the time the event was created. |

PermissionSetEventStore

Tracks changes to permission sets and permission set groups. This event initiates when a permission is added to, or removed from a permission set. This event also initiates when a permission set containing a critical permission is assigned or unassigned. PermissionSetEventStore is a big object that stores the event data of PermissionSetEvent. This object is available in API version 52.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`describeSObjects()`, `query()`

Special Access Rules

Accessing this object requires either the Salesforce Shield or Event Monitoring add-on subscription and the View Real-Time Event Monitoring Data user permission.

Fields

| Field | Details |
|-----------------|---|
| EvaluationTime | Type double Properties Nillable Description The amount of time it took to evaluate the policy in milliseconds. |
| EventDate | Type dateTime Properties Filter, Sort Description The time when the anomaly was reported. For example, <code>2020-01-20T19:12:26.965Z</code> . Milliseconds is the most granular setting. |
| EventIdentifier | Type string Properties Filter, Sort |


| Field | Details |
|------------------|--|
| | <p>Description</p> <p>The unique ID of the event, which is shared with the corresponding storage object. For example, 0a4779b0-0da1-4619-a373-0a36991dff90. Use this field to correlate the event with its storage object.</p> |
| EventSource | <p>Type</p> <p>picklist</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable, Restricted picklist</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The source of the event. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • API—The user changed a permission set or permission set group from an API call. • Classic—The user made changes to a permission set or permission set group from a page in the Salesforce Classic UI. • Lightning—The user made changes to a permission set or permission set group from a page in the Lightning Experience UI. |
| HasExternalUsers | <p>Type</p> <p>boolean</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>When true, external users are impacted by the operation that triggered a permission change. The default value is false.</p> |
| ImpactedUserIds | <p>Type</p> <p>json</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>A comma-separated list of IDs of the users affected by the event. A maximum of 1,000 user IDs are included.</p> <p>For example, if a permission set assigned to two users is updated, the users' IDs are recorded in this field.</p> |
| LoginHistoryId | <p>Type</p> <p>reference</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>Tracks a user session so you can correlate user activity with a particular series of permission set events. This field is also available in the LoginEvent, AuthSession, and LoginHistory objects,</p> |

| Field | Details |
|--------------|--|
| | <p>making it easier to trace events back to a user's original authentication. For example, 0YaB000002knVQLKA2.</p> <p>This is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name LoginHistory</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To LoginHistory</p> |
| LoginKey | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The string that ties together all events in a given user's login session. The session starts with a login event and ends with either a logout event or the user session expiring. For example, 1UqjLPQTWRdvRG4.</p> |
| Operation | <p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist</p> <p>Description The type of operation that triggers a permission change.</p> <p>Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> AssignedToUsers—A permission set or permission set group is assigned to one or more users. CriticalPerms—This deprecated value indicates the critical permissions that are enabled. PermsDisabled—Permissions are disabled. PermsEnabled—Permissions are enabled. UnassignedFromUsers—A permission set or permission set group is unassigned from one or more users. |
| ParentIdList | <p>Type json</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The IDs of the affected permission sets or permission set groups.</p> |

| Field | Details |
|--------------------------|--|
| ParentNameList | <p>Type json</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The names of the affected permission sets or permission set groups.</p> |
| PermissionExpirationList | <p>Type json</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description A comma separated list of timestamps from the PermissionSetAssignment.ExpirationDate field that specifies when added permissions will be revoked. This value is null when no expiration timestamp is specified or permissions are removed for the impacted users.</p> |
| PermissionList | <p>Type json</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The list of permissions that are enabled or disabled in the event. These permissions can include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • AssignPermissionSets (Assign Permission Sets) • AuthorApex (Author Apex) • CustomizeApplication (Customize Application) • ForceTwoFactor (Multi-Factor Authentication for User Interface Logins) • FreezeUsers (Freeze Users) • ManageEncryptionKeys (Manage Encryption Keys) • ManageInternalUsers (Manage Internal Users) • ManagePasswordPolicies (Manage Password Policies) • ManageProfilesPermissionsets (Manage Profiles and Permission Sets) • ManageRoles (Manage Roles) • ManageSharing (Manage Sharing) • ManageUsers (Manage Users) • ModifyAllData (Modify All Data) • MonitorLoginHistory (Monitor Login History) • PasswordNeverExpires (Password Never Expires) • ResetPasswords (Reset User Passwords and Unlock Users) • ViewAllData (View All Data) |

| Field | Details |
|----------------|---|
| | <p>When using this event in a transaction security policy, use the permission's API name, not its label, and use the <code>Contains</code> operator, rather than <code>Equals</code>.</p> |
| PermissionType | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The type of permission that is updated in the event. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>ObjectPermission</code> • <code>UserPermission</code> |
| PolicyId | <p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The ID of the transaction security policy associated with this event. For example, <code>0NIB000000000K0OAY</code>. This is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Policy</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To TransactionSecurityPolicy</p> |
| PolicyOutcome | <p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist</p> <p>Description The result of the transaction policy. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>Block</code>—The user was blocked from performing the operation that triggered the policy. • <code>EndSession</code>—The user's session is terminated. • <code>Error</code>—The policy caused an undefined error when it executed. • <code>ExemptNoAction</code>—The user is exempt from transaction security policies, so the policy didn't trigger. • <code>FailedInvalidPassword</code>—The user entered an invalid password. |

| Field | Details |
|-------------------------------|--|
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • FailedPasswordLockout—The user entered an invalid password too many times. • MeteringBlock—The policy took longer than 3 seconds to process, so the user was blocked from performing the operation. • MeteringNoAction—The policy took longer than 3 seconds to process, but the user isn't blocked from performing the operation. • NoAction—The policy didn't trigger. • Notified—A notification was sent to the recipient. • TwoFAAutomatedSuccess—Salesforce Authenticator approved the request for access because the request came from a trusted location. After users enable location services in Salesforce Authenticator, they can designate trusted locations. When a user trusts a location for a particular activity, such as logging in from a recognized device, that activity is approved from the trusted location for as long as the location is trusted. • TwoFADenied—The user denied the approval request in the authenticator app, such as Salesforce Authenticator. • TwoFAFailedGeneralError—An error caused by something other than an invalid verification code, too many verification attempts, or authenticator app connectivity. • TwoFAFailedInvalidCode—The user provided an invalid verification code. • TwoFAFailedTooManyAttempts—The user attempted to verify identity too many times. For example, the user entered an invalid verification code repeatedly. • TwoFAInProgress—Salesforce challenged the user to verify identity and is waiting for the user to respond or for Salesforce Authenticator to send an automated response. • TwoFAInitiated—Salesforce initiated identity verification but hasn't yet challenged the user. • TwoFANoAction—The policy specifies multi-factor authentication (formerly called two-factor authentication) as an action, but the user is already in a high-assurance session. • TwoFARecoverableError—Salesforce can't reach the authenticator app to verify identity, but will retry. • TwoFAReportedDenied—The user denied the approval request in the authenticator app, such as Salesforce Authenticator, and also flagged the approval request to report to an administrator. • TwoFASucceeded—The user's identity was verified. |
| RelatedEventIdentifier | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Represents the <code>EventIdentifier</code> of the related event. For example, <code>bd76f3e7-9ee5-4400-9e7f-54de57ecd79c</code>.</p> <p>This field is populated only when the activity that this event monitors requires extra authentication, such as multi-factor authentication. In this case, Salesforce generates more</p> |

| Field | Details |
|---------------------------|---|
| | <p>events and sets the <code>RelatedEventIdentifier</code> field of the new events to the value of the <code>EventIdentifier</code> field of the original event. Use this field with the <code>EventIdentifier</code> field to correlate all the related events. If no extra authentication is required, this field is blank.</p> |
| <code>SessionKey</code> | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The user's unique session ID. Use this value to identify all user events within a session. When a user logs out and logs in again, a new session is started. For example, <code>vMASKIU6AxEr+Op5</code>.</p> |
| <code>SessionLevel</code> | <p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist</p> <p>Description Session-level security controls user access to features that support it, such as connected apps and reporting. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <code>HIGH_ASSURANCE</code>—A high assurance session was used for resource access. For example, when the user tries to access a resource such as a connected app, report, or dashboard that requires a high-assurance session level. <code>LOW</code>—The user's security level for the current session meets the lowest requirements. <p> Note: This low level isn't available or used in the Salesforce UI. User sessions through the UI are either standard or high assurance. You can set this level using the API, but users assigned this level experience unpredictable and reduced functionality in their Salesforce org.</p> <code>STANDARD</code>—The user's security level for the current session meets the Standard requirements set in the org's Session Security Levels. |
| <code>SourceIp</code> | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The source IP address of the client that logged in. For example, <code>126.7.4.2</code>.</p> |
| <code>UserCount</code> | <p>Type string</p> |

| Field | Details |
|----------|---|
| | Properties Nillable Description The number of users affected by the event. This field has a maximum value of 1,000. If the user appears more than 1,000 times, the value remains at 1,000. |
| UserId | Type reference Properties Nillable Description The user's unique ID. For example, 005000000000123. This is a polymorphic relationship field. Relationship Name User Relationship Type Lookup Refers To User |
| Username | Type string Properties Nillable Description The username in the format of <code>user@company.com</code> at the time the event was created. |

ReportAnomalyEvent

Tracks anomalies in how users run or export reports, including unsaved reports. This object is available in API version 49.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`describeObjects()`

Supported Subscribers

| Subscriber | Supported? |
|---------------|------------|
| Apex Triggers | |
| Flows | ✓ |

| Subscriber | Supported? |
|------------------------|------------|
| Processes | |
| Pub/Sub API | ✓ |
| Streaming API (CometD) | ✓ |

Subscription Channel

/event/ReportAnomalyEvent

Special Access Rules

Accessing this object requires either the Salesforce Shield or Event Monitoring add-on subscription and the View Real-Time Event Monitoring Data user permission.

Event Delivery Allocation Enforced

No

Fields

| Field | Details |
|-----------------|--|
| EvaluationTime | <p>Type double</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The amount of time it took to evaluate the policy in milliseconds. This field isn't populated until all transaction security policies are processed for the real-time event.</p> |
| EventDate | <p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The time when the anomaly was reported. For example, 2020-01-20T19:12:26.965Z. Milliseconds are the most granular setting.</p> |
| EventIdentifier | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> |

| Field | Details |
|---------------|--|
| | <p>Description</p> <p>The unique ID of the event, which is shared with the corresponding storage object. For example, 0a4779b0-0da1-4619-a373-0a36991df90. Use this field to correlate the event with its storage object.</p> |
| EventUuid | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message. This field is available in API version 52.0 and later.</p> |
| LoginKey | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The string that ties together all events in a given user's login session. The session starts with a login event and ends with either a logout event or the user session expiring. For example, IUqjLPQWTRdvRG4.</p> |
| PolicyId | <p>Type</p> <p>reference</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The ID of the transaction policy associated with this event. For example, 0NIB00000000KOOAY. This field isn't populated until all transaction security policies are processed for the real-time event.</p> <p>A relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name</p> <p>Policy</p> <p>Relationship Type</p> <p>Lookup</p> <p>Refers To</p> <p>TransactionSecurityPolicy</p> |
| PolicyOutcome | <p>Type</p> <p>picklist</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable, Restricted picklist</p> |

| Field | Details |
|----------|---|
| | <p>Description</p> <p>The result of the transaction policy. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>Error</code> - The policy caused an undefined error when it executed. • <code>ExemptNoAction</code>—The user is exempt from transaction security policies, so the policy didn't trigger. • <code>MeteringBlock</code>—The policy took longer than 3 seconds to process, so the user was blocked from performing the operation. • <code>MeteringNoAction</code>—The policy took longer than 3 seconds to process, but the user isn't blocked from performing the operation. • <code>NoAction</code> - The policy didn't trigger. • <code>Notified</code> - A notification was sent to the recipient. <p>This field isn't populated until all transaction security policies are processed for the real-time event.</p> |
| ReplayId | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window.</p> |
| Report | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The report ID for the report for which this anomaly event was detected. For example, 000D00000011eVCMAY.</p> <p>If this anomaly resulted from a user executing an unsaved report, the value of this field is null.</p> |
| Score | <p>Type</p> <p>double</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>A number from 0 through 1 that represents the anomaly score for the report execution or export tracked by this event. The anomaly score shows how the user's current report activity</p> |

| Field | Details |
|-------------------|---|
| | <p>is different from their typical activity. A low score indicates that the user's current report activity is similar to their usual activity. A high score indicates that it's different.</p> |
| SecurityEventData | <p>Type</p> <p>textarea</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The set of features about the report activity that triggered this anomaly event.</p> <p>Let's say, for example, that a user typically downloads 10 accounts but then they deviate from that pattern and download 1,000 accounts. This event is triggered and the contributing features are captured in this field. Potential features include row count, column count, average row size, the day of week, and the browser's user agent used for the report activity. The data captured in this field also shows how much a particular feature contributed to this anomaly event being triggered, represented as a percentage. The data is in JSON format.</p> <p>Example</p> <p>This example shows that the average row count contributed more than 95% to the anomaly being triggered. Other anomalous features, such as the autonomous system, day of the week the report was run, the browser used, and the number of columns, contributed much less.</p> <pre>[{ "featureName": "rowCount", "featureValue": "1937568", "featureContribution": "95.00 %" }, { "featureName": "autonomousSystem", "featureValue": "Bigleaf Networks, Inc.", "featureContribution": "1.62 %" }, { "featureName": "dayOfWeek", "featureValue": "Sunday", "featureContribution": "1.42 %" }, { "featureName": "userAgent", "featureValue": "Mozilla/5.0 (Windows NT 10.0; Win64; x64) AppleWebKit/537.36 (KHTML, like Gecko) Chrome/76.0.3809.132 Safari/537.36", "featureContribution": "1.21 %" }, { "featureName": "periodOfDay", "featureValue": "Evening", "featureContribution": ".09 %" }, {</pre> |

| Field | Details |
|------------|--|
| | <pre> "featureName": "averageRowSize", "featureValue": "744", "featureContribution": "0.08 %" }, { "featureName": "screenResolution", "featureValue": "900x1440", "featureContribution": "0.07 %" }] </pre> |
| SessionKey | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The user's unique session ID. Use this value to identify all user events within a session. When a user logs out and logs in again, a new session is started. For example, vMASKIU6AxEr+Op5.</p> |
| SourceIp | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The source IP address of the client that logged in. For example, 126.7.4.2. Session information contained in the fields SessionKey, LoginKey, SessionLevel, and SourceIp isn't captured in any report resulting from an asynchronous operation.</p> |
| Summary | <p>Type textarea</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description A text summary of the report anomaly that caused this event to be created.</p> <p>Example</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Report was exported from an infrequent network (BigLeaf Networks Inc.) Report was generated with an unusually high number of rows (111141) |
| UserId | <p>Type reference</p> |

| Field | Details |
|----------|--|
| | Properties Nillable Description The origin user's unique ID. For example, 005000000000123. A polymorphic relationship field. Relationship Name User Relationship Type Lookup Refers To User |
| Username | Type string Properties Nillable Description The origin username in the format of <code>user@company.com</code> at the time the event was created. |

ReportAnomalyEventStore

Tracks anomalies in how users run or export reports, including unsaved reports. ReportAnomalyEventStore is an object that stores the event data of ReportAnomalyEvent. This object is available in API version 49.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`describeLayout()` `describeSObjects()` `getDeleted()` `getUpdated()` `query()`

Special Access Rules

Accessing this object requires either the Salesforce Shield or Event Monitoring add-on subscription and the View Real-Time Event Monitoring Data user permission.

Fields

| Field | Details |
|----------------|--|
| EvaluationTime | Type double Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort |

| Field | Details |
|--------------------|---|
| | <p>Description</p> <p>The amount of time it took to evaluate the policy in milliseconds. This field isn't populated until all transaction security policies are processed for the real-time event.</p> |
| EventDate | <p>Type</p> <p>dateTime</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Filter, Sort</p> <p>Description</p> <p>Required. The time when the anomaly was reported. For example, 2020-01-20T19:12:26.965Z. Milliseconds are the most granular setting.</p> |
| EventIdentifier | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p>Description</p> <p>Required. The unique ID of the event. For example, 0a4779b0-0da1-4619-a373-0a36991dff90.</p> |
| LastReferencedDate | <p>Type</p> <p>dateTime</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.</p> |
| LastViewedDate | <p>Type</p> <p>dateTime</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.</p> |
| LoginKey | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort</p> |

| Field | Details |
|---------------|---|
| | <p>Description</p> <p>The string that ties together all events in a given user's login session. The session starts with a login event and ends with either a logout event or the user session expiring. For example, IUqjLPQTWrdvRG4.</p> |
| PolicyId | <p>Type</p> <p>reference</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The ID of the transaction policy associated with this event. For example, ONIB000000000KOOAY. This field isn't populated until all transaction security policies are processed for the real-time event.</p> |
| PolicyOutcome | <p>Type</p> <p>picklist</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The result of the transaction policy. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>Error</code> - The policy caused an undefined error when it executed. • <code>ExemptNoAction</code>—The user is exempt from transaction security policies, so the policy didn't trigger. • <code>MeteringBlock</code>—The policy took longer than 3 seconds to process, so the user was blocked from performing the operation. • <code>MeteringNoAction</code>—The policy took longer than 3 seconds to process, but the user isn't blocked from performing the operation. • <code>NoAction</code> - The policy didn't trigger. • <code>Notified</code> - A notification was sent to the recipient. <p>This field isn't populated until all transaction security policies are processed for the real-time event.</p> |
| Report | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The report ID for the report for which this anomaly event was detected. For example, 000D00000011eVCMAy.</p> <p>If this anomaly resulted from a user executing an unsaved report, the value of this field is null.</p> |

| Field | Details |
|--------------------------|--|
| ReportAnomalyEventNumber | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort</p> <p>Description The unique number automatically assigned to the event when it's created. You can't change the format or value for this field.</p> |
| Score | <p>Type double</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description A number from 0 through 1 that represents the anomaly score for the report execution or export tracked by this event. The anomaly score shows how the user's current report activity is different from their typical activity. A low score indicates that the user's current report activity is similar to their usual activity, a high score indicates that it's different.</p> |
| SecurityEventData | <p>Type textarea</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The set of features about the report activity that triggered this anomaly event. Let's say, for example, that a user typically downloads 10 accounts but then they deviate from that pattern and download 1,000 accounts. This event is triggered and the contributing features are captured in this field. Potential features include row count, column count, average row size, the day of week, and the browser's user agent used for the report activity. The data captured in this field also shows how much a particular feature contributed to this anomaly event being triggered, represented as a percentage. The data is in JSON format.</p> <p>Example This example shows that the average row count contributed more than 95% to the anomaly being triggered. Other anomalous attributes, such as the autonomous system, day of the week the report was run, the browser used, and the number of columns, contributed much less.</p> <pre>[{ "featureName": "rowCount", "featureValue": "1937568", "featureContribution": "95.00 %" }, { "featureName": "autonomousSystem", "featureValue": "Bigleaf Networks, Inc.",</pre> |

| Field | Details |
|------------|--|
| | <pre> "featureContribution": "1.62 %" }, { "featureName": "dayOfWeek", "featureValue": "Sunday", "featureContribution": "1.42 %" }, { "featureName": "userAgent", "featureValue": "Mozilla/5.0 (Windows NT 10.0; Win64; x64) AppleWebKit/537.36 (KHTML, like Gecko) Chrome/76.0.3809.132 Safari/537.36)", "featureContribution": "1.21 %" }, { "featureName": "periodOfDay", "featureValue": "Evening", "featureContribution": ".09 %" }, { "featureName": "averageRowSize", "featureValue": "744", "featureContribution": "0.08 %" }, { "featureName": "screenResolution", "featureValue": "900x1440", "featureContribution": "0.07 %" }] </pre> |
| SessionKey | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The user's unique session ID. Use this value to identify all user events within a session. When a user logs out and logs in again, a new session is started. For example, vMASKIU6AxEr+Op5.</p> |
| SourceIp | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The source IP address of the client that logged in. For example, 126.7.4.2. Session information contained in the fields SessionKey, LoginKey, SessionLevel, and SourceIp isn't captured in any report resulting from an asynchronous operation.</p> |

| Field | Details |
|----------|--|
| Summary | <p>Type textarea</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description A text summary of the report anomaly that caused this event to be created.</p> <p>Example</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Report was exported from an infrequent network (BigLeaf Networks Inc.) Report was generated with an unusually high number of rows (111141) |
| UserId | <p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The origin user's unique ID. For example, 005000000000123.</p> |
| Username | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The origin username in the format of <code>user@company.com</code> at the time the event was created.</p> |

Associated Object

This object has the following associated object. It's available in the same API version as this object.

ReportAnomalyEventStoreFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

ReportEvent

Tracks when reports are run in your org. You can use ReportEvent in a transaction security policy. ReportEvent is a big object that stores the event data of ReportEventStream. This object is available in API version 46.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`describeObjects()`, `query()`

Special Access Rules

Accessing this object requires either the Salesforce Shield or Salesforce Event Monitoring add-on subscription and the View Real-Time Event Monitoring Data user permission.

Fields

| Field | Details |
|---------------|---|
| ColumnHeaders | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Comma-separated values of column headers of the report. Values listed are object names, field names, and field values except where aliases are used. For example, [Opportunity.Name, Opportunity.Type, Opportunity.Owner.UserRole.RollupDescription, Opportunity.Account.Name, Opportunity.Account.NumberOfEmployees, AGE].</p> |
| DashboardId | <p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The ID of the dashboard that the report was part of. For example, 01ZB0000000PmoQ. This is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Dashboard</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To Dashboard</p> |
| DashboardName | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The title of the dashboard that the report was part of.</p> |
| Description | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> |

| Field | Details |
|------------------------|---|
| | Description The description of the report. |
| DisplayedFieldEntities | Type string Properties Nillable Description The API values of the fields that are displayed on the report, including the names of the entities of the grouped column fields. For example, [ACCOUNTS, OWNERS]. |
| EvaluationTime | Type double Properties Nillable Description The amount of time it took to evaluate the policy in milliseconds. This field isn't populated until all transaction security policies are processed for the real-time event. |
| EventDate | Type dateTime Properties Filter, Sort Description The time when the specified report event was captured (after query execution takes place). For example, 2020-01-20T19:12:26.965Z. Milliseconds are the most granular setting. |
| EventIdentifier | Type string Properties Filter, Sort Description The unique ID of the event. For example, 0a4779b0-0da1-4619-a373-0a36991dff90. |
| EventSource | Type picklist Properties Nillable, Restricted Picklist Description The source of the event. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> API—The user generated the report from an API call. |

| Field | Details |
|-----------------------------------|---|
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Classic—The user generated the report from the Salesforce Classic UI. • Lightning—The user generated the report from Lightning Experience. |
| <code>ExecutionIdentifier</code> | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description When report data is divided into multiple report events, use this unique identifier to correlate the multiple data chunks. For example, if each chunk has the same <code>ExecutionIdentifier</code> of <code>a50a4025-84f2-425d-8af9-2c780869f3b5</code>, you can link them together to get all the data for the report execution. The <code>Sequence</code> field contains the incremental sequence numbers that indicate the order of the multiple events.</p> <p>For more information, see Sequence.</p> |
| <code>ExportFileFormat</code> | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description If the user exported the report, this value indicates the format of the exported report. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CSV • Excel |
| <code>Format</code> | <p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Defaulted on create, Nillable, Restricted picklist</p> <p>Description The format of the report. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Matrix • MultiBlock • Summary • Tabular |
| <code>GroupedColumnHeaders</code> | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> |

| Field | Details |
|----------------|--|
| | <p>Description</p> <p>Comma-separated values of grouped column fields in summary, matrix, and joined reports. For example, [USERNAME, ACCOUNT.NAME, TYPE, DUE_DATE, LAST_UPDATE, ADDRESS1_STATE].</p> |
| IsScheduled | <p>Type</p> <p>boolean</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Defaulted on create</p> <p>Description</p> <p>If TRUE, the report was scheduled. If FALSE, the report wasn't scheduled.</p> |
| LoginHistoryId | <p>Type</p> <p>reference</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>Tracks a user session so that you can correlate user activity with a particular series of report events. This field is also available on the LoginEvent, AuthSession, and LoginHistory objects, making it easier to trace events back to a user's original authentication. This value is null if the event that was generated was from a dashboard refresh, a multi-block report, or a scheduled report. For example, 0YaB000002knVQLKA2.</p> <p>This is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name</p> <p>LoginHistory</p> <p>Relationship Type</p> <p>Lookup</p> <p>Refers To</p> <p>LoginHistory</p> |
| LoginKey | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The string that ties together all events in a given user's login session. The session starts with a login event and ends with either a logout event or the user session expiring. This value is null if the event that was generated was from a dashboard refresh, a multi-block report, or a scheduled report. For example, IUqjLPQTWrdvRG4.</p> |
| Name | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> |

| Field | Details |
|-----------------|---|
| | Properties Nillable Description The display name of the report. The value is null for report previews. |
| NumberOfColumns | Type int Properties Nillable Description The number of columns in the report. |
| Operation | Type picklist Properties Nillable, Restricted Picklist Description The context in which the report executed, such as from a UI (Classic, Lightning, Mobile), through an API (synchronous, asynchronous, Apex), or through a dashboard. Session information contained in the fields <code>SessionKey</code> , <code>LoginKey</code> , <code>SessionLevel</code> , and <code>SourceIp</code> isn't captured in any report resulting from an asynchronous operation. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>ChartRenderedInEmbeddedAnalyticsApp</code>—Report executed from a rendered chart in an embedded Analytics app. • <code>ChartRenderedOnHomePage</code>—Report executed from a rendered chart on the home page. • <code>ChartRenderedOnVisualforcePage</code>—Report executed from a rendered chart on a VisualForce Page. • <code>DashboardComponentPreviewed</code>—Report executed from a Lightning dashboard component preview. • <code>DashboardComponentUpdated</code>—Report executed when a user refreshed a dashboard component. • <code>ProbeQuery</code>—Report executed from a probe query. • <code>ReportAddedToCampaign</code>—Report was added from an Add to Campaign action. • <code>ReportExported</code>—Report executed from a printable view or report export that wasn't asynchronous nor an API export. • <code>ReportExportedAsynchronously</code>—Report was exported asynchronously. • <code>ReportExportedUsingExcelConnector</code>—Report was exported using the Excel connector. • <code>ReportOpenedFromMobileDashboard</code>—Report executed when a user clicked a dashboard component on a mobile device and drilled down to a report. |

| Field | Details |
|---------|---|
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • ReportPreviewed—Report executed when a user got preview results while using the report builder. • ReportResultsAddedToEinsteinDiscovery—Report executed synchronously from Einstein Discovery. • ReportResultsAddedToWaveTrending—Report executed when a user trended a report in CRM Analytics. • ReportRunAndNotificationSent—Report executed through the notifications API. • ReportRunFromClassic—Report executed from the Run Report option of Salesforce Classic. • ReportRunFromLightning—Report executed from the Run option in Lightning Experience from a non-mobile browser. • ReportRunFromMobile—Report executed from the Run Report option of the mobile Salesforce app. • ReportRunFromReportingSnapshot—Report executed through Snapshot Analytics. • ReportRunFromRestApi—Report executed from REST API. • ReportRunFromSlackElevate—Report executed from Slack Elevate. • ReportRunUsingApexAsynchronousApi—Report executed from the asynchronous Apex API. • ReportRunUsingApexSynchronousApi—Report executed from the synchronous Apex API. • ReportRunUsingAsynchronousApi—Report executed from an asynchronous API. • ReportRunUsingSynchronousApi—Report executed from a synchronous API. • ReportScheduled—Report was scheduled. • Test—Report execution resulted from a test. • Unknown—Report execution origin is unknown. |
| OwnerId | <p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The ID of the folder, organization, or user who owns the report. If the report wasn't saved, this value is the same as <code>UserId</code>. For example, 005B0000001vURv.</p> <p>This is a polymorphic relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Owner</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> |

| Field | Details |
|---------------|---|
| | Refers To Folder, Organization, User |
| PolicyId | Type reference Properties Nillable Description The ID of the transaction policy associated with this event. For example, 0NIB000000000KOOAY. This field isn't populated until all transaction security policies are processed for the real-time event. This is a relationship field. Relationship Name Policy Relationship Type Lookup Refers To TransactionSecurityPolicy |
| PolicyOutcome | Type picklist Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist Description The result of the transaction policy. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Block—The user was blocked from performing the operation that triggered the policy. • Error—The policy caused an undefined error when it executed. • ExemptNoAction—The user is exempt from transaction security policies, so the policy didn't trigger. • FailedInvalidPassword—The user entered an invalid password. • FailedPasswordLockout—The user entered an invalid password too many times. • MeteringBlock—The policy took longer than 3 seconds to process, so the user was blocked from performing the operation. • MeteringNoAction—The policy took longer than 3 seconds to process, but the user wasn't blocked from performing the operation. • NoAction—The policy didn't trigger. • Notified—A notification was sent to the recipient. • TwoFAAutomatedSuccess—Salesforce Authenticator approved the request for access because the request came from a trusted location. After users enable location services in Salesforce Authenticator, they can designate trusted locations. When a user |

| Field | Details |
|-----------------|---|
| | <p>trusts a location for a particular activity, that activity is approved from the trusted location for as long as the location is trusted. Logging in from a recognized device is an example.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • TwoFADenied—The user denied the approval request in the authenticator app, such as Salesforce Authenticator. • TwoFAFailedGeneralError—An error caused by something other than an invalid verification code, too many verification attempts, or authenticator app connectivity. • TwoFAFailedInvalidCode—The user provided an invalid verification code. • TwoFAFailedTooManyAttempts—The user attempted to verify identity too many times. For example, the user entered an invalid verification code repeatedly. • TwoFAInitiated—Salesforce initiated identity verification but hasn't yet challenged the user. • TwoFAInProgress—Salesforce challenged the user to verify identity and is waiting for the user to respond or for Salesforce Authenticator to send an automated response. • TwoFANoAction—The policy specifies multi-factor authentication (formerly called two-factor authentication) as an action, but the user is already in a high-assurance session. • TwoFARecoverableError—Salesforce can't reach the authenticator app to verify identity, but retries. • TwoFAReportedDenied—The user denied the approval request in the authenticator app, such as Salesforce Authenticator, and flagged the approval request to report to an administrator. • TwoFASucceeded—The user's identity was verified. <p>This field isn't populated until all transaction security policies are processed for the real-time event.</p> |
| QueriedEntities | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The entities in the SOQL query. For example, Opportunity, Lead, Account, or Case. Can also include custom objects. For relationship queries, the value of this field contains all entities involved in the query. If the query returns 0 records, then the value of this field is null.</p> <p>Examples</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • For <code>SELECT Contact.FirstName, Contact.Account.Name from Contact</code>, the value of <code>QueriedEntities</code> is <code>Account, Contact</code>. • For <code>SELECT Account.Name, (SELECT Contact.FirstName, Contact.LastName FROM Account.Contacts) FROM Account</code>, the value of <code>QueriedEntities</code> is <code>Account, Contact</code>. • For <code>SELECT Id, Name, Account.Name FROM Contact WHERE Account.Industry = 'media'</code>, the value of <code>QueriedEntities</code> is <code>Account, Contact</code>. |

| Field | Details |
|------------------------|--|
| Records | <p>Type json</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description A JSON string that represents the report's data. For example, {"totalSize":1,"rows":[{"datacells":["005B0000001vURv","001B000000fewai"]}]}.</p> |
| RelatedEventIdentifier | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Represents the <code>EventIdentifier</code> of the related event. For example, bd76f3e7-9ee5-4400-9e7f-54de57ecd79c. This field is populated only when the activity that this event monitors requires extra authentication, such as multi-factor authentication. In this case, Salesforce generates more events and sets the <code>RelatedEventIdentifier</code> field of the new events to the value of the <code>EventIdentifier</code> field of the original event. Use this field with the <code>EventIdentifier</code> field to correlate all the related events. If no extra authentication is required, this field is blank.</p> |
| ReportId | <p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The ID of the report associated with this event. For example, 00OB00000032FHdMAM. This is a relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name Report</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To Report</p> |
| RowsProcessed | <p>Type double</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> |

| Field | Details |
|------------|--|
| | <p>Description</p> <p>The total number of rows returned in the report. When report data is divided into multiple report events, this value is the same for all data chunks. For more information, see ExecutionIdentifier.</p> |
| Scope | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>Defines the scope of the data on which the user ran the report. For example, users can run the report against all opportunities, opportunities they own, or opportunities their team owns. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>user</code>—User owns the objects the report was run against. • <code>team</code>—Team owns the objects the report was run against. • <code>organization</code>—Report was run against all applicable objects. |
| Sequence | <p>Type</p> <p>int</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>Incremental sequence number that indicates the order of multiple events that result from a given report execution.</p> <p>When a report execution returns many records, Salesforce splits this data into chunks based on the size of the records, and then creates separate multiple <code>ReportEventStreams</code>. The field values in each of these correlated <code>ReportEventStreams</code> are the same, except for <code>Records</code> and <code>Sequence</code>. <code>Records</code> contains the different data chunks. <code>Sequence</code> identifies each chunk in order. Every report execution has a unique <code>ExecutionIdentifier</code> value to differentiate it from other report executions. To view all the data chunks from a single report execution, use the <code>Sequence</code> and <code>ExecutionIdentifier</code> fields in combination.</p> <p>When a report executes, we provide the first 1,000 events with data in the <code>Records</code> field. Use the <code>ReportId</code> field to view the full report.</p> <p>For more information, see ExecutionIdentifier.</p> |
| SessionKey | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> |

| Field | Details |
|--------------|---|
| | <p>Description</p> <p>The user's unique session ID. Use this value to identify all user events within a session. When a user logs out and logs in again, a new session is started. This value is null if the event that was generated was from a dashboard refresh, a multi-block report, or a scheduled report. For example, vMASKIU6AxEr+Op5.</p> |
| SessionLevel | <p>Type</p> <p>picklist</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable, Restricted picklist</p> <p>Description</p> <p>Session-level security controls user access to features that support it, such as connected apps and reporting. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> HIGH_ASSURANCE—A high assurance session was used for resource access. For example, when the user tries to access a resource such as a connected app, report, or dashboard that requires a high-assurance session level. LOW—The user's security level for the current session meets the lowest requirements. This low level isn't available, nor used, in the Salesforce UI. User sessions through the UI are either standard or high assurance. You can set this level using the API, but users assigned this level experience unpredictable and reduced functionality in their Salesforce org. STANDARD—The user's security level for the current session meets the Standard requirements set in the org's Session Security Levels. <p>This value is null if the event that was generated was from a dashboard refresh, a multi-block report, or a scheduled report.</p> |
| SourceIp | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The source IP address of the client that logged in. For example, 126.7.4.2.</p> |
| UserId | <p>Type</p> <p>reference</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Filter, Sort</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The origin user's unique ID. For example, 005B00000001vURv.</p> <p>This is a polymorphic relationship field.</p> |

| Field | Details |
|----------|---|
| | Relationship Name User |
| | Relationship Type Lookup |
| | Refers To User |
| Username | Type string |
| | Properties Nillable |
| | Description The origin username in the format of <code>user@company.com</code> at the time the event was created. |

Standard SOQL Usage

Currently, the only supported SOQL function on `ReportEvent` is `WHERE`, and you can only use comparison operators (`=`, `<`, `>`, `<=`, and `>=`) on the final expression in a `WHERE` clause. The `!=` operator isn't supported.

Date functions such as `convertTimezone()` aren't supported. For example, `SELECT CALENDAR_YEAR(EventDate), Count(EventIdentifier) FROM ReportEvent GROUP BY CALENDAR_YEAR(EventDate)` returns an error. You can use date literals in your queries and some date and date/time functions like `TODAY`, `YESTERDAY`, and `LAST_n_DAYS:1`. However, these functions use comparison operators behind the scenes, so you can only use them in the final expression of a `WHERE` clause.

`ReportEvent` allows filtering over three ordered fields: `UserId` (Beta), `EventDate`, and `EventIdentifier`. There's a catch here: Your query doesn't work unless you use the correct order and combination of these fields.

Valid filters for `ReportEvent` queries are:

- `UserId` alone
- `EventDate` alone
- `UserId` with `EventDate`
- `EventDate` with `EventIdentifier`
- `EventDate` can have a range filter when the order of the filter is `UserId`, `EventDate`.
- `EventIdentifier` can have a range query when the order is `EventDate`, `EventIdentifier`.



Note: As a beta feature, the `UserId` filter in `ReportEvent` is a preview and isn't part of the "Services" under your Main Services Agreement with Salesforce. Use this feature at your sole discretion, and make your purchase decisions only on the basis of generally available products and features. Salesforce doesn't guarantee general availability of this feature within any particular time frame or at all, and we can discontinue it at any time. This feature is for evaluation purposes only, not for production use. It's offered as is and isn't supported, and Salesforce has no liability for any harm or damage arising out of or in connection with it. All restrictions, Salesforce reservation of rights, obligations concerning the Services, and terms for related Non-Salesforce Applications and Content apply equally to your use of this feature.

This list provides some examples of valid and invalid queries.

- **Unfiltered query**

- **Valid**—Contains no `WHERE` clause, so no special rules apply.

```
SELECT DashboardId,Description,DisplayedFieldEntities,EventDate,Format,UserId
FROM ReportEvent
```

- **Filter on UserId (Beta)**

- **Valid**—You can filter solely on `UserId` (Beta). You can include a range query when you filter on `UserId` (Beta) alone.

```
SELECT DashboardId,Description,DisplayedFieldEntities,EventDate,Format,UserId
FROM ReportEvent
WHERE UserId='005B0000001vURv'<=TODAY
```

- **Valid**—Filter on `UserId` (Beta) and `EventDate`. `EventDate` can also have a range filter if the order of the filter is `UserId` (Beta), `EventDate`.

```
SELECT DashboardId,Description,DisplayedFieldEntities,EventDate,Format,UserId
FROM ReportEvent
WHERE UserId='005B0000001vURv' AND EventDate<=TODAY
```

- **Valid**—Filter on `UserId` (Beta), and sort the results.

```
SELECT DashboardId,Description,DisplayedFieldEntities,EventDate,Format,UserId
FROM ReportEvent
WHERE UserId = '005B0000001vURv'
ORDER BY EventDate DESC
```

- **Invalid**—Filtering on `UserId` (Beta) and `EventIdentifier` field isn't supported.

```
SELECT DashboardId,Description,DisplayedFieldEntities,EventDate,Format,UserId
FROM ReportEvent
WHERE UserId='005B0000001vURv' AND
EventIdentifier='f0b28782-1ec2-424c-8d37-8f783e0a3754'
```

- **Filter on EventDate**

- **Valid**—You can filter on `EventDate` using date literals. Or you can include a range query when you filter on `EventDate` alone.

```
SELECT DashboardId,Description,DisplayedFieldEntities,EventDate,Format,UserId
FROM ReportEvent
WHERE EventDate<=TODAY
```

- **Invalid**—Filtering on `EventDate` with standard date literals isn't supported.

```
SELECT DashboardId,Description,DisplayedFieldEntities,EventDate,Format,UserId
FROM ReportEvent
WHERE EventDate=TODAY AND EventIdentifier='f0b28782-1ec2-424c-8d37-8f783e0a3754'
```

- **Invalid**—Filtering on `EventDate` with `<=` or `>=` operator and `EventIdentifier` field isn't supported.

```
SELECT DashboardId,Description,DisplayedFieldEntities,EventDate,Format,UserId
FROM ReportEvent
```

```
WHERE EventDate<=2014-11-27T14:54:16.000Z AND  
EventIdentifier='f0b28782-1ec2-424c-8d37-8f783e0a3754'
```

SEE ALSO:

[Big Objects Implementation Guide](#)

ReportEventStream

Tracks report-related actions, such as when a user runs or exports a report. This object is available in API version 46.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`describeSObjects()`

Supported Subscribers

| Subscriber | Supported? |
|------------------------|------------|
| Apex Triggers | |
| Flows | |
| Processes | |
| Pub/Sub API | ✓ |
| Streaming API (CometD) | ✓ |

Subscription Channel

`/event/ReportEventStream`

Special Access Rules

Accessing this object requires either the Salesforce Shield or Salesforce Event Monitoring add-on subscription and the View Real-Time Event Monitoring Data user permission.

Event Delivery Allocation Enforced

No

Fields

| Field | Details |
|---------------|----------------|
| ColumnHeaders | Type string |

| Field | Details |
|------------------------|---|
| | <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Comma-separated values of column headers of the report. Values listed are object names, field names, and field values except where aliases are used. For example, [Opportunity.Name, Opportunity.Type, Opportunity.Owner.UserRole.RollupDescription, Opportunity.Account.Name, Opportunity.Account.NumberOfEmployees, AGE].</p> |
| DashboardId | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The ID of the dashboard that the report was part of. For example, 01ZB00000000PmoQ.</p> |
| DashboardName | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The title of the dashboard that the report was part of.</p> |
| Description | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The description of the report.</p> |
| DisplayedFieldEntities | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The API values of the fields that are displayed on the report, including the names of the entities of the grouped column fields. For example, [ACCOUNTS, OWNERS].</p> |
| EvaluationTime | <p>Type double</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> |

| Field | Details |
|---------------------|---|
| | <p>Description</p> <p>The amount of time it took to evaluate the policy in milliseconds. This field isn't populated until all transaction security policies are processed for the real-time event.</p> |
| EventDate | <p>Type</p> <p>dateTime</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The time when the specified report event was captured (after query execution takes place). For example, 2020-01-20T19:12:26.965Z. Milliseconds are the most granular setting.</p> |
| EventIdentifier | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The unique ID of the event. For example, 0a4779b0-0da1-4619-a373-0a36991dff90.</p> |
| EventSource | <p>Type</p> <p>picklist</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable, Restricted Picklist</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The source of the event. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • API—The user generated the report from an API call. • Classic—The user generated the report from the Salesforce Classic UI. • Lightning—The user generated the report from Lightning Experience. |
| EventUuid | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message. This field is available in API version 52.0 and later.</p> |
| ExecutionIdentifier | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> |

| Field | Details |
|-----------------------------------|--|
| | <p>Description</p> <p>When report data is divided into multiple report events, use this unique identifier to correlate the multiple data chunks. For example, if each chunk has the same <code>ExecutionIdentifier</code> of <code>a50a4025-84f2-425d-8af9-2c780869f3b5</code>, you can link them together to get all the data for the report execution. The <code>Sequence</code> field contains the incremental sequence numbers that indicate the order of the multiple events.</p> <p>For more information, see Sequence.</p> |
| <code>ExportFileFormat</code> | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>If the user exported the report, this value indicates the format of the exported report. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • CSV • Excel |
| <code>Format</code> | <p>Type</p> <p>picklist</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Defaulted on create, Nullable, Restricted picklist</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The format of the report. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Matrix • MultiBlock • Summary • Tabular |
| <code>GroupedColumnHeaders</code> | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>Comma-separated values of grouped column fields in summary, matrix, and joined reports. For example, <code>[USERNAME, ACCOUNT.NAME, TYPE, DUE_DATE, LAST_UPDATE, ADDRESS1_STATE]</code>.</p> |
| <code>IsScheduled</code> | <p>Type</p> <p>boolean</p> |

| Field | Details |
|-----------------|--|
| | <p>Properties Defaulted on create</p> <p>Description If TRUE, the report was scheduled. If FALSE, the report wasn't scheduled.</p> |
| LoginHistoryId | <p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Tracks a user session so that you can correlate user activity with a particular series of report events. This field is also available on the LoginHistory, AuthSession, and LoginHistory objects, making it easier to trace events back to a user's original authentication. This value is null if the event that was generated was from a dashboard refresh, a multi-block report, or a scheduled report. For example, 0YaB000002knVQLKA2.</p> |
| LoginKey | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The string that ties together all events in a given user's login session. The session starts with a login event and ends with either a logout event or the user session expiring. This value is null if the event that was generated was from a dashboard refresh, a multi-block report, or a scheduled report. For example, IUqjLPQTwRdvRG4.</p> |
| Name | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The display name of the report. The value is null for report previews.</p> |
| NumberOfColumns | <p>Type int</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The number of columns in the report.</p> |
| Operation | <p>Type picklist</p> |

| Field | Details |
|-------|---|
| | <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable, Restricted Picklist</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The context in which the report executed, such as from a UI (Classic, Lightning, Mobile), through an API (synchronous, asynchronous, Apex), or through a dashboard. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>ChartRenderedInEmbeddedAnalyticsApp</code>—Report executed from a rendered chart in an embedded Analytics app. • <code>ChartRenderedOnHomePage</code>—Report executed from a rendered chart on the home page. • <code>ChartRenderedOnVisualforcePage</code>—Report executed from a rendered chart on a Visualforce Page. • <code>DashboardComponentPreviewed</code>—Report executed from a Lightning dashboard component preview. • <code>DashboardComponentUpdated</code>—Report executed when a user refreshed a dashboard component. Because the report resulted from an asynchronous operation, session information, contained in the fields <code>SessionKey</code>, <code>LoginKey</code>, <code>SessionLevel</code>, and <code>SourceIp</code>, isn't captured. • <code>ProbeQuery</code>—Report executed from a probe query. • <code>ReportAddedToCampaign</code>—Report was added from an Add to Campaign action. • <code>ReportExported</code>—Report executed from a printable view or report export that wasn't asynchronous nor an API export. • <code>ReportExportedAsynchronously</code>—Report was exported asynchronously. • <code>ReportExportedUsingExcelConnector</code>—Report was exported using the Excel connector. • <code>ReportOpenedFromMobileDashboard</code>—Report executed when a user clicked a dashboard component on a mobile device and drilled down to a report. • <code>ReportPreviewed</code>—Report executed when a user got preview results while using the report builder. • <code>ReportResultsAddedToEinsteinDiscovery</code>—Report executed synchronously from Einstein Discovery. • <code>ReportResultsAddedToWaveTrending</code>—Report executed when a user trended a report in Einstein Analytics. • <code>ReportRunAndNotificationSent</code>—Report executed through the notifications API. • <code>ReportRunFromClassic</code>—Report executed from the Run Report option of Salesforce Classic. • <code>ReportRunFromLightning</code>—Report executed from the Run option in Lightning Experience from a non-mobile browser. • <code>ReportRunFromMobile</code>—Report executed from the Run Report option of the mobile Salesforce app. |

| Field | Details |
|----------------------------|--|
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>ReportRunFromReportingSnapshot</code>—Report executed through Snapshot Analytics. • <code>ReportRunFromRestApi</code>—Report executed from REST API. • <code>ReportRunFromSlackElevate</code>—Report executed from Slack Elevate. • <code>ReportRunUsingApexAsynchronousApi</code>—Report executed from the asynchronous Apex API. • <code>ReportRunUsingApexSynchronousApi</code>—Report executed from the synchronous Apex API. • <code>ReportRunUsingAsynchronousApi</code>—Report executed from an asynchronous API. • <code>ReportRunUsingSynchronousApi</code>—Report executed from a synchronous API. • <code>ReportScheduled</code>—Report was scheduled. • <code>Test</code>—Report execution resulted from a test. • <code>Unknown</code>—Report execution origin is unknown. |
| <code>OwnerId</code> | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The ID of the folder, organization, or user who owns the report. This value is blank if the report wasn't saved. For example, 005B0000001vURvIAM.</p> |
| <code>PolicyId</code> | <p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The ID of the transaction policy associated with this event. For example, 0NIB000000000KOOAY. This field isn't populated until all transaction security policies are processed for the real-time event.</p> |
| <code>PolicyOutcome</code> | <p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist</p> <p>Description The result of the transaction policy. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>Block</code>—The user was blocked from performing the operation that triggered the policy. • <code>Error</code>—The policy caused an undefined error when it executed. |

| Field | Details |
|-----------------|--|
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>ExemptNoAction</code>—The user is exempt from transaction security policies, so the policy didn't trigger. • <code>FailedInvalidPassword</code>—The user entered an invalid password. • <code>FailedPasswordLockout</code>—The user entered an invalid password too many times. • <code>MeteringBlock</code>—The policy took longer than 3 seconds to process, so the user was blocked from performing the operation. • <code>MeteringNoAction</code>—The policy took longer than 3 seconds to process, but the user wasn't blocked from performing the operation. • <code>NoAction</code>—The policy didn't trigger. • <code>Notified</code>—A notification was sent to the recipient. • <code>TwoFAAutomatedSuccess</code>—Salesforce Authenticator approved the request for access because the request came from a trusted location. After users enable location services in Salesforce Authenticator, they can designate trusted locations. When a user trusts a location for a particular activity, such as logging in from a recognized device, that activity is approved from the trusted location for as long as the location is trusted. • <code>TwoFADenied</code>—The user denied the approval request in the authenticator app, such as Salesforce Authenticator. • <code>TwoFAFailedGeneralError</code>—An error caused by something other than an invalid verification code, too many verification attempts, or authenticator app connectivity. • <code>TwoFAFailedInvalidCode</code>—The user provided an invalid verification code. • <code>TwoFAFailedTooManyAttempts</code>—The user attempted to verify identity too many times. For example, the user entered an invalid verification code repeatedly. • <code>TwoFAInitiated</code>—Salesforce initiated identity verification but hasn't yet challenged the user. • <code>TwoFAInProgress</code>—Salesforce challenged the user to verify identity and is waiting for the user to respond or for Salesforce Authenticator to send an automated response. • <code>TwoFANoAction</code>—The policy specifies multi-factor authentication (formerly called two-factor authentication) as an action, but the user is already in a high-assurance session. • <code>TwoFARecoverableError</code>—Salesforce can't reach the authenticator app to verify identity, but will retry. • <code>TwoFAReportedDenied</code>—The user denied the approval request in the authenticator app, such as Salesforce Authenticator, and also flagged the approval request to report to an administrator. • <code>TwoFASucceeded</code>—The user's identity was verified. <p>This field isn't populated until all transaction security policies are processed for the real-time event.</p> |
| QueriedEntities | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> |

| Field | Details |
|------------------------|--|
| | <p>Description</p> <p>The entities in the SOQL query. For example, Opportunity, Lead, Account, or Case. Can also include custom objects. For relationship queries, the value of this field contains all entities involved in the query. If the query returns 0 records, then the value of this field is null.</p> <p>Examples</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> For <code>SELECT Contact.FirstName, Contact.Account.Name from Contact</code>, the value of <code>QueriedEntities</code> is <code>Account, Contact</code>. For <code>SELECT Account.Name, (SELECT Contact.FirstName, Contact.LastName FROM Account.Contacts) FROM Account</code>, the value of <code>QueriedEntities</code> is <code>Account, Contact</code>. For <code>SELECT Id, Name, Account.Name FROM Contact WHERE Account.Industry = 'media'</code>, the value of <code>QueriedEntities</code> is <code>Account, Contact</code>. |
| Records | <p>Type</p> <p>json</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>A JSON string that represents the report's data. For example,</p> <pre>{"totalSize":1,"rows":[{"datacells":["005B0000001vURv","001B000000fewai"]}}}</pre> |
| RelatedEventIdentifier | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>Represents the <code>EventIdentifier</code> of the related event. For example, <code>bd76f3e7-9ee5-4400-9e7f-54de57ecd79c</code>.</p> <p>This field is populated only when the activity that this event monitors requires extra authentication, such as multi-factor authentication. In this case, Salesforce generates more events and sets the <code>RelatedEventIdentifier</code> field of the new events to the value of the <code>EventIdentifier</code> field of the original event. Use this field with the <code>EventIdentifier</code> field to correlate all the related events. If no extra authentication is required, this field is blank.</p> |
| ReplayId | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> |

| Field | Details |
|---------------|---|
| | <p>Description</p> <p>Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window.</p> |
| ReportId | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The ID of the report associated with this event. For example, 000B00000032FHdMAM.</p> |
| RowsProcessed | <p>Type</p> <p>double</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The total number of rows returned in the report. When report data is divided into multiple report events, this value is the same for all data chunks. For more information, see <code>ExecutionIdentifier</code>.</p> |
| Scope | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>Defines the scope of the data on which the user ran the report. For example, users can run the report against all opportunities, opportunities they own, or opportunities their team owns. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>user</code>—User owns the objects the report was run against. • <code>team</code>—Team owns the objects the report was run against. • <code>organization</code>—Report was run against all applicable objects. |
| Sequence | <p>Type</p> <p>int</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>Incremental sequence number that indicates the order of multiple events that result from a given report execution.</p> |

| Field | Details |
|--------------|--|
| | <p>When a report execution returns many records, Salesforce splits this data into chunks based on the size of the records, and then creates multiple correlated ReportEventStreams. The field values in each of these correlated ReportEventStreams are the same, except for <code>Records</code>, which contains the different data chunks, and <code>Sequence</code>, which identifies each chunk in order. Every report execution has a unique <code>ExecutionIdentifier</code> value to differentiate it from other report executions. To view all the data chunks from a single report execution, use the <code>Sequence</code> and <code>ExecutionIdentifier</code> fields in combination.</p> <p>When a report executes, we provide the first 1,000 events with data in the <code>Records</code> field. Use the <code>ReportId</code> field to view the full report.</p> <p>For more information, see Sequence.</p> |
| SessionKey | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The user's unique session ID. Use this value to identify all user events within a session. When a user logs out and logs in again, a new session is started. This value is null if the event that was generated was from a dashboard refresh, a multi-block report, or a scheduled report. For example, vMASKIU6AxEr+Op5.</p> |
| SessionLevel | <p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist</p> <p>Description Session-level security controls user access to features that support it, such as connected apps and reporting. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>HIGH_ASSURANCE</code>—A high assurance session was used for resource access. For example, when the user tries to access a resource such as a connected app, report, or dashboard that requires a high-assurance session level. • <code>LOW</code>—The user's security level for the current session meets the lowest requirements. This low level isn't available, nor used, in the Salesforce UI. User sessions through the UI are either standard or high assurance. You can set this level using the API, but users assigned this level experience unpredictable and reduced functionality in their Salesforce org. • <code>STANDARD</code>—The user's security level for the current session meets the Standard requirements set in the org's Session Security Levels. <p>This value is null if the event that was generated was from a dashboard refresh, a multi-block report, or a scheduled report.</p> |

| Field | Details |
|----------|---|
| SourceIp | Type string Properties Nillable Description The source IP address of the client that logged in. For example, 126.7.4.2. |
| UserId | Type reference Properties Nillable Description The origin user's unique ID. For example, 005000000000123. |
| Username | Type string Properties Nillable Description The origin username in the format of <code>user@company.com</code> at the time the event was created. |

SessionHijackingEvent

Tracks when unauthorized users gain ownership of a Salesforce user's session with a stolen session identifier. To detect such an event, Salesforce evaluates how significantly a user's current browser fingerprint diverges from the previously known fingerprint using a probabilistically inferred significance of change. This object is available in API version 49.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`describeSObjects()`

Supported Subscribers

| Subscriber | Supported? |
|------------------------|------------|
| Apex Triggers | |
| Flows | ✓ |
| Processes | |
| Pub/Sub API | ✓ |
| Streaming API (CometD) | ✓ |

Subscription Channel

/event/SessionHijackingEvent

Special Access Rules

Accessing this object requires either the Salesforce Shield or Event Monitoring add-on subscription and the View Real-Time Event Monitoring Data user permission.

Event Delivery Allocation Enforced

No

Fields

| Field | Details |
|-----------------|---|
| CurrentIp | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The IP address of the newly observed fingerprint that deviates from the previous fingerprint. The difference between the current and previous values is one indicator that a session hijacking attack has occurred. See the <code>PreviousIp</code> field for the previous IP address. If the IP address didn't contribute to the observed fingerprint deviation, the value of this field is the same as the <code>PreviousIp</code> field value. For example, <code>126.7.4.2</code>.</p> |
| CurrentPlatform | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The platform of the newly observed fingerprint that deviates from the previous fingerprint. The difference between the current and previous values is one indicator that a session hijacking attack has occurred. See the <code>PreviousPlatform</code> field for the previous platform. If the platform didn't contribute to the observed fingerprint deviation, the value of this field is the same as the <code>PreviousPlatform</code> field value. For example, <code>MacIntel</code> or <code>Win32</code>.</p> |
| CurrentScreen | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The screen of the newly observed fingerprint that deviates from the previous fingerprint. The difference between the current and previous values is one indicator that a session hijacking attack has occurred. See the <code>PreviousScreen</code> field for the previous screen. If</p> |

| Field | Details |
|-------------------------------|--|
| | <p>the screen didn't contribute to the observed fingerprint deviation, the value of this field is the same as the <code>PreviousScreen</code> field value. For example, <code>(900.0,1440.0)</code> or <code>(720,1280)</code>.</p> |
| <code>CurrentUserAgent</code> | <p>Type textarea</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The user agent of the newly observed fingerprint that deviates from the previous fingerprint. The difference between the current and previous values is one indicator that a session hijacking attack has occurred. See the <code>PreviousUserAgent</code> field for the previous user agent. If the user agent didn't contribute to the observed fingerprint deviation, the value of this field is the same as the <code>PreviousUserAgent</code> field value. For example, <code>Mozilla/5.0 (Macintosh; Intel Mac OS X 10_14_6) AppleWebKit/537.36 (KHTML, like Gecko) Chrome/76.0.3809.100 Safari/537.36</code>.</p> |
| <code>CurrentWindow</code> | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The browser window of the newly observed fingerprint that deviates from the previous fingerprint. The difference between the current and previous values is one indicator that a session hijacking attack has occurred. See the <code>PreviousWindow</code> field for the previous window. If the window didn't contribute to the observed fingerprint deviation, the value of this field is the same as the <code>PreviousWindow</code> field value. For example, <code>(1200.0,1920.0)</code>.</p> |
| <code>EvaluationTime</code> | <p>Type double</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The amount of time it took to evaluate the policy in milliseconds. This field isn't populated until all transaction security policies are processed for the real-time event.</p> |
| <code>EventDate</code> | <p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> |

| Field | Details |
|-----------------|---|
| | <p>Description</p> <p>The time when the anomaly was detected. For example, 2020-01-20T19:12:26.965Z. Milliseconds are the most granular setting.</p> |
| EventIdentifier | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The unique ID of the event, which is shared with the corresponding storage object. For example, 0a4779b0-0da1-4619-a373-0a36991dfe90. Use this field to correlate the event with its storage object.</p> |
| EventUuid | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message. This field is available in API version 52.0 and later.</p> |
| LoginKey | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The string that ties together all events in a given user's login session. The session starts with a login event and ends with either a logout event or the user session expiring. For example, IUqjLPQTWdVRG4.</p> |
| PolicyId | <p>Type</p> <p>reference</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The ID of the transaction policy associated with this event. For example, 0NIB00000000KOOAY. This field isn't populated until all transaction security policies are processed for the real-time event.</p> <p>A relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name</p> <p>Policy</p> |

| Field | Details |
|------------------|--|
| | Relationship Type Lookup Refers To TransactionSecurityPolicy |
| PolicyOutcome | Type picklist Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist Description The result of the transaction policy. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>Error</code> - The policy caused an undefined error when it executed. • <code>ExemptNoAction</code>—The user is exempt from transaction security policies, so the policy didn't trigger. • <code>MeteringBlock</code>—The policy took longer than 3 seconds to process, so the user was blocked from performing the operation. • <code>MeteringNoAction</code>—The policy took longer than 3 seconds to process, but the user isn't blocked from performing the operation. • <code>NoAction</code> - The policy didn't trigger. • <code>Notified</code> - A notification was sent to the recipient. This field isn't populated until all transaction security policies are processed for the real-time event. |
| PreviousIp | Type string Properties Nillable Description The IP address of the previous fingerprint. The IP address of the newly observed fingerprint deviates from this value. The difference between the current and previous values is one indicator that a session hijacking attack has occurred. See the <code>CurrentIp</code> field for the newly observed IP address. For example, 128.7.5.2. |
| PreviousPlatform | Type string Properties Nillable Description The platform of the previous fingerprint. The platform of the newly observed fingerprint deviates from this value. The difference between the current and previous values is one indicator that a session hijacking attack has occurred. See the <code>CurrentPlatform</code> field for the newly observed platform. For example, Win32 or iPhone. |

| Field | Details |
|-------------------|---|
| PreviousScreen | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The screen of the previous fingerprint. The screen of the newly observed fingerprint deviates from this value. The difference between the current and previous values is one indicator that a session hijacking attack has occurred. See the <code>CurrentScreen</code> field for the newly observed screen. For example, (1200.0, 1920.0).</p> |
| PreviousUserAgent | <p>Type textarea</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The user agent of the previous fingerprint. The user agent of the newly observed fingerprint deviates from this value. The difference between the current and previous values is one indicator that a session hijacking attack has occurred. See the <code>CurrentUserAgent</code> field for the newly observed user agent. For example, Mozilla/5.0 (iPhone; CPU iPhone OS 13_0 like Mac OS X) AppleWebKit/605.1.15 (KHTML, like Gecko).</p> |
| PreviousWindow | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The browser window of the previous fingerprint. The window of the newly observed fingerprint deviates from this value. The difference between the current and previous values is one indicator that a session hijacking attack has occurred. See the <code>CurrentWindow</code> field for the newly observed window. For example, (1600.0, 1920.0).</p> |
| ReplayId | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window.</p> |

| Field | Details |
|-------------------|---|
| Score | <p>Type double</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Specifies how significant the new browser fingerprint deviates from the previous one. The score is a number from 0.0 (lowest amount of deviation) through 1.0 (highest amount of deviation). The event exposes five field pairs (such as <code>CurrentIp</code> and <code>PreviousIp</code>) to view the before and after data for the five most interesting browser features that contributed to this anomaly. See the <code>SecurityEventData</code> field for all contributing features in JSON format.</p> <p>Salesforce detects session hijacking by comparing browser fingerprints in a given user session and evaluating how significantly a newly observed fingerprint deviates from the existing one. A large deviation score (0.8 or more) between two intra-session fingerprints indicates that two different browsers are active in the same session. The presence of two active browsers usually means that session hijacking has occurred.</p> |
| SecurityEventData | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The set of browser fingerprint features about the session hijacking that triggered this event. See the Threat Detection documentation for the list of possible features.</p> <p>For example, let's say that a user's current browser fingerprint diverges from their previously known fingerprint. If Salesforce concludes their session was hijacked, it fires this event and the contributing features are captured in this field in JSON format. Each feature describes a particular browser fingerprint property, such as the browser user agent, window, or platform. The data includes the current and previous values for each feature.</p> <p>Example</p> <pre>[{ "featureName": "userAgent", "featureContribution": "0.45 %", "previousValue": "Mozilla/5.0 (Windows NT 10.0; Win64; x64) AppleWebKit/537.36 (KHTML, like Gecko) Chrome/75.0.3770.142", "currentValue": "Mozilla/5.0 (Macintosh; Intel Mac OS X 10_14_6) AppleWebKit/537.36 (KHTML, like Gecko) Chrome/76.0.3809.100 Safari/537.36." }, { "featureName": "ipAddress", "featureContribution": "0.23 %", "previousValue": "201.17.237.77",</pre> |

| Field | Details |
|------------|---|
| | <pre> "currentValue": "182.64.210.144" }, { "featureName": "platform", "featureContribution": "0.23 %", "previousValue": "Win32", "currentValue": "MacIntel" }, { "featureName": "screen", "featureContribution": "0.23 %", "previousValue": "(1050.0,1680.0)", "currentValue": "(864.0,1536.0)" }, { "featureName": "window", "featureContribution": "0.17 %", "previousValue": "1363x1717", "currentValue": "800x1200" }] </pre> |
| SessionKey | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The user's unique session ID. Use this value to identify all user events within a session. When a user logs out and logs in again, a new session is started. For example, vMASKIU6AxEr+Op5.</p> |
| SourceIp | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The source IP address of the client that logged in. For example, 126.7.4.2.</p> |
| Summary | <p>Type textarea</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description A text summary of the threat that caused this event to be created. The summary lists the browser fingerprint features that most contributed to the threat detection along with their contribution to the total score.</p> |

| Field | Details |
|----------|---|
| | <p>Example</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Changes to (userAgent, platform, ipAddress) were not expected based on this user's profile. These top 3 deviations contributed (1, 1, 0.922) to the total score, respectively Changes to (ipAddress, userAgent, platform, languages, color) were not expected based on this user's profile. These top 5 deviations contributed (1, 0.695, 0.695, 0.25, 0.223) to the total score, respectively |
| UserId | <p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The origin user's unique ID. For example, 0050000000000123. A polymorphic relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name User</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To User</p> |
| Username | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The origin username in the format of user@company.com at the time the event was created.</p> |

SessionHijackingEventStore

Tracks when unauthorized users gain ownership of a Salesforce user's session with a stolen session identifier. To detect such an event, Salesforce evaluates how significantly a user's current browser fingerprint diverges from the previously known fingerprint using a probabilistically inferred significance of change. SessionHijackingEventStore is an object that stores the event data of SessionHijackingEvent. This object is available in API version 49.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`describeLayout()`, `describeSObjects()`, `getDeleted()`, `getUpdated()`, `query()`

Special Access Rules

Accessing this object requires either the Salesforce Shield or Event Monitoring add-on subscription and the View Real-Time Event Monitoring Data user permission.

Fields

| Field | Details |
|------------------|---|
| CurrentIp | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The IP address of the newly observed fingerprint that deviates from the previous fingerprint. The difference between the current and previous values is one indicator that a session hijacking attack has occurred. See the <code>PreviousIp</code> field for the previous IP address. If the IP address didn't contribute to the observed fingerprint deviation, the value of this field is the same as the <code>PreviousIp</code> field value. For example, <code>126.7.4.2</code>.</p> |
| CurrentPlatform | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The platform of the newly observed fingerprint that deviates from the previous fingerprint. The difference between the current and previous values is one indicator that a session hijacking attack has occurred. See the <code>PreviousPlatform</code> field for the previous platform. If the platform didn't contribute to the observed fingerprint deviation, the value of this field is the same as the <code>PreviousPlatform</code> field value. For example, <code>MacIntel</code> or <code>Win32</code>.</p> |
| CurrentScreen | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The screen of the newly observed fingerprint that deviates from the previous fingerprint. The difference between the current and previous values is one indicator that a session hijacking attack has occurred. See the <code>PreviousScreen</code> field for the previous screen. If the screen didn't contribute to the observed fingerprint deviation, the value of this field is the same as the <code>PreviousScreen</code> field value. For example, <code>(900.0,1440.0)</code> or <code>(720,1280)</code>.</p> |
| CurrentUserAgent | <p>Type textarea</p> |

| Field | Details |
|------------------------------|--|
| | <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The user agent of the newly observed fingerprint that deviates from the previous fingerprint. The difference between the current and previous values is one indicator that a session hijacking attack has occurred. See the <code>PreviousUserAgent</code> field for the previous user agent. If the user agent didn't contribute to the observed fingerprint deviation, the value of this field is the same as the <code>PreviousUserAgent</code> field value. For example, <code>Mozilla/5.0 (Macintosh; Intel Mac OS X 10_14_6) AppleWebKit/537.36 (KHTML, like Gecko) Chrome/76.0.3809.100 Safari/537.36</code>.</p> |
| <code>CurrentWindow</code> | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The browser window of the newly observed fingerprint that deviates from the previous fingerprint. The difference between the current and previous values is one indicator that a session hijacking attack has occurred. See the <code>PreviousWindow</code> field for the previous window. If the window didn't contribute to the observed fingerprint deviation, the value of this field is the same as the <code>PreviousWindow</code> field value. For example, <code>(1200.0, 1920.0)</code>.</p> |
| <code>EvaluationTime</code> | <p>Type double</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The amount of time it took to evaluate the policy in milliseconds. This field isn't populated until all transaction security policies are processed for the real-time event.</p> |
| <code>EventDate</code> | <p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Sort</p> <p>Description Required. The time when the anomaly was detected. For example, <code>2020-01-20T19:12:26.965Z</code>. Milliseconds are the most granular setting.</p> |
| <code>EventIdentifier</code> | <p>Type string</p> |

| Field | Details |
|--------------------|---|
| | <p>Properties Filter, Group, Sort</p> <p>Description Required. The unique ID of the event. For example, 0a4779b0-0da1-4619-a373-0a36991dff90.</p> |
| LastReferencedDate | <p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.</p> |
| LastViewedDate | <p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.</p> |
| LoginKey | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The string that ties together all events in a given user's login session. The session starts with a login event and ends with either a logout event or the user session expiring. For example, IUqjLPQWRdvRG4.</p> |
| PolicyId | <p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The ID of the transaction policy associated with this event. For example, 0NIB00000000KOOAY. This field isn't populated until all transaction security policies are processed for the real-time event.</p> |
| PolicyOutcome | <p>Type picklist</p> |

| Field | Details |
|-------------------------------|--|
| | <p>Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort</p> <p>Description The result of the transaction policy. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>Error</code> - The policy caused an undefined error when it executed. • <code>ExemptNoAction</code>—The user is exempt from transaction security policies, so the policy didn't trigger. • <code>MeteringBlock</code>—The policy took longer than 3 seconds to process, so the user was blocked from performing the operation. • <code>MeteringNoAction</code>—The policy took longer than 3 seconds to process, but the user isn't blocked from performing the operation. • <code>NoAction</code> - The policy didn't trigger. • <code>Notified</code> - A notification was sent to the recipient. <p>This field isn't populated until all transaction security policies are processed for the real-time event.</p> |
| <code>PreviousIp</code> | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The IP address of the previous fingerprint. The IP address of the newly observed fingerprint deviates from this value. The difference between the current and previous values is one indicator that a session hijacking attack has occurred. See the <code>CurrentIp</code> field for the newly observed IP address. For example, <code>128.7.5.2</code>.</p> |
| <code>PreviousPlatform</code> | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The platform of the previous fingerprint. The platform of the newly observed fingerprint deviates from this value. The difference between the current and previous values is one indicator that a session hijacking attack has occurred. See the <code>CurrentPlatform</code> field for the newly observed platform. For example, <code>win32</code> or <code>iPhone</code>.</p> |
| <code>PreviousScreen</code> | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort</p> |

| Field | Details |
|-------------------|---|
| | <p>Description</p> <p>The screen of the previous fingerprint. The screen of the newly observed fingerprint deviates from this value. The difference between the current and previous values is one indicator that a session hijacking attack has occurred. See the <code>CurrentScreen</code> field for the newly observed screen. For example, (1200.0,1920.0).</p> |
| PreviousUserAgent | <p>Type</p> <p>textarea</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The user agent of the previous fingerprint. The user agent of the newly observed fingerprint deviates from this value. The difference between the current and previous values is one indicator that a session hijacking attack has occurred. See the <code>CurrentUserAgent</code> field for the newly observed user agent. For example, Mozilla/5.0 (iPhone; CPU iPhone OS 13_0 like Mac OS X) AppleWebKit/605.1.15 (KHTML, like Gecko).</p> |
| PreviousWindow | <p>Type</p> <p>string</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Filter, Group, Nullable, Sort</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The browser window of the previous fingerprint. The window of the newly observed fingerprint deviates from this value. The difference between the current and previous values is one indicator that a session hijacking attack has occurred. See the <code>CurrentWindow</code> field for the newly observed window. For example, (1600.0,1920.0).</p> |
| Score | <p>Type</p> <p>double</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Filter, Nullable, Sort</p> <p>Description</p> <p>Specifies how significant the new browser fingerprint deviates from the previous one. The score is a number from 0.0 (lowest amount of deviation) through 1.0 (highest amount of deviation). The event exposes five field pairs (such as <code>CurrentIp</code> and <code>PreviousIp</code>) to view the before and after data for the five most interesting browser features that contributed to this anomaly. See the <code>SecurityEventData</code> field for all contributing features in JSON format.</p> <p>Salesforce detects session hijacking by comparing browser fingerprints in a given user session and evaluating how significantly a newly observed fingerprint deviates from the existing one. A large deviation score (0.8 or more) between two intra-session fingerprints indicates that two different browsers are active in the same session. The presence of two active browsers usually means that session hijacking has occurred.</p> |

| Field | Details |
|-------------------|---|
| SecurityEventData | <p>Type</p> <p>textarea</p> <p>Properties</p> <p>Nullable</p> <p>Description</p> <p>The set of browser fingerprint features about the session hijacking that triggered this event. See the Threat Detection documentation for the list of possible features.</p> <p>For example, let's say that a user's current browser fingerprint diverges from their previously known fingerprint. If Salesforce concludes their session was hijacked, it fires this event and the contributing features are captured in this field in JSON format. Each feature describes a particular browser fingerprint property, such as the browser user agent, window, or platform. The data includes the current and previous values for each feature.</p> <p>Example</p> <pre>[{ "featureName": "userAgent", "featureContribution": "0.45 %", "previousValue": "Mozilla/5.0 (Windows NT 10.0; Win64; x64) AppleWebKit/537.36 (KHTML, like Gecko) Chrome/75.0.3770.142", "currentValue": "Mozilla/5.0 (Macintosh; Intel Mac OS X 10_14_6) AppleWebKit/537.36 (KHTML, like Gecko) Chrome/76.0.3809.100 Safari/537.36." }, { "featureName": "ipAddress", "featureContribution": "0.23 %", "previousValue": "201.17.237.77", "currentValue": "182.64.210.144" }, { "featureName": "platform", "featureContribution": "0.23 %", "previousValue": "Win32", "currentValue": "MacIntel" }, { "featureName": "screen", "featureContribution": "0.23 %", "previousValue": "(1050.0,1680.0)", "currentValue": "(864.0,1536.0)" }, { "featureName": "window", "featureContribution": "0.17 %", "previousValue": "1363x1717", "currentValue": "800x1200" }]</pre> |

| Field | Details |
|-----------------------------|--|
| | <pre>}]</pre> |
| SessionHijackingEventNumber | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort</p> <p>Description The unique number assigned by the system after the event is received in Salesforce. This ID is different than the replayID field on the streaming event SessionHijackingEvent. You can't change the format or value for this field.</p> |
| SessionKey | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The user's unique session ID. Use this value to identify all user events within a session. When a user logs out and logs in again, a new session is started. For example, vMASKIU6AxEr+Op5.</p> |
| SourceIp | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The source IP address of the client that logged in. For example, 126.7.4.2.</p> |
| Summary | <p>Type textarea</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description A text summary of the threat that caused this event to be created. The summary lists the browser fingerprint features that most contributed to the threat detection along with their contribution to the total score.</p> <p>Example</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Changes to (userAgent, platform, ipAddress) were not expected based on this user's profile. These top 3 deviations contributed (1, 1, 0.922) to the total score, respectively • Changes to (ipAddress, userAgent, platform, languages, color) were not expected based on this user's profile. |

| Field | Details |
|----------|--|
| | These top 5 deviations contributed (1, 0.695, 0.695, 0.25, 0.223) to the total score, respectively |
| UserId | <p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The origin user's unique ID. For example, 005000000000123.</p> |
| Username | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort</p> <p>Description The origin username in the format of <code>user@company.com</code> at the time the event was created.</p> |

Associated Object

This object has the following associated object. It's available in the same API version as this object.

[SessionHijackingEventStoreFeed](#)

Feed tracking is available for the object.

UriEvent

Detects when a user creates, accesses, updates, or deletes a record in Salesforce Classic only. Doesn't detect record operations done through a Visualforce page or Visualforce page views. UriEvent and is a big object that stores the event data of UriEventStream. This object is available in API version 46.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`describeSObjects()`, `query()`

Special Access Rules


Accessing this object requires either the Salesforce Shield or Salesforce Event Monitoring add-on subscription and the View Real-Time Event Monitoring Data user permission.




Note: UriEvent doesn't track Setup events.

Fields

| Field | Details |
|-----------------|--|
| EventDate | <p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Filter, Sort</p> <p>Description The time when the specified URI event was captured (after query execution takes place). For example, 2020-01-20T19:12:26.965Z. Milliseconds are the most granular setting.</p> |
| EventIdentifier | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Filter, Sort</p> <p>Description The unique ID of the event. For example, 0a4779b0-0da1-4619-a373-0a36991dff90.</p> |
| LoginKey | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The string that ties together all events in a given user's login session. The session starts with a login event and ends with either a logout event or the user session expiring. For example, 8gHOMQu+xvjCmRUt.</p> |
| Message | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The failure message if the operation being performed on the entity failed (OperationStatus=FAILURE).</p> |
| Name | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The value of the record being viewed/edited.</p> |


| Field | Details |
|-----------------|--|
| Operation | <p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist</p> <p>Description The operation being performed on the entity. For example, <code>Read</code>, <code>Create</code>, <code>Update</code>, or <code>Delete</code>.</p> <p>Create and update operations are captured in pairs; that is, expect two event records for each operation. The first record represents the start of the operation, and the second record represents whether the operation was successful or not.</p> <p>If there isn't a second event recorded for a create or update operation, then the user canceled the operation, or the operation failed with client-side validation (for example, when a required field is empty).</p> |
| OperationStatus | <p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist</p> <p>Description Whether the operation performed on the entity (such as create) succeeded or failed. When the operation starts, the value is always <code>INITIATED</code>. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>Failure</code>—The operation failed. • <code>Initiated</code>—The operation started. <p> Note: Create and update operations can generate an extra <code>OperationStatus=Initiated</code> event after an operation fails. Ignore this extra record.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>Success</code>—The operation succeeded. |
| QueriedEntities | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The API name of the objects referenced by the URI.</p> |
| RecordId | <p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> |

| Field | Details |
|------------------------|--|
| | Description The ID of the record being viewed or edited. For example, 001RM000003cjx6YAA. |
| RelatedEventIdentifier | Type string Properties Nillable Description Represents the EventIdentifier of the related event. |
| SessionKey | Type string Properties Nillable Description The user's unique session ID. Use this value to identify all user events within a session. When a user logs out and logs in again, a new session is started. |
| SessionLevel | Type picklist Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist Description Session-level security controls user access to features that support it, such as connected apps and reporting. Possible values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>HIGH_ASSURANCE</code>—A high assurance session was used for resource access. For example, when the user tries to access a resource such as a connected app, report, or dashboard that requires a high-assurance session level. • <code>LOW</code>—The user's security level for the current session meets the lowest requirements. <div>  Note: This low level is not available, nor used, in the Salesforce UI. User sessions through the UI are either standard or high assurance. You can set this level using the API, but users assigned this level will experience unpredictable and reduced functionality in their Salesforce org. </div> • <code>STANDARD</code>—The user's security level for the current session meets the Standard requirements set in the org's Session Security Levels. |
| SourceIp | Type string Properties Nillable |

| Field | Details |
|----------|---|
| | Description The source IP address of the client logging in. For example, 126.7.4.2. |
| UserId | Type reference Properties Nillable Description The user's unique ID. For example, 005RM000001ctYJYAY. |
| UserName | Type string Properties Nillable Description The username in the format of <code>user@company.com</code> at the time the event was created. |
| UserType | Type picklist Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist Description The category of user license. Each <code>UserType</code> is associated with one or more <code>UserLicense</code> records. Each <code>UserLicense</code> is associated with one or more profiles. Valid values are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>CsnOnly</code>—Users whose access to the application is limited to Chatter. This user type includes Chatter Free and Chatter moderator users. • <code>CspLitePortal</code>—CSP Lite Portal license. Users whose access is limited because they are organization customers and access the application through a customer portal or Experience Cloud site. • <code>CustomerSuccess</code>—Customer Success license. Users whose access is limited because they are organization customers and access the application through a customer portal. • <code>Guest</code> • <code>PowerCustomerSuccess</code>—Power Customer Success license. Users whose access is limited because they are organization customers and access the application through a customer portal. Users with this license type can view and edit data they directly own or data owned by or shared with users below them in the customer portal role hierarchy. • <code>PowerPartner</code>—Power Partner license. Users whose access is limited because they are partners and typically access the application through a partner portal or site. • <code>SelfService</code> • <code>Standard</code>—Standard user license. This user type also includes Salesforce Platform and Salesforce Platform One user licenses. |

Standard SOQL Usage

UriEvent allows filtering over two fields: `EventDate` and `EventIdentifier`. The only supported SOQL functions on the UriEvent object are `WHERE`, `ORDER BY`, and `LIMIT`. In the `WHERE` clause, you can only use comparison operators (`<`, `>`, `<=`, and `>=`). The `!=` operator isn't supported. In the `ORDER BY` clause, you can only use `EventDate DESC`. Ascending order isn't supported with `EventDate`, and `EventIdentifier` sorting isn't supported.

 **Note:** Date functions such as `convertTimeZone()` aren't supported—for example, `SELECT CALENDAR_YEAR(EventDate), Count(Id) FROM UriEvent GROUP BY CALENDAR_YEAR(EventDate)` returns an error. You can use date literals in your queries and some date/time functions like `TODAY()`, `YESTERDAY()`, and `LAST_n_DAYS:1`. However, these functions use comparison operators behind the scenes. Therefore you can only use them in the final expression in the `WHERE` clause.

The following list provides some examples of valid queries:

- **Unfiltered**

- **Valid**—Contains no `WHERE` clause, so no special rules apply.

```
SELECT EntityType, UserName, UserType
FROM UriEvent
```

- **Filtered on EventDate**—you can filter solely on `EventDate`, but single filters on other fields fail. You can also use a comparison operator in this query type.

- **Valid**—you can filter solely on `EventDate`, but single filters on other fields fail. You can also use a comparison operator in this query type.

```
SELECT EntityType, UserName, UserType
FROM UriEvent
WHERE EventDate>=2014-11-27T14:54:16.000Z
```

SEE ALSO:

[LightningUriEvent](#)

[Big Objects Implementation Guide](#)

UriEventStream

Detects when a user creates, accesses, updates, or deletes a record in Salesforce Classic only. Doesn't detect record operations done through a Visualforce page or Visualforce page views. This object is available in API version 46.0 and later.

Supported Calls

`describeSObjects()`

Supported Subscribers

| Subscriber | Supported? |
|---------------|------------|
| Apex Triggers | |
| Flows | |


| Subscriber | Supported? |
|------------------------|------------|
| Processes | |
| Pub/Sub API | ✓ |
| Streaming API (CometD) | ✓ |

Subscription Channel

/event/UriEventStream

Special Access Rules

Accessing this object requires either the Salesforce Shield or Salesforce Event Monitoring add-on subscription and the View Real-Time Event Monitoring Data user permission.

 **Note:** UriEventStream doesn't track Setup events.


Event Delivery Allocation Enforced


No

Fields

| Field | Details |
|-----------------|---|
| EventDate | <p>Type dateTime</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The time when the specified URI event was captured (after query execution takes place). For example, 2020-01-20T19:12:26.965Z. Milliseconds are the most granular setting.</p> |
| EventIdentifier | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The unique ID of the event, which is shared with the corresponding storage object. For example, 0a4779b0-0da1-4619-a373-0a36991df90. Use this field to correlate the event with its storage object.</p> |
| EventUuid | <p>Type string</p> |

| Field | Details |
|-----------|---|
| | <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message. This field is available in API version 52.0 and later.</p> |
| LoginKey | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The string that ties together all events in a given user's login session. The session starts with a login event and ends with either a logout event or the user session expiring. For example, 8gHOMQu+xvjCmRUt</p> |
| Message | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The failure message if the operation being performed on the entity failed (<code>OperationStatus=Failure</code>).</p> |
| Name | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The value of the record being viewed or edited.</p> |
| Operation | <p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist</p> <p>Description The operation being performed on the entity. For example, <code>Read</code>, <code>Create</code>, <code>Update</code>, or <code>Delete</code>. Create and update operations are captured in pairs; that is, expect two event records for each operation. The first record represents the start of the operation, and the second record represents whether the operation was successful or not. The two records are correlated by <code>RelatedEventIdentifier</code>.</p> |

| Field | Details |
|------------------------|---|
| | <p>If there isn't a second event recorded for a create or update operation, then the user canceled the operation, or the operation failed with client-side validation (for example, when a required field is empty).</p> |
| OperationStatus | <p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist</p> <p>Description Whether the operation performed on the entity (such as create) succeeded or failed. When the operation starts, the value is always INITIATED. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Failure—The operation failed. • Initiated—The operation started. <p> Note: Create and update operations can generate an extra <code>OperationStatus=Initiated</code> event after an operation fails. Ignore this extra record.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Success—The operation succeeded. |
| QueriedEntities | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The API name of the objects referenced by the URI.</p> |
| RecordId | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The id of the record being viewed or edited. For example, 001RM000003cjx6YAA.</p> |
| RelatedEventIdentifier | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Represents the EventIdentifier of the related event.</p> |
| ReplayId | <p>Type string</p> |

| Field | Details |
|--------------|---|
| | <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window.</p> |
| SessionKey | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The user's unique session ID. Use this value to identify all user events within a session. When a user logs out and logs in again, a new session is started.</p> |
| SessionLevel | <p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist</p> <p>Description Session-level security controls user access to features that support it, such as connected apps and reporting. Possible values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • HIGH_ASSURANCE—A high assurance session was used for resource access. For example, when the user tries to access a resource such as a connected app, report, or dashboard that requires a high-assurance session level. • LOW—The user's security level for the current session meets the lowest requirements. <ul style="list-style-type: none">  Note: This low level is not available, nor used, in the Salesforce UI. User sessions through the UI are either standard or high assurance. You can set this level using the API, but users assigned this level will experience unpredictable and reduced functionality in their Salesforce org. • STANDARD—The user's security level for the current session meets the Standard requirements set in the org's Session Security Levels. |
| SourceIp | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The source IP address of the client logging in. For example, 126.7.4.2.</p> |

| Field | Details |
|----------|---|
| UserId | <p>Type reference</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The user's unique ID. For example, 005RM000001ctYJYAY. This is a polymorphic relationship field.</p> <p>Relationship Name User</p> <p>Relationship Type Lookup</p> <p>Refers To User</p> |
| UserName | <p>Type string</p> <p>Properties Nillable</p> <p>Description The username in the format of <code>user@company.com</code> at the time the event was created.</p> |
| UserType | <p>Type picklist</p> <p>Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist</p> <p>Description The category of user license. Each <code>UserType</code> is associated with one or more <code>UserLicense</code> records. Each <code>UserLicense</code> is associated with one or more profiles. Valid values are:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • <code>CsnOnly</code>—Users whose access to the application is limited to Chatter. This user type includes Chatter Free and Chatter moderator users. • <code>CspLitePortal</code>—CSP Lite Portal license. Users whose access is limited because they are organization customers and access the application through a customer portal or an Experience Cloud site. • <code>CustomerSuccess</code>—Customer Success license. Users whose access is limited because they are organization customers and access the application through a customer portal. • <code>Guest</code> • <code>PowerCustomerSuccess</code>—Power Customer Success license. Users whose access is limited because they are organization customers and access the application through a customer portal. Users with this license type can view and edit data they directly own or data owned by or shared with users below them in the customer portal role hierarchy. |

| Field | Details |
|-------|---|
| | <ul style="list-style-type: none">• <code>PowerPartner</code>—Power Partner license. Users whose access is limited because they are partners and typically access the application through a partner portal or site.• <code>SelfService</code>• <code>Standard</code>—Standard user license. This user type also includes Salesforce Platform and Salesforce Platform One user licenses. |

SEE ALSO:

[LightningUriEventStream](#)